

Notice; advertisements & monthly forecast have been removed

Astrology and Athrishta_K.P. 12 issues_1971

FORTUNE FOLLOWS MISFORTUNE

By

K. S. K.

A gentleman came to my chamber on Tuesday 13th October, 1970 and narrated his anxiety as follows:

"Sir, I have a son, born on 11-8-1946. Most unfortunately he met with an accident, fell down and hurt his head. The accident was so severe that he lost his senses. He is not able to walk. No doubt, he recognise friends and relatives, does "Namasthay" but yet his limbs do not grow in proportion to his body. He is on the bed all the 24 hours. I have kept two assistants in turn so that they can attend on him. He is a great problem for me. I would like to know whether he will have recovery, be normal and at least have education at home. He was studying in the school prior to the accident. Due to this incident in 1953 he had to discontinue. I request you now to find out whether there is any cure; also if any *shanti* is to be done please suggest. I will surely do. I never mind about the expenses to be incurred, but what I pray for is the cure for the boy."

"Sir, Really, I am very sorry that your son had such a misfortune. What a pity! God has given him all comforts; money, house, vehicle, servants and noble parents, but God was not kind enough to give him good health to make the best use of these. Any-how, let me find out whether there is any cure. I will also suggest to you if a cure is promised, what *shanti* you can do, so that in the interim period you can enjoy peace of mind with hopes. Sir, kindly give me a number within 249."

"131 may be taken."

"131 means Venus sign Rahu star Jupiter sub. It is 8° 40' in Libra." Then, all calculations are made to the latitude "Delhi" where it is judged and the other

11 cusps are shown in the map. Further, the position of the planets for the moment of judgment is also worked out and tabulated.

VI 12°-55' Moon 4-40'	VII 8°-40' Saturn 28°-01'	VIII 7°-55'	IX 8°-55'
V 12°-55' Rahu 6°-51'			X 10°-55'
IV 10°-55'			Ketu 6°-51' XI 12°-55'
III 8°-55'	II 7°-55' Venus 0°-52'	Jupi. 17°-18' Lagna 8°-40'	Mars 2°-10' XII 12°-55' Mer. 16°-13' Ura. 16°-32' Sun 26°-14'

For this time Moon is in 4° 40' in Pisces. Saturn dasa balance is 17 years 1 month and 6 days.

Now to find out at which time (i.e. dasa, Bhukti) he got this accident, we have to work out the Dasa backwards, from today the 13th October, 1970. He had been running Jupiter Dasa from 19th November 1952 to 19th November 1968. On the day of accident, he was running Jupiter Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Ketu Anthra. The question now arises why Jupiter should do harm to him as long as it is in the 9th house counted from the 5th cusp.

The number is given by the father, the 5th house indicates his son. If the father would have asked anything pertaining to himself then we have to take the Ascendant (Libra) but this query is about the cure for

the son. So, we have to take the 5th cusp as Lagna to indicate the son and therefrom we have to count. Therefore, the 6th cusp will be the 2nd, the 7th cusp will be the 3rd and so on. So, now it is necessary for us to find out whether Jupiter can do harm in its Dasa.

ANALYSIS

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, 6th house causes disease, 8th house accident and danger and the 12th house defects, isolation, segregation, hospitalization, etc.

No planet offers its results either according to its nature or ownership or occupation of a sign, alone, but every planet has to give first of all the results of the lord of the constellation in which that planet is deposited; if there is no planet in a sign owned by the planet "A" and if there is no planet in the constellation owned by the planet "A" then the planet A will give the result of the house owned by it and also occupied by it. If there are planets in the constellation of the planet "A", then the planet "A" will give a very feeble result of the house occupied by it. Generally, if there are planets in its constellation those planets alone give the result of the house occupied by the planet "A" and planet "A" will give the result of the lord of the constellation in which it is situated. Hence, Jupiter the Dasanatha was in Rahu star and Venus sub. Rahu is in its own constellation and it is the significator of the Lagna Bhava of the Son, and also the 12th Bhava of the Son. Therefore, it is the significator for him to be isolated or hospitalized. It causes certain defects in one's condition, so that he becomes invalid in Jupiter Dasa. Then, why should Ketu cause such an accident in its Sub Sub period? Ketu is in its own star Makham. Ketu is in the 6th house counted from the 5th. Ketu is in its own constellation and in the sign of Sun. Sun is deposited in the 8th house conjoined with Mercury. Therefore, Ketu who is deposited in 6 causes disease, and as one in the sign of Sun deposited in

8 causes accident, injury, danger, etc. Since Sun is conjoined with Mercury and Ketu is in Rahu's sub, his nervous system is affected. Therefore, this fall on 27-11-1953 was caused by the strong significators Jupiter and Ketu who are entitled to give such a damage being the significators to cause such an accident to your son.

Now, we have to find out whether there is a cure. Cure is indicated by the 11th cusp counted from the 5th house i.e., the 3rd house. It falls in 8° 55' in Sagittarius. It is in Jupiter sign Ketu star and Jupiter sub.

Whenever a planet becomes the significator of both beneficial and adverse houses he will give both the advantages and also the disadvantages depending upon the Dasa lord. If a planet is the significator of 11 and 12 then as the Significator of 11 it gives gains and as the significator of 12, it gives creates opportunities to a way or spend away or invest that gain. If a planet is the significator of both 5 and 6, here also one suffers from disease and gets the cure during the same planet's period and sub period depending upon the Dasa lord. If a planet is to give both good and bad, then in a good Dasa it gives favourable results and in a bad Dasa it does harm. Now, there is no planet in the 11th House; it is ruled by Jupiter. Jupiter's stars are Punarvasu, Visakha and Purvapadrapada. Venus alone is deposited in Visakha. Therefore, Venus is the strongest significator for the cure.

Those planets which are conjoined with the significator or aspected by the significator will cause the cure. Now Saturn and Rahu are aspected by Jupiter. Therefore, Saturn Dasa Venus Bhukti Jupiter Anthra is the time when it will be completely cured. It comes on 10-5-1977. Since complete cure is promised by the 11th cusp one is to do some *shanti*, which will give peace of mind to the elders, interested parties and assistants in the interim period.

"Then, what *shanti* can I do?"

"It is said that Jupiter and Saturn are the 2 philosophers of the Heavens. Since these are the 2 planets which promise cure and the 3rd is Venus, we should approach a Saint who has relinquished all the material side of this world but who goes into Samadhi for a long period for the

uplift of the soul. He who has no attachment to worldly pleasures is to be requested.

To me it appeals the best sage, saint, scholar and saviour is only Kanchi Kamakoti Pitathipathi Jagatguru Sri Sankaracharya.

Really, he is the incarnation of Lord Shiva. Indeed, it is difficult to find such a well-developed saint elsewhere. We are really fortunate to live at the time he is on

the Pitha. As Venus in Mars signifies the strongest significator, even a saint must worship a goddess who is said to be a little ferocious and must be efficient in

giving the result speedily. This saint worships not only Shiva but also Kanchi Kamakshi. All the Hindus know that Kanchi Kamakshi, Madurai Meenakshi and Kasi Visalakshi are the three most powerful Goddesses. No doubt God is like an electric current. He has no shape, no form, no name yet just like an electric current is used for fans, refrigerators, hot fovens, lights etc. we make use of the greatest energy. Just like one can use a round mercury lamp, or a long, straight cylindrical tube light or electric bulb, similarly, also, we can imagine different forms and give different names to these three goddesses. One may ask why you say that these 3 are powerful? It is only the information given by the devotees of the 3 goddesses who had their ambition realised much earlier than their expectations. Whenever they suffered they prayed to these goddesses. They were saved. They attribute to their prayers. When we fall a little seriously ill we do not go to an ordinary medical attendant but we go to an expert. When we use a light we do not go to a candle or a 10 W bulb, but we put a more powerful one. When we want to run a machine we go for high voltage. Similarly, these three goddesses had been for centuries and centuries worshipped by good saints and other devotees. So, these three idols are heavily charged just as we charge electric battery. So anyone who thus approaches such saints, achieves his aims."

"Generally, you say neither God nor Guru nor a gem will change the fate. Now how is it you advise me to go to Kanchi and approach Jagatguru Sri Sankaracharya?"

"Sir, every action has a reaction but if your action is not to the extent to which it is needed, your attempt fails. If a man wants to jump across a well, his effort should be to jump across the well in full; but if he is capable of jumping only half or 1/3 he must fall into the well. He cannot realise his ambition. So everything depends upon the efforts which one makes."

Further, unless one is fortunate enough one will not be allowed, according to his Karma, to approach such developed souls. So, you make it a point to visit Kanchi, pray to goddess Kamakshi, have darsan of Jagatguru Sankaracharya and receive his blessings. Goddess Kamakshi cannot bless you by any expression but Jagatguru Sankaracharya will give patient hearing and then bless you all. In many words, he will give courage. I am sure that you will visit, receive his blessings and also enjoy with your son from the date given above astrologically. Astrology gives you (1) what will happen and (2) when it will happen, but those who can bless will bless you just before such a fortunate time starts. You attribute it to God, Guru or Gem etc. So your visit to Kanchi is his fortune which follows his misfortune.

LORD UCHCHISHTA MAHA-GANAPATHI

(a) alone—in Sandalwood

(b) with Neela Sarawathi with Gold Kavacha.

LONGEVITY—HOROSCOPY

The native was born at 6-7 A. M. on 27th February, 1931 at 37°N and 101°52' E. The horoscope is as follows:

Rahu 23-47-38 Uranus 20-27-22 II 12-12	III 14-12	IV 13-12 Fortuna 24-59-54-5	Moon 0-6-24-5 V 9-12 Jupiter (R) 17-46-5
Sun 14-35-30 Lagna 8-39 Mercury 0-50-80	AYANAMSA: 22-48		Mars (R) 5-12-48 VI 8-12
XII 8-12			VII 8-39 Neptune (R) 11-31-38
Venus 29-21-42 Sat. 27-12-17 XI 9-12	X 13-12	IX 14-12	VIII 12-12 Ketu 23-47-38

When we consider the longevity, it is necessary to know whether one is short-lived or long-lived. Generally, people whose Ascendent happens to be in a sub, the lord of which is situated in the constellation of a planet who is the significator of either badakasthana or marakasthana. If the Ascendent falls in a movable sign the 11th house is the badakasthana; if it is in a fixed sign the 9th house is the badakasthana; but if it is in a common sign the 7th house will be not only the badakasthana but also the kendrasthana and marakasthana. Here the Ascendent is in a fixed sign. Therefore, the 9th house is the badakasthana. Houses 2 and 7 are marakasthanas. Here, Rahu is the sub lord and it is in the constellation of Mercury which is in the 12th house.

Therefore, the sub-lord is not deposited

in the constellation of either the badakasthanathipathi or the marakasthanathipathi. Hence, long life is promised.

To find out the date of demise, it is necessary to judge and ascertain the strong significators. Badakasthana extends from 14°12' Libra to 13°12' Scorpio. No planet is deposited therein. Venus is the lord of the sign where the IX cusp falls. Therefore, we have to note the planets deposited in the Venus star and then include Venus; the constellations of Venus are Barani, Pooram, Pooradam. No planet is found in any of those constellations. Therefore, Venus becomes a very strong significator. Marakasthana, 2nd house, is occupied by Rahu and Jupiter and Sun are in Rahu's constellation. Jupiter owns 2nd house; Sun owns the 7th house. No planet, to which constellations are allotted, is in the 7th house. Again, planets in Sun's star are very strong and Saturn as well as Venus are in Sun's star. Now it is for us to eliminate and select the significators.

Today it is Sunday and Moon is deposited in the constellation of Rahu at this hour and in the sign of Saturn. Lagna falls in Saturn sign Sun star. Therefore, we have to take the significators as Sun, Saturn and Rahu. Saturn sign is occupied by Rahu; Sun's sign is occupied by Ketu; therefore, we have to decide that Ketu Dasa Ketu Bhukti Rahu Anthra will be the end of life. That will be around 27.10.2004. According to traditional methods it is a period of *Sade Sathi*. Though I do not have any faith in it, it so happens that Saturn transits in Mercury sign Gemini to which Ketu the Dasanatha is also a representative. Jupiter will be transiting in Leo and conjoined with Neptune. Sun will transit in Venus sign Rahu star.



THOUGHT—PROGENITOR OF DESTINY

By

M. R. SHARMA, 64/4, Beadon Street, Calcutta-6.

TRADITIONAL ASTROLOGERS say that only Brahma the Creator can change the fate of the Human being. This saying is the shelter for them. Because they have a margin for their own protection and if the predictions come this way on that way the saying protects them. The saying is meaningless and a more delusion for the innocent. Brahma the Creator is only the Judge and gives

his judgement according to the facts and figures produced before him. The maker of Destiny is himself the creature. Because "Thoughts originate actions. Daily creation of Actions forms habits later on; Habits make character and character makes man—Good or Bad."

The construction of body and the functions of its organs in most of the cases are same among all the living creatures except a few prominent organs which are found only in Human body. Out of these the most important and main organ is the Human Brain. **DISCRETION** is the extract of thoughts which is the regular production of this organ. It is human nature to think constantly. Because the thinking is the gift from Moon and as she is the fastest and the nearest to earth among all the planets. Moon controls the brain which is the top most part of the Human body and according to her phases the thoughts in Human mind appear and disappear constantly and rapidly.

The thinking is of two kind: (1) Constructive and (2) Destructive. The quantity in each human brain is not variable. Certain solid grounds are there and due to that each individual has his own thoughts in each and every sphere of his existing life. These grounds are fully based on his **KARMAS** which he has done in his pre-births and Brahma the

Creator has given his Judgement on the sound and clear proofs produced before him.

To think and to act is human nature. But to know the real result is beyond his capacity. A very simple and common example will reveal the truth. We take some butter-milk and put it in to milk to get it curdled. After few hours we find that the milk is curdled. Can we say the exact time when it was curdled? We also can not say about the taste if we have not tested it. Only a few who has the divine power of the theory can imagine. But people in general are not aware of this method. In the same way we think and put it into actions. But when these actions will be transfigured in our luck, we do not know.

There are three gears to control this Human Machinery. These are (1) **Prarabdha** (Luck) (2) **Prerana** (Inspiration) and (3) **Purushartha** (Exertion). Thoughts originate actions and actions do exertion. Exertion is transfigured in luck. Luck gives inspiration. Inspiration which is the form of Action does exertion. This cyclical system is everlasting and keeps the Human machinery moving on till he is not beatituded.

According to his purva **KARMAS** Brahma the Creator gives his Judgement and this Judgement sheet is read by the astrologers. The Judgement sheet is in simple and followable language for those who know to read and write. Traditional Astrologers mislead the people by giving the explanations in Jiggag way. But K.P. shows them straight way to follow the Judgement sheet if they know how to read and write this.

In **FOETUS** Creature gets five elements

from Fire, Air, Water, Sky and EARTH which is gift from his mother's organs in one from or the other. He gets soul from the Sun and MIND or thinking from the Moon. Because Sun is the **CHAKRA** planet for soul (Atmakaraka) and Moon the product of cosmic Rays is the chief Karaka planet for MANA (mind) and Both these provide him soul and mind. The Bad elements in the form of poison are provided by the rays of the malefic planets and the good elements in the form of Nector are provided by the rays of the Benefic planets. All are the reproductions reproduced by these zodiacal Bodies against the actions Created by him and whose existence was mingled in relevant particles and provided elements in his formation in Human being.

According to the statement of our Vedas "Chandramansoh Jatah" K.P., is the only science at present that proves it fully. Because Moon influences EARTH and HER LIVING BEINGS in 3 ways which are visible to them in general. **FIRSTLY** she attracts nature and the MAJOR happening is seen from EBB and TIDE. **SECONDLY** she influences the ideas of Human nature and the difference in thinking can be ascertained easily in dark half and bright half. The major change can be imagined from the thinking and actions of Lunatic persons—the word Lunatic itself is the origin of the word "Luna" the Moon. **THIRDLY** Moon controls the menses in females and its effect will be to them according to the position of Luna either at their Birth time or at the time of their first menstruation. In the same way at the time of putting queries and taking their judgements the new invention of K. P. "Divisions of SUB and RULING PLANETS"—plays an important part to reveal the truth in predictive Astrology.

The construction of this organ which is the origin of thoughts is very important and critical. It is just like a bee-hive surrounded by the thousands nerves related with the all parts of Human body as well as all departments of this world, protected under a cell of solid bones called

skull. As per definition defined by YOGIS it is SAHASTRADAL-KAMAL a LOTUS having THOUSAND PETALS stretched in BONY-CASE. The bloom of LOTUS is under the control of the Moon and it blooms when it gets the MOONLIGHT in which the life of this LOTUS is hidden. As per statement of our Vedas, MOON is the storage of life giving beverage—called Nector (Amritha) and in practical we presume that this life giving beverage that provides the life to LOTUS as in Bloom is also life giver to HUMAN-BEINGS by providing her nector in from of thoughts to his cerebrum or THOUSAND-PETAL LOTUS. Most of the YOGIS perform their devotion at night when Moon is in the sky. One part of YOGA called TRATAKA or the act of fascinating which can be easily performed during BRIGHT HALF having a constant vision on the moon. TRATAKA is very good for your sight as well as to develop your WILL POWER and if you have developed this power, easily you can control your ideas which are not beneficial due to some KARMAS done in your PRE-BIRTHS. The control is in two ways (1) centralisation and (2) Decentralisation.

There are two forms of mind (i) Sub-conscious (2) conscious, Sub-conscious mind is directly related to DIVINE-POWER and acts when our worldly sensations are at REST. Our generative organs do not know what happened when we are in sound sleep. But conscious mind only acts when we are at work using all our generative organs. At so many times few incidents throw their flush direct to sub-conscious mind and the conscious mind does not know what happened and all these incidents again rotate in the form of DREAMS.

The brain and its cells are related to all departments of world mentioned as above. But here the question arises that where is the provision of all depts. of the world then why one person is the master of particular subject and other is in negation to that and masters himself in other subject or topic or creation whatsoever! The answer is simple. This is also due to the

PURVA KARMAS of the creatures done in their PRE-BIRTHS and the talents whatsoever they have developed in their PRE-BIRTHS are gift to them in existing life and in that particular subject or TALENT they develop the rest course and thus easily they obtain the mastership in that particular subject. As the voices are for ever in the ether till they are not adopted by the usual receiver, in the same way your developed ideas are still in existence and they are gift for you in your RE-BIRTHS till you are not beatituted from the cycle of the BIRTHS.

How Krishnamurti Padhdhati helps to prove the statement of Vedas in most popular True and scientific way. Prof. K.S.K. has propounded the new theory of SUB and RULING-PLANETS. He has divided the Zodiac in 249 divisions having nine SUBS in each constellation allotting one sub to each planet according to the system of UDU or VIMSOTTARI DASA System. Each constellation with his nine SUBS is allotted his position in each RASHI and thus the particular position of each Sub is clearly explained for predictive Astrology. The theory is unique in this scientific Age. It is peerless in Horary

Astrology and guides to ascertain the minor facts in native's existing life.

The THEORY of RULING-PLANETS is marvellous to pin point the exact date and time for would be happening. It is remarkable to correct the birth time even to a nearest minute if there is a diff. in fixing the Lagna when it happens to fall in fag end. At the time of query "RULING PLANETS" help to reveal the nature of query and with the help of RULING-PLANETS and SUB, true and honest Astrologers put the clear picture of the queriest's mind. The MOON which is the chief indicator of the mind, unfolds the ideas, incurring in his mind and for that he only knows.

Therefore, cultivate the good ideas as they are the progenitor of your DESTINY by reading and following K. P. Try to escape from the bluffers and misguiders as they will misguide you and you will be ruined if the BAD IDEAS are once created in your mind.

God may bless our learned Guruji with longevity and prosperity.

Good Luck.

"KNOW THE TRUTH"

(K. P. OFFERS PEACE)

By

SOM GUPTA

F. 93, Road No. 2, Andrews Ganj, New Delhi-49.

On 27—4—70 in the morning the telephone rang. It was an urgent trunk call from Mrs Saroj, wife of my nephew.

After enquiring about my children's examinations, their question papers and results, etc., she said, "I and my husband are extremely worried. We are almost having nervous breakdown because our reputation is at stake."

"Why? What is the matter?"

She hesitated.

"Come on, tell me why you are worried?"

"You see, our neighbour has completed his house and she is shifting. I also started along with the neighbour. Our construction is at a standstill.

"Why?"

"We have no money on hand. Labourers cause trouble; I wanted to shift first but could not."

"Don't worry, I will help you. Come at your convenient time."

On the same day she came. She saw Krishnamurti Paddhati Book on my table.

"Are you interested in Astrology?"

"Yes."

"Can you find out what the stars say for me? When will I, if at all, have a house of my own?"

"Give a number between 1 and 249".

She gave No. 149.

At once I started working.

Position of Planets etc are as follows :

V 12-7	VI 9-40 Sun 13-26 Saturn 18-0 Merc. 29-0	VII 3-20 Venus 6-12 Mars 12-34	VIII 3-7
Rahu 17-1 IV 10-7	No. 149 Monday, 27—4—1970 at 7-5 P.M. at Delhi		IX 6-7
III 6-7			X 10-7 Ketu 17-1
Moon 28-15 II 3-7	I 3-20	XII 9-40 Jupiter (R.) 6-54	XI 12-7

Balance Sun Dasa 5 years, 3 months, 13 days.

Planet	Ownership and Occupation	Star	Sub-lord
Sun	10, 6	Venus	Venus
Moon	9, 2	Sun	Moon
Mars	1, 6, 7	Moon	Rahu
Mercury	8, 11, 6	Sun	Mars
Venus	7, 12	Sun	Mercury
Jupiter (R)	2, 5, 11	Rahu	Rahu
Saturn	3, 4, 6	Venus	Mars
Rahu	3, 4, 6	Rahu	Venus
Ketu	10, 6	Venus	Moon

ANALYSIS

Check whether her desire to live in her own house will be fulfilled. Eleventh cusp alone needs judgment. It is 12° 7' in

Virgo, i.e. Mercury sign, Moon star, Rahu sub. Rahu is in the fourth. It is in its own constellation. It also represents Saturn, owner of the fourth, who is in conjunction with the owner of the eleventh. It is therefore definite that she will live in her own house.

As borrowing of money is involved for the purpose of construction of the house, we shall consider houses 6, 2, 11 and the significators should also be the significator of 4.

Sixth house is occupied by Sun, Saturn and Mercury. Moon, Mercury and Venus are in Sun's stars; none in Saturn star but Rahu represents Saturn. In its stars are Jupiter and Rahu. None is in Mercury star. So, Mercury is also a strong significator by itself. Mars is the owner of sixth house and none is in its stars. Mars, therefore, is another strong significator and far more strong due to its beneficial aspects. Sun, the occupant and the lord of the tenth is, by occupation, a significator. Luckily, it is the Dasa lord.

Second house is occupied by Moon. Mars is in its star. Its owner is Jupiter and none is in its stars. So, Jupiter is a significator; but it is retrograde. So we will have to wait till it becomes direct. Further, Saturn aspects Jupiter. Hence delay is inevitable.

Fourth house is occupied by Rahu. Jupiter and Rahu are in Rahu's star.

Eleventh house is occupied by Jupiter and none is in its stars. The owner of the eleventh is Mercury and there is none to officiate for it. Mercury will therefore have to work for itself.

The significators therefore are Moon,

Mercury, Venus, Sun, Saturn, Jupiter, Rahu and Ketu. Since Saturn is in conjunction with Sun and Mercury and aspects Jupiter, it will cause delay, and there must be labour problem: but it will not deny, nor it will dis-appoint as it is the owner of the fourth, placed in the sixth and in the constellation of Venus, who is conjoined with the lord of Lagna, Mars, which aspects the lagna and the second house.

The ruling planets on that day were Sun, Jupiter, Moon, Mars and Mercury. The strong ones among them were Sun, Mars and Mercury.

Sun Dasa and Moon bhukti was running up to 28-5-70. Mars sub period runs from 28-5-70 to 4-10-70. In it Mercury sub-sub period runs from 1-8-70 to 19-8-70. During this period is Jupiter direct? Yes.

From Monday, the 3rd August Sun would be travelling in Moon sign, Mercury star. Moon would be in Moon sign, Mercury star and would reach Mercury sign, Virgo in Sun star Rahu sub on Thursday only. This is the day when Jupiter will help. There is Sun star, Rahu sub in Virgo. Rahu represents Saturn, owner of the third, aspecting the third, the ninth and the twelfth from its moveable sign of Aries and backed by powerful Sun. This is the day for movement and change of house is a certainty.

Later, things went on. Readers will be pleased to note that she shifted only on Thursday, the 5th August, 1970 and I could not attend the function. But I visited her on the 16th August as it was a Sunday. You may consider how happy I am. I am sure that people with open mind will find the usefulness of K. P.



TRANSFER WHEN ?

(HOROSCOPY)

By

R. B. S. MANI, 4, Ramakrishna Nagar, Arcot Road, Madras-26.

A senior officer of the Central Government enquired whether there is a transfer for him in the office and if so when it is likely to materialise. His horoscope is as follows :

VII 8-00	VIII 8-59 Sun 9-59 Merc. 15-44 (R)	IX 8-59 Jup. 19-15	Ketu 2-27 X 7-59
Venus 23-27 VI 6-59	23rd April 1918 4-00 P. M. (LMT) Lat. 10-50 N Long. 78-46 E.	XI 6-59 Nept 11-42 Sat 15-10	
V 6-59 Uranus 4-27	Balance of SUN dasa 0 years 11 mts 10 days	XII 6-59 Mars 21-15	
IV 7-59 Rahu 2-27	III 8-59	II 8-59	Moon 7-54 LAGNA 8-00
Planets	Bhava	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	8	Kethu	Saturn
Moon	12	Sun	Venus
Mars	12	Venus	Jupiter
Mercury (R)	8	Venus	Sun
Jupiter	9	Moon	Mercury
Venus	6	Jupiter	Saturn
Saturn	11	Saturn	Jupiter
Rahu	3	Kethu	Venus
Kethu	9	Mars	Kethu

Rahu represents Jupiter

Kethu Mercury

2. The native entered Saturn Dasa, Saturn Bukthi, on 3rd April, 1970. Saturn

Anthara will last until 25th September, 1970 and from then on till 28th February 1971, Mercury Anthara.

3. Transfer in service should be judged from houses 3, 10 and 12 since the third house shows change of place from the existing residence and short journey, the tenth shows employment, and the 12th shows altogether new environment. If the native were to run the conjoined period of the signifiers of these houses, then a transfer will materialise. Let us now see what the signifiers are for these houses.

4. In the third house Rahu is posited. No planets are posited in any of Rahu's star. Mars is the owner of the 3rd house and is posited in the 12th house, and is aspecting his own house. Only Kethu is posited in Mars's stars. So Rahu, Kethu, and Mars are the signifiers.

There is no occupant in the 10th house which is ruled by Mercury; there being no planet also posited in Mercury's stars, Mercury alone is the signifier of the 10th house.

The 12th house is occupied by Mars and the Moon, and is owned by the Sun. As already stated only Kethu is in Mars stars. Jupiter is in the Moon's star and the Moon occupies one of the stars of the Sun. So Kethu, Jupiter, the Moon, Mars and the Sun will signify matters connected with this house.

5. To sum up, the Sun, the Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Rahu and Kethu are lining up as prospective signifiers for bringing about the wished for transfer in service from the existing place to a new environment. The matter was judged on

11th April, 1970, and the ruling planets are:—

Day Lord		Saturday	Saturn
Moon .	in	Gemini	Mercury
Moon	in	Arudhra	Rahu
Lagna rising		Dhanus	Jupiter
Lagna Star		Moolam	Kethu

6. All the ruling planets are represented in the significators. The transfer will fructify when the Sun transits Dhanur rasi, Kethu star (Jupiter sign and Kethu

star) from 16th December onwards. But since Mercury begins his backward motion on the 19th December p.m., the change must take place before the 19th, i.e. between 16th and 19th December. Since Venus is not one of the significators, we can eliminate Friday the 18th. The Moon will transit Kataka Rasi, Mercury star, Rahu sub on Thursday the 17th. The native will leave his present place of residence on 17th December for a new environment.

Good Luck !

WHEN WILL THE GUEST ARRIVE ?

(RULING PLANETS)

By

M. PURUSHOTTAMA, B.Sc., A.M.I.E. (Civil), Gulbarga.

During my camp at Dharwar, on 7th September '70 I was informed that an officer of my father-in-law will be coming to our house in the evening for some astrological consultations with me.

Immediately I was curious to work out the time of his arrival. For calculating the time of his arrival, I considered the ruling planets at the time of judgement, i.e. at 3-00 P.M.

Day Lord	:	Moon
Moon Sign Lord	:	Mars
Moon Star Lord	:	Saturn
Ascendent Sign Lord	:	Jupiter
Ascendent Star Lord	:	Venus

The number I considered by opening a book was 157 : for which the lords of the sign, star and sub are as follows :

Sign Lord	Mars
Star Lord	Saturn
Sub Lord	Jupiter

Normally the Ascendent lords should have been given preference for the calculation of the time. But in this case, I worked out that the Guest should arrive when the Ascendent is transiting Saturn-Mars-Venus-Jupiter, as the Ascendent Jupiter-Venus was almost ending and only Saturn-Mars was the next possibility. This fructifying position corresponds 3°-45'-46" Aquarius. From the Nirayana Ascendent tables prepared for Dharwar, it was seen that the Ascendent transits the fructifying combination at 5-50 in the evening. Hence I boldly informed that the officer will arrive at 5-50 P.M. positively.

To the surprise of all, the officer arrived exactly at 5-50 P.M., sharp.

How wonderful is the discovery of the Ruling Planets by Mannan. Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti. As it is often stressed in Krishnamurti Padhdhati, definitely and decisively Ruling Planets will give all the necessary fillip and courage to predict correctly.

ON TIMING OF MAJOR EVENTS

(HOROSCOPY)

By

M. S. MANI, 13, Paramur Bhuvan, Chandavarkar Cross Road, Matunga, Bombay-19.

The following is the horoscope of a native whose interest is to find out the exact time of birth of her second child.

Jupiter (R) 6°-45'	Lagna 23°-50'	II 21°-55'	III 17°-55'
XII 18°-55'	Saturn (R) 3°-56'		
	Ketu 5°-45'		
XI 14°-55'	Birth 3-11-1939		Moon 3°-59'-30'' IV 14°-55'
Mars 27°-12'			
X 14°-55'			V 14°-55'
IX 17°-55'	Ven. 2°-53'	Sun 17°-7'	VI 18°-55'
	Merc. 9°-49'	Rahu 5°-45'	
	VIII 21°-55'	VII 23°-50'	

Balance of Saturn dasa at birth 18 years 1 month 0 day.

First child was born when the native was running Mercury Dasa, Mars Bukthi, Moon Anthra on a Dhanishta star day.

The house connected with child birth are 2, 5 and 11. Mercury is in the constellation of Saturn, Lord of 11 and in the sub of Venus, Lord of 2. Mars aspects 5th house and is in its own constellation and sub of Jupiter in 11th Bhava. Moon is in the constellation and sub of Saturn, Lord of 11. Hence Mercury dasa, Mars bukthi, Moon anthra gave her a child.

5th house is aspected by Mars. Mars is in its own star (in 27°-12' capricorn).

Dasa lord Mercury is in Saturn's constellation. Bukthi lord Mars is in its own

constellation. Hence child was born on Dhanishta star (Saturn's sign Mar's star);

The ruling planets at the moment of analysing the horoscope for finding out the time of birth is as follows :

- (a) Sun — Day lord.
- (b) Kethu — Star lord.
- (c) Sun — Rasi.
- (d) Jupiter — Lagna.
- (e) Saturn — Star rising in the east.

The native runs Mercury dasa, Jupiter bukthi, Kethu anthra during December '70. Mercury which is in Leo along with Kethu (Ruling planet) is the dasa lord and also a significator of 2 and 11. Jupiter is in Saturn's star (lord of 11) Mercury's sub (Mercury is in 7th Bhava. For 2nd child: one is to analyse 7th house). Kethu is in Aries ruled by Mars which a significator. Kethu aspects 7th house too.

At what time and in which day the child will be born ?

Dasa lord Mercury is on Saturns constellation. Bukthi lord Jupiter is also in Saturn's constellation. Therefore child will be born when Moon transits in Saturn's star Saturn sub.

What about Sun's transit? Now at the time of child birth native runs Jupiter bukthi, Kethu anthra. Sun enters Moolam star (Jupiter's sign, Kethu's star) at 1-56 A.M. on 16th December 1970. Moon will be in Saturns star, Saturns sub (Poosam) till 2-37 A.M. on 16-12-'70.

The child will be born between 1-56 to 2-37 A.M.

How to fix exact time? Lagna transits in later half of Virgo in this hour (probable period of birth).

The native runs Mercury dasa, Jupiter bhukthi, Kethu anthra. Kethu represents Mars as it is in Aries. So select that point of zodiac to rise in the east whose sign, star and sub lord are ruled by Mercury, Mars and Jupiter. Virgo 26°-06' satisfies this condition. The native now resides in Madras State. Long journey is not indicated in the horoscope. So for that

latitude at 1-52 A.M. on 16-12-1970, Ascendant ruled by Mercury, Mars and Jupiter rises in the east. So declare that the child will be born on 16-12-'70 at 1-52 A.M.

[Readers to note: Krishnamurti Padhdhati alone is precise to offer correct prediction. Mr. Mani predicted to a person that he will get a lift in his career on 29-6-'70. On the exact day the person took a new job in a higher position. Mani says that prediction offered through Krishnamurti Padhdhati came accurate to the date.]

RELIEF FROM ILL-HEALTH

(HOROSCOPY)

Time of Birth: 3-7 A.M. I.S.T.

Date of Birth: 10/11-9-1927,
Saturday.

Place of Birth: 27°-25' N 75°-25' E

Uranus (R) 9°-17'	X 7°-59'	XI 11°-59'	Rahu 0°-52'
Guru (R.) 7°-18'			XII 13°-59'
IX 5°-59'			
Chandra 15°-33'			Lagna 13°-35'
VIII 7°-59'			
VII 13°-35'			Neptune 4°-45'
			II 7°-59'
			Sukra (R) 24°-11'
			Surya 25°-1'
VI 13°-59'	V 11°-59'	IV 7°-59'	Budha 1°-45'
Ketu 0°-52'	Sani 9°-19'		III 5°-59'
			Kuja 7°-29'

Today (17-10-'70) it is Saturday. The Lagna at which I answer you is also in Saturn sign and in that it is in Moon sign. We have Rahu deposited in Saturn star.

Moon is transiting in Sun star in Taurus. If we work out the range in which your birth should be first, Moon at the time of your birth on that day was in Saturn sign Rahu Star and the Lagna Moon sign Saturn star. So, we have to pick up only Rahu sub as Saturn repeats itself twice as lord of Lagna and also as Lord of the day. Then, when it is worked out is found that your Lagna should be in Cancer Saturn Star Rahu sub. Therefore, your time of birth has to be 3-7 A.M. Further you can note that your birth day also was Saturday and the time when I too for judgment is also Saturday. The ruling planets at the time of judgment never fail to give correct clue. In my experience of 4 decades still there is not a single case where the ruling planets failed. So you have to take this as your Lagna.

Badakasthanas and Marakasthanas are to be judged for longevity. Since Lagna falls in a moveable sign 11th house is the Badakasthanas and 2nd and 7th houses are the Marakasthanas. Out of the 3 constellations of Rahu, Moon is deposited in the 8th house in Rahu constellation. Venus is lord of 11 and Venus is deposited in the 2nd house along with lord of 2 in

its own constellation and in the sub of Mercury in 2. Therefore, Venus also is very strong. Today being Saturday we have to take Rahu sub sub period in that of Moon sub period. Therefore, in May 1997 when Sun transits in Venus sign Moon Star Rohini is the end of your life. It means you will live for 70 years. Therefore, whatever be the ailment you have to be simply following strictly the medical advice. As regards your ill-health is concerned the 6th cusp falls in Jupiter sign Venus star Venus sub. Therefore, when Jupiter Venus Venus indicates that you may have either diabetes or pulmonary system affected. Whatever be the disease, everything will be kept under control and you will live to 70 years of age. The significators of the 6th house along with that of the 1st gives you the times when you will fall ill. Jupiter and Ketu are the 2 strong planets which will cause the disease. Neither in Ketu star nor in Jupiter star there are planets but Mars Saturn and Mercury are aspected by Jupiter. Out of these planets Jupiter aspecting Lagna is connected with both the

Ascendent and the 6th house. Therefore, Mars Mercury aspected by Jupiter and Ketu occupying Jupiter's sign are responsible for the disease. 11th house indicates cure (for all people born in a moveable sign the 11th house indicates both end of life and the cure of disease). Therefore, one is to judge that as long as one is promised longevity for a particular period then any disease from which one suffers will be cured by the 11th house significators. When death is to come the significator of 11 will offer death. So it is the same planet which cures the disease and also which brings about death on a later fatal date. Mercury is lord of 11. Rahu is in 11. Therefore, both Venus and Rahu will contribute for the cure and also Sun and Moon in the constellation of Venus and Rahu. Ketu is in the 5th house. Ketu should give 5th house results and also 6th house results. Planets connected with both 5 and 6 cause disease and also give cure. Hence, Sun Bhukti Ketu Anthra will give the cure in June/ July 1975. Till that time the disease will continue.

WILL I MARRY THE GIRL WHOM I LOVE?

By

BACHH RAJ VYAS. B.E. (Civil)

Technical Assistant to Superintending Engineer. P.W.D., B. & R., Bikaner.

One of my Doctor friend anxiously asked me the question, Will I marry the girl whom I love? He further quoted that my almost try is to marry only this girl for which I can do every thing. Suddenly I asked him to mention any number between one & 249. He gave 48.

I took up this problem on 25-3-1970 at

9 A.M. at Bikaner Latitude 28°-1'N
Longitude 73°-19'E

The detail position of Nirayana Bhava Cusp Longitude and planets longitude calculated by using Krishnamurti Ephemeris, Ayanamsa and Raphael's tables of houses.

	S	O		RASI LORD	STAR LORD	SUB LORD	BHAVA OCCUPIED
Sun	11	10	43-5	Jupiter	Saturn	Sun	10
Moon	6	4	44-0	Venus	Mars	Venus	5
Mars	0	19	31-0	Mars	Venus	Rahu	11
Mercury	11	12	18-0	Jupiter	Saturn	Mars	10
Jupiter (R)	6	10	58-0	Venus	Rahu	Saturn	5
Venus	11	25	9-0	Jupiter	Mercury	Rahu	10
Saturn	0	13	59-5	Mars	Venus	Venus	11
Rahu	10	17	33-0	Saturn	Rahu	Sun	9
Ketu	4	17	33-0	Sun	Venus	Mars	3

	S	O	
I	2	8	40
II	3	1	32.16
III	3	25	32.16
X	10	24	32.16
XI	11	28	32.16
XII	1	5	6.16

Moon is also in conjunction with Jupiter who is lord of 7th & 11th house.

This all shows that Moon is connected with 2, 7, 11, 10, 6 & 12 house. Which indicates that you have anxiety and trouble of marriage.

Moon represent the mind. It is lord of second house related to Family, finance.

It is in star of Mars who is occupant of eleventh house and lord of sixth house.

It is in sub of Venus who is occupant of 10th and lord of 12th house.

As per Krishnamurti Padhdhati Volume II Page 205. it is said that if Moon is posited at the time of query in any of the houses 3, 5, 7, 10 & 11 and it receives the beneficial aspect of Jupiter the marriage will surely take place with the girl you asked. But of Jupiter retrograde and also Moon is aspected by Saturn it denies. Here in this case Moon is in fifth

Matters (in English) published in the Souvenir

PRESENTED ON THE OCCASION OF THE VISIT OF

Sothida Maman, Jyotish Marthand K.S.K. to Ceylon on 19-11-1970

We are now living in the era of practical Science. Many are disgusted with the conquest of MOON as the benefits are not materialised in any form even at the expense of many millions. But Shri. K. S. Krishnamurti had conquered not only Moon but also several other planets long ago. The benefits of his conquests had been materialised in the form of KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI to the General Public.

The Science of Astrology had lost its name, fame and sanctuary after the death of Varaha Mihira. None had predicted events after events with full perfection and precision. Only Shri. Krishnamurti had restored this noble Science to its ancient glory, and had dedicated himself to this new transition. As the propounder of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, innovator of Horary System, proper advocate of ruling planets and eminent judge of SUB theory he is deemed to be the only true authority in the practical Science of Astrology.

We, warmly welcome him and pray GOD KATARAGAMA for having offered us this rare opportunity of meeting him personally. It is the good fortune of the citizens of this beautiful Island to listen to his lectures and talks besides Darshana and Blessings.

We, citizen of Ceylon, take pride in honouring this Genius in the field of Astrology and this Souvenir is an offering of appreciation.

KRISHNAMURTI AND KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

By

Shri. V. K. Srinivasan,
Jt. Secretary, S.A.R.I., Mandandawela,
Matale, Ceylon.

Astrology - a very ancient Science - preached and practised by our saints, sages and nobles, was a divine gift to us. In course of time, when it had fallen into the hands of the unworthy and incompetents, it lost its glory. Even truths were eclipsed and clouds of doubts spread in wilderness.

In 1961, certain traditional Astrologers threatened that there would be 'destruction of world' at large. This false propaganda increased the density of clouds of doubts and fear among the masses. At that time, a silent and salient scholar, born on 1-11-1908 at Tanjore, was compelled to come to lime light to expose the real truths of this noble Science. His vast experiences and fruitful researches of three decades made him to undertake long journeys to all parts of India, to alleviate the minds of fear and the Ignorants; rid off any misconception due to the configuration of the eight planets in Makara and ensure peace of mind to Billions in and out of India. His actions thunderstruck several traditionals who thrived on falsehood and ignorance of others. Attacks and criticisms grew; Days, months and years passed away; Planets too moved away from the sign of configuration but nothing happened to the world at large. Masses understood the false propaganda and the texts of the traditionals, not as the question of need but as the question of greed.

Shri. Krishnamurti's preachings and practices were enhanced with more vigour

on receipt of Uchista Maha Ganapathy from Jagadguru Shankaracharya of Kamakoti in 1951. From this time, he started the transmission of the fruits of his research and knowledge, to the students of astrology, who met him daily in the evenings. His services were admired by the learned who encouraged him to extend the benefits of his researches to all, through "ASTROLOGY & ATHRISHTA."

This man is no God (not even Brahma) but an ordinary mortal. Nor was he a saint or sage. This mortal with young spirit researched and released his immortal astrological treatises through his grand work, KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI. There are several hundreds of texts in the market; interpretation of same slokas, yogas and combinations by different authors; but his few books have out weighed all others. Definitely, his ability cannot be judged by any mortal, merely by counting the number of texts he released, as you cannot judge fishes as more precious than diamonds merely because they are plenty in market.

This Gold Medalist and holder of the title Jyotish Marthand, conferred by the then Governor of Bombay-His Excellency Shri. Chorian-is simple in thought and living. His power to transform the starters into stars confirms the perfectness of his preaching in K. P. besides his ability. Perhaps the greatest quality of this Jyotish Marthand K. S. Krishnamurti, perhaps his most noteworthy virtue is that he does not himself being to that class of astrologers of "ifs and buts", "probables and possibilities" and "chances and tendencies."

Correspondances reveal certain collaborations of the traditional astrologers. They who failed miserably in their system took shelter under K.P.; praised at the beginning and provoked at last. The pangs of jealousy, envy and anger, which gnawed at their heart, did not allow them to study the truths properly and master K. P. Their failures become the failures of Science and thereby they failed to see the light of truth. As long your heart is impure you cannot see the light of truth. When sun is exactly

over your head, there will be no shadow. Similarly when faith in K. P. is steady in heart, it should not cast any shadow of doubts in its principles and predictions. Hence dive deeply into this sea and discover the might of the creator. There is no use in dipping near the shore and swearing that sea is shallow and has no pearls. Dive deep; you will secure your desire. It is certain.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati symbolises perfection of predictions and realisations. It throws more light on the truth of planets correct interpretation of houses and correct casting of horoscopes. Casting of horoscopes with the help of ruling planets is a novelty, practised by him and his followers. Application of correct ayanamsa and ruling planets to pin-point events to the exact hour, minute and second are additional distinctions to his researches and ability.

Being in Government Service, he had the opportunity to collect many hundreds of horoscopes of twins for researches, which resulted in the discovery of SUB theory which was not dawned to any-one; not even to the saints and sages. His interpretation of Nodes is the offerings of his practical experiences. As innovator of the HORARY SYSTEM, his analysis, judgments and conclusion are methodical, meticulous and marvellous.

On being given a number below 249, his

Devotees give to the Editor materials for Pooja

ability to form a map of heaven mentally, analyse the planetary positions and strength, select the significators, eliminate the redundants, check up with the ruling planets, coming to candid judgement, proving with divine guidance and offering the final results with-in three minutes after giving prayers to UCHISTA MAHA GANAPATHY are thrilling memorable actions of this intellect.

When others struggle to rectify the birth time, he with great ease, fixes the correct birth time up to the exact Seconds with the guidance of ruling planets. Recently, his services were duly recognised in Malasiya, by conferring the title SOTHIDA MANNAN and presentation of Gold Medal. His prediction extended well in advance, during his visit in Malasiya about the defeat of the so called 'lion' of Vaddukoddai seat by a newly entered 'cat' in the recent election held on 27—5—1970, proved to be the prediction of perfection, accuracy and realisation.

Giving meticulous and candid prediction is the crowning point in Krishnamurti Padhdhati. What is the use of astrology if correct predictions cannot be given after such laborious studies and researches? This is the main reason why astrology is ridiculed and condemned by a few due to the poor judgements and predictions given by the so called professors and doctors of this Science. At the same time, this few should understand that Science never fails but Scientists. Blame those Scientists whether doctors or astrologers for their misadventures and not Medicine or Astrology. Shri. Krishnamurti is neither a self styled professor nor a doctor as he was a Sanitary Inspector in Government Service and is a visiting Professor of Astrology at Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan. It is not the question of titles and savings but that of the true and sincere service to mankind.

Basic fundamentals are same whether it is traditional or not, as the structures of all human body are same but not their deeds. Flour and sugar—the basic requirements of all sweets are same, but flour and

sugar separately will not form sweets. Fundamentals from the saints and sages with the fruitful researches of Shri. Krishnamurti had resulted in the production of KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI. Today—Thursday is common to all, but it depends on how we make the best use of it.

Allocation of 6 years and 10 years to Sun and Moon respectively in Vimshoddhari dasa system is a fundamental data given to us by our ancients and it is ridiculous to analyse as to why it was done so, other than correctly applying same for future predictions; as two and two when added together give four, whether it is Eastern or Western and there is no dispute about it. Certain fundamentals like dasa, buktbi, anthra, rasi, ownership, planets, days, months, etc. are common to all and none can claim them as their own.

Krishnamurti system is based on rational foundations and when tested brings more tribute to the creator. Practical applications of this system in daily life bring more confidence on the creator and do not give rise to any contention that 'planets do not compel but impel'. Faith on creator will bring believe in Destiny and what is to happen will happen without fail according to the Destiny or Past Karma. Hence do not vacillate as it will only fritter away your time, energy and efforts. When

Pooja Goes on - after Thailam abhishekam
Honey abhishekam.

in pitch darkness, everything appears level but day reveals the heights and hollows. It is only ignorance speaks equality of theirs to this KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI.

How do you know that today's 19th Nov. 1970? some person or authority whom you trust or respect or inclined to follow, said that today is 19th November 1970; that is all. This paper is white. "Why and How" could not be answered by any. Since one fails, it does not mean non-existence. Agreement and faith will help you to achieve your desire in this field through KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI.

Good Luck.

*

ASTROLOGICAL STUDY OF THE GENERAL ELECTIONS IN CEYLON


By "DEVENDRA", Colombo.

When time is ripe, events manifest according to fate. Free-will hopes against hopes and the final results are surprising and depressing. Any-one putting on the gems of lucky colours cannot avoid or evade the destiny. If the period is favourable, one may easily get favourable gem with lucky colours and not otherwise. Instead, his selection will enhance the result of destiny without much difficulty. The available lessons of the General Elections speak high of the above principles. Further, it enhance more truth and faith on this Science of Astrology. When analysed according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, this Science becomes very simple and systematic in exposing the divine truth without any pride or prejudiced attitude towards any-one, when others trampled and failed repeatedly. Desperates decry that this a subject for "BRAHMA" only to pitch up exactly while the intelligents watch with a smile. Scientists do not think that pin-pointing the exact events or the landing on the Moon as the subject for Brahma only. The fantastic and subjective thinkers base their

arguments on imaginations, slokas and yogas; and their predictions are more presumptions, while the KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI followers are objective thinkers who depend on continued researches, experiences and on empirical knowledge. As all the Sciences in this world are incomplete; empirical knowledge experiences, researches etc. have to be continued to aim more and more perfection within the available limitations.

When periods are favourable, you plan, scheme and strive for a good success. But when it is reverse, everything falls flat with despair. Selection of Nakshashtra, auspicious time etc. results in utter failure. It is true that all aim for betterment but few meet with success. Hence the selection of Muhurtha for any activity depends not only on the ability of the astrologer but also to suit the individual's requirements too. But can all these actions, change the course of destiny? As mentioned earlier, when the on-setting period is good, all your actions of selection of Muhurtha, Santhi, Dhana, Sils, etc. will result in success and not otherwise. The selection of Muhurtha in the recent election shows ample proofs of the above principles.

The general election is to be held on 27-5-'70 Wednesday. It has been officially

Fruit juice  bhishkem

declared that the nomination papers should be submitted between 10-00 a.m. and 11-00 a.m. on 23-4-'70, and none would be accepted after 11-00 A.M. C.S.T. I do not know the reason for the selection of the above time and date but it is definite that it had been done so, on the advice of someone or a party. This time is selected by the traditional astrologer to suit the requirements of that 'some-one' too. He had selected to enable Mithuna to rise as an ascendant. Lord of lagna is in 11th to denote his version of gain and victory to the Ascendant. Sun, of lord dustasithana was overlooked and kept in 11th with Mercury as Sun-karaka of government should give the ruling powers to the ascendant. The yoga giving planet to Mithuna is Venus and it is in 12th but no harm is caused as it is in her own sign to give yoga. Combination of Jupiter and Moon in 5th, house of enterprise, is a rare combination of high yoga among the hundreds combinations available. So the traditional astrologer had suggested and painted a pleasant and rosy picture of Victory to the consultants. Thus with big pomp and arborescent attitude, Muhurtha was fixed with pride and prejudice over others' ignorance to lead to doom and destruction. Like the cock-birds becoming furious when seeing their images on the wheel-cup of a motor car, as they do not understand their own reflections but rivals, competitors and other cock-birds; certain traditionals become mad with fury when their own mis-adventures in this field of astrology are reflected. Hence, we leave it to their wish that only 'Brahma' can give a helping hand.

On the nomination day, the time 11-00 A. M. C. S. T. is considered as a vital factor to determine the destiny of the contestants. It is not the starting time to be considered as in the case of the construction of a house. Even in the cast of selection of Muhurtha for laying of foundation to a house, it can help only a quick completion of the buildings and has nothing to do with the future prospect or happiness of that house. The time at

which the house is initially occupied, Grihapravesam is the birth time for the house. Even in human, we take the time when the child is born and not the time of conjugation of sperms or any other time in connection with the commencement of production. Hence the time of commencement of accepting the nomination papers is ruled out and the final declaration or the official declaration of the number of candidate; contesting under each party is considered.

The capital city-Colombo-being the key station of administration in this matters, consider Colombo as the place of judgement or supply of correct informations. Hence it is understood, if everything goes on well, the official information should be declared at 11-00 A.M. C.S.T. about the exact number of candidates contesting under different parties. Therefore this time and place will mould or determine the destiny of the contestants in the fourth coming election on 27-5-'70.

The parties contesting in this election are United National Party (U.N.P.), Sri Lanka Freedom Party (S.L.F.P.), Lanka Sama Samaja Party (L.S.S.P.), Federal Party (F.P.), Communist Party (C.P.), Tamil Congress (T.C.) etc.

The parties fighting to secure ruling powers are United National Party and Sri

Lanka Freedom party. But S.L.F.P., L.S.S.P., and C.P. combinedly formed a UNITED FRONT under the leadership of Mrs. Srima Bandaranayake who is also the leader of S.L.F.P. There are 129 candidates contesting under U.N.P. tickets while 107 are contesting under-S.L.F.P. Hence we will determine the destiny of these 129 members by considering this number at the forth coming election.

Two of my friends enter into the room at this moment. They too are interested in the out come of this judgment.

Now the horoscope for this No. 129 at 11-00 a.m. C.S.T. is as follows:—

VI 4-52'	VII 5-33'-20" Sun 9-20' Sat 17-34' Merc. 27 49'	Mars 9-42' VIII 5-52' Venus 0-50'	IX 3-52'
Rabu 16.01' V 2-52'	No. 129. 11-00 A. M. C. S. T. COLOMBO.		X 2-52'
IV 2-52'			XI 2-52' Kethu 16.01
III 3-52'	II 5-52'	Moon 28-21' Jupiter (R) 7-33' I 5-33'-20"	XII 4-52'

Balance dasa—JUPITER dasa VENUS
bukthi MERCURY anthra : 0 Year
4 Months 11 Days,

Planets	Lord of Constellation	Lord of Sub
Sun	Kethu	Saturn
Moon	Jupiter	Venus
Mars	Sun	Venus
Mercury	Sun	Moon
Jupiter	Rahu	Rahu
Venus	Sun	Rahu
Saturn	Venus	Mars
Kethu	Venus	Sun
Rahu	Rahu	Venus.

At this time one of the friends raised a question as to why the chart was erected for the number and not for the time (11-00 A.M.C.S.T.). He was very anxious to know my arguments for the selection of above.

I prefer the chart to be erected for the Number in this matters of election or competition, in comparison to the chart erected for the Time. The main reason is that the prescribed time may be auspicious or lucky to any one as the auspicious time is mostly common to all. Hence any-one can be successful provided his period too is good. Therefore to differentiate and isolate each party from the other, it is better to go by the number. 129 candidates contest under U.N.P. while 107 under S.L.F.P. and it clearly isolates each other as 129 denotes U.N.P. or candidates contesting under U.N.P. while 107 denotes S.L.F.P. or candidates contesting under S. L. F. P. and nothing else.

Now note the position of Moon. What does it show ? It is in lagna which denotes U.N.P. or 129 candidates of the U.N.P. It is on the star jupiter which is the lord of 6th in lagna. Further it is a strong significator of 5th too. Next, Moon is in the sub of Venus which is the lord of 1st and 8th in 7th. Further, it is a strong significator of 11th and 5th too. Hence

Sandal paste abhishekam

this shows loss and success to this party as well as to its opponents in this election.

Most of the planets are in the 7th and 8th., So the first glance itself will show that the selection of the time and the day was bad to the ascendant, as the enemies are made stronger. The 7th house shows the number of open enemies to U.N.P. There are four planets in the 7th house; of which three are in 7th rasi aspecting the ascendant. They are SUN, SATURN and MERCURY. Hence the fight will be due to these three parties under the name of United front. Sun denotes Communist Party; Saturn denotes Sri Lanka Freedom Party while Mercury denotes Lanka Sama Samaja Party.

Water is colourless but in ocean it appears to be blue. Milk is white but in red glass, it appears to be blood. Similarly planet too on certain constellation and (rasi) sign, appears to denote a particular person or party in politics.

Sun governs golden colour. But it is in the sign of Mars, denoting red blood colour and in the star of Kethu which too gives the colour of Sun as it is governed by Kethu today. Therefore the position of Sun in Mesha is such to denote Communist Party and nothing else.

Saturn governs blue. But some say that it governs black. Rahu or Rahu with Saturn governs black. Here Rahu gives the characteristics of Saturn. Further Rahu aspects Saturn too. Hence the result of dark blue is shown. But Saturn is in the sign of Mars denoting red blood colour and in the star of Venus-denoting a mixture of various colours (Vibgyor) and Venus too is governed by Kethu to give the same results as that of Sun. But due to the aspects of Rahu, Saturn cannot change the colours easily and will retain the traces of its colour and policy at any cost.

Next, green colour is denoted by Mercury in the texts. But Mercury is in the sign of Mars and in the star of Sun. Further it has the aspects of Saturn and

Rahu. Hence the colour will be marred to give a predominant redish colour.

Now among the above planets, Saturn and Mercury are powerful and they will be the powerful enemies to U.N.P. too. WHY?

According to the traditional astrology, SUN is powerful as he is exalted in Mesha. Next, is MERCURY as he is in his enemy's sign and the least powerful is SATURN as he is debilitated. Therefore Communist Party, L.S.S.P. are the powerful enemies while the weakest is the S.L.F.P. according to the traditionals. If I too repeat the same traditional slokas, yogas and combinations, others not only find fault with me but also will ridicule this Science, as the S.L.F.P. is the most strongest among these three, in the political area. Hence what is the use of exaltation, debilitation and enemy's camp in astrology? Atleast, certain individuals who were boasting about exaltations and debilitations will stop blowing their trumpets to cheat the masses from this instant. In these cases, the planetary strengths can be judged correctly according to PADHDHATI only.

THEN WHAT DOES K.P. SAY ABOUT THE PLANETARY STRENGTHS?

After dressing 'Archana' goes on

between the 'colour' and 'symbol' as green is denoted by Mercury while elephant is denoted by Jupiter. Mercury, the planetary enemy of Jupiter, is placed in opposition to Jupiter in the chart too. Hence how can you expect harmony in actions? This shows that whenever a new venture is to be undertaken, a honest and sincere astrologer's service is greatly appreciated to bring harmony and success in their venture. This was the main reason, the kings of ancient gloire had eminent astrologers in their court to guide and enlighten the rulers in appropriate matters confronting the Royals, Country and Nation.

Dooopath

It is simple. As per K.P. ; planets on the star of planets in own sign or in exaltation are stronger than the others.

Here, SATURN even though debilitated in Mesha, it is in the star of VENUS, which is in her own sign.

MERCURY, though in his enemy's camp, is in the star of SUN which is exalted. SUN, though exalted in Mesha, is not posited in the star of any planet in exaltation or own sign.

Therefore, I declared that SATURN and MERCURY are powerful enemies to U.N.P. and this is an accepted fact in political arena too.

My friends were surprised and accepted my views as it very true in this political field.

THEN, IF YOU ALLOCATE ANY PLANET TO DENOTE U.N.P. ; WHICH PLANET WILL YOU ALLOCATE ?

I will allocate JUPITER as the planet for U.N.P. ; as it is in lagna. Further it symbolises ELEPHANT which is the party symbol too, in the election. But one contradicting factor is the colour. Jupiter denotes golden colour but the party had selected, Green as their colour. Hence this selection does not bring harmony

NOW, DISCUSS THE SYMBOL SELECTED FOR THE S.L.F.P.

Saturn denotes S.L.F.P. as mentioned earlier. It governs limbs in general but thighs or legs specifically. Today Rahu occupies the house Saturn. Hence it governs Saturn and gives the results of Saturn. But Rahu governs 'Hands' and it is appropriate to have the symbol 'Hand' for S.L.F.P. as long as Rahu governs Saturn. Further Saturn governs ordinary and general masses and Rahu denoting hand aspects it, requesting them to extend their hands or strengthen the ordinary masses by giving their support to the party whose symbol too is 'Hand'. Further, at this juncture, the period has turned out to

Dooopath

be beneficial in having the appropriate 'Colour' and 'Symbol'.

NOW, SHALL WE SEE THE SUCCESS OR FAILURES OF THESE POLITICAL PARTIES?

Yes. Before judging about the success or failures, we have to check up as to whom the periods are good and whether the success is assured. I had to mention this on the pasts events as on 23—3—1965 (last general election), U.N.P. and S.L.F.P. were assured success but the day way predominantly good for U.N.P. Hence U.N.P. came to power on 23—3—1965.

—To be continued.

* * *

WHEN WOULD I BE BLESSED?

By Shri. A. SIVAPATHAM, Matala.

The lady was in a slate of anxiety. She was in motherhood, awaiting so impatiently her first off-spring. She was in the Medical Department.

"The day has drawn close and I do not know when I should go on leave for my confinement". The lady expressed her doubts.

"When is your due date of confinement?" I inquired.

"It falls on 21—3—'70; but I think, according to my present physical conditions, it may be even after 21—3—'70", she professed.

"Well, if you can meet me tomorrow morning, I will let you know the exact date of your confinement", I undertook.

The number left by her within 249 was 230. Strangely, it was the number of her residence too.

On the same night, (12—3—'70) at 7-00 P.M. C.S.T., I sat down to work out the date of her confinement.

Place of Judgment: Matala.

For the given number, the Nirayana

lagna falls at 0-33'-20" Meena and the planetary positions at the time of judgement are as follows:—

Venus 9-35' I 0-33'-20"	II 3-50' Mars 10-37' Saturn 12-36'	III 4-50' Moon 1-11'	IV 1-50' V 28-50'
Sun 28-14' Mercury 18-17' Rahu 18-13'	12-3-70		VI 27-50'
XII 27-50'	7-00 P. M. C. S. T.		Kethu 18-13'
XI 28-50' X 1-50'	IX 4-50'	Jupiter (R) 11-59' VII 3-50'	VII 0-33'

Balance dasa is Sun dasa, 3 years 11 Months 18 Days. That is Sun dasa Rahu bukthi Mars anthra—6 Days only. A natural benefic, Venus, is in lagna. No malific planets aspect (Eastern) the Ascendant. The sub lord of the 11th cusp is in direct motion and a strong significator of 2nd. The above factors ensure safe delivery.

To determine the day of delivery, find out the significators of houses 2, 5, and 11.

Second house is occupied by Mars, Saturn and Moon. Mars rules the stars Mrigasirisham, Chithrai and Dhanishta.

Naivedhanam—Feast offered to G d.

No planet is in the above three stars. Rohini, Hastham and Sravana are governed by Moon. No planet is in the above stars. Pushya, Anuradha and Uthrapathrapada are ruled by Saturn. Venus is in Uthrapathrapada. Hence the significators are Venus, Saturn, Mars and Moon.

Fifth house is vacant. Its lord is Mercury. Mercury governs Aslesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi stars. No planet is in the above stars. Hence Mercury is a strong significator.

Eleventh house is vacant. Its lord is Jupiter. Jupiter governs the stars Punarvasu, Visakam and Poorvapathrapada. Sun is in Poorvapathrapada. Hence Sun and Jupiter are significators.

Therefore the significators of houses 2, 5 and 11 are Venus, Mars, Saturn, Moon, Mercury, Sun, and Jupiter (R).

Today Jupiter retrogrades. Hence reject Jupiter as retrograding planet will never manifest results.

Kethu governs Sun and Venus, while Rahu governs Saturn. Hence reject Sun, Venus and Saturn, and select Rahu and Kethu.

Now, the significators are Rahu, Kethu, Mars, Moon and Mercury.

In the above, Rahu and Mercury are in the same sign (Kumbha), same star (Rahu) and same sub (Moon); Hence Rahu will give away the same results of Mercury. Further nodes are more powerful than planets; therefore consider Rahu and discard Mercury.

To select the valid ones, select the planets that in the sub of planets in the above houses.

Mars and Rahu are selected as they are in the sub of planets in 2nd. But any planet in the sub of Rahu, will give the same results as Rahu. Therefore consider Moon and Kethu as they are in the sub of Rahu. So the delivery of child should take place during the conjoined periods of the significators, Mars, Rahu, Moon, and Kethu.

At present Sun dasa (governed by Kethu) Rahu bukthi Marsanthra is running (6 days). Hence it is definite that she will deliver in Sun dasa Rahu bukthi, Mars anthra Moon sookshma. This is after 17—3—'70 evening and before 18—3—'70 evening.

Now consider the transit of Moon to pick up the event. Moon transits in Moon sign in Pushyam ruled by Saturn (governed by Rahu) late in the night of 17—3—'70. In the early hours of 18—3—'70, when Sun will be in Saturn

star Saturn sub Rahu ; will be in Rahu star Sun sub, Mars will be in Mars sign Venus (governed by Kethu) star ; she should deliver.

As predicted, she delivered at about 3-00 A. M. on 18-3-'70, No other system can approach close to this Scientific System and definitely the propounder of "KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI" is a real KALIYUGA VARAHAMIHIRA.

* * *

WHICH HOUSE WILL I OCCUPY ?

By

Shri. S. ALAGARATNAM, Colombo 8, Ceylon.

The above question was put forward by an acquaintance who was looking for a suitable house for occupation. At last he was able to find out two houses, falling vacant, and he was satisfied with both. He was unable to decide as to which one he should occupy. Therefore he approached me on the advice of some friends.

"Sir, I have two houses in view ; one of them, I have to choose for occupation. Can you tell me which is good for me ?"

"Do you know the numbers of the houses ?" I inquired.

"Yes ! One is 653, while the other is 755. Both are on the same street", he replied.

"Well, I will let you know in a few minutes".

From Krishnamurti Table, I found that No : 653 falls in Vrischika sign Saturn star Mars sub.

"How is that ?"

If it is a number above 249, continue to deduct 249 from the number till we get a number less than 249. In this case, we get a balance of 155 after deduction. This will determine the position required.

Similarly for Number 755, the balance left out after deduction is 8 ; hence it will fall in Mesha sign Kethu star Saturn sub.

Therefore No : 653 is ruled by Mars Saturn and Mars ;

while No : 755 is ruled by Mars, Kethu and Saturn.

At this juncture, he intervened and wanted me to discuss it along with his birth chart and expected a short cut method too ; for which I agreed.

"What is your lagna sign lord ?"

"Moon"

"What is your Ascendant star lord ?"

"Saturn".

"Moon sign lord ?"

"That too is Saturn,"

"Moon star lord or Birth star lord ?"

"It is Jupiter".

"Which day, were you born ?"

"It was a friday, ruled by Venus".

"Do any of these planets retrograde at the time of birth ?"

"No".

"Then the ruling planets at the time of birth will be Moon, Saturn, Jupiter and Venus".

"Where was Kethu and Rahu posited in your birth chart ?"

"Kethu was (Vrishaba) in Venus sign Moon star while Rahu was in (Vrischicka) Mars sign Saturn star".

"Then definitely you will occupy the house of No: 755, if you are to shut and this is certain".

This friend was thrilled and wanted to know the details of the judgement.

Now for No: 653, out of the planets Mars, Saturn and Mars; only Saturn is found among the ruling planets at the time of birth.

For No: 755, out of Mars, Kethu and Saturn; Saturn is found among the ruling planets. Further you are now running Saturn dasa Rahu bukthi Rahu anthra. Rahu governs Mars at the time of birth; hence No: 755 fits in well to the present period too. Kethu is indirectly found among the ruling planets at the time of birth as Kethu governs Moon and Venus on that day. Hence No: 755 is more harmonious to your ruling planets at birth and this will be your selection for occupation. Therefore it is definite that you will go into occupation of this house No: 755 on a Monday or on a day when the star would be ruled by Kethu.

After a few weeks, this friend met me and informed that the situation developed in such a way that he was pleased to occupy No: 755 and he was unable to get No: 653 inspite of his efforts and personal likings. He profusely thanked me for the troubles taken to analyse correctly through KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI.

* * *

ASTROLOGY—AN INTERVIEW

By
CAPRICORN

Visitor: Is Astrology a Science?

I: Why do you doubt? It is a divine Science to read the divine plan by referring to the nature — the creation of God.

Visitor: It is not clear.

I: It is a Science. Birth and Death, pleasure or pain, gain or loss, health and wealth are all enjoyed or experienced according to the divine plan. The only scientific and correct method of knowing the Divine plan is by applying the principles of Astrology.

Visitor: Is it possible to predict anything and everything?

I: For every Science, there is a limitation. That is why Researches are being made to improve the existing ones and to supplement also. Efforts are being made to near perfection.

Visitor: Within that limitation, can one predict accurately?

I: Yes. Yet the fate of the consultant should also be included. If one has to be disappointed at a particular time however much learned the Astrologer may be, in his case he is to err and he must get wrong. prediction, the time of the event predicted being the querist's unfortunate time.

Visitor: If it is a Science, how can prediction go wrong?

I: Is not Medicine a Science? Say people suffering from Typhoid are admitted in a Hospital; to all of them widal test was positive. The doctor administers mostly the same medicine. Say, one aged 24 and the other 30 die, the third had a relapse whereas others recovered. What do you say? Doctor same—Science same—disease same—Medicine same.

Visitor: True.

I: Again, do not you know that the great Scientists in America are trying to land on Moon? They were successful on many occasions. But Appollo 13 failed. Why? Then, is the Science wrong? While applying, there crept in some mistake. Similarly also, Astrologers may fail.

Visitor: But most Astrologers fail in many prediction.

I: How do you classify them as Astrologers? Because they know the

spelling of Sun and Moon; or, they produce some slokas; or they are born in that family; or, they continue to call themselves as old, veteran Astrologers, in spite of their miserable failures. If you approach such people, you will lose faith and you will call it as a pseudo science.

Visitor: Suppose I want to know something, can Astrology help me in that matter?

I: I told you that our brains have limitations. The science also has limitation. Within that limit, if you ask, correctly, it could be predicted.

Visitor: Can one correctly predict whether the pregnant mother can have a male or female child?

I: Predictions on natal charts are given taking the moment of birth. This moment is never changeable. It is only one moment. Suppose a boy is born. He, after some time becomes a female. How can one say from the chart it belongs to a boy or a girl, as the moment of birth and hence the horoscope remains the same? Similarly, the moment of epoch which could be calculated only after the birth is a single moment. If one does research taking the moment of epoch, it also can't throw light. Twins are born at the same time, one boy, one girl. Hence no method is so far found. Research is being carried out. At present there is no science to predict this. It should be discovered. If any one declares that he can predict, he is a bluffer. If you had contact only with them you are not in full wrong in deciding that the Science is a pseudo one. But you are correct when you say that the so called scientist is wrong and you can't over-estimate yourself and pass any remark on the developing science. Medicine is being developed day by day in leaps and bounds. Yet, do not you see in the case-sheets "Disease undiagnosed?" Even if medicine can be developed to a good extent, can they bring back the lives of all the dead? Every-where there is limitation.

Visitor: If it is so, what is the use of Astrology?

I: Daily don't you see that people carry the dead from the hospital? When some people admitted in the hospital do not walk to their home back but are carried away to cremation ground, are you wise in advising people not to admit in the hospital? How many are cured? Does not this fact depend on their destiny? Similarly, if a few predictions fail, are you to conclude that Astrology is not science?

Take the instances wherein a person expects something. But he experiences something else as predicted by the Astrologer. The Astrologer does not know your affairs in full as much as you know. He takes only the moment when you meet him or takes a number from you. He is able to predict correctly. This event, which he predicts, is not expected by you. Then what do you say?

Visitor: It may be a guess.

I: No! Guess comes after knowing the past. Here he does not know the past. Guess can be the habit of a few Astrologers after reading newspapers or knowing the past and present circumstances. If they come correct, they jump. If they fail, they offer lame excuses. They never take pains to know whether the method which they follow is universally applicable. Even when they know that it comes correct only in a few and miserably fail in many, they have no other go. Their pots have to boil; business has to go on. Such astrologers without opening the eyes of others or

The audience

simply throwing dust on others' eyes, they apply such general principles and carry on their living; it appears as though they do not take pains to find out what happened to the predictions offered but presume that they would come true: or what does it matter whether it proves correct or not; or what does it matter whether it proves correct or not; or they probably know that if at all it comes correct, well and good; if not, the world is wide.

Only such astrologers bring ridicule to the Divine Science without bringing to the notice of the querist the limitations.

Visitor: Why should not they speak out as you do?

I: I know my limitations. I openly say. I do not care what another thinks of me. Speak the truth. Be honest. Mention the limitations. There where you can be very correct, declare the result. There where you can't, as the Science has not developed to that extent, don't take the subject; mention your limitations.

Visitor: I agree.

I: What is the use of dabbling in such subjects for which there is no specific, clear cut and exhaustive rules. I want to do research till the end of my life on natal charts and find out truth useful to each individual, to find out all matters connected with him and these should fit in for modern living conditions. What is the use of wasting time to find "How many wicks were in the lamp when one's mother delivered; how many attendants were there at the time of delivery" and so on.

Visitor: So, you restrict your research for natal horoscopy alone.

I: Yes. Don't you know that Astrology has many branches? I want to serve the mass. So I do this research. It is advisable that every doctor specialises in some branch of medical science; a few brain specialists; a few Opticians; a few dentist. a few E.N.T. and so on. Similarly in engineering—a few mechanical, a few electrical, a few sanitary and so on. Hence one can't under-estimate the other. Each

can develop in any one branch. One can't judge the ability of the other. So let me continue my research.

Visitor: Why can't you take politics?

I: This branch of science is in an infant stage. In my life time, I want to complete the research on natal charts and then take up the Mundane Astrology.

Visitor: Do not you think that you can offer thrilling predictions and if by chance any of these come correct, you become popular?

I: Yes, Yes. Failures will exceed the success as it is not yet made perfect. So the same attempt will bring ridicule and shame. Why should I either take risk or guess and be a laughing stock in the market?

Visitor: Suppose I ask you and simply to please me you work out with the available scientific rules and offer the predictions, what will be the accuracy of the predictions?

I: When the Science is incomplete, imperfect and thereby the results can be incorrect, my prediction will come correct if the person concerned runs good time and it must fail if the nature of event predicted falls during the unfortunate period of the querist. Many give wrong time of birth; there are some who do not know even the date of birth; such people also hold high position and varieties of

charts are casted by different people and discussed. Such people are not for the advancement of the science by carrying out research on correct chart. They take a chance. But I choose the charts after ascertaining the accuracy of the horoscopes.

Visitor : Do not you have any method by which you can predict events to a person who has no horoscope ?

I : It is only for that purpose I did research on Horary Astrology and I have come very correct to offer 100% accurate results.

Visitor : Have you published any book on this subject ?

I : Yes. It is ready. You can have it from Mahabala Publishers ; 12, Brahmin Street, Saidapet, Madras-15.

Visitor : By applying Horary system can you predict ?

I : Certainly.

Visitor : Why cannot you do ?

I : It is being done and it helps them in availing the opportunity.

Visitor : Suppose I ask how long a Politician will live ?

I : First of all, I am not worried whether X rules or Y rules ; secondly whether they are short-lived or long lived. If I have to please you by giving the answer, I do it only for your sake.

Visitor : Have you ever predicted correct ones ?

I : I do not believe in saying that X will have critical time in any year. But I give the date. I was very correct in the case of Late Jawaharlal Nehru, Late Mr. Lal Bahadur Shastri, the resignation of Mr T.T.K. and a few more.

Visitor : Why should not you publish before hand ?

I : As I told you, I am not interested in their longevity. Secondly, since a third person puts the query and I answer him because I have to please him by correct prediction. Why should I publish and incur the displeasure of the person concerned ? I do not want friendship of such people nor enmity. My prediction may be interpreted in any way. So, my caravan will go on doing research work and finding some truth for the benefit of the people than to benefit myself with such cheap popularity and use astrology for my pot-boiling. I work to improve the Science and make it a pucca Science.

(To be continued)

FRIEND'S ARRIVAL

By

L. RAGHUNANDANA RAO, Sandur, Bellary Dist.

On 12-7-1970, my friends and I were waiting for another friend. I was asked to check up the time of arrival according to KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI.

The Ruling Planets for the time of judgment were as follows.

Date: 12-7-'70.

Place: Bellary (15°-9'N & 76°-55'E).

Time: 2-00 p.m.

Day Lord :	SUN (Sunday)
Moon Sign Lord :	VENUS (Thula)
Moon Constellation lord :	MARS (Chitra)
Ascendant Lord :	VENUS
Asc. Constn. Lord :	RAHU (Swathi)
Planets in Thula	JUPITER
which was the Asc.	MOON

Kethu was in Leo in conjunction with Venus and hence represented Venus and Sun.

Analysis

According to K.P. the transit of the Ascendant should be considered for such minor and fast moving events. Rahu star in Venus sign had gone as it was in Mars

sub at the time of judgment. Next was Jupiter. Jupiter being a strong Ruling planet and Venus being stronger than Mars, the event must happen in Jupiter Constellation in Venus sign. Next in strength was Rahu. But there is no Rahu sub in Jupiter star in Venus sign. So I selected Venus sign, Jupiter Star, Kethu Sub, Rahu Sub-Sub, and Mars Sub-Sub-Sub, as Kethu which represented Venus was stronger than Mars and according to the rule that Nodes are stronger than Planets. The position of the Zodiac corresponding to this was 26-12-'40 Thula. Adding Krishnamurti Ayanamsa of 23-20 and calculating further, I predicted that our friend should arrive at 2-31 p. m., I. S. T.

It is needless to point out that our friend arrived sharp at 2-31 p. m. as predicted and my friends were all in praise for the accurate prediction. This is possible only by the followers of KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI and this instance proves beyond doubt that KRISHNAMURTI AYANAMSA alone is perfect.

Citizens of Madras - Congratulate the Editor
for his grand success in foreign.

One of the famous story writers for Cinema who is
also an astrologer throws a challenge to the
Traditional astrologers to face the Editor
on the same platform.

Editor is prepared to visit the place selected
by Traditional astrologers.

JATAKA CHANDRIKA

By VISAKA. Delhi.

(Continued from November issue on Page 45)

Stanza 5 :

Lords of kona houses produce good ;
lords of houses 3, 6 and 11 cause evil.

(Houses 1, 4, 7, 10 are termed 'kendhra' houses and houses 1, 5 and 9 are called 'kona' houses. Thus, for instance, houses 2, 6 and 10 are in konas to each other ; houses 2, 5, 8 and 11 are in kendras to each other ; 3, 7 and 11 are in konas to each other and 3, 6, 9 and 12 are in kendras to each other ; houses 4, 8 and 12 are also in konas counted from each other.)

Stanza 6 :

When benefics own quadrants (kendras) they produce evil. When malefic planets own quadrants they confer good.

(Guru, Sukra, unaffected Budha and Poorna Chandra are classified as 'benefic' planets and their ownership of kendra houses, viz., 1, 4, 7 and 10 is considered evil. The reverse holds good with the 'malefic' planets, viz., Ravi (Sun), Sani, Kuja, weak Chandra and afflicted Budha, and they attain power to do good by 'kendra adhipathya' or ownership of houses 1, 4, 7 and 10. According to this sloka, a natural benefic acquires power to inflict evil results and a natural malefic is endowed with strength to offer agreeable results not by occupation of kendra houses but by owning them. It is the lordship which is good or evil as aforementioned. Here the term "Kendhra" connotes only houses 1, 4, 7 and 10 of a chart and no other.)

Stanza 7 :

The lords of the 2nd and 12th bhavas cause good or evil depending upon their

conjunction with lords of other bhavas and the nature of the bhavas they occupy.

(Every house influences certain matters—good and bad. Any planet, whether it owns a good house or evil house, gets modified by association and occupation. The 2nd bhava rules finance and family which are furthered if its lord is associated with the lord of a beneficial house, say 11. But the 2nd also rules 'maraka'—power to inflict death. Similarly, the 12th lord has dominion over expenditure, loss, secret economical activity, confinement in hospital, etc. and its association with the lord of 6 (roga sthana adhipathi) or lord of 8 will cause, in the conjoint period of the two planets, mental anguish as a result of suffering and confinement. The 12th also rules over investment, philanthropy and sacrifice. It also indicates pleasurable expenses. Thus, the association of the 12th lord with the lord of 4 would indicate investment in immovable property, and its association with the lord of 5 would indicate expenses in connection with children.)

Stanza 8 :

Lord of the 8th bhava causes evil results, being the owner of the twelfth house counted from the 9th denoting Bhagya (wealth and fortune). If in such a case he also owns lagna or associates with a benefic, he becomes good.

(The 9th bhava is the house of happiness as a result of 'poorva bhagya' or previous merit and as the 8th bhava is a negation of the 9th bhava by being in 12 to it, it does not contribute to good. Every house influences certain affairs and the house which is in 12 to it is the house of negation to the matters indicated by that house.)

RECTIFICATION OF LAGNA

(RULING PLANETS)

You have said that there is a doubt about your Lagna and you also add that each astrologer differs from the other. Some say that it should be Sagittarius and some others say that it should be Scorpio.

The only method by which it can be rectified is by the ruling planets at the moment of judgment, because it is a fact that a person's horoscope will be taken up for judgment only at a particular time and on a particular day. It cannot be judged at any other time which does not fit in with the ruling planets at the moment of birth. Hence, the ruling planets at the moment of birth and ruling planets at the moment of judgment should be the same.

Today (15—10—70) it is Thursday. The lagna is at 5° Libra ruled by Venus, Mars

and Sun. Now, Moon is transiting in Ketu constellation in Mars's sign Asvin. But it is ruled by Jupiter. We have to note down the planets which will be ruling the last portion of Scorpio and which will be ruling the first portion of Sagittarius. The second half of Scorpio is governed by Mars and Mercury whereas the first half of Sagittarius is ruled by Jupiter and Ketu. The ruling planets at the moment of judgment do not include Venus. Therefore, the constellation in Scorpio, 2nd half being ruled by Mercury cannot be the Ascendent. Jupiter and Ketu being the ruling planets at the moment of judgment you have to take that you were born in Sagittarius. Then it may be between 0°—13°20'. In that Venus will be the sub and Mars sub sub. Hence, 1°31' should be the Lagna and so 10 hrs. 20 minutes 43 seconds A.M. will be the birth time at 17°45'N and 77°43'E.

SERVICE IN FOREIGN COUNTRY

(PERMANENT STAY IN FOREIGN)

By

M. S. MANI, 13, Paramar Bhuvan, Chandwaker Cross Road, Bombay-19.

The querist wants to know whether he will settle down in U.S.A? The following is the horoscope for the moment of analysis of the query.

III 16°-20'	IV 17°-20' Saturn (R) 28°-27'	V 14°-20'	VI 9°-20'
II 10°-20' Rahu 7°-15'	Horoscope for the Moment of Analysis		VII 5°-24'
Asc. 5°-24'			VIII 10°20' Mer. 23°-00' Mars 27°-06'
XII 9°-20'	XI 14°-20' Moon 13°20'	X 17°20' Jupit. 15°37' Ven. 27°-45'	IX 16°-20' Sun 8°-23'

Second house denotes self-acquisition. Sixth house denotes service. 10th house denotes profession. 11th house denotes prosperity. 12th house indicates life in foreign land. If the native runs the conjoined period of the significator of the above houses, then settles in a foreign country, earning his livelihood there.

IX cusp falls in 16°20' Virgo. The sublord is Saturn. Saturn is in 28°27' Aries. This happens to be in fourth Bhava [fourth Bhava extends from 17°20' Aries to 14°20' Taurus]. Further Saturn is retrograde and in a fixed sign. IX cusp promises foreign travel only when the sub-lord is related to houses 3, 9 and 12. Fourth house indicates one's permanent place of residence. Saturn, which is a slow moving planet, that too

retrograde, occupying fourth house is not favourable to long travel.

Further Saturn is in Krithigai star [owned by SUN] and in the sub of Moon [Moon in 10th Bhava] Sun owns Leo. 8th house extends from 10°20' Leo to 16°20' Virgo. Sun is in 8°20' Virgo. Therefore Saturn in the constellation of occupant and Lord of 8th house is to cause delay. Will it disappoint? Note the sub-lord. Saturn is in Moon's sub. Moon is in 10 indicating profession.

Jupiter and Venus from Libra aspect Saturn (IX cusp Sub-lord). Jupiter is lord of 3 and 12. 3rd cusp 16°20' Pisces, XII cusp 9°20' Sagittarius. Jupiter is in 15°37' Libra is in IX Bhava. Venus lord of X is in X. Saturn is to represent the result of Jupiter and Venus also. i.e. the result of houses 3, 9, 10, 12 and 11.

Saturn delay but does not disappoint because of the above supporting influences.

XII cusp denoting life in foreign country is 9°20' Sagittarius. Again the sub-lord is Saturn the above arguments hold good for XII cusp sub-lord too.

Let us now see whether significators for houses 3, 9, 12 are related to 2, 6, 10, 11 so that whether or not the native will settle down in foreign country for a professional advancement?

The basic rules of Krishnamurti Padhdhathi in ascertaining the significators of a Bhava are (1) Planets in the constellation of the occupants (2) occupants of the Bhava (3) Planets in the constellation of Lords of Bhavas (4) Lords of Bhavas (5) Those aspected by the

above significators. These in favourable sub denote strength.

3rd and 9th cusp are ruled by Jupiter. Further Jupiter is in 9th Bhava. Venus is in Visakam in the sub of Venus. Venus is Lord of 10th Bhava [Libra]. It occupies 10th Bhava. Jupiter in 9, Lord of 3 and 12 governs Visakam. So Venus is a strong significator to settle abroad.

Mercury is Lord of 6 and 9 [Gemini & Virgo]. It is in the constellation of Venus [Pooram] Lord of 10 and occupant of 10th Bhava. Mercury is in the sub of Saturn which is aspected by Jupiter Lord 3 and 12 and occupant of 9th Bhava. Therefore Mercury is a significator.

Now the ruling planets are (1) Saturn

[Lord of Lagna, Star] (2) Mars [Rasi] (3) Moon (lord of the day). Jupiter and Venus aspect Saturn. Mercury conjoins Mars.

The native will settle abroad during Mercury dasa, Venus bhukti is 5-12-1978. Sun will transit in Mercury's star, Jyeshtha in the sub of Venus. Jupiter will transit in Punarvasu ruled by Jupiter and in the sub of Venus in Mercury's sign. By progress in December 78. Jupiter lord 3, and 12 and occupant of 9th Bhava, conjoins 10th cusp. Mercury lord of 6 and 9 conjoins 9th cusp.

Therefore the native will settle abroad on 5-12-1978. Mercury indicates United States.

INHERITED PROPERTY--POSSESSION WHEN ?

(HOROSCOPY)

The horoscope of the native is as follows :

VI 8-47	Rahu 4-10 VII 7-36 Sani (R) 20-49	Kuja 2-25 VIII 6-47	IX 6-47
V 7-47	Time of birth: 1-6 A.M. Date of birth: 8/9-1-1912 Place of birth: 16°18'N 80°29'E		Nept(R) 0-1 X 6-47
IV 6-47 Uranus 6-10	Sidereal time at birth: 8 hrs 5 mts 35 Sec. Ayanamsa: 22°-32'		XI 7-47 Chandra 23-37
Surya 24-38 III 6-47 Budha 2-35	Guru 13-33 Sukra 12-13	Lagna 7-36 Ketu 4-10	XII 8-47

According to westerners, whenever the Ascendent is connected with malefics there will be struggle in getting the possession of inheritance or in realising the money which had been entangled. Here Ketu is the significator of the Ascendent by representing the sign Libra. Saturn aspects the Ascendent, being deposited in the

constellation of lord of 8 in 2. The Ascendent itself is in the constellation of Rahu who is the significator of 2, 6, 7 and 12. Hence the Ascendent is much afflicted.

According to K.P., the 10th house indicates the inheritance. It extends from 6°47' in Cancer to 7°47' in Leo. No planet is deposited therein. Moon is its lord and no planet is in Moon's constellation. Moon is a strong significator indicating inheritance. Moon was in the constellation of lord of 8 and sub of the planet Saturn. Therefore, realisation is difficult. Moon in 11 does not deny. You will not be disappointed, but the matter will be delayed till you get dejected. The trouble would have started from Mars Dasa Venus Bhukti since Mars is lord of 2 in the constellation of lord of 11 and also in the sub of Jupiter lord of 6. Thereafter, from 1951 it is really a head-ache and you would be facing so many litigations. All will be over only during Jupiter Dasa Rahu Bhukti Moon Anthra. It will be in June 1973. Saturn in the 7th house is always for prolonged litigation and lord of 10 in 11 in the constellation of planets in 2 is for ultimate success. So, you can expect it only after 2 years 8 months. This date is that of your possession.

THE LAST JOURNEY

(HOROSCOPY)

By

"BHAVANI", Matale.

A new student of Krishnamurti Padhdhati visited me. He had cast the horoscope of the late Prime Minister S.W. R.D. Bandaranayake. He wanted me to check up the correctness of the horoscope. I checked it with the help of the ruling planets and was satisfied that it was 100% correct. But this new student was not satisfied and he wanted me to check it with a past event, specially with "the last journey".

The horoscope of Mr. S. W. R. D. Bandaranayake is as follows:

II 25-06'	III 26-06'	IV 24-06'	Kethu 15-40' V 21-06'
I 20-46'-13"	8-1-1899, B.T. 9-57-37 A.M. C.S.T. 7N09' & 80E04'		Mars (R) 10-21 Vi 19-06'
XII 19-06'			VII 20-46'
Sun 25-22' XI 21-06' Rahu 15-40' Mercury 2-20'	Moon 3-24' Venus 14-43' X 24-06' Sat 26-08'	J 26-05' Jupit 14-37'	VDI 25-06'

Balance dasa at birth is Saturn:
Years 18-10-26.

PLANETS	STAR LORDS	SUB LORDS
Sun	Venus	Mercury
Moon	Saturn	Saturn
Mars (R)	Saturn	Sun
Mercury	Kethu	Venus

Jupiter	Rahu	Kethu
Venus	Saturn	Rahu
Saturn	Mercury	Jupiter
Rahu	Venus	Sun
Kethu	Rahu	Venus

K.P. says that danger is indicated during the conjoined periods of the lords of the sign, star and the sub where the 8th cusp falls.

If the sub lord of the 8th cusp is a malefic, then the native will meet with an unnatural and sudden end.

The sub lord of the 8th cusp is Rahu and it gives the result of the planets conjoined with it. But the planets conjoined with are Sun and Mercury. Sun is the lord of Marakasthana while Mercury is the lord of the 8th. Hence it is definite that the native will meet with a sudden end.

The 8th cusp is in Mercury sign Mars star Rahu sub. Mars is retrograde. Hence reject it as it will never manifest results. So the accident or sudden danger should take place during the conjoined periods of Mercury and Rahu.

Rahu governs Venus as it is in Venus star. Venus is in the sub of Rahu. Hence Venus will give the same results as that of Rahu. Further Venus is in 9th. Badhakasthana. Therefore it is certain that the native will meet with a fatal accident during the conjoined periods of Mercury and Venus.

Death:

Lagna is a fixed sign. Hence 9th house

will be the Badhakasthana, while 2nd and 7th will be the Marakasthana.

Second and seventh houses are vacant.

9th house is occupied by Moon and Venus. Any planet in the sub of above planets will be the strong significator of Badhakasthana.

No planet is in the sub of Moon.

Mercury and Kethu are in the sub of Venus.

The 8th cusp is not in the star or sub of Kethu. Hence in the period of Kethu one cannot expect accidents. Kethu governs Mercury. Further Kethu gives the result of Sun and Mercury as the latter aspect it. Lord of 8th cusp is Mercury. It is in conjunction with the sub lord (Rahu) of 8th cusp. Hence select Mercury as a strong significator of Badhakasthana.

When planets in 9th were considered, Mercury was a strong significator. Similarly consider the planets in the sub of Rahu as Venus gives the same results as Rahu. Only Venus is in the sub of Rahu. Hence during the conjoined period of Venus and Mercury, the native will meet with the accident. At the same time, not only Moon is in Badhakasthana but also in the same sign and star where Venus is posited. So the accident will manifest during the conjoined periods of Venus, Mercury and Moon. It will be Venus dasa Mercury bukthi Venus anthra Moon shookshma. It is between 5—9—1959 and 29—9—59 and the day or star will be governed by Venus. It was true that the native met with the fatal accident on 25—9—'59 and died on 26—9—'59.

Place of death :

The planets causing the death are in 9th and 10th. The strongest of them is Venus. It is the lord of 4th in 9th. 4th house denotes his own place or house and this

shows that he will meet with the accident at his own residence or place. Thus Venus in 9th-house of renunciation, long journey and Badhakasthana had given him the renunciation of this worldly life and the "last journey".

Who could have killed ?

Take the sub lords of 12 and 7th cusps. 12th shows secret enemy or enemies and 7th shows the person who committed. 12th cusp is in Moon star Mercury sub. 7th cusp is in Venus star Jupiter sub. Jupiter is lord of 2 and 11 in 8th. Hence the person would have known him but not a relative. Jupiter denotes a teacher or a priest. Jupiter being in the star of Rahu, gives the result of Mercury lord of 5 and 8. 5th denotes third party, desires and interest etc. 8th being the house of death, he will have an interest or desire (5th house) to kill (8th house) him. This plan will be very secret as Mercury is the sub lord of the 12th cusp too.

What was the weapon ?

The sub lord of the 8th cusp determines the mode of death. The sub lord Rahu is in Venus star Sun sub.

Venus denotes vehicle, animal, ornament etc. Venus is the lord of earthy and airy signs. It is in Mars sign and Saturn star. Mars denotes movable weapon as Mars is in a movable sign. Saturn denotes skilling. Hence Venus denotes a beautiful and handy weapon used for killing. Further Rahu is in the sub of Sun, a fiery planet in a fiery sign.

The benefit of the weapon is shown by Sun and Mercury which aspect Rahu. Here Sun denotes fire while Mercury lord of airy and earthy sign shows multiple firing as it is in fiery sign too. Therefore this weapon will be a revolver or similar to it which will be beautiful, handy to transport valuable, light or airy in weight and several shots can be easily fired.

WILL I SELL MY PROPERTY AT GOOD PRICE?

By

Sri S. LAKSHMINARASIMHAN, L.C.E.,

(Plot No. 328, Ramakrishna Nagar, Arcot Road, Madras-26)

A lady requested me to find the possibility of selling her landed property. The number given by her between 1 and 249 was 55. I was able to take up this for study on 20-9-1970. The map of heavens was as follows:

X 15°-29'	XI 18°29' Saturn (R) 29°05'	Moon 4°-49' XII 19°-29'	I 19°-13'-20"
IX 13°-29' Rahu 8°-04'	No. 55 6-30 A.M. (I.S.T.) 20-9-1970 Lat 13°04'N Long 80°17'E		II 15°-29'
VIII 15°-29'	Kethu 8°-04' Mars (R) 17°-23' Mercury 20°-17' III 13°-29'		
VII 19°-13'-20"	VI 19°-29'	V 18°-29' Venus 17°-45' Jupl. 12°34'	Sun 3°-17' IV 15°-29'

Rahu represents—Saturn.

Kethu represents—Sun.

Balance—Sun Dasa 2 years and 4 months.

BHAVA	STAR LORD	SUB LORD
Sun 3	Sun	Saturn
Moon 11	Sun	Saturn
Mars 3	Venus	Mars
Mercury 3	Venus	Jupiter
Jupiter 4	Rahu	Mercury
Venus 4	Rahu	Sun
Saturn 11	Sun	Mars
Rahu 8	Rahu	Rahu
Kethu 2	Kethu	Jupiter

First of all let me check whether the querist's mind reflects the problem. Moon, Karaka of mind, is in 11th with Saturn (chief significator for estates). Moon is in the star of Sun (Lord of 3) in 3, and in the sub of Saturn (lord of 8 & 9) in 11th. Mars which rules landed property and Mercury, lord of 1 & 4, in 3 with Sun clearly shows she is interested in disposal of property (Lord of 4th in 3) and Moon herself posited in 11th labasthanam.

When a person desires to sell, there should be somebody to purchase it. In other words it should be seen whether the purchaser has the capacity to buy it. Immoveable property is indicated by 4th and disposal is to be read from 3rd house (12th to 4th). The person with whom you transact is shown by 7th house.

The following 3 conditions should be satisfied, viz.,

(a) Sub lord of 10th (4th to 7th) is not retrograde, (b) He is not posited in the star whose lord is retrograde, and (c) He is a significator of either 5th or 10th house.

In this case sub lord of 10th cusp is Jupiter. He is not retrograde. He is in the star of Rahu who never retrogrades. He is alone significator of 10th. Hence sale is certain.

When will be the sale?

Houses 3, 5 and 10 are judged for sale and 3 and 12 for handing over possession. The significators are as follows:

III House—Sun, Moon, Mars, Saturn (R), Mercury (R), Rahu, Kethu.

V Mars, Mercury (R), Venus.

X Jupiter.

XII „ Mars, Mercury (R), Venus.

Saturn and Mercury retrograde. They will not give desired results as long as they retrograde. Mercury becomes direct on 22—9—70 and Saturn on 17—1—71. Since all the planets are significators consider ruling planets at 6-30 A.M. on 20—9—1970. When the matter fructifies it will be seen that these will rule.

Day lord	Sun
Moon sign lord	Venus
Moon star lord	Sun
Lagna Sign lord	Mercury
Lagna Star lord	Moon

Hence significators are Sun, Mercury, Venus and Moon. As per horary chart, Sun's dasa Saturn bhukthi runs upto 8—11—70. The property could not be sold as Saturn retrogrades. Then follows Mercury bhukthi. During this period between 19—2—71 and 23—2—71 Sun dasa Mercury bhukthi, Venus antharam, Moon sookshma operates. Preference to

Venus is given because he rules 5th and 12th houses. On 21—2—71 when the day is ruled by Sun the different lords will be traversing as noted below :

Lord	Traversing	Sign	Star
Dasa	Sun	Saturn	Mars
Bukthi	Mercury	Jupiter	Mercury
Anthara	Venus	Saturn	Jupiter
Sookshma	Moon	Jupiter	Kethu

Is the sale for good price ?

Dasa lord Sun ruling 3rd house is in 3. He is in conjunction with Mars and Mercury. Leo is occupied by Kethu and he represents "Sun". The sale can therefore not be for good price ; reasons : because Mars and Mercury are under the sway of Venus which rules 5 and 12 and is therefore favourable to the opponent (6 & 11th houses to 7th).

Good Luck.

WOULD FARMING SUIT ME

(HORARY)

By

G. S. KLER, D/67, Munirka village, R. K. Puram, New Delhi-22

At 17-30 hours on 10th August, '70, at Delhi 77°E12' and 28°N38', the above question was put by quoting number 212 in the Horary astrology.

The question is, would farming suit me? If so, is it dairy farming, fishery or sheep breeding? If dairy farming, would it be poultry or milk producing animals? If milk-producing animals, then is it through goats, cows or buffaloes? Further, if it is farming and it suits me, what shall be the extent of profit and also shall I do it myself, or through servants or partner?

The 212th cusp in Horary astrology of 249 cusps, falls at 5-33-20 Kumbha, in Saturn sign, Mars star and Moon sub. By adding ayanamsa which is 23-20 for 1970 as per KP, we get the value of Sayana position in the zodiac. Now refer to Raphael's Table of Houses and find out for the Latitude 28N40 which is the nearest to 28N38, what are the other cusps as per this Ascendant. To get the Nirayana position of cusps, again deduct the ayanamsa value we had added originally and insert it in the map. Then note the position of planets given in the ephemeris which is always Sayana, calculate their movements to the moment of query and add to it and then deduct the Ayanamsa value and insert the position of planets also in the map. Luckily, in the present case as it is 17-30 hours, the position of planets given in the 'Astrology & Athrishta' magazine for 17-30 hours

which is always Nirayana, insert them as they are. Now the map is ready as under:

II 16-17-38	III 19-58-49 Sat 28-44	IV 16-58 49	V 9-58-49
Rahu 1-14 Lagna 5-33 20			VI 4-58-49 Mars 21-34 Sun 24-6
XII 4-58-49			VII 5-33-20 Ketu 10-14 Merc. 20-45
XI 9-58-49	X 16-58-49	Moon 25-41 IX 19-58-49 Jup 5-59	Ven. 8-55 VIII 16-17-38

Balance of Jupiter Dasa upto 15 Oct., 79 and in the Bhukti of Mercury runs upto 21 Sep. 70.

Ruling Planets: Why ruling planets at this early stage? Yes, because it is equally important as God's guide for you. Strongest is Lagna lord which is Jupiter, Next is Nakshatra lord which is again Jupiter and then the Rasi lord where Moon transits at that moment which is Venus here and lastly the Day lord which is Moon in this case. Hence the ruling planets are Jupiter, Venus and Moon.

Cross-Checking whether the Map is correct or not.

To cross-check whether your map is correct or not, the position of Moon is

vital. Moon indicates the mind of the querist. Where is Moon? It is in 9th house, in Libra, a movable sign, semi-dual sign, in the constellation of Jupiter and sub of Mercury. Moon is lord of 6th, denoting animals and it is Cancer, a watery sign showing breast, here udder of the animal, itself a liquid planet and in Venus sign showing milk. Moon, rather every planet, gives the result of its constellation lord. Here, it is Jupiter, lord of 2 and 11 in 8th and in the star of Mars in 6. Jupiter is for abundance, grace of God, for progeny/produce etc. Mars is for lands, brothers, machinery dispute etc. Jupiter in 5th (Produce) from 4th (for farming) and itself being a significator of 11, 6 and 2 which are to 4th (as lagna) in 8th (unearned income), 3rd (share) and 11th (Net profit/Labha). Now let us also judge the sub, Mercury, in which the Moon is deposited. Mercury is for plurality, writing inspection, correspondence, intelligence, engineering etc. Mercury is deposited in the constellation of Venus, lord of 4 and 9 in 7th. Taking 4th as lagna, 9th shows its profit (6th to 4th) and 7th is farming of your partner as 7th from your lagna shows your partner. It is lord of 2 and 5 from 4th (as lagna) thus showing acquisition of progeny produce of the fields. Hence Moon very well indicates almost all the queries and the horoscope is correct.

Is it promised or not? is the next question before proceeding further to calculate the significators and then the timing etc. To see whether farming is promised or not, our Gururji says see the sub lord of the relevant cusp which is 4th here. How does it promise? The rule is that the sub lord, if placed in the constellation of a planet in direct motion, yes; otherwise, not. Secondly, if it is itself retrograde, then it delays the matter till such time it takes direct course again and passes the degree and minute of its present position in the zodiac and touches the degree and minute in the zodiac which is sensitive by being ruled by the promising significators conjointly. In this case, farming is denoted by 4th cusp and its sub lord is Saturn. It is not retrograde and is in the constellation

of Sun and sub of Mars. Sun is never retrograde hence promised. Mars is also not retrograde now. Further, Saturn by nature gives things in instalments and with delay and never to the full extent. It also governs estates, under the ground, old/ancient in age. It is aspected by Jupiter and Moon already discussed. The sign Taurus is also for estates/agriculture. Therefore, I confidently conclude that farming is promised beyond any doubt. Profit in abundance but instalments by share from partnership, through correspondence, dispute etc is surely promised. You will not do it yourself. Now you are running Jupiter Dasa. According to our Gururji source or cause is found out from the planet transiting a star promising you something. Jupiter promises agriculture but through whom, the source of doing it is shown by the planet deposited in Jupiter Star. Moon is the only planet in Jupiter Star. Moon is liquid showing irrigation; is in 9th showing your Guru/preceptor or stranger. Further as 9th is 4th to 6th and 6th is your tenant hence 9th is his farming. Therefore your lands are ploughed and cultivated also irrigated by a tenant under an agreement signed by both of you, that is, Moon in Jupiter star which is in 8th, which is 3rd to the tenant (6th) and Moon and Jupiter throw 7th aspect on your 3rd house which shows your signature and consent. Moon is in Mercury sub which planet shows writing/signature. Further Saturn being sub lord of 4th, 6th and 11th cusps, aspected by Moon and Jupiter, lords of 2, 6 and 11 respectively shows profit in abundance.

Dairy-farming As far as dairy farming is concerned, it involves animals denoted by the 6th house. This cusp has fallen in Cancer, a movable sign, also watery, fruitful and its lord is Moon and in the star and sub of Saturn, aspected by Jupiter and Moon, lords of 6, 11 and 2. Saturn in the star of Sun, lord of 7 in 6th again shows profit. So, dairy farming is also promised with steady profit. Next question is, is it cow, goat or buffalo?

Sub lord of 4th and 6th cusps is Saturn. Saturn is for hairy, bony and is in the star of Sun, steady, bold and healthy, in Cancer, a moveable and watery and fruitful sign, hence youthful, milk giving animal, and in the sub of Mars, a martian, muscular animal that can only be a buffalo and not a cow for which Venus is required and it has no connection with Saturn. Saturn does not promise goat keeping though it is lord of Capricorn, a symbol of goat and is in the Aries, a symbol of lamb. Why? Because Saturn is neither connected with Mercury, a planet for *plurality* nor in a dual sign. Also if the question is again read, he says either. He only wants to distinguish of all these combinations what he would do? His lands may have fruit bearing trees as Saturn is in the star and sub of planets deposited in a fruitful sign Cancer. As far as profits are concerned, the same Saturn having same aspects again promises good luck. No fishery is promised as Meena, the symbol for fish and watery sign, is in no way, connected with Saturn or its star or sub lords. Saturn for hair, placed in star and sub of fiery planets Sun and Mars and also in a fiery sign Aries represents wool from sheepbreeding. But, as discussed earlier, it is only indicated but not promised. Hence, to sum up, only farming and in it the dairy farming and no fishery or sheepbreeding although the latter is indicated. Then in dairyfarming, the milkproducing animals and in it the buffalo only and not goats or cows etc. Profit in abundance has been discussed.

When

Now we want to know when would he do this by Vimshodari Dasa system. For this, let us first find out significators.

The house to be judged are 4th for farming (6th should be connected with it for animal husbandry) and 11th for fulfilment of desire and profit and prosperity.

Let us judge 4th cusp. No planet deposited therein. Its lord is Venus and

Mercury is the only planet deposited in its stars. Hence Mercury and Venus.

11th cusp has no planet deposited therein and its lord is Jupiter. Moon is the only planet in its stars. Hence Moon and Jupiter are the significators.

To eliminate the significators, let us apply God's guide, the ruling planets which are Moon, Jupiter and Venus already discussed. Hence eliminate Mercury. All others agree with the ruling planets. Therefore, his desire should be fulfilled during the Dasa, Bhukti and Antara of these significators during their conjoined period and when the transit also agrees otherwise let their periods run one after the other but nothing would materialise till such time the transit agrees.

Jupiter Dasa and Mercury Bhukti is to run upto. 21 September 70. Let Ketu's bhukti also pass and then comes that of Venus and in it let the Antra of Moon come, which operates during 25 Mar 72 and 15 June 72.

Our Guruji says that in order to estimate conservatively whether the result would materialise soon or in the normal time or delayed, at once your eyes should fall at the 11th cusp. Because, if the 11th cusp has fallen in a movable sign, in the immediate future; if in a common sign then, a little later or normal course of time to come; if in a fixed sign then delayed. In addition, please also see the aspect of lame, delaying Saturn who always fails your first attempt as he is to give only in instalments and a little less than your share of anything. Here he does not aspect the 11th cusp, so not much delayed. 11th cusp has fallen in a common sign hence in the normal course the desire should be fulfilled. This is a guide in addition to the ruling planets and Vimshottari Dasa which we have already worked out and concluded that his wish should materialise between 25 Mar 72 and 15 June 1972. Now during this period, when? For this we have to see the transit. When it agrees, only then.

Transit

According to our Guruji, for transit let us first mark the points in the Zodiac which are ruled conjointly by the Dasanatha, bhuktinatha and antaranatha and are to be transited by the three at the same time. In addition to these, you are also to take into account the Lagna rising in the East when you started working on this horarymap and the Moon's position. There are also equally vital. Further, out of these points reject those points in the zodiac which are aspected by delaying, icy and lame Saturn. The remaining are now as under :

Let us first take Jupiter signs. There is no Venus or Moon stars in Meena but in Sagittarius there is a Venus star and in it the sub of Moon (Jupiter, Venus, Moon) is between 16—13—20 to 17—20—00 Sagittarius. Let us now take Venus signs. In Taurus, there is a Moon star and in it the sub of Jupiter falls between 13—53—20 to 15—40—00. In Libra, there is a Jupiter star and in it the sub of Moon falls between 29—26—40 to 30—00—00. This point being aspected by Saturn, forget about it, ignore it. How in Moon sign, Cancer, there is a Jupiter star but no sub of Venus; hence ignore this point also. Therefore, ultimately we get only two points in the Zodiac which are conjointly ruled by Jupiter, Venus and Moon and at the same time not aspected by Saturn. Therefore, when these three significators are in these two points, only then the transit would be said to agree. I forgot to take the Moon's position in Libra but this being aspected by Saturn can be easily ignored and also that of Lagna's (28-10-00 Sagittarius) can of course be taken into consideration and it is not necessary that it should also be conjointly ruled by the significators. Therefore, totally three points, two in

Sagittarius and one in Taurus should be definitely transited by the Dasa, Bhukti and antra lords at the time of transit.

I do not have the ephemeris for the future years beyond 1970, therefore, rough guess has to be made. Jupiter would be in Sagittarius and Venus star and sub of Moon taking its transit of 13 months in a sign. Venus ever remaining within an orb of 48 degrees of Sun, would transit that particular degree in Taurus only when Sun, its master, is either in Aries (never enters Aries before 13 Apr) or in Taurus or Gemini either way of its master. Therefore, transit of Venus would also agree. Now is left the most sensitive, fast moving planet Moon. As Moon is opposed by Saturn so first attempt must fail. Roughly speaking on 15 Apr 72 Moon should be in Taurus. 1-2 May 72 in Sagittarius, Venus star or Lagna position. Ignoring the first attempt in April let us say on 1 May 72, Monday, Venus star day and Moon would be conjoined with Jupiter as it is today, that auspicious Muhurat must start the job.

From all the above, it would be seen how scientifically and analytically our Research Scholar has put us on the railing to forecast the future with correctness. No science can progress and prosper unless basic explanation based on certain rules and regulations are given so that this knowledge can be grasped by anybody and everybody who puts in his bit for it. How liberal, correct and scientific is our Guruji and through him his students who are ever grateful to him and wish him the most prosperous, happy and long life with the blessings of Uchchishta Maha Ganapathi Lord Ganesh.

[Mr. Kler is a Sardarji. He is one of the many Upasakas of Uch. Maha Ganapathi]

AN EVENING WITH PROFESSOR K. S. K.

By

Mr. DINESH SHARMA, J/208, Rajouri Garden, New Delhi

The evening of 27 September at 1728 hours by my watch. I glance at it hurriedly while entering the hall. Already late. The class is to start at 1730 hours but to my relief the chair to be occupied by the celebrated professor is vacant. But why should it be so? He is punctual to the minute. I asked a classfellow who holds a senior post in a Ministry. "Oh, Guruji had told us the previous day that he might be late returning from Haridwar. You know he had gone there for prayers. Don't you?" My friend said. Before I could say anything students start rising up. Yes, Guruji enters. It is 1732 hours now.

With a prayer, Guruji starts. He is in his usual cheerful self. But today he is more than cheerful. My friend whispers, "These days he is spending most of his time in prayers and pooja, that is why, he looks so serene and hallowed". "No wonder, he enjoys the blessings of Lord Ganesh", I say to myself.

So it is Horary astrology for the students of the advanced course. The principles behind this branch of astrology have already been explained and so the casting of the horoscope for the moment of judgement and doubts connected therewith have been removed through discussions. What next? "The most important part of the whole business remains to be done. This is only the beginning," Guruji declares. What is that? We wait eagerly. "It is the judgement of the horoscope and we may learn the KP, we may master it thoroughly but unless we practice, we take individual horoscopes, make predictions and see where we came right and where we went wrong and why did we go wrong and unless one does it in a scientific manner we can not possess the divine art of prediction,

so I will take examples and judge horoscopes with you here."

"Hullo! You put any question to me?" Guruji asks a student who is a lecturer in a university.

"Will I be able to get a Ph.D. degree", out comes the query from my lecturer friend.

"Very well, Give me a number between 1 and 249". "I give 211." "Good. 211 means 4-53-20 Aquarius. The cusp is owned by Saturn, Mars and Sun. Now let us see the table of houses. Hullo! I have not brought it. Has any one of you got it?"

Nobody has brought it today as it was not needed today.

"It does not matter. I will calculate mentally and cast the horoscope".

"Sir, may I give another number? I have tables ready upto the number 192 available now. In this are given all the 12 cusps for each number for Delhi latitude."

"Since you wish so, come on, give another number. I will afterwards explain what this signifies astrologically."

"Sir, I now give 128." It is 18-45 hours now. Guruji starts casting a horoscope on the blackboard. Position of planets is inserted. The horoscope is ready within 7 minutes.

"Which houses are we to judge for this particular query." "Houses nine and eleven". Several students reply in chorus. "Yes, nine for higher studies, for research but why eleven?" "Because eleven is for

fulfilment of one's desire." "Very Good. You have followed KP correctly. Now let us see what is in store for our lecturer friend?"

The chart of the heavens is as under :

VI 8-43	VII 4-53-20 Sat 28.50(R)	VIII 3-43	IX 4.43
V 8-43 Rahu 7-41	Time of Judgement 18-45 Hrs Date 27-9-70 Long 77-12E Lat 28-38N Balance of Ketu 3-1-24		X 6-43
IV 6-43	Moon 7-20 Ketu 7-41 XI 8-43 Mars 22-8 Merc. 22-54		
III 4-43	Nep 5-25 II 3-43	Venus 23-13 Jup. 14-3 Lag 4-53-20	XII 8-43 Sun 10-41

"So, what is the first step?" Gururji asks. "Sir, we have to see the position of Moon and note whether it is in Krishna paksha or Shuklapaksha," interjects a lady student who has joined classes this year only.

"Madam, we are not judging the beauty of the Moon. In KP there is no place for Krishnapaksha or Shuklapaksha. Prof. KSK smiles disapproving of the thoughtless reply.

"Sir, first of all we have to see if Moon indicates the nature of the query which crosschecks the correct erection of the horoscope and also the mind of the querist," says another student. "Good, what does Moon indicate?" "Moon is in 10th bhava, is lord of 10th also and is conjoined with Ketu placed in 10th bhava but represents 11th also. It is in the sub of Rahu in 4 (education). Rahu is aspected by Mars, lord of 2 and 7 in 11 (success in competition) and Mercury, lord of 9 and 12 in 11th (fulfilment and success in higher studies by investment at a foreign place after performing a long journey.) Ketu is

for present confusion and rejection. Therefore, Moon fully reflects the mind and the horoscope is correct. Next step is would the native get a favourable answer or negative. If negative, why waste time in calculating significators? In this case, 11th cusp for fulfilment of desire or not falls in Leo, in Ketu star (Ketu in 10) and sub of Jupiter (in lagna). Therefore, sublord Jupiter is the deciding factor. How does it decide? is the next question. Our Gururji says that if the sublord is placed in the star of a retrograde planet, reply is negative. If in the star of a planet in direct motion, then only success or fulfilment of desire is promised. Here Jupiter (in direct motion) is in the star of Rahu which is never retrograde like Sun and Moon, that is, they never retrace their steps, ever move in one direction. Hence the lecturer would definitely and beyond any doubt get the Ph.D.

Hullo, you have forgotten to link this sublord with the query. Does Jupiter indicate higher studies. Yes. It is by nature for education, placed in the star of Rahu in 4 (education) aspected by Mercury lord of 9 and Mars lord of 2 and 7 in 11 (success in competition). Why didn't you see whether Jupiter itself was retrograde or not? What is the fun in seeing this because had it been retrograde itself it does not deny you the success but only delays till such time it gets into direct motion. What else, can it do. Whether sooner or later, for this why don't you see in which sign the 11th cusp has fallen. It has fallen in a fixed sign hence it is delayed maturity and its sublord is Jupiter in movable sign hence when the significator touches the very first sensitive point in the zodiac conjointly ruled by the Dasanatha, bhuktinatha and antranatha the matter would fructify. Sir, you told us just now that it would be first rejected and then success. At this moment the lecturer confirmed that this has already happened once and this chart tells you what would happen next.

When

This would come about during the conjoined period of the strongest

significators of houses 9 and 11. 9th house has fallen in Gemini and its owner is Mercury. No planet in Mercury star hence Mercury is a very strong significator. 11th cusp has fallen in Leo and is occupied by Mars and Mercury. No planet in Mercury and Mars stars hence both are very strong significators of 11th house. Sun is the lord of 11th cusp, placed in 12th, deposited in the star of Moon lord of 10th in 10th bhava. Hence Sun is also a significator.

"Is that all? asks Guruji, "Hullo! What have I told you about the nodes?" "Oh, Yes Sir, Ketu is conjoined with Mars and Mercury and would give what Mars and Mercury promise to give."

"What is the Dasa he is now running?"

"Ketu Dasa and Rahu bhukti is on now. Therefore, the lecturer would be awarded the degree of Ph. D in Ketu Dasa, (Rahu, Jupiter and Saturn not being significators let their bhukties pass) in Mercury bhukti and Anthara of Mars."

"Sir, why can't it be Jupiter bhukti. Jupiter is in Rahu star and sub of Mercury?" asks another student who is a highly respected businessman?

Just at this time enters another student who is very late today. He bows to Guruji and takes his seat. "Hullo, you are late today, so you have to answer the query." Guruji explains the problem. "We have pitched upon Ketu Mercury Mars. The doubt is about Jupiter: can we include Jupiter also at this moment of judgement?" "No Sir, Jupiter is not a ruling planet now at this moment so it has no place," answers the newcomer.

"Very good. So you see we must always take into account the ruling planets at the moment of the judgement who guide us most correctly and without fail."

Lord of the Day	—	Sun.
Lord of the rashi	—	Sun.
Lord of the Nakshatra	—	Ketu.
Lagna rising in the East!	—	Mars.

Therefore, Sun, Ketu and Mars are the ruling planets.

"But, Sir, Mercury is not a ruling planet. So why Mercury?" "True, but Mercury is in the same degree as that of Mars so Mercury should also be treated as a ruling planet as it is a strong significator of 9 and 11. Planets conjoined with another play his role also apart from their own."

"Sir, one more doubt? Mercury is also lord of 12. Therefore, doesn't it indicate loss or disappointment to the native?"

"Hullo! Don't jump to hasty conclusions. Mercury is also lord of 12. 12th house also indicates foreign matters. So it would be correct to say that the native will not get his Ph.D degree at the place where he is working at present."

"Will he go abroad to do his Ph.D?" Another query.

"Well, for that it is better to ask him to give another number. From this chart judge only one thing. It is only correct to say that he may submit his thesis to some other university than the one where he is working because the 9th lord is also the 12th lord. 9th is your master/preceptor/ Guru to whom you would submit and 9 and 12 both indicating foreign place and foreigner or master. Therefore, it would be appropriate to say that instead of disappointment you would get your Ph.D degree from a foreign university, from a foreign master.

"Sir, this is correct. I have already fallen out with my present supervisor. I am already thinking of going abroad or registering with some other university" says the Lecturer.

"Sir, should we not take into account the transit? You have always told us that prediction should be given boldly only when transit agrees."

"My dear, we have not finished with the judgement. Yes, we have to take into account the transit also. Ketu Dasa, Mercury bhukti and Mars anthra will

operate between last part of May and first part of June 1973. We have no advanced ephemeris for the year 1973 here so let me calculate roughly. Let us first mark the points conjointly ruled by these three Dasa, Bhukti and antra nathas in the zodiac. In Mars signs let us see first. In Aries it is Mars, Ketu and Mercury, i.e., 11-26-40 to 13-20-00 and in Scorpio it is Mars, Mercury, Ketu 18-33-20 to 19-20-00. In Mercury signs let us see next. In Gemini it is 1-53-20 to 2-40-00 and in Virgo there is no Mercury or Ketu sub hence none. Ketu does not have any sign. As Ketu is moving backwards so when it touches 2-40-00 to 1-53-20 in Gemini and the other two points are also touched by Mercury and Mars only then the transit agrees. Apart from this are the other two points ruled by Moon position and the lagna rising at the moment of judgement. These are equally vital. He may pass it a little earlier when Ketu may be in Rahu star in Gemini because Rahu is a very strong significator of Mars and Mercury who aspect it by 7th aspect. Mars would be touching the position in Scorpio and Mercury a satellite of Sun who enters Aries on 13 April every year, if behind his master then at that time intend may will be in Aries and if in advance of his master then in the sensitive position in Gemini. Therefore the transit agrees."

"Sir, this is simply marvellous. Now let us also know the significance of the fact that our friend, the lecturer, changed his mind and gave the number second time."

"This indicates that he will come out successful in the second attempt. A look at the horary chart confirms this. Retrograde Saturn who happened to be the lord of the lagna of No 211 aspects the 9th house of research and higher studies and also the lagna for the query. But the Jupiter is posited in the lagna, therefore, one can say that he will submit his thesis and it will not be rejected outright but he will be asked to expand or add something more as Jupiter is always for expansion and saturn for submission of an incomplete portion."

"Sir, will he come across any obstacles in his studies?"

"That is a fair question. A follower of KP must also give details of the event as far as possible in order to inspire confidence in and give solace to the already troubled mind of the querist. Here in this chart Rahu bhukthi will end on 9th Nov 70. As Jupiter Bhukti starts the querist will take up his work seriously and will get success but thereafter Saturn bhukti will delay, give him disappointment as Saturn delays but does not always deny. During Mercury bhukti only success is promised."

"Sir, one thing more. Which ayanamsa and which Ephemeris are we to follow? According to one Ephemeris that I have it is not Magam star now but Poorvaphalguni," Says a new student.

"Well, you are aware that I am going to deliver a lecture on Ayanamsa next week. But for your satisfaction let us find out if at this moment it is Magam star according to my Ephemeris or Poorvaphalguni according to your ephemeris. Alright, give me any number between 1 and 249." "Sir, let it be 84." "Hullo, No 84 means 00-00-00 Leo... That is Sun sign Ketu star and Ketu sub. The sub lord is Ketu. In which constellation Ketu is now?" "Sir, Ketu is in Magam, in its own star." "So you see, how God guides us mysteriously. You could not give any number over than 84. Those who are pure in mind and heart and those who seek His blessings he always guides them correctly. That is why I always tell my students to be honest and to be pure in mind and to seek His blessings."

The students are really amazed. There is a feeling of wonder and awe pervading the classroom. "This great man does enjoy the divine blessings," whispers a fellow sitting next to me. I nod in agreement.

Guruji has again started speaking. So, now the new students. For them it is the theory of sub. Guruji explains clearly

SHORT METHOD OF PREDICTIONS IN K. P.

By

M. S. R. MURTHY, B.Sc., B.Ed., & M. PURUSHOTTAMA, B.Sc., A.M.I.E., Gulbarga.

Sothida Mannan Jyotish Marthand Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti in his books Krishnamurti Padhdhati and Horary Astrology has stressed the importance and decisive role played by the Subs and the Ruling planets in predicting events. The short method is only a fine and judicious adaptation of the principles of K.P., followed by success in careful tests and practice. Hence it is hoped that it will save much of the precious time of an astrologer of K. P. system and enable him to predict precisely and quickly.

Readers of "Astrology & Athrista" are aware of the fact that the Subs are the fractional portions of Constellations which are divided in the proportion of the dasa period of each planet as allotted to them in the vimshottari dasa system. As the total duration of each star is limited to $13^{\circ}20'$ uniformly, it is interesting to note that the proportion of each Sub is same for all the 27 stars. But as each sign is limited to 30° only, these subs fall in different signs depending on the position of the star. Each sub has been allotted a number, which represents the starting point of the ascendants in the nirayana zodiac. Further the lords of 27 stars are distributed in a particular cyclic order of 9 each, in conformity with the dasa system making 3 cycles to cover the entire zodiac. In each cycle, there will be Two Extra numbers signifying one and the same sub as the latter is divided due to the portions of the particular sub falling in two signs. For example, 22 & 23 numbers, Rahu sub in both Aries and Taurus and 62 & 63 numbers, Moon sub in both Gemini and Cancer.

Thus the total number of subs in each

cycle of 4 signs or 9 constellations comes to $9 \times 9 + 2 = 83$. Hence the zodiac having three such cycles get in all $3 \times 83 = 249$ Subs, each one being denoted by a particular number.

On the basis of the above principle, a sub table is available in the K.P. books for numbers 1 to 249. So, each number represents a Rasi Lord, a Constellation Lord and a Sub Lord denoted by the Symbols R-C-S respectively.

2. Ruling Planets are the planets influencing the moment of query or judgment considered as follows:

- (i) Day Lord
- (ii) Moon Sign Lord
- (iii) Moon Star Lord
- (iv) Ascendant Sign Lord
- (v) Ascendant Star Lord.

These ruling planets are very helpful in deciding the selection of the fructifying combination of planets amongst the signifiers, for any event as also in birth rectification. Here a simple precaution is necessary in selecting the ruling planets. The one deposited in the star of a retrograde planet should be rejected and others only are preferred.

3. With the help of Subs and Ruling Planets, the short method is evolved and practiced by us with great success. In this method, it is possible only to predict whether the Event could happen or not, or whether the Desire will be fulfilled or not. A precise question should be put so as to get an answer—Yes or No only. The

answer is obtained wonderfully with utmost simplicity and precisely.

Method : How to predict 'Yes' or 'No'.

4. The consultant is asked to give a number between 1 and 249 for his question which will be answered one at a time. The number represents the set of Rasi Lord, Constellation Lord and Sub Lord (R.C.S.) which should be noted from the Sub-Table. At the time of judgment, the ruling planets must be considered as usual.

5. If the Sub Lord of the number given is the same planet as that of star lord of either the Ascendant or the Moon amongst the ruling planets, then the answer to the question is Positive. If the Sub Lord is the same planet as that of the sign in the ruling planets, then the answer is probable but not very certain. In case of such perplexity, another number is asked to be furnished by the consultant and proceeding in the same way, one can come to proper decision quickly. Hence, the Star Lords of the Ascendant & Moon are to be looked into for giving quick and precise judgment.

6. The R-C-S lords of the numbers can be obtained from the Sub-table available in K. P. Books so that one can have one's own pocket-note size table as ready-reckoner. To obtain the ruling planet for the moment of judgment, some additional effort is essential. The Day Lord can be noted readily. The Moon Sign Lord and the Moon Star Lord are easily available from the ephemeris published in the Astrology & Athrishta magazine of the respective month. The Ascendent sign lord and star lord are to be calculated for the particular time of judgment by the astrologer with a little effort.

7. To calculate this, the Siderial time at the time of judgment is necessary. The usual method of calculating the Sidereal time, by converting the I.S.T. into L.M.T. and then calculating the Siderial time, may be adopted. But this is a laborious process to be resorted to at the time of dealing with a case. Instead, a short method is available to find the Siderial

time, a particular constant for each day from the I.S.T. of Judgment can be adopted with advantage.

8. The procedure of calculating the daily constant for a particular place of judgment is given below as an example : Find on any day the Siderial Time given for 5-30 P.M. in the Ephemeris of Astrology & Athrishta Magazine. Subtract the same from 17-30-00 hours (5-30 P.M. = 17-30 hours) and add to this value the difference in time between the I.S.T. & the L.M.T. of the place of judgment. This gives a certain quantity of time in hours, minutes and seconds. This will be the value of the constant referred above which should be deducted from the I.S.T., to get the actual siderial time for the moment of judgment.

9. After calculating the actual siderial time at the moment of judgment, refer to Raphael's tables and obtain the Ascendent degree in Nirayana for the particular place of judgment. To minimise the labour of these calculations, it is necessary for the astrologer to have a ready reckoner of Ascendent Tables for the required place showing the Rasi lord and Star lord for different Siderial Times. This table can be easily referred to obtain the Rasi lord and Star lord of the Ascendent in the ruling planets.

EXAMPLE :

10. As an example, the Deduction Constant at 5-30 P.M. on 18-9-1970 is worked out for Gulbarga.

Longitude of Gulbarga	...	76°-54'
Longitude of G.M.T.	...	82°-30'
Difference	...	5°-36'

Latitude of Gulbarga	...	17°-19'
----------------------	-----	---------

		h.	m.	s.
I. S. T.	...	5-30-00	P.M.	
Deduction	...	0-22-24		
@4°/degree of Longitude difference				

Local Mean Time	...	5-07-36
-----------------	-----	---------

	h.	m.	s.
Interval between 5-30 P.M. on 17-9-'70 and the calculated L.M.T. ...	23	37	36
Correction on this interval at 10"/hour ...	0	3	56
Total ...	23	41	32
Siderial time at 5-30 P.M. on 17-9-'70 ...	17	14	02
Corrected Interval of time ...	23	41	32
Total ...	40	55	34

or say 16 h. 55 m. 34 secs.

DEDUCTION CONSTANT:

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \text{I.S.T.} - \text{SIDERIAL TIME} \\
 &= 17-30-00 - 16-55-34 \\
 &= \underline{0 \text{ hr. } 34 \text{ m. } 26 \text{ secs.}}
 \end{aligned}$$

As a quick and short method, another method is given which is already explained.

	h.	m.	s.
Siderial time on 18-9-'70 as given in the Magazine	17	17	58
I. S. T. ...	17	30	00
Difference	0	12	2
Longitude difference of Gulbarga from Standard Longitude converted to time = 0-22'-24"			
Add	0	22	24

DEDUCTION CONSTANT: 0-34'-26"

From the Ephemeris, it can be seen that the siderial time is increased by approximately 4" (minutes) every day. Hence the correction factor should be deducted by 4 minutes everyday i.e., the correction factor on 19-9-'70 and 20-9-'70 will be 30 and 26 minutes

respectively. With the above principles, the siderial time at any I.S.T. can be calculated. For ex: S.T. at 3-30 P.M. on 20-9-'70 i.e., $15-30-0-26 = 15-04$ From the Nirayana Ascendent Table of Gulbarga, between 14-48 and 15-37 siderial time, the Ascendent will be ~~w~~ansiting in Makara (Capricorn) in Saturn sign & Moon star.

Example Case Worked out (Verified)

1. Will my son get admission to the new school?

No. 35: Venus-Moon-Ketu.

Ruling Planets at 9-50 A.M. on 22-6-'70. Moon-Sun. Ketu. Moon-Saturn.

Judgment: Yes. He will get a seat as number sub lord Ketu is also the Ascendent star lord among the ruling planets. (The prediction was wonderfully fulfilled. The querist narrated that his was the only case admitted on that day in the school without any influence though there were other cases recommended by the concerned higher authorities which were politely rejected. Look at the wonder of Ruling Planets, thereby K.P.)

2. A gentleman in our office was transferred to another office in the same place only, but wanted to know that whether he would be retained in this office.

No. 29: Venus-Moon-Moon:

Ruling Planets at 8-15 P.M. on 15-9-'70 Mars-Jupiter. Jupiter-Mars. Ketu.

The answer was in the *negative*, because there were no concordance with the number sub lord and Ascendent star lord.

(Actually, he was relieved on 17-9-'70 and he has reported in the new office on 18-9-'70, which confirmed the prediction.)

FACT OR FICTION

PREDICTING THE EXACT TIME AND DATE OF DEATH

(KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI)

By
"CANCER"

Many, many books and periodicals on Astrology are available in the market. A study of these books does not give one an insight into the Science. No doubt one gets a general idea, but does this help an astrologer when he sits in judgment of a chart to give an exact prediction.

The discovery of our Gururji of the sub division of the Nakshatra and the Sub lord is the only real and authentic addition to the Science of Astrology. Today, it is the only theory that proves itself, every time it is applied, without fail.

To those who still refuse to believe that Krishnamurti Padhdhati is an exact science and to those who cast aspersions on our learned Guru, I would only request them to remember the following lines by Sir William Crooks...

"To stop short in any research that bids fair to widen the gates of knowledge, to recoil from fear of difficulty or adverse criticism, is to bring reproach upon the Science."

I intend to write a series of articles on predicting death. This is an event that intrigues everyone, the rich and the poor alike. My articles are intended for the advanced students. I shall refrain from minor analysis as otherwise the articles would be space consuming.

A certain gentleman consulted me on 9 September 1969 at Calcutta, at 8-20 a.m. He requested me to let him know whether his father-in-law who was seriously ill would survive or not.

As per the teachings of our Guru, I asked him to give me any number within

249, as birth details were not available. He gave the number 173. As I was busy with other work, I took up the question given for consultation at 9-00 a.m. on the same day. Accordingly, a chart was cast for Calcutta at 9 a.m. on 9-9-69.

Details as under :

Lagna	Libra 11-56	Nep. 2-53
II Cusp	Scorpio 10-55	Mars 27-29
III Cusp	Sagittarius 11-55	
IV Cusp	Capricorn 12-55	
V Cusp	Aquarius 14-55	Rahu 27-59
VI Cusp	Pisces 14-55	
VII Cusp	Aries 11-56	Saturn 15-18.
VIII Cusp	Taurus 10-55	
IX Cusp	Gemini 11-55	
X Cusp	Cancer 12-55	Venus 19-46
		Moon 22-35
XI Cusp	Leo 14-55	Sun 22-55
		Ketu 27-59
		Uranus 9-54
XII Cusp	Virgo 14-55	Jupiter 16-31
		Mercury 18-59

Dasa balance Mercury 9 years 5 months 14 days

At time of judgement, in Mercury Main, Bal of Moon Sub is 11 months 14 days, and in Moon sub, Jup sub sub is one month 21 days. Therefore period operating on day of judgement is

Main	Mercury
Sub	Moon
Sub Sub	Jupiter

Number 173 falls in Jupiter house, Ketu star, Jupiter Sub.

At the time of judgement i.e. 9 September 1969, Ruling planets are :

	Lord
Day is Tuesday	Mars
Moon Star	Mercury
Moon House	Moon
Lagna	Venus
Lagna Star	Rahu

As per K.P. Significators of houses—2, 7, 12 and Badka house (11th in this case) are

Mars Saturn) Moon Venus Ketu
Rahu)

Returning to ruling planets and their relative transit at time of judgement it is seen that

Transits	Star	Sub
Mars	Mercury	Saturn
Mercury	Moon	Mercury
Moon	Mercury	Sun
Venus	Mercury	Venus

It is not mysterious that the prime significators are transiting each other's star and the Sub lords are also prime significators. The transit of Moon is most significant. Moon transiting the star of Mercury in its own house and in its own Sub clearly indicates that the fatal day has dawned. The individual cannot live beyond the transit of Moon in the star of Mercury (Ashlesha).

Let us study the transit of Moon in the Star of Mercury on the day in question. Moon enters Ashlesha at 21 hrs 6 mts on 8—9—1969. When is the exact moment that life will be extinct?

Here I would like the readers to recall what our Gururji has written in his works under the chapter on Death. The sub lord of the Lagna rising has a mysterious link with death. In all my predictions offered so far while judging death, I have invariably found that the sub lord of the lagna rising, whether it be for, a horoscope cast for birth time, or for a

number (within 249) has intimate relation with time of death i.e. its period or Sub period or sub sub period must be connected with the time of death.

In this case we see the sub lord is Saturn it is placed in the Seventh house. It is a significator of death. It is in the House of Mars the day lord who in turn is in II house. Therefore the transit of Moon in the Star of Mercury and in the Sub of Saturn (in Mercury Star) must prove fatal. However, Moon enters Saturn Sub at 19 hrs 27 minutes and 37 seconds on that day and transits the same for 4 hours 12 minutes and 23 seconds. How then to find the exact time. Mercury predominates amongst the ruling planets and their transiting Nakshatras, therefore in Mercury Nakshatra (Ashlesha) when the Moon transits Saturn Sub and in Saturn Sub as soon as Moon enters Mercury sub sub life will be extinct.

Therefore Moon will transit Saturn sub sub in Saturn Sub in Ashlesha Star from 19 hrs 27 mts 37 seconds on 9 September

1969 upto 20 hrs 7 mts and 37 seconds on 9—9—1969. It will then enter the sub sub of Mercury at 20 hrs 7 mts 37 seconds on 9—9—1969 and life must be extinct at that time.

I therefore advised the gentleman on 9—9—1969 at 11-00 a.m. that his father-in-law will pass away at 20 hrs 7 mts 37 seconds i.e. at 7 mts and 37 seconds past 8 o'clock the same evening.

Readers will be surprised to note that the gentleman in question left for his heavenly abode, exactly at 7 minutes past 8 o'clock on 9 September 1969.

Is there any other method except K.P. that can offer such a prediction. I leave it to the readers to judge for themselves. In my next article I shall illustrate a few more cases.

May the Almighty grant a long life to our Gururji, so that he may prove to the world that astrology is a Science and that Science is K.P.

NO MORE DOUBTS!

Question 1 While matching the horoscopes to find out the agreement among a bride and a bridegroom, a few astrologers consider only their names (that too the first alphabet of the name of the bride and of the bridegroom.) Basing on that, they give their opinion. Can we depend on such a prediction or advice?

Answer: The truth is that everything happens according to one's destiny. No man can marry a girl unless he is destined to marry her. Whether you judge taking Dasa Porutham or by placing white and red flower in front of an idol and picking up either of the packets thereby deciding to fix the marriage or by taking the first letter of the name of the prospective couple or by considering the omen, only the destined couple alone will get married. Generally the first letter of the name is taken for judgement if the parties do not have their birth charts. But never pin faith on these and imagine that such a marriage fixed and celebrated promises happy and harmonious married life. Do not you know that Rama having 'RA' as the first alphabet married Sita whereas Ravana with the same first letter 'RA' carried away Sita. Sita had peace and pleasure with Rama whereas with Ravana she had a Hell of time. Similarly there are instances wherein a girl likes a person having the

same first letter as another person, whom the girl hates. To celebrate a marriage depending on the first letter of one's name does not guarantee prosperous life with good understanding among the couple. In fact, no method promises good married life *unless individually the charts of each promises and they are destined to lead a pleasant life.* If you ask me the truth in the usefulness of judging the charts by dasaporutham etc. I give out my finding *that these are not useful. An astrologer is to predict whom the girl will marry or whom the boy will marry.* It is their luck or fate which will come to pass in future. *Where is the room for choice?* One horoscope will agree very well according to the Traditional rules but marriage will not take place at all among themselves. The other's chart will not agree as per their method. Marriage takes place and they are happy. Dasaporutham does not assure the harmony in married life though it claims to be. The confusion and contradiction in Traditional astrology can be found here also. So this method of judgement is not useful at all.

Learn to pickout according to "Praptham" who will marry whom and not according to Porutham. Give out, if asked for, how the married life would be according to their fate.

success is promised. Gains in speculative dealings will be satisfactory. There will be no secret inimical activities at all.

Pisces (Meena Rasi) : Refers to readers born in Poorattathi 4th pada, Uthrattathi, Revathi or in Meena lagna or with Sun in Meena.

Mars, lord of 2 in Anuradha and Jyesta denotes free flow of cash and the pressure from creditors will decrease. There will be no impediments to continue higher studies. In long trips your friends will render assistance and make it a successful one. Jupiter in Anuradha shows easy success in your attempts and improvement in your career. Business will be moderate. Saturn in Barani shows social success and popularity. There will be no worries due to secret inimical activities. Venus in 10 promises quick turnover in contract, agency business, receipt of encouraging letters now and then. Pleasure through conveyance and landed property can be enjoyed. Speculative gains will be satisfactory. Litigations will continue in your favour till 19th as Sun moves on in Sravana and Dhanishta. Later unnecessary worries due to litigations and servants is denoted. Dealings with the Government will end favourably during first fortnight. Artists and Musicians will sign new contracts between 3rd and 14th and be very active.

Mother of the native will pick up health and have success in her attempts from 4th. Financial position will be sound. She can have immediate response to her communications. Speculative gains will be satisfactory. Social success is denoted.

Your children will have free flow of cash till 19th. Later unnecessary expenses will crop and drain their savings. Health will be normal. After 8th change of place in service is indicated. Litigations will continue in their favour. There will be no impediments to continue higher studies.

Partner in life and business will maintain robust health, have easy success in their undertakings have quick turnover in business during later half. First 10 days shows heavy work and exertion. Financial position will be sound. Till 23rd they will be receiving encouraging letters now and then. Adequate speculative gains can be had.

Father of the native will maintain normal health. In service peaceful atmosphere will prevail. Litigations will not cause any worry. In long trips friends' assistance can be had. Social success is denoted. He will have opportunity to own new conveyance during the third week. During the last week he will receive satisfactory yield from investments and the secret inimical activities will end in his favour.

Hon'ble Justice Mr. Siva Chelliah who presided the meeting at Muthumariamman temple presents Guruji with Ponnadai on behalf of S. A. R. L., Matale, on 25-11 70.

Guruji and District Judge Mr. Siva Chelliah, seated on the stage prepared for lecture at Muthumariamman temple.

HOW MINOR EVENTS HELP

Prof. Krishnamurti has found out the simplest method to ascertain the nature of the event and also time of event to fulfil one's desire. Instances are many wherein such a method had saved thousands of rupees and also avoided the anxiety etc. When he visited in January last our place Dharwar, he narrated one instance. He said how best his method of finding out the time of event serves to the advantage of the consultant. The story is as follows. He was conducting a class at B.V.B. in Mylapore, Madras. When the class was about to be over at 5 p.m., two brothers stepped in the class and said that they were in a dilemma the younger brother's marriage had been fixed long ago and also the date of marriage was decided; it was thirteen days after the normal monthly period of the bride. But it so happened that the bride did not have the monthly period as usual on the expected date. One day after another passed and when there were only five days left over for the marriage. They were very much worried and anxious. They mentioned all these in the public class and requested the Professor, to predict as what they should do. The Professor said that the question may be split into two (1) will marriage take place as fixed already 2) to find out the time when the anxiety will be over. They gave two numbers, one for each query and the Professor replied the marriage must go on as per their original decision and that they would receive at 10-35 p.m. on the same day a trunk call from Kumbakonam saying that the monthly course of the girl had just started and her marriage will go on as per original programme. Therefore the Professor asked them to post all the invitation letters to the respective parties so that they would receive the invitation in time and they can attend the marriage with least effort.

I had an opportunity to come in contact with four students and when I asked

them about this instance they confirmed the same.

Handful of ignorant people used to ask me to explain how the prediction of minor events would help in major problems. In Dharwar people regularly attend the classes conducted by the Professor and a few enthusiast students used to calculate many minor problems and all had been found to be very correct.

The same principle had been adopted to find out the return of a missing person, the return of a relative from far off land, the return of the entangled money and many other problems causing much of anxiety and for which traditional method is not at all useful. I pose this question whether there is any rule in traditional system to give the time of event without even seeing the person his or her horoscope. Is there a method to give the date and moment as K.P. could give? What a relief it gave to the brothers at the time when the Professor predicted and how much happy they were, when they had the trunk call and the marriage went on without any upset.

If a person thinks lightly the minor events, it shows his ignorance. He does not know how to apply the same principle for major events. Therefore, I request the readers to be ever attempting and predicting the minor events. Just like a minor as years pass on becomes a major so also if you learn and predict correctly minor events, surely in major events also you will be able to give accurate predictions.

This method is simple and useful to pin point the time of event. There is nothing as Yekshini or thought reading or guess. It is purely a science and it is discovered by our Professor. Krishnamurti. We pray that the happy new year brings grand success to him in all parts of the world.

March 1971

		Page
You and Your Stars	Will this happen ?	29
At what time will the aero- plane touch the Airport	Longevity	31
Information to readers	Horary	35
Traditional astrology and the consultants	Krishnamurti Padhdhati wins	39
Traditional astrologers can kindly answer	Employment and higher study abroad	...
	Extract of the speech	53
	Daily Guide for March, '71 ...	57
	Position of Planets	61
An Announcement	Ephemeris—March, 1971-	62
Sisters arrival—When ?	Monthly Prediction for March, 1971	63
Astrology and self thought		

"YOU AND YOUR STARS"

JYOTISH MARTHAND K. S. KRISHNAMURTI

(Interviewed by Mr. KANDIAH THIRU, Journalist, Ceylon.)

Question by Mr. Thiru: Is everything predestined?

Answer by K.S.K.: Yes, of course. Weak astrologers take shelter under the theory that 'Astrology teaches tendencies'. It is a leaky shed they are seeking shelter in. "When will I die?" asks a consultant quite seriously. Is the answer to it "The tendency is to die next year. But you can avert it." It is illogical. Events are events. They occur at a particular moment. You cannot avert them, and you cannot change their time. Prarabdha Karma is Destiny which is inevitable and unavoidable. It will work, and bring out the result in the form of events, whether you like it or not. Nothing is in our hands. Providence has willed it judging the good and bad deeds in the past births. His Will will work to the end of one's life.

Ques: Some astrologers say Santhis, Propitiations, to God or gods or planets avert the evil. They cite treasures of rishis as props.

Ans: I do not wholly believe in Santhis. They are no guarantee; but for every action there is a reaction. No action goes waste, and nothing happens without a cause. Two men stand for election. They pray to the same God with an equal bribe. But one wins, because he was destined. His birth Chart showed the event. God dispensed him that good karma. His bribe was not the cause. You cannot bribe God. But I do believe in prayer or atonement which certainly mitigates. It again depends on the gravity of the sin. Genuine penance has healthy rewards.

Ques: There is a snag about Birth Charts. What is the birth time? First cry? Nowadays, you know many children are forced out by doctors. How do you reckon their time?

Ans: The time of severance of the child from the mother is the time of birth of the child. Severance may be by any means. The moment the mother stops feeding the child through her circulatory system or the moment the child begins to live outside the mother under natural conditions is the actual time of birth.

Que: What is the ruling sign (Rasi) of Ceylon?

Ans: To be exact, I have fixed at the fifteenth degree of Capricorn or Makara.

Ques: Does a Province of Ceylon, say Jaffna you know, come under a different sign?

Ans: In the human body there are twelve signs or bhavas. In your house too, there are twelve signs or bhavas. It is the same for villages, towns and countries. Jaffna or any other Province comes under Ceylon. Yet, we have to take Lagna or ascendant as the 15th degree of Capricorn.

Matale, Ceylon. One Section of the crowd who attended the meeting at Matale when the editor explained how "Fate alone has the final decisive factor. Prayer does not guarantee the complete warding off of the evil, though it has a limited advantage"

Ques: Our predictive system is based on the findings of our ancient Rishis like Parasara and Varaha Mihira. To support the prediction on any point our astrologers rattle off their verses in the original or translation. When two horoscopes cannot be alike, or Jupiter in Cancer (Kataka) will not give same effect in different horoscopes, where is the relevancy of quotation from the revealed texts.

Ans: Meaningless. I loathe such quotations. Those men appear to have no deductive thinking. The planets in the same longitude give diametrically opposite results, depending on the ascendant and the cusps of the other 11 houses. Take the chart of twins. Planets are in the same position, Lagna is the same; so is the Navamsha. One lives, the other dies. One marries; the other does not. Krishnamurti Paddhati alone can explain the apparent difference.

Ques: Everyone is conscious of the tussle between the Vakya and Drik Ganitha methods of calculation. The adherents of one or the other are legion even in this country. Which one will you favour? Or will you advocate Raphael's Ephemeris and deduct Ayanamsa?

Ans: Drik Ganitha is better and dependable. Forget Vakya; it is incorrect. Other Ayanamsas are incorrect if it will not agree with Drik Ganitha. Take Raphael's Ephemeris, and Krishnamurti's Ayanamsa alone. Ignore personalities in your quest for methods that will yield correct results. If you have a flair for any one judge from his or her predictions of Mr. Dudley Senanayake, of Sri Giree in India, about Mr. Wilson's continuance in office in England, about Mr. Chavan's quitting office in India, years ago and the like. So such a system requires perfecting.

Ques: When doctors of medicine disagree in diagnosis is it not possible to depend on Palmistry or Astrology to

a certainty? Say, on an urgent matter like surgical operation?

Ans: Palmistry will not help. How can a four inch line unravel the mysteries of an eighty year span of life? Some lines may appear in future, and some faded away already. What we can see is the part of the whole. There is no certainty. Astrology alone is certain. It will furnish correct answers to every question. In 1952 I visited crematoriums, for some months and saw the palms of the dead. Men of 80 and 85 had short lines, (all the three) while boys and girls under 15 had full-length lines, including the Life Line. What was the index to their death? Does this agree with the rules?

Ques: Is an atomic war possible in the near future? If so, what countries will get involved?

Ans: It is a dangerous question. We have to do more research in Astrology to find clues to such phenomena. Where is the rule for atomic war?

Ques: What is the planet ruling the Tamil race?

Ans: Mercury.

Ques: Many of our astrologers resort to birth-rectification. Have you any method by which you can say only a human being could be born, and not an animal, at a particular moment?

Ans: Rules to determine it have been given by the sages, but they need improvement as they fail. As it is, no rule is absolutely correct. Birth can occur at all times. The pressing need is to determine the sex of the child from the Horoscope. Even that is imperfect.

Ques: Which is stronger, Janma Lagna or Chandra Lagna?

Ans: Always go on Janma Lagna, not on Chandra Lagna. In the Horoscopes of twins, for example, the Moon remains in the same degree and minute while there is a change in the Lagna, especially the sub lord according to Krishnamurti Paddhati.

Ques : How do you determine the date of marriage ? By the transit of Jupiter ?

Ans : To take Jupiter's transit (gochara) alone as per Traditional system is to fool the ignorant customers. Just examine the horoscopes of men and women getting married on a single auspicious day in a town. To their Moon sign, Jupiter will be in different signs. Transit should be judged according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati to determine one's marriage. It will take me three hours, if you want me to explain the system.

Ques : Does Prasna (Horary) Astrology, on which you are an authority, serve to predict from birth to death ?

Ans : Yes. It is an exact science. It is mysterious and quite perfect this system the astrologer obtains within 249 from the consultant, a all his predictions on that number. Generally, Horary is resorted to by those who have no horoscopes or doubt the correctness of the horoscope or if one gets alternate dates.

Ques : What is your opinion of retrograde (vakra) planets in the natal chart ?

Ans : Whether a planet is retrograde or in direct motion in a natal chart, the result is the same. But in Horary Astrology retrograde planets delay or deny effect according to the constellation they are in and the motion of its lord. In my experience I have found constellations very potent. In 1922 many planets were retrograde. Men born then, ran dasas of Rahu, Jupiter, and Saturn one following another. Yet, some of them became High Court Judges or Ministers of State. Did the retrograde planets affect them in their dasas ?

Que : You are aware that another person evolved a new system of prediction. He says he owes it to the ancient Rishis. Do you too owe yours to the ancients ?

Ans : For names of planets, signs, and Vimshottari Dasa, I go to the Hindu Nirayana System. For divisions of houses I go to the Western System. For the predictive part I stand on my own. Mine is a unique discovery. It is entirely novel. I predict the nature and time of every event correctly. The honours conferred on me the gold medals given by very learned gents and my books are ample testimony to it. My system is no secret; it is elaborated in my book 'Krishnamurti Padhdhati'. I prefer a simple straight method to reach the goal. I abhor prevarications. A consultant wants a specific answer. Give it neat. And give it immediately. Confusing methods are as bad as equivocating answers.

Ques : We are following the fixed zodiac called Nirayana, while the Westerners are following the moving zodiac called Sayana. Which is superior ? Why ?

Ans : Neither is superior. You can follow either. Both are incomplete. Hence the need for my research. All who follow my system get at the same result. It varies not from intellect to intellect. I follow the constellation theory which is Nirayana, and I have advanced in it.

Ques : Some say that when Varaha Mihira wrote his Brihat Jataka the,

*[Sri. Sivapatham is honoured at the meeting held at Muthumariamman temple on 25-11-70

Mrs. Siva Chelliah presents the prize to Sri, Sivapatham and conferred the title Sothida Mani.

starting point of the fixed zodiac and the moving zodiac was one and the same, namely, the 0 degree of Mesha (Aries). That is why he made no distinction between the two zodiacs. So say the scholars. Is it so, according to your researches?

Ans: No. At the time of Varaha Mihira also the moving zodiac was moving in retrograde motion at the rate of nearly one degree for 71 years. That they coincided during his time is not true. Roughly once in 25,000 years they coincide. Constellations are fixed. Hence our need to go on a fixed zodiac. The Nirayana zodiac commences at a point right opposite (180 degree) extra or spica.

Ques: With no backing of scriptures or rishis, the Westerners seem to have come by a method to predict correctly. The murder of Kennedy, the American President, was one of their astounding predictions. Do you think some of them have evolved a method superior to ours for prediction? Or is it a stray shot with the help of spiritual mediums?

Ans: In our system as well as theirs there are such lucky hits. But there are many miserable failures too. The woman who predicted Kennedy's death cannot predict her own. No doctor takes even a friend of his to the burial ground to show his patients who have succumbed. Nor does an engineer show the buildings of his that have cracked down. Likewise will an astrologer list up his failures!

Ques: Can Nadi Grantha, which goes by the different name like Khandas, Sapta Rishi Vakya, Kausika Vakya, be depended upon to predict the future? How did the ancients work on millions of horoscopes, as if on the permutation and combination method for most of us?

Ans: It is a mysterious thing under the control of devils. The manuscript gives you correctly the past up to the moment

of your consultation. Why isn't the devil capable of telling you what is to happen? It is like the tape-recorder capable of erasing the old song and receiving the new one in its place also. There are a few possessors of those manuscripts who can improvise.

Ques: There are some scientifically inclined astrologers here working with the works of Lahiri. Is he dependable?

Ans: Yes. He was in the employ of the Union Government. He is almost correct. He ever stands for reasoning. Late C. G. Rajan is also correct all other faulty ones are numbering their days. Incorrect ayanamsas will have their natural death very soon.

Ques: To predict longevity is a puzzle to astrologers.

Ans: It is no puzzle to K.P. followers. I predict it to the very date of death. The key to it is in my Padhdhati.

Ques: Our Rishis of old seemed to have combined Palmistry and Astrology for prediction. What is your opinion?

Ans: They enjoyed divine grace. They were inspired. The texts they left behind do not reveal the short cuts they followed.

Lord Maha Ganapathy poeia at
Mr. Sivapatham's residence.
Mrs. & Mr. Sivapatham get the blessings
from Gururji.

Ques : Did our ancients envisage mundane astrology?

Ans : Yes.

Ques : Is it possible to seek the aid of astrology for whether forecast?

Ans : It needs more research. It is being done in Russia and America.

Ques : Just as we depend upon the Moon's sign (Janma Rasi) for our weekly and monthly forecasts, so depend the westerners on the Sun. Which is better?

Ans : Both are absurd, if one takes either Moon sign or Sun sign alone. Do not read such general predictions.

Ques : What is the peculiarity of constellation?

Ans : Prediction proceeds from the position of the planet in a constellation. The Moon in a sign does not give the effect of the lord of the sign she is in. She gives the effect of the lord of the constellation or asterism she is in. In Mesha, we find Nakshatra Bharani, the Moon will do the work of Venus (sukra), and not that of Mars who is the lord of that sign. Similarly any planet in the Krittika nakshatra will be have like the Sun who is the lord of that nakshatra though Moon may be in Aries or Taurus. The constellation is certainly stronger than the sign. You know the fate of the house rented out. The tenant is stronger than the landlord.

AT WHAT TIME WILL THE AEROPLANE TOUCH THE AIR-PORT?

By

Sri A. SIVAPATHAM, Matale, Ceylon.

Jyotish Marthand K. S. Krishnamurti, an astrologer of world repute visited Ceylon on the invitation of the Stellar Astrological Research Institute, Matale. During his lecture tour, he enlightened several about the misconception of this Science, helped many families with his unfailing predictions and inspired some with his excellent made of prayers and poojas of Lord Uchista Maha Ganapathy. He was in Ceylon from 19—11—'70 to 28—11—'70 and within that short period he toured to many cities and gained admirations and respect from many.

Last prediction in Ceylon :

On the day of his departure, on 28—11—'70, several followers of Krishnamurti Padhdhati and believers of astrology had gathered at Katunayake Air-Port. As the arrival of the plane was delayed, he met each and every well-wisher and gave encouragements, blessings, predictions etc. Lastly he met some friends and while conversing with them, one of them raised a query about the arrival of the plane—Air India.

“Gurujī, Can you please tell us, at what time the plane will touch this air-port?”

“Yes. It is simple. Give me a number within 249.”

“Number 4.” the friend replied immediately.

I was chatting with some other friends close-by and my attention was drawn by our Gurujī.

“Siva, where is the Lagna, now?”

“At this time, the ascendant is in Mars

sign Venus star, Sir”, I replied and I proceeded working.

At this juncture, Gurujī broke the silence.

“Well, the plane will touch this Air-Port sharp at 4.39.20 P.M. C.S.T. It is definite. It will stop at this moment.” All were surprised at this prediction. This was given without any calculation on paper with pen or pencil. Some of them doubted about the perfectness of this prediction too. Few who had moved with our Gurujī who had the ability to give unfailing predictions within three minutes, were sure that this would come true to the exact minute and seconds.

About 4—15 P.M.C.S.T. the air-port control office informed that the plane would arrive at 4—45 P.M.

Again the doubt arose in the mind of some and their facial expressions portrayed their doubts. In order to please them, Gurujī requested them not to worry about the correctness but to watch the event closely.

Time moved on and events manifested very correctly as predicted.

It was a joy in the heart of everyone who gathered around him as his prediction proved to be a realisation of perfectness and accuracy. All admitted that he was a real Mannan (king) in Sothidam (astrology).

Many were inquisitive about his mode of prediction given within three minutes. Some indicated their desire to learn this system as early as possible. Some

traditionals wanted me to outline his methods for the benefits of all.

Now, Number 4, means Mars sign Kethu star Moon sub. That is 3-40'-00" Mesha rises and the chart for the query at 3-52 P.M. C.S.T. at Katunayake is as follows:

	I 3-40'-00" Saturn (R) 24-29	II 4-40	III 1-40 IV 28-40
XII 29-40 Rahu 4-27	No. 4 Date: 28-11-1970 3-52 P.M. (C.S.T.)		V 27-40
XI 27-40			Ketu 4-27 VI 29-40
X 28-40 IX 1-40	VIII 4-40 Moon 5-50 Sun 12-27 Mer. 29-44	Jupit. 27-22 Venus (R) 16-34 VII 3-40 Mars 1-27	

Mars, lord of lagna aspects its own lagna. The sub lord of the 11th cusp is Jupiter. It is in direct motion and in its own star, besides aspecting the lagna and third house, house of travels. Hence it is definite that the plane will arrive and his ambition of travel will be fulfilled. But the sub lord Jupiter is on the sub of Venus which retrogrades. Hence the event will manifest with a little delay.

3rd house denotes short travels, transport by rails, roads and air, air communications etc.

11th house denotes realisation of ambitions, reaching the correct destination etc.

Here the 3rd cusp falls at 1.40' Mithuna, an airy sign, aspected by the sub lord of 11th cusp-Jupiter. Hence his ambition will be fulfilled by short journey and it is an air travel too.

Further 3rd cusp falls in Mars star Mercury sub. Mars is the karaka for

travels while the sub lord Mercury, an airy planet in its own star will give many and frequent air travels. This sub lord Mercury will definitely govern the colour or the route number or the Number of the plane and atleast there will be some connection with the numeral 5. I remember his seat No. has some connection with Numeral 5. Further the route no. or the plane no. was 572 (when made to single digit gives the no 5). Still further I will not be surprised if the pilots of this plane were born on Wednesday or their birth star or lagna is governed by Mercury.

Judgement: For the arrival of the aeroplane, consider houses 3 and 11.

3rd house is vacant. Its lord is Mercury. No planet is in its star. Hence Mercury is a strong significator.

11th house is occupied by Rahu. Only Venus is in Rahu star. Saturn is the lord of 11th. Sun and Moon are on Saturn star. Hence Venus, Rahu, Sun, Moon and Saturn are significators. Of the above, Sun, Moon and Saturn are on the star of retrograding planets-Saturn and Venus respectively. Hence reject them and select Venus and Rahu. Next Mars aspects the 11th cusp while Jupiter aspects the 3rd cusp. Therefore Mars and Jupiter are significators of 11th and 3rd.

So the significators that manifest results are Mars, Venus, Mercury, Jupiter and Rahu.

Now consider the ruling planets at the time of judgement, Mars, Venus and Saturn are the ruling planets. As Saturn retrogrades in the star of another retrograding planet, Venus; reject Saturn and select Mars and Venus. These are commonly found among the significators. As this is a minor event which is to manifest on the same day or within an hour or two consider the transit of the ascendant. It is certain that the rising ascendant, at the time of manifest, should transit in Mars sign Venus star. The sub lord should be Mercury while the sub sub lord should be Jupiter. So when the event

takes place, the ascendant will be in Mars sign Venus star Mercury sub Jupiter sub sub. i.e. 25-20'-15" Mesha.

Consider Krishnamurti Ayanamsa for this year as 23-20' and the Siderial time for Noon on 28-11-'70 at Katunayake as 16 Hrs. 38 Mts. 50 Sec. When calculated further we arrive at the correct time as 4-39-20 P.M.C.S.T. It was strange to all as to how Gururji was able to do all these calculations, judgements and final decision mentally within such a short period of 3 minutes. Hence it is true that none can surpass his ability in this field. This is the main reason that followers of K.P. bow down to him and abide to his preachings. At the same time we bow down again and again to Lord Uchista Maha Ganapathy for bestowing His Grace to the correct man in this field.

Doubt:

Out of the remaining significators Mercury, Jupiter and Rahu, why Rahu was

not considered as the lord of sub or sub-sub?

Rahu is in Saturn sign. Hence it will give the same results as that of Saturn. But Saturn retrogrades and is in the star of another retrograding planet, Venus. Therefore it is definite that Saturn or Rahu will not manifest results even though they appear to give results.

Close observations revealed that when the ascendant was transiting in Mars sign Venus star Rahu sub, the air port officers were out, ready to receive the plane. When the ascendant was transiting in Mars sign Venus star Saturn sub i.e. 4-28 P.M. the plane was seen in the vicinity but later it vanished. When the ascendant was transiting in Mars sign Venus star Mercury sub, again the plane was seen; it lowered in Rahu sub sub and touched the ground when the ascendant was just transiting in Mars sign Venus star Mercury sub Jupiter sub sub i.e. at 4.39.20 P.M.C.S.T.

TRADITIONAL ASTROLOGY AND THE CONSULTANTS

Shri P. M. Power of Hubli, one of the richest gentlemen in that town, narrated his experience with a few traditional astrologers in Hubli and Bangalore.

His elder brother, Mr. R. M. Power requested the most wellknown astrologer of Hubli to give an auspicious time to go to Poona where he wanted to meet some business people and enter into a contract with them. He was informed that on a particular day at 6-30 A.M. the time was excellent. So, this person started at that time given by the astrologer, no sooner he reached Poona than the moment he entered his friend's house, his heart failed. His body was brought back home. The auspicious time given, happened to be for his last journey, never to return alive. In a few months the astrologer himself had some glands enlarged, and the doctors, were requested by the astrologer to admit him at an auspicious time and to commence operation at a particular time; i.e. 8-30 A.M. The doctors admitted him at the time the astrologer fixed and they were about to start operation exactly at the moment selected by him. The astrologer's heart failed and he died on the operation table, not to select such a wonderful time as per tradition for anybody, thereafter. Thank God!

Years passed on. As the elder brother of Mr. P.M. Powar passed away, the duty of celebrating the marriage of his brother's children and the entire responsibility fell on Mr. P. M. Powar. He narrated, his personal experience when more than a dozen friends were in my room. The eldest son of his brother was to be married. He mentioned to a few friends to find out a suitable girl. When this news was heard by the parents of the brides of marriagable age, they contacted Mr. Powar and handed over the horoscopes of their daughters. About forty horoscopes were received. He himself, taking into consideration the rank and bank position of the bride's families,

rejected many and selected only four of them. He showed them to an astrologer at Hubli, who selected two of them, and rejected the other two. When Mr. Powar understood that both the girls belonged to Bangalore, he informed both the parties about his visit to Bangalore. Immediately, after his arrival, one of the parties met him. Mr. Powar told that he had only two girls in view and he would like to fix either of them after consulting any known astrologer. Shortly, the gentleman who happened to be the maternal uncle of one of the brides took Mr. Powar to an astrologer and gave the charts for comparison and for his opinion. The Astrologer 'A' selected the chart of the girl 'X' and rejected that of the girl 'Y'. It so happened that the astrologer had selected the chart of the niece of the person who took him to the astrologer. They returned to the Boarding and Lodging House. He told the uncle of the girl that he would intimate him in a few days. That person went away. In a few minutes, the father of the other girl came to Mr. Powar's room. He took Mr. Powar to his friend astrologer. This learned astrologer "B" selected 'Y' and rejected 'X'. Real problem arose only now to Mr. Powar. He decided "Let me go without the relatives of the girls in view and find out himself. He desired to have the opinion of the majority. So he went alone to a third person 'C' without any company. This astrologer 'C' after a long time told that neither of the two agrees! so he should reject both. What is this? One person says "Select 'X' and reject 'Y'. The other selects 'Y' and rejects 'X'. The third person selected none and rejected both. Oh, God! What shall I do now? I am confused by these people. So thinking, he came back to his room and took rest for some time.

Now one of his friends came. He was not related to either of the

girls. When Mr. Powar narrated his experience in the morning hours, this friend suggested that he had a friend and both could go and seek his advice. Both met this fourth astrologer 'D.' When they mentioned that they had come to him to have his considered opinion, this person replied "Sirs, I am not that astrologer as to give the opinion following the confusing and contradicting rules. But I pray Goddess and usually request the customers to fold the horoscopes, shuffle, place under the feet of the Goddess and closing the eyes, select either of the two. Later fix the marriage with the selected girl. So, I request you to select in the same manner". Mr. Powar replied "Dear Sir, I am happy that you are straightforward, unassuming and honest. I respect you as you are godfearing. I do not want to take risk; I don't want to select a girl in this manner. I have wasted your time; so, I shall place instead of these two horoscopes, two ten rupee notes for your pooja expenses; shall I take leave of you."

So saying they came out and were discussing, for few minutes standing on the road; another friend known to both of them, by chance, came there. He heard their plight. He suggested an intelligent astrologer at Bangalore itself and took them, there. After a few minutes conversation, the fifth astrologer, "E" asked them what he could do for them. Mr. Powar began to narrate his experience in Bangalore with the past four astrologers. The fifth astrologer asked Mr. Powar "Sir, to which caste do you belong?"

"Kshathriya" was the reply.

"Achcha" said the astrologer. "You are a Kshathriya! Then why should you consult astrologer at all. You can go-a-head with any. For Kshathriyas there is Swayamvara, there is Ghandarva Vivaha etc. So, simply you have to see the girl. If you like, marry her or find out some other one. You need not consult any astrologer". Mr. Powar said to his friends "So far, I consulted five astrologers

in Bangalore. Enough. I shall ask my brother's son to go overhere and make his own selection. In my life, hereafter, I shall consult none".

Thus Mr. Powar narrated in detail to me on 30-12-70 while half a dozen friends were sitting in my room in Woodlands at Hubli.

I replied "You are correct".

"Please hear me" continued he. "I consulted Krishnamurti Padhdhati followers; I wanted to try. I consulted three of them. All the 3 gave the same results. I was happy. I took the decision as suggested and predicted by them. Now I would like you to judge my chart and offer your prediction on an important and confidential matter". (As the matter is confidential, it is not published).

Editor's Note:

I do not find any mistake on the part of the traditional astrologers. What can they do, when the rules contradict each other. If a person says that the 7th star will not agree, and there is no dhinaporutham; the other says there is Mahendra Porutham and shows the rule, for the same seventh star. When you find contradictory rules, then each will give either of the rules; so, they differ. MY SINCERE ADVICE IS THAT THE DASAPORUTHAM IS MEANINGLESS. We have to judge "Praptham" i.e. whether 'A' will marry 'B' or not. Dasaporutham can never change the fate of the married couple. In Tamil Nadu a few astrologers used to advise the parents of the girl or the boy "If your son's chart shows no issue for him, then it is better to find out that girl who will have many children and vice versa". Let the consultants think for a minute. Such an advice and suggestion are given by a few. Consult those who could predict who will marry whom and not try to find out the Porutham which according to me is useless, and meaningless. Can any change the fate? Marriage fixed in Heavens can never be altered.

**WE WILL BE GRATEFUL IF ANY OF THE LEARNED TRADITIONAL
ASTROLOGERS CAN KINDLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING AND
ENLIGHTEN THE READERS.**

1. We have studied all books available in Hindu system written by the various authors. None has mentioned about the different results of the planets situated in different stars (dasa) different sub (Bhukti) in any of the books published by them. Nowadays those who, without any base pass criticism on Krishnamurti Padhdhati, use his method indirectly and they do not have the courtesy to say that they have borrowed this knowledge from Professor K. S. Krishnamurti. If this method is in any original text book, why they had not used in all these years; Can they give the reference and quote?

2. Prof. Krishnamurti says that there is one visiting Cocanada who openly says that he follows K.P. and offers prediction; he is called Sathabhisha and he stays in Modern Cafe in Cinema Road. There is the doubt whether Sathabhisha who writes articles in Astrological magazine is the same person or can any give the address of Mr. Sathabhisha who contributes Articles in astrological magazine? Many would like to have his address.

3. If a good Muhurtha can guarantee favourable results and vice versa how is it that Prof. Krishnamurti left on 15-5-70 to overseas during Rahu Kalam, Chandra Ashtama, Pubba star day, Navami day and safely returned victorious with Ponnadai, Title and Gold Medal? What is the answer? If such bad moments can bring fortune, what is the idea of selecting good time?

4. Twins are born in the same rasi and navamsa as lagna. They enjoy just opposite results. Dasa Bhukti remains the same. Gochara same. Ashtakavarga and Shadbala same. Is there a method in traditional astrology to explain at least after knowing the fact?

5. In original amsa Nadi, has the author taken the different position of the planets for the people born on different dates in the same amsa Nadi. If only the lagna in amsa nadi is taken without the different position of the planets, then how far this nadi is useful? To whom shall we present our chart; who can offer the prediction using the nadi amsa? If so can they give the address of that astrologer? Is there atleast one Astrologer in India?

6. In K.P. there are methods to carry out tests in a short time and the minor events prove how correct the method is? Without convincing one by doing such minor events, how can one offer with confidence, the major events? Is there any such method in Traditional Astrology?

7. We believe that doing postmortem, corrects a person and improves the science. If one would have corrected himself, we feel that one will never fail one after another; e.g. Messrs. Nixon, Kennedy, Senanayake, Wilson, Chavan, Sanjiva Reddi, Giri, scrapping of Pakistan etc. Will not postmortem improve the method or will not we put an end to such predictions and such methods?

8. Mr. Krishnamurti in the press conference predicted that the adverse days, downfall, disappointment to the P.M. start due to Saturn dasa starting on 6-9-70. As regards Mahajan report the question was "What about Belgaum?" He replied "status quo." How has he failed? All predictions given by him in Hubli, Dharwar and Gadag have come true. Krishnamurti gave the date 6-9-70. Is there a method to pinpoint the date and the nature of the event in Traditional Astrology?

(To be continued).

SISTER'S ARRIVAL—WHEN?

By

Sri P. R. MURALI DHARAN, B.E., (Civil) A.M.I.C.E.,

Junior Engineer, No. 1 Sub-Division, Davangere.

Sothida Mannan, Jyotish Martband—Prof: K. S. Krishnamurti's one of the greatest achievements is the success in finding out that the Ruling Planets reveal the truth and guides one to correctly predict any event true to the minute without finding shelters under the phrases "Likely" or "May be" etc.,

Ruling Planets are :

- (i) The lord of the day.
- (ii) The lord of the Sign in which Moon is transiting.
- (iii) The Lord of the Star in which Moon is transiting.
- (iv) The Lord of the Sign rising in the East i.e., the Lagna for that moment, for that locality on that day.
- (v) The Lord of the Star in which the Ascendant rising in the East.

One should not accept these Ruling Planets as they are Reject the planets which are posited in the constellation or sub of retrograde planets. Further include nodes, if it is conjoined with any of the ruling planets or occupies any of the Signs of the Ruling Planets or aspected by them.

On 8th October 1970 at 2-57 p.m. I.S.T. at Mysore, I applied the above principle to find out when my sister will return home from work ?

The horoscope for the moment of analysis is as noted below :

II 1°-00'	III 4°-20' Saturn (R)	IV 4°-00'	V 0°-40' VI 27°-00'
Rahu	RASI CHART		VII 26°-01'
I 26°-01'			Kethu Mars
XII 27°-00' Moon XI 0°-40'	X 4°-00'	Venus Jupiter IX 4°-20'	VIII 1°-00' Mercury Sun

The Ruling Planets at the moment of analysis were as under :

1. The day was Thursday, whose Ruler is Jupiter.
2. The sign in which Moon was transiting was Sagittarius, ruled by Jupiter.
3. The Star in which Moon was transiting was Poorvashada, ruled by Venus.
4. The Lagna rising at the time of analysis was Capricorn owned by Saturn.
5. The Rising Star in which Lagna falls was Mars.

So the Ruling planets are Jupiter, Venus, Saturn & Mars. Rahu represents Saturn, as it is posited in Aquarius:

The Ruling Planets indicate the nature

of query and time of fructification. Lagna indicates the consultant, 3rd house therefrom represents his younger Sister. For arrival note the 11th Cusp. If the Sub-Lord is deposited in the constellation of a Planet in retrograde motion, the Sister will not return home. In the present chart the 11th Cusp has fallen in 26°-01' Capricorn. (11th Cusp to 3rd representing Sister means Lagna Cusp of the consultant itself). Sub Lord is Rahu. Rahu is in the Star of Rahu and sub of Rahu and is posited in 11th bhava to 3rd Cusp. Apart from this Rahu is aspected by Mars, Lord of the 3rd Cusp and Jupiter a natural benefic. So her coming is very certain!

Since the matter relates only to minor events which is to take place within a few minutes or few hours, the transit of the ascendant is to be considered. The point in the Zodiac to rise in the east at the time of my Sister's arrival should be Saturn Sign - Mars Star - Venus Sub i.e., between 2°-40' Aquarius and 4°-53'-20" Aquarius. The Sayana ascendant would be between 26°-00' Aquarius and 28°13'-20" Aquarius. This corresponds to the I.S.T. i.e., between 3-20 p.m. and 3-28 p.m.

I selected Mars as it is the Lagna Star Lord, which is a strong significator in the Ruling Planets and as Mars is the Lord of 3rd and 11th Cusp. In that, the point that rises in the east after the moment of analysis are Jupiter Sub; Saturn Sub; Mercury Sub; Kethu Sub; Venus Sub; and so on. As Saturn is retrograde, though posited in the star of a Planet in direct motion, it will cause delay till Saturn Sub is over. Thereafter Mercury and Kethu Sub will operate. As they are not ruling Planets reject it. Mars aspects Venus by Sextile aspect, it is favourable. Venus is one of the ruling Planet and is posited in Jupiter Star, another Ruling Planet. So Venus Sub is selected. Out of this Jupiter Sub - Sub is preferred, this corresponds to 3-24 p. m. I.S.T. So I predicted that my Sister's Arrival will be at 3-24 p.m. I.S.T. Actually my Sister arrived sharp at 3-24 p.m. I.S.T.

This proves beyond doubt, that the ruling Planets reveal the truth and guides one to predict precisely and the ayanamsa (Krishnamurti Ayanamsa) is very very correct. Any other ayanamsa used, will give in correct timing?

ASTROLOGY AND SELF THOUGHT

By

P. S. SASTRY, Chitrakonda.

On 16th September, around 8-45 P.M. two gentlemen and myself were discussing certain matters at Chitrakonda. Just at that moment I dropped a letter to Guruji. So they had a doubt how to read the self posed question and they wanted me to find out astrologically whether I will get a response from the Astrologer, if so will it be prompt or late and when?

As Professor K. S. Krishnamurti said in Horary Astrology page 105, I opened the same book immediately and noted the page number in the right hand side. It is 159 at 8-50 P.M. on 16-9-1970 at 18°-07' north. Map for the Heavens as follows:

Moon 18-07 V 15-38	VI 13-38 Saturn (R) 29-10	VII 18-33	VIII 8-38
IV 13-38 Rahu 8-16			IX 10-38
III 10-38			Ketu 8-16 X 13-33 Mars 15-16 Budha (R) 22-35
II 8-38	I 18-33 Lagna	XII 13-38 Venus 14-35 Guru 11-59	Ravi 0-02 XI 15-38

Refer to the Horary Astrology page 312 in which Guruji said Astrologer will be represented by the seventh house and the Sub Lord will give the clue whether the reply will be early or late. Also whether it is promised or not from the 11th cusp Sub Lord.

7th cusp falls in Taurus 18°-33'. Its Sub Lord is Mercury. Although Mercury is

fast moving planet he is in retrogradation. So unless he completes the retrogradation reply should not be expected. Mercury becomes direct on 22nd. So 11th cusp Sub Lord is Jupiter. He is not retrograde nor deposited in a retrograde planet's constellation and is deposited in 11th itself. I considered the significators of 3 and 11.

3rd House occupied by Rahu. In Rahu stars Venus, Jupiter were posited. 3rd Lord is Sani; he is retrograde, hence, reject. In 11th House (Bhava) Jupiter is posited. No planet is posited in his stars. Jupiter aspects Moon. Further Moon is in the constellation of Lord of 11th. As Venus is posited in 12th reject and take Moon, Jupiter, Mercury and Rahu alone.

Exactly on 29th the star ruled by Hasta and the day is Thursday. I declared that I will receive a communication on 29th September. One of the learned asked "Is not Mercury a dual planet?" Yes.

I will reply to it and again I will receive the letter from Guru on a Monday it comes to 12th October. These dates proved cent percent correct.

Those students who were observing with keen interest were surprised at the accuracy. Not only this sort of minor events, but also major events in my own life were predicted by me from my natal chart applying K. P. which have come out correctly and I was crowned with success.

Sir,

We have actually observed the above event, and how far K. P. is coming true. No doubt, every one should agree that K.P. is the only key to open the lock of Astrology scientifically. No necessity to escape saying Brahma alone can predict or Mihira and so on.

Varahagiri Venkata Mallik
and K. Mohan Rao

WILL THIS HAPPEN ?

It is 5-51 P.M. on Thursday the 29th October, 1970 when one powerful person put this query.

The number given was 151; therefore, the Lagna falls in Mars sign, Saturn star Ketu sub at 7°20' in Scorpio. The horoscope is as follows :

V 17-7	VI 14-7 Saturn (R) 26-52	VII 7-20	VIII 8-7
IV 15-7 Rahu 5-59	Nirayana Number given 151 Time: 5-51 P.M. 29th October, 1970 28°40'N Ayanamsa: 23°-20'		IX 11-7
III 11-7			Ketu 5-59 X 15-7
II 8-7	Lagna 7-20 Nept. 6-23 Ven.(R) 0-20	Jup. 20-47 XII 14-7 Merc: 13-42 Sun 12-20 Moon 3-34	Mars 12-26 XI 17-7 Uranus 17-30

Moon which indicates the mind is in Venus sign Mars star and Venus sub. Venus and Mars are the lords of 7 and 1 respectively. This refers to a competition or litigation. Venus is in the 12th house and retrograde. It is in the constellation of Jupiter in 12. Lord of 7 deposited in the constellation of planet in 12 indicates secret inimical activities disturbing the peace of mind. Lord of Lagna Mars is also lord of 6 and is deposited in the constellation of Moon occupying 11th house. Moon and Mars are in Shookshma Parivartana Yoga. Therefore, the gentleman who put the question stands always to gain and there need be no fears at all.

If the matter is to happen then the Ascendant will be in the sub of a planet which will be the significator of 11th house also other than the various houses which it may signify. Since Lagna is in Ketu sub, Ketu is the significator of 9 and 10. It has nothing to do with the 11th house. Therefore, the matter will not happen.

When we take the XI cusp we find that the sub lord is Saturn which is retrograde in the 6th house. Saturn is in 12 to 7 and the 7th house denotes litigation or competition. Hence the sub lord of both the Lagna and the 11th do not indicate that the doubtful matter will happen. There is no promise; but, according to Western System exactly in 8 months time there will be some demand for it. It will be in air for 1½ months thereafter. Again that idea falls through, the matter does not happen, but it drags on till the normal date.

This question may be compared to a person's fear whether his wife will deliver a premature child, i.e., whether the intrauterine life is not normal, but the child is delivered much much earlier.

If a person would have come at the same time with the question whether his wife would deliver a child after the usual intra-uterine life or earlier, for him the answer would be that it is a normal course—neither premature nor delayed. In such cases we have to take the houses 7 and 11. If we take the 7th house representing the partner in life (opponent in competition) then the 5th therefrom denotes whether it is normal or not that is why, I took the XI cusp. So, the doubtful matter will never happen, on any early date even if there is a threat. It will come up as per normal expectation.

LONGEVITY

By

MANHARLAL K. BARBHAYA & SUBODHCHANDRA M. ZAYERI,

Pratap Chowk, Near Pipla, Wankar, (Saurashtra)

One of my friends who is the owner of Teading Restaurant and Lodging and Boarding House wanted to know the exact date of Death of his Mother who was suffering since long from Cancer. I immediately advised him to take one Number between 1 to 249 from his Mother and to note the correct time when her mother gave such number. On 8th April 1970 at 10 A.M. the Number given by the querent is 25. This shows that Taurus 3 rises as the Ascendant. The other Cusps were worked taking the latitude of the place of judgment and referring to the Raphael's Table of Houses and suitably converting the Sayana position of the Cusps (deducting K.P. Ay. 23-20 for the year 1970) to Nirayana System. The position of the planets are worked out for the date and moment of judgment i.e. on 8-4-1970. The horoscope is as under :

XII 25-50 Sun 24-36	Mer. 10-5 Ven. 12-34 Saturn 15-40 Moon 21-23 Mars 29-21	Ascnd. 3-00 11 29-50	III 23-50
XI 19-50 Rahu 16-48	No. 25 Time: 10 A. M. Date: 8-4-1970 K. P. Ay: 23-20 for 1970		IV 19-50 Ketu 16-48 V 19-50
X 19-50	VIII 29-50 VII 3-00	(R) Jupit. 9-27	VI 25-50

Balance dasa—Venus 7 years 11 months 3 days.

Star	Constellation	Sub-Lord
Sun	Mercury	Rahu
Moon	Venus	Jupiter
Mars	Sun	Rahu
Mercury	Ketu	Saturn
Jupiter (R)	Rahu	Jupiter
Venus	Ketu	Mercury
Saturn	Venus	Sun
Rahu	Rahu	Venus
Ketu	Venus	Moon

Rahu Represents—Saturn

Ketu —Sun

Conjunction: Mercury, Moon, Venus, Saturn and Mars.

Balance of Venus Dasa at the time of query; 7 Yr. 11 Months 3 Days. Now Running Venus Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Moon Antara upto 21-6-1970; Mars Antara upto 17-8-1970.

Moon, otherwise called mathi or mind, indicates the nature of the query. The Moon is in 12th Bhava and in constellation of Venus which is the Maraka lord and in the sub of Jupiter which is Badhakalord. So the Moon's position confirms what your Mother had in mind.

According to K. P. method the Horary lagna has fallen in a fixed (Taurus) Sign. Hence the 2nd and 7th houses are marakasthanas and 9th House is Badhakasthana. Further as per K. P. method the fatal disease is shown by the significator of the 8th house. One may suffer from various diseases during his lifetime. But that which is the last disease

from which one suffers is indicated by the Sub-lord of the 8th Cusp or the lord of the Constellation in which Sub-lord was.

2nd House is vacant. Take lord of Second Venus; Moon, Saturn and Ketu are in Venus's Constellation. Further Ketu acts as an agent of Sun, by occupation of the Sun sign Leo.

The 7th House is vacant. Take Lord of Seventh Mars: None in the constellations of Mars; so Mars a powerful significator of 7th house, and Mars is in conjunction with Venus, Moon, Saturn and Mercury.

9th House, Badhakastana is vacant. Jupiter is Lord of 9th and none in the constellations of Jupiter.

Therefore the Significators of 2, 7 and 9th Houses are:

Moon, Saturn, Ketu, Sun, Mars and Jupiter

According to Padhdhati fatal disease is shown by significator of 8th house and Mars is a significator of 8th house and none in Mars Constellations. So Mars is very powerful. Further the Sub-lord of 8th Cusp is Saturn who signifies 2nd house. Saturn is in the Constellation of Venus, the Maraka lord, and in the sub of Sun; Further Kethu, who will represent 'Sun, and the Moon are in Venus star. Therefore the last and fatal disease would have manifested in Venus Dasa. From the above significators, Node is always powerful, hence take first Ketu then Mars and Jupiter are powerful significators because Mars in Rahu Sub and Jupiter in Jupiter Sub.

According to Vimsottari Dasa System she is at present running Venus Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti and Mars Antara from 21-6-1970 to 11-8-1970 so I decided the above period is most dangerous for the querist. But actually he wanted to know the exact date. From 21-6-1970 to 24-6-1970 she is running Venus Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Mars Antara and Mars

Shookshma. So I dedared that her life will be at an end on 22/23-6-70. (Monday/Tuesday).

RULING PLANETS

Today is Wednesday ruled by	Mercury
Moon in Bharani Constellation	Venus
Moon in Aries i.e. (Mesh)	Mars
Ascdt, Rising in Taurus	Venus
Ascdt. „ in Constellation (Rohini)	Moon

Further Jupiter is in direct course from 24-6-70. Actually the end should come on Midnight 22/23-6-1970 on Monday/Tuesday when moon is in Sravana Star and passes through the 9th House and she expired on 23-6-1970 (Tuesday at 12-30 A.M.).

I and my friend are regular subscribers of Astrology and Athrista since last one year and we have given jointly above prediction as per Krishnamurti Padhdhati. Thus the rules as in the K.P. have been verified and found correct as it is based on the scientific reasons and on very methodical process. May I pray to Lord Mahaganapati to grant long life to our Guruji.

Welcome to Guruji at the entrance to
Muthumariamman temple, Ceylon.
Joint Secretary Sri Srinivasan Garlands Guruji.

HORARY

By

S. RAMACHANDRAN NAIR, (D.C.R.E.)

Sivanivas, Konnakode New House, West Neyyoor P.O., Kanyakumari District.

One gentleman from Sagar posed me the following questions and the judgement in accordance with Krishnamurti Padhdhati is as under.

Questions :

1. My fourth younger brother is in love with a girl and the public are of the opinion that they have already married. Is it true or false; if they were not married, time of marriage when?

2. And I want to know whether it will be a legally arranged marriage?

The number quoted by the querist was 224 (between 1 and 249.) The above questions were analysed at Kanyakumari 8°-4' N and 77°-36' E on 1-10-70 at 7-20 P.M. I.S.T.

II 28°-24'	III 28°-32' Sat. 28°-38'	IV 26°-32'	V 23°-32'
I 23-53-20 Rahu 7°-27'	No. 224		VI 23°-32'
XII 23°-32'			Ketu 7°-27' VII 23-53-20 Mars 24°-42' Merc. 27°-20'
XI 23°-32'	X 26°-32'	IX 28°-32' Ven. 25°-44' Jup. 14°-51'	Sun 14°-39' Moon 25°-29' VIII 28°-24'

Balance of Mars dasa 5 years, 10 months and 14 days.

The Nirayana Horary chart is as above.

		Star Lord	Sub lord
Sun	164-39	Moon	Jupiter
Moon	175-29	Mars	Rahu
Mars	144-42	Venus	Mercury
Mercury	147-20	Sun	Sun
Jupiter	194-51	Rahu	Kethu
Venus	205-44	Jupiter	Mercury
Saturn (R)	28-38	Sun	Mars
Rahu	307-27	Rahu	Rahu
Kethu	127-27	Kethu	Rahu

Judgement :

The number 224 shows the lagna of the querist in Aquarius 23°-53'-20". The query is about his fourth younger brother. The first younger brother or sister is shown by the 3rd house; the 2nd one by the 5th house; the 3rd by 7th house and the 4th by 9th house and so on. Therefore, the Ascendant of the 4th younger brother is 9th cusp which is Libra 28°-32'.

Moon always reflects the mind. In this chart Moon is in the constellation of Mars Lord of 3, and 10, deposited in the 7th bhava counted from lagna, and these 3, 10 and 7th bhavas are respectively 7, 2 and 11th bhavas counted from the 9th cusp, which is the ascendant of his the 4th younger brother; and 2, 7 and 11 are the houses to be looked into for his marriage.

First of all let us check up whether the news about this person (i.e. the marriage of 4th brother) is true or false. At a glance it is clear from the occupation of Saturn in the 11th bhava, reveals that the news is false, but for confirmation, the sub

Mr. Ponniah of Colombo narrates to the editor
the various correct predictions offered by
him in Colombo.

Lord of the IIIrd cusp is to be judged. The sub lord of the IIIrd cusp is Mars which is deposited in the constellation of a planet Venus in the 8th bhava. So it is a mischievous and false information.

Again this sub lord Mars is also the sub lord of the 7th cusp from 9th house, deposited in the constellation of Venus—Lord of 1 and 8 in 12 counted from Libra confirms that the marriage has not taken place, but it is promised as the sub lord Mars is also the significator of 2, 7 and 11 from Libra.

Time of marriage of his fourth younger brother is to be judged from the houses 2, 7 and 11 from the 9th house Libra.

2nd house :- Lord is Mars-Moon alone in its star. 7th house-Sat is occupying 7th house. As it is retrograde, planets in its star and sub are not to be considered. Take Saturn and when it becomes direct in motion, it will be able to give the result. 11th house: Mars, Mer, Sun and Moon are deposited in this bhava. Mars has already been discussed. No planet is in Mercury Star. In Sun's star, Mercury and Saturn are deposited; Sun is in Moon's Star.

Therefore, the significators are: Moon, Mars, Saturn, Mercury, and Sun. Here Saturn and Sun are deputised by Rahu and Kethu respectively. Now Jupiter becomes a significator as it is in the sub of Kethu.

The Ruling planets at the time of judgement were 1. Day lord Jupiter (Thursday) 2. Moon sign lord Mercury (Virgo) 3. Moon star lord Mars (Chithra) 4. Lagna sign lord—Mars (Aries) 5. and Lagna star lord—Kethu (Aswini)

The common ones are Jupiter, Mercury, Mars and Kethu, and during the conjoined period of these planets the marriage will take place. Now his 4th younger brother is running Mars dasa Rahu bhukthi Venus Anthara. Mars Dasa, Jupiter bhukthi and Mercury Anthra will be from 8—5—71 to 26—6—71. Up to 14—5—71, Sun will remain in Aries in the sign of Mars (dasanatha) and therefore, his marriage must take place during the period from 8—5—71 to 14—5—71. On 11th May, 71. Moon will be in the star of Saturn and in sign of Mars. Therefore, I declare that his marriage will take place on or around 11—5—1971 on a Tuesday.

The person will marry the same girl whom he was loving already, because the sub lord of the 7th cusp is in close conjunction with Mercury, the sub lord of 5th cusp from Libra. It would be a legal marriage also as the sub lord of the 7th cusp is the lord of 2, and 7 deposited in the 11th bhava.

Gurujī is welcome by the executive members of
S. A. R. I. Matak.
Master Yogeeswaran—Son of Sivapatham
Garlands Gurujī.

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI WINS

By

S. S. PATIL-Dharwar.

Many consultants have come to me. But none had, so far, challenged me or Krishnamurti Padhdhati. But on 6th of September 1970 was an important day for me. I was with my partner sitting in our factory, and was trying to impress upon my partner about the perfectness of Krishnamurti Padhdhati. My partner is a man who cannot be easily convinced unless it is proved. He requested to prove its perfectness by predicting the exact time of the arrival of his friend.

He expected his friend to arrive around 3 P.M. It was 4-10 P.M. when I sat for judgement. I took the Ruling Planets of the day and predicted that the arrival time will be exactly 6-58 P.M.

The Ruling Planets were.

(a) The day was Sunday: Ruler was Sun.

(b) The star in which the moon was transiting at the time of query was Visaka; Ruled by Jupiter.

(c) The sign in which Moon was transiting was Tula; Ruled by Venus.

(d) The Lagna rising was Makara Ruled by Saturn.

(e) The rising star in which Lagna falls was Utharashadha Ruled by Sun.

So the ruling planets at the time of arrival should be Sun-Jupiter-Venus and Saturn. As now the Lagna is in Makara and it had passed Sun's star, no more combination is in Makara. Then take Kumba sign in which you will find the combination of Saturn-Jupiter-Venus and Sun Sub Sub i.e., he should arrive in Kumba Lagna when the Lagna moves exactly at 26°-55'-32'.

The arrival time will be when Lagna moves at in Kumba

26°-55'-32"

23°-20'-00"

Add Ayanamsa for 1970

20°-15'-32"

Mecna. This is Sayana Lagna to rise in the East.

17-28-20

This is side-real time from Raphaels.

16-30-40

Less side-real time at 5-30 P.M. on 6th Sept.

0-57-40

L.M.T. of arrival after 5-30 P.M.

6-27-40

P.M. is the L.M.T.

0-29-40

We should add for Dharwar to get I.S.T.

6-57-20

P.M.

From left

Mr. S. S. PATIL, B.A., LL.B., EDITOR,

Mr. MANGAL PRASAD of Bombay

and

Mr. KITTUR of Dharwar

discuss about opening branches in
Davanagere, Belgaum etc. and around Bombay.

At 6 P.M. I became conscious about the prediction. At 6-30 P.M. my partner received a phone from his friend that he would be coming by car to Railway station and requested my partner to come to station as the Railway gate will be closed. There is a railway track between our factory and Railway station. At 6-30 a local train arrives and the gates remained closed. I went to the station. My partner was busy with some work so he did not accompany me to station. The guest arrived at the station exactly at 6-55 P.M. and inquired about my partner. As my partner had not come to station the guest had to walk to our factory which takes about 2 to 3 minutes. When we reached our factory, it was exactly 6-58 P.M. My partner and others present there were stunned. They congratulated me, because original programme was to meet at 8 P.M. but somehow, he came early at 6-58 P.M.*

From this we can conclude that Krishnamurthi Padhdhati is scientific, precise and its method is simple-Further using Krishnamurti ephemeris and Krishnamurti Ayanamasa alone can give such correct prediction. If I had used any other ephemeris and Ayanamsa the prediction would have failed. Hats off to Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Sir,

As a disbeliever in Astrology, I had tested Mr. S. S. Patil and I sincerely desired that Krishnamurti Padhdhati should fail. But alas! God sided with Krishnamurti Padhdhati to prove its precision. This has forced me to believe in Krishnamurti Padhdhati and I sincerely wish the innovator long and useful life.

Yours faithfully,
(Sd.) V. U. Telisara.

EMPLOYMENT AND HIGHER STUDY ABROAD

By

M. R. SHARMA, 64/4, Beadon Street, Calcutta-6.

Mr. M. K. Bhardwaj, who has seen the first Sun set on 8th September 1944 Friday at Chirawa in Rajasthan at 28°-5' N & 76°-5'E. The native had his horoscope prepared by traditional Astrologers in a bound exercise book followed by several charts as if a artist has made beautiful paintings. Several Times discussions were made by the traditional astrologers and I also had an opportunity to see that book prior to knowing K. P. The charts, Dasa Bhukti etc. were not tallying with each other and the predictions were variable and wrong.

In September 1969, the gentle-man came to me and explained his doubts towards astrology. By that time I had studied K. P. I assured him not to lose his faith in Astrology. K. P. is a simple, clear and scientific method useful to give correct predictions. This scientific method has no alternatives.

When I cast this chart there was a difference of more than 2 years in Dasa Bhukti as well as in the position of Lagna and other planets.

The chart is as follows :

Asc. 7°-29'-43"	II 15-21	Moon 11-07 III 13 21 Ura. 19-56	IV 7-21 Sat. 15-53
	8-9-1944 Friday 6-52 P.M. (L.M.T.) 7 16 P.M. (I.S.T.) 28°-5'N 76°-5'E		V 1-21' Rahu 2-08 VI 29-21
XII 29 21 Kethu 2-08 XI 1-21	Balance of Moon Dasa 9 Years 1 month 29 days i.e., upto 7-11-1953.		Jupiter 16-18 Merc. 19-38 Sun 22-15
X 7-21	IX 13-21	VIII 15-21	VII 7-29-43 Nep. 10-00 Venus 12-10 Mars 13-26

Planet	Star lord	Sub lord
Sun	Venus	Saturn
Moon	Moon	Mars
Mars	Moon	Rahu
Mercury	Venus	Rahu
Jupiter	Venus	Moon
Venus	Moon	Rahu
Saturn	Rahu	Venus
Rahu	Jupiter	Rahu
Kethu	Sun	Jupiter

The Gentleman was eager to know about his future; he wished to proceed to overseas for higher study as well as for employment. He has passed his M.Sc degree in 1st Division in Geology in 1966. I predicted that he would go abroad in 2nd week of April and he would get the visa during 3rd week of March i.e. before 21st of March 1970. Native was overjoyed as the predictions materialised correctly and at last he left for U.S.A. on 13th April, 1970.

The native has 3 ambitions i.e., (1) Foreign trip (2) to get an Employment there and (3) pursue his higher studies. The first ambition was fulfilled on 13th April Monday, '70 as he proceeded overseas. The planets which played their

Press Conference at Mysore on 2-1-71
in Dasaprakash.

parts are to be judged first of all to see the correctness of the calculations made, following K. P.

Foreign trip :-House 3, 9 & 12 are to be judged as per Padhdhati 3rd House is vacant. Owner is Venus conjoined with Mars, is deposited in seventh Bhava in Moon Star & Rahu sub. Rahu being a node is the strong significator of 3rd cusp Sun. Mercury & Jupiter are in the star of Venus conjoined in 6th Bhava in Leo, sign of the Sun. So these 3 Planets are the 2nd grade significators of 3rd cusp. Venus is the 3rd grade significator being the lord of 3rd House and Saturn is the 4th grade significator as it is in the Sub of Venus. Hence Rahu, Sun, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn are the significators of 3rd house.

Ninth House is unoccupied, and its lord is Mars which is posited in 7th Bhava conjoined with Venus in Moon star and Rahu Sub. Again Rahu, in whose sub the Mars is, being a node, is the strong significator of the House. No planet is in Mars star; only Moon is in Mars sub. Hence Rahu is the strong significator, Mars and Moon are 2nd grade significators for 9th House.

12th House is also vacant. Owner is Saturn, posited in 4th Bhava in Rahu star and Venus Bhukti. No planet is in its star. Node Kethu, occupying its sign, will represent Saturn; so Rahu & Kethu are the strong significators and Saturn is 2nd grade significator for this Bhava.

Hence for Houses 3, 9 & 12 the planets Rahu, Sun, Mercury Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Mars Moon and Kethu i.e., all are the significators. To select a few and eliminate the rest we have to see the ruling planets at the time of taking judgement and these are Rahu, Mercury and Jupiter.

At present the native is running under Rahu Mahadasa, Mercury Bhukti and Rahu Anthara wef. 21-3-1970. Rahu Sookshma will be upto 11-4-70 and Jupiter sookshma starts on 12-4-70. So

in Rahu Dasa Mercury Bhukti Rahu Anthara Jupiter Shookshma & Prana provides him the chance for foreign trip. The Transit also agrees with it. In transit on 13-4-70 Monday Dasanath Rahu is in own star and Venus sub. Buktinath Mercury is in Venus star and Rahu sub. Sookshmanath Jupiter is in Rahu Star and own sub. Sun is in Kethu star sub. Moon is in own Rashi Jupiter star and Rahu sub. Day was Monday ruled by Moon. Asc. was in Dhanus ruled by Jupiter. So the transit fully agrees with it. Though he was prepared to fly on 11th Saturday, but he could not do so. Thanks to our learned Guruji who has propounded this simple and clear method to pin point the exact date and time for the event to happen. Let Mahaganapathy bless him with longevity & prosperity.

Now his problem for employment is to be judged. For employment Prof. K.S.K. suggests to judge the Houses 2, 6, 10 & 11. Here 10th cusp sub lord is the deciding factor. It is Rahu, posited in Jupiter Star and own sub. So it is very strong to give the results in his Dasa and Mercury Bhukti. Mercury is also in the sub of Rahu. As the Star lord Jupiter is retrograde till 22-6-70 he will not get any job till that date. The father of the native Kaviraj Shri K. K. Bhardwaj tried to contact me in order to know the period of his getting a job yet he could not have a

Natya Shastra, Kovida Bharathashasthra,
Sangeetha Vidwan R. Chandrasekariah,
President of
Stellar Astrological Research Institute, Mysore,
introduces the Editor 3-1-71

chance, because till 2nd June I was out of Calcutta and on 6th I was indisposed and it took him a fortnight. On 28th of June the programme was fixed and the sameday I considered the matter. The Horary chart prepared for the Number 121 given by Kavirajji at 2-30 P.M. (IST) is as follows :

VII 23°-20'	Moon 10°-47' VIII 22°-40' Sat. 25°-31'	IX 22°-40'	Mer. 2°-44' Sun 12°-57' Mars 23°-47' X 23°-40'
VI 25°-40'	No. 121 28-6-1970 Sunday 2-30 P.M. (I.S.T.) Calcutta Balance of Kethu 1 Year 4 months 2 days	Venus 20°-19'	
Rahu 12°-30'		XI 24°-40'	
V 24°-40'		Ketu 12°-30'	XII 25°-40'
IV 23°-40'	III 22°-40'	II 22°-40'	Asc. 23°-20'
		Jupi. 2°-46'	

Planet	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Rahu	Mercury
Moon	Kethu	Saturn
Mars	Jupiter	Saturn
Mercury	Mars	Venus
Jupiter	Mars	Venus
Venus	Mercury	Venus
Saturn	Venus	Mercury
Rahu	Rahu	Saturn
Kethu	Kethu	Mercury

Let us see how the Moon reflects mind of the querist. Since we are considering the employment prospects of the querist's son we have to consider the 5th cusp and House of the Horary chart as the Lagna of the son to deal with the matter. The Moon is in Mesha Rashi, Kethu star and Saturn Sub in 7th Bhava which is 3rd from the 5th (indicating foreign stay of his son). Lord of 11th Bhava the Moon (promiser of fulfilment of his desire and for nett income) is in Saturn sub who is

the lord of Asc. & 2nd cusp (for his son indicating employment). Besides this 10th cusp from 5th is under Jupiter star and Saturn sub and Venus sign. Venus who is also the significator of 6th from 5th with full aspect of Moon and Saturn to Jupiter fully agrees that the query is related to employment of his son who is staying in U.S.A.

For employment the significators of the Houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 will confer the results in their conjoined period. Let us check them one by one. For 121 given by the querist Houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 are in Libra, Aquarius, Gemini and Cancer signs respectively. Here these same houses are 2, 6 & 10 from 5th (considering the 5th House as a Asc. of his son) Hence the results are crystal clear in getting the employment to his son. Only 11th cusp which is under Cancer sign Budha star & Rahu sub from the querist Asc. and in Scorpio sign, Budha star and Moon sub from the 5th House. It is notable that in both these cases Mercury is the Star lord and hence the desire will be fulfilled during Mercury Bhukti which he is running in Rahu Mahadasa.

2nd house is unoccupied, Venus is the owner. No planet is in its star. Hence it is the strong significator. 6th house is also unoccupied, Saturn is the owner. No planet is in its star. Only Rahu is in its sign. So being a node Rahu is the strong significator of this Bhava. 10th Bhava is

Mr. Muralidharan, Secretary, requests the Editor to inaugurate the Research Institute on 3-1-71.

occupied by Mars and Venus. Saturn is in Venus Star; Mercury & Jupiter are in Mars star. Budha is owner of the Bhava and Venus alone is in Budha star. Hence Saturn, Mercury, Jupiter, Mars, Venus are the strong significators of the Bhava. Sun who is conjoined with Mercury is also a significator. But Kethu by occupying the Sun sign is the agent of the Sun. So to sum up we have found Rahu, Saturn, Mars, Venus, Mercury, Jupiter and Kethu are the significators of these Bhavas.

To select the strongest and to eliminate the rest we have to see the ruling planets at the time of judgement and these are Sun, Mars, Kethu, Venus and Saturn. Sun is deputised by Kethu. Rahu is aspected by Jupiter who is also one of them. Hence Rahu, Saturn, Venus, Kethu and Mars are the main deciding factors and they will confer the results in their conjoined period. As per query balance of Kethu dasa is 1 year 4 months 2 days. Upto 3-11-70 he will be under Kethu dasa and Saturn Bhukti. On 10-7-70 he enters in Kethu dasa Saturn Bhukti and Rahu Anthara. Venus Sookshma starts on 19-8-70 to 28-8-70.

As per Natal chart Jupiter, Mercury, Mars, Sun, Rahu & Kethu are the strong significators of the Bhavas 2, 6, 10 & 11. So in their conjoined period he will be employed.

As per Natal Chart he is running under Rahu Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Rahu Anthara till 9th of August 1970 and up to this period he will not get any job as Rahu is in detrimental to the 6th house and in 8th to 10th. On 9th August, 1970 he will come under Jupiter shookshma and this period will provide him job as Jupiter is the owner of 10th and sub lord of 11th in his Natal chart. Besides this Jupiter is also the star lord of 10th and 2nd Cusps in Horary chart having a full aspect of Moon and Saturn. So in Jupiter Anthara and Shookshma which will be upto 25th of August he will get the job, as Jupiter being the sub lord of 11th cusp will fulfil his 2nd desire.

Now let us check the transit position of the planets. Jupiter on 15th August will be in Rahu star Swati. Rahu will be in his own star and Jupiter Sub. Sun will transit in his own sign and Kethu star on 16th of August and will confer the results when it will be in own sub on Friday the 21st of August. Moon will be in Kethu star and in Mars sign Bhuktinath Mercury will be in own sign, Sun star and Jupiter sub. Antharanath Jupiter will be Rahu star and sub. Kethu will be in Sun sign own star and Venus sub. So transit also fully agrees and on 21st August Friday he will get the job.

As per Horary chart 11th cusp falls under Rahu sub. Kethu who is posited in 11th Bhava and Rahu being the sub lord will confer the results in Kethu Mahadasa, Saturn Bhukti and Rahu Anthara. Why I selected Saturn Bhukti? Saturn is deputised by Rahu, fully aspected by Jupiter. 11th cusp from 5th (which is the Asc. of his son) falls under Mars sign and Moon sub. Here Moon is the sign lord of 11th Cusp in Horary chart. So when the Moon will be in Mesha Rashi, Kethu Star after 19th of August the desire of the querist will be fulfilled and the querist will get the information when Moon will transit in her own sign, Saturn star on 29th August 1970; the rising Asc. will then be in Saturn sign and Rahu star at about 5-00 P.M.

On 20th August 1970 at 7-30 P.M. I saw Kavirajji who was worried about his

President of the meeting addresses
the public on 3-1-71.

son, M. K. Bhardwaj, as he was not getting any news except one, two months ago. Kavirajji asked when he would get the message from his son. At 7-50 P.M. (IST) the following were the ruling planets:

1. Daylord for Thursday — Jupiter.
2. Moon Rashi lord — Jupiter.
3. Star lord — Mercury
4. Lagnesh (Meena 9°-52") — Jupiter.
5. Lagna Star lord — Saturn.

So I predicted that when Moon will be in Mercury sign - Jupiter star on the following Thursday, and when the rising Asc is in Saturn sign is Rahu star in Rahu sub and Jupiter sub-sub, i.e. about 5-45 P.M. (IST) on 27th August he will get the satisfactory message from your son M. K. Bhardwaj.

I saw Kavirajji on Friday 28th August as I was also eager to know about the correctness of my prediction. With a smile on his face Kavirajji produced the letter before me which he had received on the prescribed date and time. The native wrote that he would attend an interview on 20th August. So with a smile on my face I told Kavirajji that calculations were correct and to-morrow would be a very important day for him and really on 29th August Saturday Kavirajji got the news that Mr. M. K. Bhardwaj has joined his duty.

Sunday 30th August being the Holiday. I could not see Kavirajji but from other reliable sources I heard this news at 8-55 P.M. (IST) when the following ruling planets were:

- Sunday — Day lord-Sun.
- Moon Rashi lord — Moon.
- Star Lord — Mercury.
- Lagna (Mesha 12°) — Mars in Mercury sub.
- Lagna star lord — Kethu.

Here Kethu is the agent of Sun being posited in his sign and representing Mars also as it is conjoined with him. So Moon,

Mercury and Kethu were chief among them. I was surprised at the correct and crystal clear method propounded by Prof : K.S.K. At the time of hearing this news which is a miracle in this scientific age I was also under Chandra Mahadasa, Budha Bhukti, Sun Anthara and Kethu Sookshma and Kethu being my Star lord, at the time of birth posited in Kataka Rashi in Mercury star favoured me with this inspiring news.

On 31st August Monday I went to congratulate Kavirajji at 7-35 P.M. (IST) Again you will imagine that the ruling Planets played their important part and these were same according to my period running at present.

- Monday — Daylord-Moon
- Moon Rashi lord — Sun
- Star lord — Kethu
- Asc. lord (Meena 17°-00') — Jupiter (Mercury sub)
- Asc. Star lord — Mercury.

I congratulated Kavirajji prayed to lord Maha Ganapathy and remembered our Guruji. He thanked me for the correct prediction.

Now his third ambition for having higher study means to have a diploma in

Mr. Narayanamurti of Hyderabad gave a list of thrilling predictions given by the editor during his visits to Hyderabad in 1963 and impressed on the audience the usefulness of Krishnamurti Padbhathi.

any course or to get success in any research work related to his qualification and nature of works. As he has already completed his M.Sc (Geology) course as stated before.

Prof. KSK states whether one will be successful in higher studies is to be seen from the 11th house. If the 11th house is in any manner connected with the 9th house, success is promised. But if the sub-lord of the 11th cusp is retrograde, success is denied. Ambition cannot be realised. Further Padhdhati says that research is shown by 9th house and the success in any walk of life is shown by 11th cusp. Failure and loss or success in a foreign land are to be understood from the 12th House. 12th house shows failure and loss in the place of residence or fortune and success in another foreign place. It depends on the lord of constellation in which the planets in 12 are deposited. If the lord of the constellation of the planets in 12 were to be situated in 1 or 2 or 3 or 6 or 10 or 11, one gains with strangers, foreigners, in another place, in foreign land etc. Otherwise, one incurs loss, wastes time and money.

As per Natal chart stated as above we have to see whether his third ambition will be fulfilled or not. Here 11th cusp is in Makara Rashi, Sun Star, Jupiter sub with Kethu posited therein. Sub lord Jupiter is not retrograde. It is posited in Venus star and Moon sub. Moon fully aspects 9th House as well as being in own star and Mars sub (owner of 9th Bhava). 11th Bhava star lord Sun and sub lord Jupiter both are posited in Venus star who is in conjunction of Mars, the owner of 9th Bhava. Further 9th Bhava star-lord Saturn, who is also the owner of 11th Bhava is deposited in Rahu star who is the sublord of 9th cusp posited in Jupiter star and in own sub. Jupiter who is the sub lord of 11th cusp conjoined with star lord Sun. So the 11th house is fully connected with the 9th house. Hence the success is sure and the result will come

in the conjoined period of Rahu, Mercury, Saturn, Jupiter and Mars. This period will be in Rahu mahadasa; Mercury bhukti, Saturn anthara and Mars sookma between 17—3—71 to 26—3—71.

Here 12th house is in Mars star (owner of 2 & 9). Saturn is sub lord and owner who is owner of 11th house, star lord of 1 & 9 and sublord of 6 also. No planet is posited there, only Kethu is in Saturn sign. Kethu the chief agent of Saturn is also the sub lord of 1 & 7 and star lord of 10. It is also strong being a ruling planet. So in Rahu mahadasa, Kethu bhukti native will earn both money as well as name and fame in foreign land with the association and co-operation of strangers or foreigners. The period will start from 7th May 1971 to 25th May 1972.

Astrology is the bacon light and guides the true and honest Astrologers but not to bluffers. It is the greatest gift from God to have your birth in Mankind and to learn Astrology under the able guidance under Prof. KSK, is due to a very great Purva-Punya. Being a Man it is your First duty to serve Man-Kind by giving them proper and encouraging guidance if you have the knowledge of this great science.

Good - Luck

Vote of thanks.

EXTRACT OF THE INTRODUCTORY SPEECH DELIVERED

By

Sri P. R. MURALIDHARAN, B.E., A.M.I.C.E.,

On the Day of Inauguration of the Stellar Astrological Research Institute, Mysore-4.

Mr. President, Revered Guruji, President and Vice-President of the Stellar Astrological Research Institute, Ladies and Gentlemen,

It is my proud privilege to submit a few words about my revered Guruji Jyothishmarthand, Sothida Mannan, Sri K. S. Krishnamurti to this August assembly.

The main subject matter of today's presentation is 'Astrology' (esoteric and exoteric) propounded on a new theory based on the stellar reckoning by my Guruji, which is comprehensive, lucid, devoid of laborious calculations with amazing accuracy of predictions.

Astrology is a divine science of hoary antiquity and hailed as one of the Vedangas. It is the master key to the lock of truth giving clear and definite answers to several perplexing problems in daily life which cannot be solved by other sciences. With a scientific approach it points to the planets and the stars to know the cause for the unforeseen events in one's life which take their rise from human birth and in its metaphysical aspect leading to an ocean of knowledge latent behind the stars.

The subject of astrology can be broadly divided into (i) Prognostic astrology (indicating the happenings in the future) (ii) Horary astrology (relating to prasna Shastra) (iii) Medical astrology (showing the cause and effects of planets on human body, remedial measures and herbs to be administered) (iv) Mundane Astrology (the fate of nations, their rise and fall) (v) Astrometerology, (v) Electional Astrology or Muhurtham etc., All the above branches of astrology are co-related. My

Guruji who has done research work in stellar astrology for over two decades will answer in a convincing manner such perplexing questions like (1) Do the stars indicate circumstances over which we have little or no control? (2) Does astrology teach fatality? (3) Does the scientific study of astrology help one to find the true niche in the universe.

To such of the students who have made a deep study of astrology it would be apparent that 'Astrology' does not teach absolute fatalism; we are not utterly bound nor are we entirely free. We limited and restrained by ignorance. The stars only direct what will come to pass if intelligence and free will are not used to change the natural course of events. The wise man co-operates with the stars, while the fool thinks he rules them.

My Guruji Sri K. S. Krishnamurti has been engaged in the study of astrology since 1927 and carried on his research. In 1941, his insight opened into the stellar

A Section of the audience while opening the
Stellar Astrological Research Institute
Branch at Mysore on 3-1-71.

theory and he found the master key of this divine science i.e., 'sub of the constellation' in 1947 and the precision of an innovation in 1951.

The year 1951 opened a golden chapter in his life, when he had the good fortune to have the darshan of His Holiness Jagadguru Sri Sankaracharya of Kamakotipeetam, who blessed him by giving an idol of Uchhista Maha Ganapathi, which was to completely alter his life by opening the inner eye revealing him an entirely new system of stellar astrology by the grace of Lord Ganesha, completely out of the beatentrack. He was able to master Phala Jyotisha being initiated into the new system of calculations and convince any atheist the truth of the science by his infallible predictions. He has published a number of books in astrology and through the medium of his monthly magazine 'Astrology & Athrishta' has scientifically explained the pros and cons of planetary effects in a convincing manner. By establishing a number of teaching centres in the key cities of India he is disseminating his deep knowledge of astrology among thousands of persons who were hitherto grouping in the dark without getting a clear and precise answer to their problems in life. His calculations are noted for their lucidity, simplicity, and devoid of abstruse technical explanations, to discover a theory; to publish the findings in the form of text books; to bring out monthly magazine, inspite of the jealousy few trying to do harm to our place after place to conduct classes on K.P., coach up the students, clarify their doubts; to offer prizes to the first few K.P. followers in and outside India; to confer titles on them; in public meeting and introducing him or her to the audience; to give out the addresses of intelligent K.P. followers who could give

correct predictions useful to the consultants, pinpointing the nature of event and time of event; (not keeping the secret with himself) to open the eyes of the blind followers (of Traditional astrology which miserably fails) who switched off the Traditional method once for all but switched on to K.P.; to initiate U.M. Ganapathi mantra our revered Guruji is the only God fearing broadminded, honest, painstaking and self sacrificing Truth Seer. He hates bluffers. He openly says and publishes. He has no fears. After the original writers of Astrology, in the past thousands of years, none had done successful research, except of our Guruji. He is the only great person.

In his hectic tour, it is the good fortune of us to have him in this Picturesque city of Mysore which has a rich tradition as the seat of learning and fine arts under the auspicious of the 'Stellar Astrological Research Institute'. Inauguration and to listen to the masterly discoveries of this great Man. For your information, I say, our Guruji is to preside the astrologer's conference at Amalapuram (Rajahmundry) on 25th of this month and on 31st of this month at Hindupur (Andhra Pradesh).

We hope that with his kind blessing and whole hearted co-operation of our friends and lovers of this divine science of astrology, the Institute will grow a great height.

While extending to you all, once again my heartiest welcome, on behalf of the Stellar Astrological Research Institute, I request our revered Guruji to inaugurate this Stellar Astrological Research Institute and to bless for the bright future.

Thanking You, all.

Jupiter lord of 1 and 10 in Anuradha and aspecting the lagna assures you easy success in all your undertakings. Robust health will be maintained by you throughout this month. Peaceful atmosphere will prevail in your career. Some will have promotion and change of place during the first fortnight. Business will be brisk. Mars lord of 2 and 9 is favourable in transit till 17th in Moolam star promises free flow of cash. Later that there will be pressure from creditors and a pious sum of your debts will be cleared. In long trips assistance of your friends will allow you to realise your ambition. There will be more facilities to continue higher studies. It is advisable to avoid interviews and competitive examinations, during later half. Venus transit is favourable till 28th you have quick turn over in contract and agency business. Between 18th and 28th there will be monetary gains in short trips and opportunity to take up fresh contract business. Immediate and encouraging response can be had in your communications. From 5th there will be no wastage through conveyance and landed properties. Satisfactory speculative gains can be had. From 4th Sun transiting in Poorattathi and Uthratathi shows that the litigations and labour problems will take favourable turn and the same can be settled during

the last 4 days. Social success, peace of mind without any secret inimical activities can be enjoyed. Artists and Musicians will have increase in their financial position during first fortnight. Dealings with the Government will end by their own efforts between 4th and 17th.

Your mother will maintain robust health throughout this month. Financial position will be sound. Between 6th and 18th she can have satisfactory speculative gains. During first fortnight social success can be had. It is advisable to avoid litigations. Your children will pick up health and have success in their attempts with financial assistance from their benefactors, after 4. During the first fortnight and again from 23rd, peaceful atmosphere will prevail in their career. Satisfactory gains can be had. Litigations will continue in their favour. They can easily come out successful in the competitive examinations.

Partner in life and business will maintain robust health and have free flow of cash. During the last week they can have gains in short trips, receive encouraging letters. Adequate speculative gains and favourable settlements of litigations can be enjoyed during this month. From 6th and 18th financial position will improve and they can have monetary gains in long trips.

Jupiter lord of 1 and 10 in Anuradha and aspecting the lagna assures you easy success in all your undertakings. Robust health will be maintained by you throughout this month. Peaceful atmosphere will prevail in your career. Some will have promotion and change of place during the first fortnight. Business will be brisk. Mars lord of 2 and 9 is favourable in transit till 17th in Moolam star promises free flow of cash. Later that there will be pressure from creditors and a poor sum of your debts will be cleared. In long trips assistance of your friends will allow you to realise your ambition. There will be more facilities to continue higher studies. It is advisable to avoid interviews and competitive examinations, during later half. Venus transit is favourable till 28th you have quick turn over in contract and agency business. Between 18th and 28th there will be monetary gains in short trips and opportunity to take up fresh contract business. Immediate and encouraging response can be had in your communications. From 5th there will be no wastage through conveyance and landed properties. Satisfactory speculative gains can be had. From 4th Sun transiting in Poorattathi and Uthratathi shows that the litigations and labour problems will take favourable turn and the same can be settled during

the last 4 days. Social success, peace of mind without any secret inimical activities can be enjoyed. Artists and Musicians will have increase in their financial position during first fortnight. Dealings with the Government will end by their own efforts between 4th and 17th.

Your mother will maintain robust health throughout this month. Financial position will be sound. Between 6th and 18th she can have satisfactory speculative gains. During first fortnight social success can be had. It is advisable to avoid litigations. your children will pick up health and have success in their attempts with financial assistance from their benefactors, after 4. During the first fortnight and again from 23rd, peaceful atmosphere will prevail in their career. Satisfactory gains can be had. Litigations will continue in their favour. They can easily come out successful in the competitive examinations.

Partner in life and business will maintain robust health and have free flow of cash. During the last week they can have gains in short trips, receive encouraging letters. Adequate speculative gains and favourable settlements of litigations can be enjoyed during this month. From 6th and 18th financial position will improve and they can have monetary gains in long trips.

April 1971

CONTENTS

	Page		
Announcement	3	Child Birth—When ?	
Krishnamurti Padhdhati		Tragic case	
— A Torch	5	— A Post-Mortem ...	41
Purchase of House	7	Marriage	45
Why Krishnamurti		Arrival of a Consultant	45
Padhdhati ?	9	Letters to the Editor	47
The success in examination ...	15	Place of Death	48
Extracts from the speeches	17	General Elections	49
Purchase of Car	23	Daily Guide for April, '71	51
Post - Mortem to improve		Position of Planets	55
one's Knowledge ...	25	Ephemeris—April, 1971	56
Heart Disease - cure when ? ...	31	Monthly Prediction for	
Child Birth When ?	33	April, 1971	57
Time of Marriage	35		

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI—A TORCH

By

M. Z. SHAH,

29, Jagat Janani Society - near Polytechnic, Ahmedabad-15.

I was worried about two problems. I tried to solve them by using ruling planets; but whenever I sat to calculate by using ruling planets theory, both the problems stood outstanding and it was difficult to decide as to which problem could be solved by this theory. I got a little bit disappointed but as I had immense faith, having got wonderful results in the past, in K.P., I tried to solve it by taking numbers. I gave number 137 (as it just struck me) to problem No. 1 and No. 208 to problem No. 2—both out of 249.

No. 137 meant 18 degrees, 6 minutes, 40 seconds in Libra. The planets ruled were Venus, the sign lord, Rahu, the star lord and Moon the sub-lord. As the result was expected within 2—3 weeks, and as Sun, on the day of judgement i.e. on 16—11—1970 in the afternoon, was in Scorpio sign, Jupiter star and was expected to enter Saturn star and then in Mercury star within the ensuing month, I thought it wise to drop Sun's movement for this purpose and concentrate on the movement of Moon. Moon was then in Gemini, the star lord being Rahu. Mercury was not the planet involved in No. 137. Then though Cancer, (lord being Moon) was promising one, none of the star lords viz. Jupiter, Saturn or Mercury under Cancer sign was promising one. Hence I looked further in the Panchang. On the same grounds I rejected sign Leo and Virgo. In Libra, ruled by Venus, Rahu star day was promising one. It was a Friday and the date was 27—11—70. I pinned this date and noted down this on paper. To my utmost satisfaction, the problem got solved exactly on this date.

Problem No. 2: (Here also result

expected within 2—3 weeks.) Number 208 meant 0 degree 0 minute 0 second in Aquarius i.e. ruled by Saturn sign, Mars star, Mercury sub. Sun was in Scorpio ruled by Mars, and Vishakha star ruled by Jupiter. As Jupiter was not a promising planet, I looked to next star ruled by Saturn. In this, Mercury sub appeared to be promising. This came on 23—11—70. I looked to the position of Moon for that day. It was in Leo sign, Sun star till 3-46 a.m. As Sun was not a promising planet, I went further. Virgo sign ruled by Mercury and Chitra star ruled by Mars and the day Wednesday i.e. 25—11—70 was fixed. This also was noted down. This also came very very correct. In fact, when I came home from office on 21—11—70, my son who had come from another town gave me the news about fixation of the date for celebrating the event to 25—11—70. I took this paper from my table in the presence of all, wherein the same date was written. The event was celebrated exactly on 25—11—1970. Having seen this date coming true, all were watching for 27—11—70 and to the wonder of all, the first event as described earlier, also came up exactly on forecasted date.

I am sure, any one can rely on this method, thanks to our Guruji, SHRI. KRISHNAMURTI. The number system is not numerology, but it is pure Astrology, a divine Science. Mysterious action of the Divine can be found out correctly to the moment by following Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

[Post Mortem done will make you a Post Graduate in Astrology. Otherwise.....]

PURCHASE OF HOUSE

(HOROSCOPY)

Pos. portem—K.P. verified

By

P. R. SUBRAMANYAM,

Gowdu Street, Berhampur (Ganjam), Orissa.

The native took birth on Saturday, 20th January, 1934, at 5-50 P.M. (I.S.T.). The Latitude and Longitude are 19°-18' N., and 84°-51' E., respectively. The Horoscope is cast as follows:

Moon 12-16 IX 6-10	X 8-20	XI 11-20	XII 11-20
VIII 7-20 Venus 0-17	AYANAMSA 22°-50'		I 10-48 Ketu 27-42
Rahu 27-42 Mars 25-34 Saturn 23-45 VII 10-48 Merc. 7-13 Sun 6-56			II 7-10
IV 11-20	V 11-20	IV 8-10	III 6-10 Jupiter 29-52

Sani dasa balance at birth 6 Years 3 Months 7 Days.

Planet.	Bhava	Star Lord.	Sub Lord.
Sun	6	Sun	Mercury
Moon	9	Saturn	Mars
Mars	7	Mars	Rahu
Rahu	7	Mars	Jupiter
Jupiter	3	Mars	Saturn
Saturn	7	Mars	Mars
Mercury	6	Sun	Rahu
Ketu	1	Mercury	Jupiter
Venus	7	Mars	Mercury

Cusp :-

IV	Rahu	Rahu
XI	Moon	Moon
XII	Rahu	Saturn
Saturn	Mars	Rahu
Sun	Mercury	Venus Conjunct.
		Conjunct.

The houses (Bhavas) to be judged for the purchase of a house are 4th, 11th and 12th. The 4th house and Mars indicate immovable property and building; 11th for fulfilment of desires and 12th for investment of money.

The cusp and its sub along with signifiers of the above houses should be taken into account.

Rahu being the sub lord of the 4th cusp is in conjunction with Venus (Lord of the 4th and 11th) and Mars (Lord of 5th and 10th) and is deposited in the constellation of Mars and sub of Jupiter (Lord of 6th and 9th). Hence Rahu is connected with 4th and 11th houses and also with 6th and 9th houses.

4th House :-No planets are in 4th. Lord of the house is Venus and none are deposited in its constellation. Hence Venus is the significator, but the node Rahu is conjured with Venus.

11th House :-None are deposited in 11th house, whose Lord is Venus. So for 4th and 11th, the significator is Rahu.

12th House :-As there are no planets and Ketu is in the constellation of Mercury (Lord of 12th), Ketu is the significator.

As the purchased house is not new building, 6th and 9th bhavas are also to be judged, because 6th is 12th to 7th, which denotes the person who sells and the 9th is 12th to 10th, which is 4th to 7th.

6th House :- Sun and Mercury are in 6th. They are in constellation of Sun. As these planets are in the same sign (but not in the same bhava) where Rahu is, Rahu is the significator.

9th House :- None are in 9th. Lord of the house is Jupiter. As no one is in the constellation of Jupiter, he becomes the significator.

DISCUSSION

Rahu, Ketu and Jupiter are the significators. Rahu and Ketu are in the sub of Jupiter who is a significator and a benefic by nature. Further, he is the lord of the 9th and in the constellation of the 10th lord. So Jupiter being the beneficial sub, he allows the successful result through the source of Rahu and Ketu. But Rahu is more stronger than Ketu.

As per K. P. method, purchase of immovable property is indicated when the 4th house significators are connected to the 11th and 12th. Rahu the significator of the 4th, is representing the 11th and

12th (Venus and Mercury). It is now clear, the native is assured of a house.

But the agreement and registration come into effect, when the significators are connected to houses 3 and 9. Rahu represents even these two houses. Rahu offers results of those by whom he is aspected and with whom he is in association. Jupiter being in 3rd is aspecting Rahu. On the day of purchase, i.e. 25—6—1970, Thursday, Sun in transiting, in the constellation of Rahu and sub of Jupiter and Moon is transiting in the constellation of Jupiter. Hence the purchase was over on the above mentioned date.

The conjoined period of dasa bhukti and another at the time of purchase is Venus - Mars - Rahu respectively. Venus and Rahu should be in operation, but how Mars comes into the picture? As per K.P. method, Mars also becomes the significator as he is in conjunction with one significator Rahu and aspected by another significator Jupiter. At the time of purchase dasa bhukti and anthra the lords were transmitting Aslosha (Mercury), Punarvasu (Jupiter) and Satabhisha (Rahu), constellations, respectively, which agrees with K.P.

WHY KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI ?

(HORARY ASTROLOGY)

By

GOVIND DATTATRAYA KALE, Esqr., B.A.,

6, "Matru Prerana" Hingawala Lane Extn., Ghatkopar (East), Bombay-77 (A.S.).

One of my colleagues has put a query on 25-6-70 "Whether I shall get a transfer to Indore and if so when?" He gave a number 25 within 249. The query was taken for calculation on 29-6-1970 at 6-48 p.m. at place Bombay Latitude 19° N, by me. Ayanamsa 23°20' No. 25 means Venus sign Sun star Saturn sub 3°00 Taurus.

XII 27°-16'	Sat. 25°-38' Moon 26°-20'	Lagna 3°-00'	II 0°-16' Merc. 5°-11' Sun 14°-02' Mars 24°-33' III 25°-16'
XI 22°-16'	Date 29-6-70 Time 6-48 P.M. (I.S.T.) Number given - 25 Place: Bombay		IV 21°-16'
Rahu 12°-27'	Balance Dasa: Venus runs upto 28-12-70		Venus 21°-41'
X 21°-61'			Ketu 12°-27'
			V 22°-16'
IX 25°-16'	VII 3°-00'	Jup. 2°-48'	VI 27°-16'
VIII 0°-16'			

Planets	Constellation Lord	Sub Lord	Significator of Houses
Sun	Rahu	Mercury	10, 11, 2, 5,
Moon	Venus	Ketu	4, 12, 1
Mars	Jupiter	Mercury	6, 2, 8, 9, 12, 7
Mercury	Mars	Sun	2, 7, 3, 6
Jupiter	Mars	Venus	2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12
Venus	Mercury	Sun	2, 4, 3, 6, 1
Saturn	Venus	Mercury	4, 12, 1, 10, 11
Rahu	Rahu	Saturn	10, 11, & effects of Jupiter & Saturn next
Ketu	Ketu	Mercury	4, & effects of Sun.

Neither Saturn nor Mars aspect Lagna.
No Planet is retrograde.

RULING PLANETS

Assce.	Constellation	Lord	Sun
Assce.	Sign	Lord	Venus
Moon	Constellation	Lord	Venus
Moon	Sign	Lord	Mars
Day	Monday	Lord	Moon

As Kethu is in Leo take Ketu for Sun.
As Ketu is along with Venus in the 4th House so take Ketu for Venus.

Houses 3, 10 & 12, are to be judged for transfer in service. So all the ruling planets Ketu, Mars and Moon are the strong significators who would give results of 3, 10 and 12.

Moon indicates what you have in your mind, i.e. the nature of the query etc. Moon is in the 12th House. Moon is along with the Saturn who is the Lord of the 10th and 11th houses. Moon's constellation Lord is Venus who is the sub Lord of the 10th cusp and who is the significator of 3 and 6. Therefore the query is confirmed as regards the houses 3, 10, and 12 are concerned. Moon being placed in the sub of Ketu shows the uncertain mind of the querist.

Now whether he is getting a transfer or not is to be confirmed. Take the sub Lord of the 10th cusp. 10th cusp is Saturn Sign, Moon Star, Venus Sub. What does Venus indicate—Venus is the significator of one of the three houses i.e. 3, 10, 12—Venus is significator of 3 and 6 (Service)—Venus is under Mercury Star Sun (Karak for profession) Sub. Both Mercury and Sun

are the significators—Mercury Lord of 3 and 6, and Sun significator of 10 and 11. So it is confirmed that he will get a transfer.

Whether his desire will be fulfilled early or not is to be decided from the owner of 11th house and the planets posited in it. No planet in 11th House. It is owned by Saturn—11th Cusp sub Lord is Saturn. Saturn is in the 12th House along with the Moon—So delay is certain.

Venus Dasa Ketu Bhukhti is already on. In which Jupiter Antara is running—Then Saturn and Mercury Antaras: Jupiter—Saturn and Mercury—none of them is a ruling planet. So they will not give transfer. Then Sun Dasa for 6 years. Sun is not the ruling planet as we have taken Ketu for Sun. So we have to consider Moon Dasa, which shall operate on 28—12—1976. Moon is along with Saturn, the Lord of 10th and 11th houses. So in Moon Dasa—Moon Bhukhti—Mars Antara i.e. 23—1—1977 to 11—2—1977 and Ketu Antara 6—8—1977 to 23—8—1977 (Ketu is along with Venus in 4th House so Venus Antara need not be taken) he will be transferred as per the transit of the Sun during the above periods. He will be transferred out of Bombay as all Mars, Ketu, and Venus are the sub of Mercury who is the Lord of 3.

Rahu is the sub Lord of the 7th cusp. It is aspected by Jupiter, a slow moving planet—it also represents Saturn—so there was delay from the point of view of Astrologer to solve the query. Query was put on 25—6—70 and it was taken for discussion on 29—6—70.

Now so far as the above individual query is concerned it is allright. It is now onward what is stated would convince one and all why one should systematically apply the principles propounded by our respected Gururji Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti and get the nature and time of events successfully delineated. What is stated ahead would certainly convince any scientific astrologer that there is nothing like

tendency—and every problem has a scientific solution of its own.

On 30—6—70 at about 5-15 p.m. another of my colleagues has put the query i.e. whether he would get a transfer to Trivandrum, in South India, and if so when? When asked for a number he too gave the number 25 as in the first query. The query was taken for calculation on 30—6—1970 itself at 7-30 p.m. at place Bombay, Latitude 19° N, by me Ayanamsa 23.20. No. 25 means Venus sign, Sun Star, Saturn sub. Now this is like the birth of twins having the same Lagna and Star Lord. Here the sub Lord of the Asce. and other cusp of the houses remaining same, the nature of the query is also the same. Only difference is in the time when the query was taken for calculation. It is about after 24 hours that the query taken for calculation. Let us now proceed as per the principles laid down by our respected Gururji and get the nature and time of events successfully delineated.

<p>27-16</p>	<p>Saturn 25-44</p>	<p>Lagna 3-00 Moon 9-39</p>	<p>II 0-16 Merc. 7-22 Sun 15-02 Mars 25-13 III 25-16</p>
<p>XI 22-16 Rahu 12-24</p>	<p>30th June, 1970 Time: 7-30 P.M. Number given - 25 Place: Bombay</p>		<p>IV 21-16 Venus 22-54</p>
<p>X 21-16</p>	<p>Balance Dasa: Sun dasa upto 27-8-70</p>		<p>Ketu 12-24 V 22-16</p>
<p>IX 25-16 VIII 0-16</p>	<p>VII 3-00</p>	<p>Jup. 2-49</p>	<p>VI 27-16</p>

Planets	Constellation Lord	Sub Lord	Significator of Houses
Sun	Rahu	Ketu	10, 11, 2, 5
Moon	Sun	Venus	2, 1, 5, 4
Mars	Jupiter	Mercury	6, 2, 8, 9, 12, 7
Mercury	Rahu	Rahu	10, 11, 2, 3, 6
Jupiter	Mars	Venus	2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12

Venus	Mercury	Moon	2, 4, 3, 6, 1
Saturn	Venus	Mercury	4, 12, 1, 10, 11
Rahu	Rahu	Saturn	10, 11, & effects of Jupiter & then Saturn
Ketu	Ketu	Mercury	4, and effects of Sun

Neither Saturn nor Mars aspect Lagna.

No planet is retrograde.

RULING PLANETS

Assce.	Constellation	Lord	Sun
Assce.	Sign	Lord	Venus
Moon	Constellation	Lord	Sun
Moon	Sign	Lord	Venus
Day	Tuesday	Lord	Mars

As Ketu is Leo take Ketu for Sun—as Ketu is along with Venus in 4th House so take Ketu for Venus.

Houses 3, 10 and 12 are to be judged for transfer in service. So both Ketu and Mars are the strong signifiers who would give results of 3, 10, and 12.

Moon indicates what one has in his mind i.e. the nature of the query etc. Moon is in Lagna and significator of 5. It is in the constellation of Sun who is the Karaka for professional matters and is the owner of 5 and significator of 10 and 11. It is in the Sub of Venus who is the significator of 3, 6 and 1—so the query shows that the querist prefers the change in the job and transfer of place of work rather than transfer in service.

Now let us proceed further and see whether he is getting the transfer in service as asked for by him. Take the sub Lord of the 10th cusp. 10th cusp is Saturn sign,

Moon star, Venus sub. What does Venus indicate for him. Venus is the significator of one of the three houses i.e. 3, 10, and 12—Venus is significator of 3 and 6 (service). Venus is under Mercury star, Moon sub. As regards Mercury is concerned it is significator 10, 11, 3, 6. But what about the sub Lord of Venus? It is Moon—Moon is not the significator of any of the three houses 3, 10, and 12. Here is the real beauty of K.P. Padbhathi. Then how can Venus signify houses 3 and 6. Venus will fail to give the results desired. Further 10th cusp Lord is Moon who is not the significator of 3, 10, and 12. So the query is solved and the querist is given the answer that he should not expect any transfer in the present job.

7th cusp Lord here also is Rahu. Then why this 2nd query was taken for calculation early by the Astrologer and why there was no delay as in the 1st case. The answer is that Moon the fast moving planet is aspecting the 7th house and so the query was taken early on the same day.

To conclude, one can say how K.P. is scientific in giving the answers even when the number given by the two different querists is the same i.e. 25 and the nature of the query is also the same. i.e. transfer in service. One is allowed to get transfer while the other is denied of transfer. We can find in the 2nd table showing the planetary position that there are changes in the sub-Lords of planets, Sun, Moon, Mercury and Venus. Position of Moon alone has changed to a far extent; otherwise all other planets and the Lagna and even cusps of the houses have not changed. Then how we could arrive at the different answers can be verified from what is stated above, and here is the importance of the role of sub as propounded by our respected Guraji.

Good Luck;

THE SUCCESS IN EXAMINATION

(HORARY - K.P.)

By

Dr. K. G. SHARMA

7, Machhli Bhawan, Quila, Rampur, (U.P.)

All students are equally anxious to know beforehand the result of their year's hard labour. One of my nieces at Agra desired to know the result of her examination in which she has recently appeared and sent me by post her No. 57 between 1 and 249. The query was judged by me on Wednesday, the 5th August, 1970 at 9-30 a.m. at Rampur. The Nirayan chart for the given No. 57 and for the time of judgement is given below. The Ascendant for No. 57 is 21°-26'-40" of Gemini ruled by Mercury the Sign lord, Star lord Jupiter and Sub lord Saturn.

Since the matter was to materialise in less than a month, the Dasha balance was not calculated.

X 10°-2'-5"	XI 15°-2'-5" Saturn 28°-29'	XII 20°-2'-5"	Asc. 21°-46'-40"
Rahu 10°-30'	NIRAYAN CHART HORARY No. 57 9-30 A.M. on 5th Aug. '70 Rampur.		II 14°-2'-5"
IX 10°-2'-5"			Mars 18°-10'
VIII 14°-2'-5"			Sun 19°-51'
VII 21°-46'-40"	VI 20°-2'-5"	Jupiter ... 5°-19' V 15°-2'-5"	III 10°-2'-5" Ketu 10°-30' Mer. 13°-55' Moon 20°-37'
			Venus 3°-8'
			IV 10°-2'-5"

Planet	Star lord	Sub lord
Sun	Mercury	Kethu
Moon	Venus	Jupiter
Mars	Mercury	Mercury
Mercury	Venus	Venus
Jupiter	Mars	Sun
Venus	Sun	Saturn
Saturn	Sun	Mars
Rahu	Rahu	Saturn
Kethu	Kethu	Saturn

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the success in examination or otherwise is judged from the houses 4 and 11. House 4 stands for education and house 11 stands for success or gains. Of course when we consider the success in higher education and research, we must also include house 9, along with 4 and 11. The success in examination is only possible when;

1. The Sub lord of the 4th cusp is not retrograde and also is not deposited in the constellation of a retrograde planet.

2. The Sub lord of the 4th cusp must be connected to 11th house in any way. When these two conditions are fulfilled simultaneously, then only the success in examination is definite.

Also K.P. teaches us that houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10, and 11 in a chart portend all gains and success in one's attempts and are thus benefic to the native while houses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, and 12 indicate one's failure and loss and are thus disadvantageous to the

querist. This is a general rule applicable to both horary and natal horoscopy.

ANALYSIS

In the present case the 4th cusp is ruled by Mercury, the starlord Saturn and the sub lord Venus. The 11th cusp is ruled by sign lord Mars and Venus is both the star and sublord. The sublord of the 4th cusp Venus is deposited in the constellation of Sun and in the sub of Saturn. Both the planets, Venus and Sun, are in direct motion. The Venus is also the sublord and the starlord of the 11th cusp and is deposited in the sub of Saturn who is occupying the 11th house. Therefore Venus the 4th sublord is strongly connected with the 11th house. Thus the success in the examination to the querist is fully assured. Further Venus is posited in the star of Sun who is occupying the 2nd house; a house for gains and profits. This fact also indicates the success to the native in her attempts. Therefore I boldly predicted that she will get through in her examination without any doubt.

When we consider this problem in other way, that higher education (denoted by 9th house) is only possible when has cleared the required examination (denoted by 4th house), we must also consider the 9th house along with the 4th house. In this case the 9th cusp sub lord is Jupiter—a strong occupant of 4th house and is deposited in Mars star and Sun sub and both Mars and Sun are deposited in the 2nd house—and it is a very favourable and advantageous disposition for 9th house matters as well as 4th house matters. Thus the 9th house also promises a success. The 9th cusp star-lord Rahu is deposited in his own star and occupying the 9th house itself, a really beneficial disposition regarding 9th house matters. Rahu is in the sub of Saturn who is occupying the 11th house, and this

factor guarantees a success to the querist beyond any doubt. I, therefore, boldly declared that she would get through in her examination.

I later ventured upon to find out the date when she can know her result. Since the result was expected within a short time I made use of another wonderful discovery of K.P. that is **THE RULING PLANETS**. On the date of judgement that is 5-8-70 the day was Wednesday ruled by Mercury, Moon was in Sun sign and Venus star and the lagna was in Mars sign and Mercury star. To sum up, the total Ruling planets were Mercury, Sun, Venus and Mars. Kethu being in Sun sign, the latter should be replaced by Kethu as a node is ever stronger. Since the result was expected to be declared on any date after the 15th of August I fixed up the 21st of August as the date when she would know her result, as all the Ruling planets were operating fully on this date. The 21st of August was a Friday, ruled by Venus; the Moon was transiting in Mars sign and Kethu star and the ascendant rising in the East will be in Scorpio ruled by Mars and in the star of Mercury. The Sun was in his own sign, and in the star of Kethu.

The prediction came out absolutely correct. She saw her result in a local paper on 21st of August itself wherein she was declared successful. Credit for this correct prediction goes to the most scientific, very accurate and unique discovery of **KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI**. God is great. Long live K. P. and long live the present **VARAH-MIHIRACHARYA-Sri K.S. Krishnamurti**.

Submitted to the Editor, Astrology & Athrishta, Jyotish Martband K.S. Krishnamurti, No. 12, Brahman Street, Saidapet, Madras-15 for favour of publication in the next issue of the magazine.

EXTRACTS FROM THE SPEECHES

Delivered by

Sothida Mannan, Jyotish Marthand—Prof. K. S. KRISHNAMURTI
in various places in the months of January and February, 1971

Every one of us would have had many Janmas and as human being a few. We consider ourselves superior to others, as we have the discriminating power called Gyana. We are able to understand and reason out many matters, occurrences etc. But at the same time, we cannot explain why certain things happened. But that which offers convincing explanation is called 'Agama'. The essence of it is called 'Veda'. They are four in number: Rig, Yajur, Sama and Atharvana: Just like the animates have Angas, so also Vedas have Angas. They are six in number. Of them Sikshai is compared to nose and Jyotish is compared to eyes: To enjoy life, to know what is what, who is who etc., most essential Angas are eyes. Similarly Jyotish is an important one to Vedas.

Jyotish can be broadly classified into two: Astrology—Vana sastram and Jyotisha—Gyana sastram i.e., making use of Astronomy and knowing the relation between celestial phenomena and terrestrial events.

Astronomy is known to our sages. In Rig Veda one can know much about Sun and a little about Moon. In Purusha Shooktha, we get more information. Astronomy which deals with heavens and heavenly bodies was written by many authors. They differed from each other. That is why there are 18 Siddhantas. Using them, Ganitha sastris have to bring out Panchangs. As in the fundamental itself, there is the difference, no two panchangs agree.

That is why a person is in possession of many horoscopes for the same time of birth. But Kalidas in Uthrakalamrita

and Mantreswara in Phala Deepika have instructed to use only 'Drik' system of calculations (Editor adds to readers, now). Hence that ayanamsa which, when deducted from Sayana agrees with Drik, is correct: that alone is to be followed. If one follows the confusing and contradicting dicta of traditional system one can use any ayanamsa and offer explanation for any event in one's life. Thousands and thousands of slokas—any one sloka will agree for any event. Therefore use Newcomb's or Lahiri's Ayanamsa. They are really learned astronomers.

Jyotish sastra is used to erect horoscopes and read out the results. It is found by the Hindu sages that the horoscopes reveal our past karma and thereby the results which we enjoy or experience in this life. That is why, we start with

“Jananee Janma Sowkanyam
Vardhanee Kula Sampatham
Pathavoe Poorva Punyanam
Likhypathae Janma Pathrika”

Therefore, this science is useful to know the unalterable events in one's life. It indicates whether one has committed such a sin that however much he tries to take apology by prayer, etc. he has to undergo the suffering without any appreciable modification; also it shows whether one expects a grave danger, but does some shanthi, actually the suffering is little and he attributes to 'Shanti'. These are in the pattern of destiny and they are revealed by the horoscope. Therefore, Vana sastram is useful to calculate the position of planets for any moment and Jyotisham is useful to interpret the results and have advance information about coming events which may be helpful to take preventive

measures as is shown in the chart. Even today, there are many who pin their faith in astrology which clearly defines that everything happens according to our karma which is the unknown divine plan.

The theory "Karma and Incarnation" alone can convince. God is ever just and fair. He is not partial to any. He records our actions. He passes a judgement. He executes the same in our next birth. So what we have to enjoy is undoubtedly predetermined. I cannot understand how the judgment of God can be, in any manner, modified or nullified by our efforts. To say that one can change the fate is childlike. It is not wise—all must submit to Destiny. Draupadi during her plight cried that it was due to her fate. Nalan admitted and confirmed it. Why we quote all the old Puranic stories? Do not we see, hear and experience? An astrologer predicted that a brilliant student who was coming First in the Presidency all along, cannot get through the competitive examination in that year and will come out victorious in the next year. The student worked hard. He tried his best. At the time of the examination, he had small-pox in that year. Next year, he got through. What are we to call such incidents. Hence, the future is dark. There is no method to throw light and illuminate except Astrology.

Unfortunately we do not possess the literature on this subject in full. All are disconnected, incomplete and vague. One dicta contradicts the other. Probably, astrologers may not place the truth to the public. If they say so, open the eyes of the consultants, give out the pit-falls, the differences etc., there may be the fear that none would be earning thereafter as he is to follow only such a confusing science. Already consultants are confused. They approach half a dozen astrologers. Every one blames the other for having erected a wrong chart. Half a dozen horoscopes for the same person are furnished. Half a dozen different results are given. Is the consultant benefited in any manner? No. That which is left for him is to forget

Astrology, avoid astrologers and seek medical experts or admit in Mental Hospital for the sin committed by consulting many astrologers. Can any astrologer say that every individual having Rajayoga should enjoy life at least in their periods. Statistics prove beyond doubt that the presence of these so-called Rajayogas do not guarantee a happy life. Many, many are suffering in the Rajayoga period whereas they themselves lived a pleasant and prosperous life during other periods which do not, according to them, cause any Rajayoga (mentioned in the text-books).

Take *Ashtaka Varga*. It is the most undependable method to offer a prediction. Twins are born in the same sign as lagna with the same position of planets and the ashtaka varga figures also remain the same. For people born in about 2 hours in the same lagna, on the same day, the Ashtaka Varga is the same. Among twins, one lives, other dies. One has many children: the other has none. Wife's horoscope shows four children: husband's chart indicates only one. What is this? Is it a scientific calculation? Why people do not bring out the truth; inform the public that this calculation fails when I consider, it appeals to me that I may request others to do research and make it useful *till that time Ashtaka Varga is useless*. It is only to waste time and to fill up 10 pages in a notebook.

Take Gochara—useless—baseless. Thus there are many methods which do not stand to test. Further there are many rules which contradict each other. The veterans pick out such slokas which will give temporary mental solace to the consultants. Ultimately the consultants are confused and disappointed.

What I say is this. As long as the events in our lives are predetermined, there should be a science which has to pinpoint them and be useful. The lame excuse is to call Astrology as the science of Tendencies. No. Not at all. It is due to lack of knowledge which we can have, due to imperfect science, available now. If a doctor cannot do clinical diagnosis

correctly and determine from what one is failing, then he has to guess: or his intuition due to divine grace, is to play. In olden days, without clinical diagnosis, X-Ray etc., the physicians and surgeons carried on. So also, now many astrologers have to carry on. The method which I have evolved is similar to the microscopic examination, cultural test, X-Ray, etc. It is scientific. 100% scientific. It is simple: very simple. But, in one's life, how far can one make a new method applicable to the various branches of astrology which is an ocean. This system is called Krishnamurti Padhdhati. I open the eyes of the students. I show them how an astrologer is to make money by hiding the truth, though not throwing dust on the eyes of the consultants. If he speaks the truth, let him answer how a person with Rajayoga is penniless in the Rajayoga dasa. Does a Rajayoga cause only good results? Does it guarantee in all cases? Then how are we to pick out the charts to which it is applicable and to which it is not? Why Ashtaka Varga is useless in the case of similar chart? So, to whom is ashtaka-varga applicable? How to judge and know to whom it is useful and in whose cases it fails, why etc.? What is the method to be followed to make out such a distinction? None. But uniformly apply to all is the practice. In my experience only 7% of the people having Rajayoga enjoy in their periods. Astrologers say "Oh, how many planets are in exaltation! Your son or your daughter born recently, will be lucky! A minister, I.A.S. officer, etc. But they do not think for a minute that persons having Venus, Jupiter, Sun, Moon, etc., in exaltation had suffered and led a miserable life. Again if planets are neecha, the rule for Neecha Banga Rajayoga is in 80% of such chart. They do not become rulers, rich nor respectable persons. A few alone enjoy; many suffer.

In this world, people born with Jupiter, Saturn, Mars, etc., in exaltation are many. How many have prospered? What is the truth? The Hindu system is a generalising one, never pinpointing nor clear in its statements.

But study Krishnamurti Padhdhati. The method you have to follow is single. For each aspect, you have to refer to certain houses. Selection of significators is made by following a single rule. The sub-division decides the fate of the matter. It is original. One friend wrote that this is not a novel one. Let me ask whether he can quote from any book written by ancient sages. One friend calls me 'A new entrant'. I am not new. I am as old as his father. I am doing research since 40 years. But my method is new to him. Rome is ever there. When he visits now, it is new to him. To many of you, here, Krishnamurti Padhdhati is as old as 7 years. Yet, most of you have understood it. But I should say that systematic methodical and intelligent approach is made. Further research is carried out, verification of my system is done in every case, by the highly qualified, most learned scholars who need not earn through Astrology, who are now many in number and they have, in one voice, said that Krishnamurti Padhdhati is an eye opener. It is most scientific. It is very clear. It comes correct and hence it is really useful to one and all.

I do not deal with the horoscopes of Rama, Krishna, Dhamayanthi and Draupadi, as none knows the time of birth and position of planets correctly. But I deal with the horoscopes of those who live now or who passed away very recently. The idea is that the readers can satisfy themselves by verifying the facts. Also, one friend wrote to me, "You are publishing only fulfilled predictions. Have you not ever failed?" Let me reply. Krishnamurti can fail. He has failed in a few cases. He will also fail in a few cases. It is my personal attempt and my failure is due to various factors. But I tell you all, that Krishnamurti Padhdhati when applied systematically will never fail. This science, this method is unique and correct. No contradiction, no confusion. Ruling planets at the moment of judgement is the Panacea. Further when I want to teach a method, I should give out the horoscopes, the questions, the readings given

etc., and explain how I predicted; which method I followed, and how the method is simple and ever the same; never it needs intuition nor the selection of any one sloka from the thousands in books and palm leaves. Also, I publish articles under "Limitation of an astrologer" and leave the whole matter with explanation for the judgment of the readers.

One pity is this. If a medical graduate is not able to diagnose and cure a disease, he gives a slip to the patient, phones to an expert, fixes a time and sends him or takes him. But in astrology, if you meet a boy of 25 and talk to him about another astrologer of 60, 65 years old he will say "what does he know?" No person will accept the truth. Only in among the astrologers who have to make money, by offering prediction, we find many who behave in such a way that they are considered jealousy. If one is incapable of becoming rich, he is jealous of the multi-millionaires. If one is unhealthy, he is jealous of seeing a stalwart.

Thus one can say. But I have found only a few are like that. But in astrology, I found many who cannot give clear, precise and correct prediction, pinpointing the nature and time of event. They can offer vague, confused prediction with alternatives. We do not want that method: nor such a dicta.

But what we want is a search for truth: Open mind to investigate: perseverance to establish the truth: Find out the useful ones while so doing; do not hide the truth, open the eyes of the students. Place the facts. Let them also carry out further research. I am the author of Krishna-murti Padhdhati. It is a development and a discovery. It is for you, the young intellectual giants, to further study, proceed, work together and make this one more useful, more simple and more homely. Let us with the co-operation of other scholars in other States who follow Krishnamurti Padhdhati make it a pucca and useful science. Lord Ganesh will guide

PURCHASE OF CAR

(HOROSCOPY)

By

K. S. K.

The following is the horoscope of a gentleman born on 24th March 1931 at -20 P.M. at 12 degrees 18 minutes North, 76 degrees 42 minutes East.

VII 23-39 Rahu 22-27 Merc. 18-48 Sun 10-10	VIII 23-26	Moon 8-0 IX 23-26	Jupi. 18-7 X 22-26
VI 23-26	R A S I		Mars 6-5 XI 22-26
Venus 28-46 V 22-26			XII 23-26
Saturn 29-12 IV 22-26	III 23-26	II 23-26	Ketu 22-27 Lagna 23-39

Krishnamurti Ayanamsa 22.48.

At the time of birth balance of Sun Dasa 0 years, 10 months, 24 days.

PURCHASE OF CAR

Purchase of a car is to be judged from the houses 2, 4 and 11. Second house indicates the acquisition of any valuable; of the matters signified by the 4th house, vehicle is one. And the 11th house shows that one has his desire fulfilled. Second house extends from 23 degrees 26 minutes in Libra, to 23 degrees 26 minutes in Scorpio. No planet is deposited in this arc. 4th house extends from 22 degrees 26 minutes in Sagittarius, to 22 degrees 26 minutes in Capricorn. Saturn is deposited in this area. 11th house extends from 22

degrees 26 minutes in Cancer to 23 degrees 26 minutes in Leo.

SIGNIFICATORS

Mars is deposited in the constellation of Saturn in 4. Venus is lord of 2 aspected by Mars, significator of 4. Jupiter is lord of 4. Saturn is in 4. Rahu which is occupying Pisces denotes Jupiter and acts as an agent of Jupiter. Therefore, one has to take these five planets as the signifiers indicating the purchase of a vehicle.

One can expect the purchase of a car at the time when Saturn will transit in Mars sign, Venus Star, Saturn sub or Venus sign, Mars star, Saturn sub, and Jupiter, the dasa lord will transit in Mars sign, Saturn star and Venus sub; Mars transits in Mars sign, Saturn star and conjoins with Jupiter. Venus will transit in Mars sign, Mars sub. Thus when transit agrees in full, you will purchase and possess it. All these agree on 24th January 1971. The time of your taking delivery will be at the time when the Lagna is in Mars sign. Venus star and Saturn Sub; by that I mean that Saturn will be rising in the East at the moment when you take delivery, i.e., when Saturn is exactly in the Lagna on the day of taking delivery. Since Jupiter Dasa is operating, you can expect Moon to transit in Jupiter sign. Hence 24th January 1971 is the date.

CHANGE

Change will come on 20th March 1971: so soon.

WHY SHOULD I CHANGE ?

Since the dasa lord is aspected by Saturn and Jupiter is in a common sign indicating changes and Moon is the sublord of Jupiter, you must necessarily change, and you will get another on 20th March 1971.



POST-MORTEM TO IMPROVE ONE'S KNOWLEDGE

Readers are requested to refer to the article published in "ASTROLOGY & ATHRISMTA" in Page 3 in January, 1969 issue, about the prediction offered under the title "PROSPERITY OF THE INSTITUTE." *The matter published is reproduced.*

PROSPERITY OF THE INSTITUTE

One is running an educational Institution. One wants to know about its progress.

Within 249, Number given is 5 on 21-9-1968 at 12-30 P.M. I.S.T. at 28°40'N.

Rahu 16-41	Saturn 0-35 Lagna 4-46-40 to 5-33-20	II 7-16	III 2-16 IV 25-16
XII 24-16	No. 5 12.30 P.M. (I.S.T.) 21-9-1968 28°40'N		V 21-16
XI 21-16			Mars 6-23 Moon 20-36 VI 24-16 Jupiter 25-44
X 25-16 IX 2-16	VIII 7-16	VII 4-47 Merc. 1-18 Venus 0-2	Sun 4-59 Ketu 16-41

Venus Dasa balance 9 years 1 month 6 days.

"Will it prosper? Is it promised?" are to be observed first.

11th cusp shows the fulfilment of desire and the 10th indicates name, fame, reputation, etc. 11th cusp falls in Moon star Venus sub.

Venus in the 6th house indicates success.

10th cusp is in Venus star Mercury sub. Both are in 6. Both are benefics. They also promise absolute satisfaction.

The progress is to be judged by taking into consideration the dasa running.

Now Venus Dasa Jupiter Bhukti is on. It will run up to 27-8-70. Then up to 27-10-77 Ketu Bhukti.

Let us judge what each planet can contribute. Sun is in 6: It is in its own constellation. It is also lord of 6. It is in the sub of Saturn in 12. Hence in between 27-10-1977 and 27-10-1983, there will be the receipt of much donation, to erect buildings, repair and extend (Saturn indicates consolidation and renovation). 6th house denotes money received, 12th indicates investment, purchases, etc.

One is to predict the future of an Institution, just like the future of a person. Moon is in 5. It is also lord of 5. It is in the constellation of Venus in 6. Therefore more receipt from musicians, chemical manufacturers and Industrialists, Engineers, Industrialists Manufacturing Engineering goods, etc., Automobile Engineers and dealers. Mars Dasa 7 years will be the years of expansion, improvement etc. The results will be most encouraging. The reputation of the Institution will reach a new height. Circulation of publication and gains through books and periodicals will shoot up. Mars in the constellation of node in 6 promises grand success.

Rahu Dasa 18 years will prove to further improving as Rahu is in the constellation of Mercury in 6.

Jupiter Dasa 16 years shows much advantages. Saturn in Ketu star denotes

renovation, expenses and equal receipt of donation.

The peculiarity is this. I know that this Institution will expand slowly, steadily and surely. It may be my wish also. Astrologically, others to give and one to receive is indicated by 6th house.

6th house matters are indicated by planets posited in the constellation of occupants; then the occupants and Jupiter, Sun, Ketu, Venus and Mercury are all in 6.

Jupiter star is not occupied by any planet and so Jupiter is very strong. Sun in 6 governs Karthik Uthrapalguni and Uthrabhada. Sun alone is in its star and Sun is a strong significator. Ketu governs Aswini, Maga and Moola. Saturn and Mars are in Ketu star. Venus is in 6 and Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvabhada are ruled by Venus. Moon and Jupiter are in Venus star. Mercury is also in 6. Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi are ruled by Mercury and Rahu is posited there.

Thus it can be seen that all planets promise that there are many to contribute and see that the Institute grows up and expands like anything.

Saturn is lord of 12. No planet is in Saturn star. Hence during the periods and sub periods of Saturn, there will be expenses outweighing income. No doubt there will be receipt more than normal: but expenses still go higher. Further Saturn brings about changes in the organisation during Saturn Dasa Ketu Bhukthi. Always the conjoined period of Saturn and Ketu must bring change in the organisation.

The question was put by one who may be called as No. 2 of the Institute which is BHARATIYA VIDYA BHAVAN. In that article it was predicted that Saturn will bring about changes in the organisation and also it is mentioned that the conjoined period of Saturn and Ketu must bring change in the organization. The prediction is not showing the tendency or the likelihood. What has happened? when? and what about the transit of the planets on

the day when an event happens? According to Dasa Bhukthi for the Horary Chart, Saturn rules from 27th August 1970 to 27th October 1973. In that Saturn sub sub period had to operate between 27-8-1970 to 28-2-1971.

Actually, Dr. K. M. Munshi had his eternal rest when Saturn Bhukthi Saturn Anthra, Jupiter Sukshma commenced on 8-2-71. It was predicted that Saturn in Ketu constellation will bring about changes in the conjoined period of Saturn and Ketu. Also one is to note that at present Venus Dasa is running and Venus was in the constellation of Mars in 9 in Ketu constellation, who represents the Badhaba Sthana and the Maraka Sthana to the 9th house (9th means head of the Institution). Venus the Dasa Lord is in rapt conjunction with Badhaba Sthanadhipathi Mercury. Ketu, Mercury and Venus are in the same house (not sign). Therefore, Jupiter in Venus star; Venus conjoined with Mercury and Ketu; and Saturn in Ketu constellation aspected by Mercury and Venus had caused it in their conjoined period, sub period and sub sub period.

The position of the planets at the moment of the demise is as follows:

	Sat. 22°-48'		
Rahu 0°-34'	8-2-1971 5-50 P.M.		Moon 5°-44'
Sun 25°-45'			Lagna 16-30'
Merc. 7°-36'			Ketu 0°-34'
Ven. 9°-49'	Mars 16°-58'		
	Jup. 10°-22'		

At the time of his last breath, the lagna was in Saturn star, Jupiter sub; Moon was

in Saturn Star ; and Saturn was in Venus star Saturn sub. Now Venus Dasa, Saturn Bhukthi Saturn anthra is operating. Note, how he lived till Saturn had come to its sub in Venus star when it gave this result, at his age of 84. If Saturn does not cause end now, then it can transit in Venus star Saturn sub only after nearly 10 years.

That Venus, the Dasa lord, has got full connection with Kethu and Saturn, was predicted in this article. Thus the transit results according to K.P. agree in full. In traditional Astrology, they generally say that one is to refer to Dasa Bhukthi, and

there could be difference between the transit and the Dasa Bhukthi and the judgement is left entirely to the Astrologer. In K.P. never such an option to the K.P. followers. One must get the same answer either he follows Dasa Bhukthi or he follows "Transit". Both must agree.

This analysis and Post-mortem clearly shows that the Dasa Lord and Bhukthi Lord can occupy such a position only now and cannot be in similar position for years to come. Only on the day of the demise, they agreed in full.

Postmortem is always advantageous.

HEART DISEASE—CURE WHEN?

BY

Kambigudi P. S. CHANDRA BOSE.

155-B, Chittarakara Street, Madurai-1

Given below is the horoscope of a girl who has been suffering from heart disease since her birth. Up to her ninth year, her parents did not know that their daughter was suffering from such a dangerous disease. Her father is a Railway Officer and my client for many years. He never consulted me about his daughter on any early date. During the last week of November, 1968, her father consulted me with her birth chart. He informed me that one lady doctor suspected that there must be some defect in her heart, due to irregular condition of her heart beat. Doctors recommended an operation. So he was eager to know her life span; also whether there is any cure.

The following is the chart of the girl born 7th June, 1960; 9-22 P.M. I.S.T. N. Lat 9°-58'. E. Lat. 78°-10'.

III 9°-18' Mars 27°-26'	IV 11°-18'	V 9°-48' Sun 23°-40' Venus 19°-35'	VI 6°-18' Mercury 14°-50'
II 5°-18' Ketu 27°-8'	RASI CHART		VII 3°-8'
I 3°-8' Lagna			VDI 5°-18' Rahu 27°-8'
XII 6°-18' Jupiter (R) 7°-7' Saturn (R) 23°-57'	XI 9°-48'	X 11°-18' Moon 27°-6'	IX 9°-18'

Jupiter Dasa balance at birth 7 Years, 5 Months, 23 days.

I examined the horoscope cast according to our K.P. methods. Let us see the Lagna Sub Lord. Sani, the Sub Lord of Lagna is

retrograde in the 12th house; which is not good for health as it aspects 6th house (the house of disease). It is also the significator of Marakasthana, 2nd house. The girl has chronic disease from her birth. But up to the end of Jupiter Maha Dasa none found out that there is a Chronic Disease in the heart. Note the sub lord of 6th house Gemini 6°-18' this is governed by Moon. Moon is in the Star of Jupiter in the 12th house; Jupiter throws powerful aspect to 6th Cusp. It owns 12th house. Jupiter can cause disease and not death in its period.

From December 1967 onwards Sani Maha Dasa started. Sani in the 12th house is not good for her health. Hence after starting Sani Maha Dasa, her health suffered more frequently. Sani is the significator of 5th house also as it is in the constellation of lord of 5. Hence, Sani in Venus Star promises cure also; Sani in 12 shows hospitalisation. 5th is the 12th house to 6th house. K.P. followers know, that 5th house promises cure from disease.

Venus is the lord of 5: it occupies the 5th. Hence Saturn dasa Saturn Bhukti Venus anthra must give the cure. The transit was noted and May 1969 was found to be the period and so I predicted that the child would have surgical aid in May 1969 and it will survive this danger. Actually, in Vellore Hospital the child was operated on 16-5-1969 and she is perfectly alright now.

{11th cusp falls in Mars Sign Saturn Star Venus Sub. Mars is lord of 11: Saturn is in Venus Star and Venus is lord of 5. Hence surgical aid and survival. Only when we find out the fate of our prediction with the desire to follow that method which comes correct, we can improve the science and be useful to others.]

CHILD BIRTH WHEN?

By

BACHH RAJ VYAS. B.E. (Civil)

Technical Assistant to Superintending Engineer, P.W.D., B. & R., Bikaner.

It was on the 4th November, 1969, one gentleman approached me. He wanted me to predict the correct date and time when his wife would give birth to a child and of what sex as she was in family way. I immediately asked him to give a number within 249. He said 51.

(a) The number "51" mentioned shows the Lagna is Mercury sign, Aridra Nakshatra ruled by Rahu and sub ruled by Ketu.

	S	O			Star Lord	Sub Lord	Bhava occupied
Sun	6	23	2	0	Jupiter	Saturn	5
Moon	6	12	44	15	Rahu	Mercury	5
Mars	9	9	47	0	Sun	Venus	8
Mercury	6	18	52	30	Rahu	Moon	5
Jupiter	5	29	33	30	Mars	Saturn	4
Venus	6	4	42	0	Mars	Moon	4
Saturn (R)	0	11	15	0	Ketu	Saturn	11
Rahu	10	24	45	0	Jupiter	Mercury	9
Ketu	4	24	45	0	Venus	Mercury	3

(b) The Moon at the time of query i.e. on 9-11-1969 at 8 h-18 m A.M., I.S.T., was also passing over Libra 12°-44' which area is ruled by Venus as the Rasi lord Rahu as the star lord and Mercury as sub lord.

(c) The day was Sunday ruled by Sun.

(d) Lagana at the time was in sign of Scorpio and star of Anuradha ruled by Saturn.

Summing up (a) (b) (c) & (d) the positions of the planets functioning as significators are :-

- (a) Mercury, Rahu, Ketu
- (b) Venus, Rahu, Mercury.
- (c) Sun
- (d) Mars, Saturn.

Also Prof. K.S. Krishana Murti says "If a matter is to be materialised in days and within a month you should take the position of Moon and therefrom you calculate. But if it would take more than a month, move the Sun from the present position of the Sun. If the matter is to fructify in some years move Jupiter from the position occupied by Jupiter at that time.

Hence in this case also pregnancy was of one month or so and fructification of result was expected in 8 months. Hence judge the moment of Sun.

Ruling planets are Mercury, Rahu, Ketu, Venus and Mars. In place of Sun take Ketu and Saturn, take Rahu being in sign of these planets as nodes are always stronger than planets.

In duration of expected month i.e. June,

1970, when Sun will transit in Mercury sign, Rahu star and Ketu sub i.e. on 30th June, 1970. Day is Tuesday. Moon is transiting in Venus sign and star of Sun.

This is also verified by calculating all cusp and planets degrees, detailed below and thereby finding significators of houses 2, 5, 11 as propounded by Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti. It pinpointed the same date.

How wonderful it is !

	S		
X	11	1	29.7
XI	0	6	29.7

XII	1	12	3.7
I	2	14	26.0 40°
II	3	7	8.1

Sex of Child :

This is still in conclusion and under research in Krishnamurti Padhdhati. But Prof. says lord Uchista Maha Ganapathy will guide us. How is this correct was verified by me. Suddenly a girl entered in room.

Good Luck.

TIME OF MARRIAGE (PREDICTION HOROSCOPY)

By

M. S. MANI, 13/361-B, Chandawaker Cross Road, Bombay-19.

The horoscope given below is analysed to find out the time of marriage.

V 16°-09'	VI 16°-09'	Rahu 3°-51'	Mars 25°-05'
		VII 12°-39'	VIII 11°-09'
IV 14°-09'	Born at 11-27 A.M. (I.S.T.)		Moon 5°-43'
	Date: 11-9-1947		Saturn 23°-51'
III 12°-09'	13N4	80E17	X 14°-09'
			Sun 24°-35'
			Venus 26°-44'
II 11°-09'	Asc. 12°-39'	XII 16°-09'	XI 16°-09'
	Ketu 3°-51'	Jupi. 29°-13'	Mercury 5°-50'

Balance of Saturn dasa at birth
15 Years 7 Months 7 days.

First of all, it should be found out whether the chart shows the possibility of marriage at all. According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the planet ruling the subdivision of the constellation on the cusp of the 7th house is the only guide. If the sublord happens to be a significator of the houses governing marital affairs marriage will certainly take place. 7th cusp is 12°39' Taurus. The sublord is Rahu. Rahu is in Taurus. Nodes have no sign allotted to them. They are chaya grahas (Shadowy planets) and reflect the result of planets with which they are in conjunction or aspect. When not so conjoined or aspected they (the nodes) offer the effects of the planet ruling the sign they are in. In the present case, Rahu is neither aspected by nor conjoined with any planet. Rahu is to represent its sign lord Venus (Taurus Sign). Hence Rahu, representing Venus, lord of 7, promises marriage.

Which are the planets connected with marriage and married life? Venus is.

considered to be the chief governor of marriage. Houses 2, 7 and 11 have to be judged.

In Traditional Hindu astrology only the 7th house and the planets ruling and occupying it are taken into account. 1, 2, 4, 7, 8 and 12th houses are for married life. But as per K. P. the 7th house, which is Kalathrasthana, the 2nd house and the 11th house should also be examined. The second house denotes all members of the family. The 11th house stands for pleasure and permanent friendship or company. Therefore, the houses to be referred to are 2, 7 and 11.

How to arrive at the significators?

The respective strength of the significators of a house is to be ascertained in the following manner:-

- (1) Planets in the constellation of the occupants of a house (Bhava)
- (2) Occupants of the house.
- (3) Planets deposited in the constellation ruled by the lord of the house.
- (4) Planet owning the house who is the lord of the Sign where the cusp falls.
- (5) Planet or planets conjoined with or aspecting the above significators and also the house in question.

Let us judge the houses 2, 7 and 11.

2nd house extends from 11°09 Sagittarius to 12°09 Capricorn. No planets in this region. Lord of 2 is Jupiter. Mars is in Punarvasu ruled by Jupiter. Jupiter is in Visakam. So Mars and Jupiter are to give the results of 2nd house. 7th house extends from 12°39 Taurus to the 11°09 Gemini. No planets in this region. Venus is lord of 7. Sun alone is in Pooram ruled by Venus. Rahu in Taurus is to represent Venus. So Sun, Venus and Rahu signify 7th house matters. 11th house extends from 16°09

Virgo to 16°09 Libra. No planet is in this region. Lord of 11 is Mercury. Saturn alone is in Ayilyam ruled by Mercury. So Saturn and Mercury represent 11th house matters.

The ruling planets at the moment of judgment will help to eliminate weak planets.

Ruling Planets:

Although the horoscope has been with me for over a month it was taken up for consideration at 6-16 P.M. on 31-10-1970 (Saturday). The day is ruled by Saturn. The rasi in which Chandra was transiting was Thulam, owned by Venus. The constellation where Chandra transited was Visakam, ruled by Jupiter. The Lagna rising was Aries ruled by Mars.

Venus and Saturn are retrograde on the day of analysis. Rahu is in Dhanishta. It represents Mars as it is in Dhanishta ruled by Mars. It is in Aquarius. It acts for Saturn. Rahu in Aquarius receives aspect from Jupiter. Therefore, Rahu represents Mars and Jupiter. Saturn and Venus are retrograde and hence rejected. Mercury conjoined with Jupiter, aspects Lagna at the time of analysis. Hence, Mercury and Rahu are to be selected. From 16-10-72 the native will ruin Mercury dasa Rahu Bukthi.

When do you think it will fructify?

As often advised by Prof. Krishnamurti, the transit of the planets should be considered so that it is possible to time an event accurately.

On 10th December, 1972, Sun transits in Jyeshtha (Mercury's Star) in Rahu sub. Rahu will transit in Pooradam, ruled by Venus, Lord of 7.

Therefore, the native will be married on 10-12-72, during Mercury dasa, Rahu bukthi and anthra, when Sun transits in Mars Sign, Mercury Star, Jyeshtha in Rahu's Sub.

CHILD BIRTH—WHEN ?

By

K. DINKAR RAO, B.A., LL.B., (Hons.)

9, Mendhki Maidan, Civil Lines, Dewas (M.P.)

One of my friends, Shri Joshi, admitted his wife to Hospital on 6—1—1971. He earnestly desired to know the child, male or female, and the time of delivery. I at once noted down the time of query as 1-20 P.M. and asked him to give a number between 1 and 249. He mentioned No. 127.

2. The time of judgment is 1-20 p.m. on 6—1—1971. Hence I take the Ruling Planets at the time of judgment as Significators. The following are the Ruling Planets :—

(i) Lord of the Day :—To-day is Wednesday ; Mercury rules the day. MERCURY is the significator.

(ii) Lord of the Star :—Moon transits in the star Bharani at 19-5 Aries sign. VENUS is the significator.

(iii) Lord of Rasi :—Moon transits in Aries sign ruled by Mars. MARS is the Significator.

(iv) Lord of Lagna :—Ascendant rises in Aries. MARS is the significator.

(v) Lord of Lagna Star :—Lagna rises in Bharani Star. Hence VENUS is the significator.

3. Thus MERCURY MARS and VENUS have to indicate the birth of the child. As the querist had admitted his wife

in the hospital, the period of expected delivery is a matter of hours and minutes. So I took the transit of LAGNA to a sensitive point of the zodiac so as to be governed by the above three SIGNIFICATORS. The lords of sign, star and sub must be among these designificators.

4. I find that next Lagna rises in the east at 3-48 in Gemini sign ruled by Mercury, Mriga Star ruled by Mars and Venus Sub Lord. After calculations, it is worked out that Lagna at 3-48 in Gemini rises at 4-30 P.M. I hesitatingly ventured to predict that delivery would take place at 4-30 P.M.

Number 127 means Ascendant at 2-40 Libra. Mars is posited in Lagna bhava, at the time of judgment. Sign Libra and planet Mars clearly indicate male child. I predicted that the querist will have a male child.

5. To my great astonishment the delivery took place exactly at 4-30 P.M. on 6—1—1971 and the querist was blessed with a son.

6. Really, we are at heart thankful to Prof. Krishnamurti who invented this method, and relieved all of us from confusion and contradictions created by old traditions and various contradictory dictas and slokas.

TRAGIC CASE—A POST-MORTEM

(HOROSCOPY)

By

R. B. S. MANI, 4, Ramakrishna Nagar, Arcot Road, Madras-26.

Under the above heading there appeared a letter on page 869 of the September, 1970, issue of the Astrological Magazine, giving an account of the tragic case of a brilliant girl student who took her life, and the writer of that letter enquired whether (i) the end of the girl could have been foreseen and (ii) it could have been prevented.

The radical chart of the deceased in question is:—

X 26-44 Rahu 3-39		XI 0-10	XII 2-44 Uranus (R) 16-24
IX 24-44 Moon 17-53-50 Jupiter (R) 4-32	Birth date 21-10-1930 Saturday 11 P.M. (U.S.T.) Jemshedpur 22°-50'N 85°-10'E Ayanamsa 23°-04'		Lagna 2-34 II 26-44
VIII 27-44 VII 2-34	Balance of Rahu Maha Dasa 2 years 10 months 3 days		III 24-44
VI 2-44	Mars 25-25 V 00-10	Sun 4-41	Ketu 3-29 Saturn 3-56 Nep. 26-44 IV 26-44 Merc. 27-17 Venus 28-48

Cusp	Ruler	Star lord	Sub-lord
Lagna	Moon	Jupiter	Rahu
2nd	Moon	Mercury	Jupiter
3rd	Sun	Venus	Mercury
4th	Mercury	Mars	Jupiter
5th	Mars	Jupiter	Moon
6th	Jupiter	Kethu	Venus
7th	Saturn	Sun	Jupiter
8th	Saturn	Mars	Jupiter
9th	Saturn	Jupiter	Mercury
10th	Jupiter	Mercury	Jupiter
11th	Venus	Sun	Rahu
12th	Mercury	Mars	Venus

Planets	Lord of	Bhava Occupied	Star Lord	Sub Lord	Signifying Houses
Sun	3	4	Mars	Venus	3, 4
Moon	1, 2	8	Rahu	Sun	1, 2, 8, 9
Mars	5	5	Mercury	Rahu	4, 5, 12
Mercury	4, 12	4	Mars	Jupiter	4, 5, 12
Jupiter (R)	6, 10	8	Mars	Venus	5, 6, 8, 10
Venus	11	4	Mars	Saturn	4, 5, 11
Saturn	7, 8, 9	3	Sun	Saturn	3, 4, 7, 8, 9
Rahu		9	Saturn	Saturn	3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12
Ketu		3	Sun	Saturn	3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 12
Uranus (R)		12	Rahu	Venus	
Neptune		3	Mars	Rahu	

RAHU—represents JUPITER

KETHU—represents MERCURY

2. The answer to the first query is that any good astrologer could have foreseen the short life of the native and of the accident. If Krishnamurthi's Ayanamsa and the subs propounded by him were used by the astrologer the event could have been prognosticated. But it could not have been averted, or postponed, as Fate and Destiny cannot become a tool in the hands of humans.

3. Short life (Alpayus) is indicated :—

(i) if the Lagnadhipathi is posited in the 8th and be weak, and aspected by her Saturn or Mars, with no other beneficial aspect ;

(ii) if the lagna is devoid of any aspect from a benefic posited in a kendra or kona ; and

(iii) if the lord of the rasi occupied by the lagnadhipathi is aspected by Mars or Saturn, and is devoid of any other beneficial aspect.

In the chart under consideration, the Moon—Lord of Lagna—is posited in the 8th house and in the constellation of malefic Rahu. The Moon, in addition to the lagna, has unfortunately owing to interception of houses also acquired the ownership of the 2nd house (Marakasthana). The Moon is weak, and she is conjoined with Jupiter who, though a natural benefic, is a malefic for this native because of his ownership of the 6th house and the 10th Kendrasthana. Jupiter has become doubly evil by his disposition in the 8th house. The Lagna, Lord of Lagna, and the lord of the rasi occupied by the Lord of Lagna are all completely devoid of any aspect from a benefic. The Moon is powerfully aspected by Mars (4th special aspect) who is in his own house Scorpio. It is said that Mars' rays when in Aries and Scorpio are fearful, cause murders, wars and death. The trine aspect of a retrograde Uranus from the 12th house to the Moon portending sudden evil cannot be overlooked. Further the lord of the 8th Saturn is conjoined closely with Kethu in the 3rd house and directly aspected by Rahu. These factors do not certainly contribute to long life of

the native. If we examine whether the native will enjoy the conjoined period of the rulers of the first cusp, it is found that Moon (lord of lagna) Jupiter (Star lord) and Rahu (Sub lord) are the rulers and this period is quite far away and will not be enjoyed by the native.

4. The next step is to peep into the Ayusthana. The 8th house is ruled by Saturn (sign lord) Mars (Star lord) and Jupiter (Sub-lord). Since Saturn is also owner of a Maraka house (7th), his dasa portends evil to the native and danger to the life. How is the danger to be apprehended ?

5. The sub-lord of the first cusp will give us a clue. If he is posited or aspecting, or is otherwise a significator of the 8th house, then danger to life is shown through an accident. Rahu is the sub-lord of the Lagna cusp in the chart and he is posited in the star and sub of Saturn who is lord of 7 and 8. Rahu, by virtue of his lone occupation of Jupiter's sign, Pisces, will represent Jupiter, in addition to his direct involvement as a significator of the 7th and 8th houses. Danger to life through an accident is clearly shown.

If the sub-lord of the 8th cusp is also a significator of the 2nd or 7th house, then one succumbs to the injuries arising out of the accident. If the sub-lord of the 8th cusp is a significator of the 12th house also, fatality comes after hospitalisation; if on the other hand the same sub lord is a significator of the 11th house, the person survives. If the sub lord of the 8th cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet who is a significator of badakasthana or marakasthana, and also the 8th house, and further if the lord of the constellation has some connection (association or aspect) with Mars, then suicide is indicated.

Jupiter is the sub lord of the 8th cusp and is himself occupying the 8th house; and he is a significator of the 8th house. Jupiter's agent Rahu, who is the sub lord of the first cusp is a significator of the 7th (Marakasthana) house and 8th house. Jupiter is deposited in the constellation of Mars. Mars is in the sub of Rahu

signifying the 7th house. Mars is a significator of the 12th house and not the 11th. No planet other than Venus, who is Badakasthanadhipathi, is a significator of the 11th house. So recovery and survival after the accident and hospitalisation have been foreclosed.

6. The Lagna is a movable sign, so the badakasthanana is the 11th house. The owner of the 11th house is Venus who is in deep debilitation in the 4th house, associated with exalted Mercury, who is lord of the 12th in addition to the 4th. There is no planet posited in the stars of Venus, so she is a lone significator of the 11th house. The 2nd and 7th houses are vacant. Moon, the lord of the 2nd, has no planet posited in its stars, so she is also a lone significator. Saturn owns the 7th and Rahu alone occupies Saturn's star. So the significators of the 11th, 2nd and 7th houses are: Venus, Moon, Saturn and Rahu. Since Kethu is in close conjunction with Saturn, it must also be taken into account.

7. At the time of the accident the native was running the period Saturn dasa, Saturnukti, Mercury anthara, and Mars sookshma. Mars sookshma operated from 21st April to 30th April. Mars supplied the fire while Saturn donated fuel for the native to end her life. The accident took place on the 24th April when the Sun was transiting Mars' sign (Aries), Kethu star and Saturn sub; Moon in Scorpio, Saturn star and Jupiter sub; Saturn in Aries, Venus star, Mars sub; Mars in Venus sign, Moon star and Moon sub; Mercury in Mars sign, Sun star and Moon sub; Jupiter (Retrograde) in Venus sign, Rahu star and Rahu sub.

8. As the title implies, this is a post-mortem, so nobody can complain about the methods adopted. The query was whether the short life of the native and of the mode of death could have been foreseen. The answers revealed by the planets amply demonstrate the truth.

None can prevent. It should happen. It happened.

MARRIAGE

(Krishnamurti Padhdhati verified)

By

"GEMINI"

Lord of 11 is Saturn. Venus is in Saturn Star.

Saturn 18-58 Asc. 6-29	II 12-39 Ketu 21-28	III 11-39	IV 6-39
Jupit. 9-24	Date: 10-1-1939 11-15 A.M. 23-30N 74-24E		V 1-39 VI 29-39
XII 29-39 XI 1-39			Moon 26-50
Sun 26-12 X 6-39 Mer. 4-25	IX 11-39 Venus 11-14	Mars 25-20 Rahu 21-28 VIII 12-39	VII 6-29

Sun dasa balance 5 years 11 months 3 days. Judge houses 2, 7 and 11. Second occupied by Ketu. Owned by Mars. Mercury is in Ketu Star. None in Mars Star. But Rahu is conjoined with Mars and Rahu becomes stronger. Lord of 7 mercury. Saturn alone is in Mercury Star.

Actually marriage took place in Rahu dasa Mercury Bhukti. Mercury anthra. Transit: Sun transited in Rahu star whose dasa is on: Moon was in Ketu Star and conjoined Mercury the anthra lord. Rahu, the dasa natha, was in Rahu Star. Jupiter was in Rahu Star. Mars was in his own sign and Ketu Star. Thus both dasa bhukti and transits agree. As per traditional method, he is born in Simha rasi i.e. Moon was in Leo. Jupiter is in 3. At the time of marriage it was in 3 to moon. So, the traditional astrologer will say that this is a very bad year. Ketu in Janma in Leo; Rahu in 7; Sun in 7; Mars conjunction Saturn in 9: All these are disadvantageous position. Can any Traditional Astrologer say that this transit is favourable to celebrate marriage. How long are we to follow the traditional method of Gochara Palan? People who do not know any other method, have to necessarily take shelter under the wings of the Maharishis as they have to earn by being an astrologer. It is only such people who bring ridicule to Astrology.

ARRIVAL OF A CONSULTANT

(Krishnamurti Padhdhati verified)

By

G. B. KUSUBI, B.A., B.Ed.,

Head Master, The New High School, Lakkusudi.

A doctor, on 4-5-1970 morning, came with a chart erected by a Traditional Astrologer. He showed it to me and requested me to predict his daughter's marriage. I told him that the chart erected by the traditional astrologer will be of no use in predicting any matter. He was

rather annoyed and told me that it was by one who is a well known astrologer. I said, "May be sir, but it is Krishnamurti Padhdhati and it alone can reveal any fact of future if applied systematically and scientifically." He was rather reluctant and told me that I might follow any

padhdhati but he wanted to know of his daughter's marriage. I requested him to come in the afternoon and by the time I would complete my official work. He told me that he would come between 1 and 1-30 p.m.

As usual, I completed my official routine work and was ready by the time. But the time passed on. He did not come. I thought that I should convince him of Krishnamurti Padhdhati; I noted the time. It was 3-55 P.M. I.S.T on 4-5-1970. I started to work out the Ruling planets, propounded by Prof. Krishnamurti for his arrival.

1. Moon—Monday—ruled by Moon.
 2. Ketu—Moon transiting in aswini star.
 3. Mars—Moon transiting in Aries.
 4. Mercury—The Ascendant rising in the cast Virgo.
 5. Moon—The Asc. star—Lord.
 6. Moon—The Asc. Sub—Lord.
-

Hence, Moon, Ketu, Mercury and Kuja are the Ruling planets. These planets indicate the time of fructification of an event when they conjointly operate. I calculated and found out a sensitive point i.e. 19°57'-00 in Virgo in Mercury sign, Moon-star Ketu sub and Kuja-Sub-sub. Accordingly, the corresponding time found was 4-34-33 P.M. I.S.T.

I wrote on a piece of paper that the Dr.....would arrive at 4-35-0 P.M. No sooner did the consultant come, I handed over to him the chit and asked him to note the time in my time-piece. He replied "4-35". I asked him to open the chit and read. He read and was overjoyed. He was convinced of Krishnamurti Padhdhati and then he wished that Krishnamurti Padhdhati should be spread all over the earth and remain for ever for the benefit of all.

Later I predicted the time of marriage. We have to wait and see.

ROMANCE AND MARRIAGE

By

Sothidamani, Grahavid S. T. ARASU, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia

The following is the horoscope of a young man who deserted his family for the sake of love.

Data. Born on 4th August 1941 at 6.23 A.M. official time.

Longitude 101.49 E., Latitude 2.30 N.

Mars 23-28 IX 17-13	X 19-23	Saturn 4-23 Uranus 6-59 XI 18-13 Jupit. 21-56	XII 16-13
VIII 15-13	R A S I		Mer. 2-55 Pluto 11-06 I 15-01 Sun 18-14
VII 15-01			II 15-13 Venus 16-30
VI 16-13 Moon 5-44 Fortuna 2-31	V 18-13	IV 19-23	Rahu 1-54 Neptune 2-52 III 17-31

Balance in Kethu 3 years 11 months, 26 days.

Planets	Significators
Sun	2, 1, 12 & 3 12
Moon	1, 5, 8, 6 & 9
Mars	5 & 10, 9, 12
Merc.	3 & 12, 12 6 & 9
Guru	6 & 9 11, 5
Venus	4 & 11 2 (Strong)
Sat.	7 & 8 10 1 ..
Rahu	3 & 12 2 1
Kethu	6 & 9 8 11.

SIGNIFICATORS HOUSES

Cancer

1. Lagna Moon Jupiter Sun
Rahu & Saturn Sub. Jupiter
2. Leo Sun Saturn Rahu
Venus Jupiter Mercury " Venus
3. Virgo Mercury Mars Sun " Saturn
4. Libra Venus " Mars
5. Scorpio Mars Moon
Jupiter Kethu " Mercury
6. Sagittarius Jupiter
Mercury & Kethu " Mars
7. Capricorn Saturn
(Very Strong) " Jupiter
8. Aquarius Saturn
Kethu Moon " "
9. Pisces Jupiter Mercury
Kethu and Mars " Mercury
10. Aries Mars Saturn Uranus " Rahu
11. Taurus Venus Jupiter
Mercury Kethu " Mercury
12. Gemini Mercury Mars Sun " Venus.

It will be interesting to note that I met the father of the native on a Sunday when Moon was in Saturn's star in Scorpio. Basing Sakunam and principles of K. P. system, I told him your son's case is a tragic one which will end in disaster on your point of view. The next day will be Monday and Mercury star day, you may be successful in bringing him to your house. So the next day he came to the father's house without any resistance. After few days I got his birth particulars and found Sun and Mercury were in the ascendant—Cancer.

Analysis

Now he is having Sun dasa and it will end on 30th July 1971. Up to 24th

March 1970, he had Mērcury Būkthi. Then he was a perfect shy obedient son and most trustworthy.

When Sukra bukthi started, he desired to own a motor car to go to office. Having bought a car, see significators of 4th house Venus alone there. 4, 11, 2 and sub Mars is there. Significators of Mars are 5 10 9 12. Love is for 5, Venus for vehicle, 10 for status, 12 for secret action and 9th for the action of the 12. When Mars antara came on 18th Nov. '70 he went back to his love like a mad man. Mars possessing 9th signification cut the father's love, but foreign personnels assisted him in his romance. When Rahu antara came news came out saying he secretly got married to her in the Church. Significators of Rahu are 1, 2, 3 and 12. 1 means self. 2 means forming a family, 3 means signing a document and 12 secret action.

Astrology dictum says Venus and Sun are very important planets for males and for females Mars and Moon. In this case the significators of Venus house are

Venus, Jupiter Mercury and Kethu. The occupant of 11th house is Jupiter, and Venus takes the sub. Mercury and Kethu have tenented. Venus who holds 4 11 2 has proved the truth of the Stellar Astrology. Eventually, I found the friends introduced the native by taking to her house.

The next Pivot in question is the fifth house. This house indicates Buddhi, fond of pleasure, social inclination, tastes and fancies. The significators of this house are Mars, Moon, Jupiter and Kethu. The Sub is Mercury. Kethu is a high class malefic. The Lagna Lord has tenented Kethu. Moon significator of 1 5 8 11 6 and 9. Here the love affairs are clearly demonstrated. 1 for self 5 for love 8 for benefit out of married life, 11 for attainment of his desire. 6 & 9 for he managed to fortify himself from the clutch of his father.

Now look at the 7th House. Saturn alone there. Saturn and Rahu are in Sun star. Sun represents his own soul. Therefore his psychology was to marry a woman older to him.

MAGIC!

{ RULING PLANET AND SUB LORD }

By

A. M. ANTANI. B.Sc., (Eng.) M.I.E.A.M.I.T.E..

Chartered Engineer, (Smruti) 4th Road, Sadhankari, Dharwar (Mysore State).

I am a student of K. P. for the last few years. But I got really interested after meeting our Guruji, Jyotish Martand, Professor K. S. Krishnamurthyji on his visits to our town Hubli-Dharwar. He conducted classes in December 1970 at Hubli on our request and during his lectures he revealed the significance of role of sub and R.P. I found out sincerity and kindness of Shri Krishnamurthy to give away his knowledge to anybody and everybody who really wanted to practise K. P. He advised us to apply K. P. for minor events.

Soon after his lectures were over I started applying sincerely K. P. for minor events giving importance to the role of sub lord and ruling planets and I was amazed to see the wonderful results in pin-pointing the happening of events-not for once-not for twice, but every time I tried. Whenever I went wrong I kept in my mind that K. P. would not be wrong, I must be wrong and found out my mistakes on calculations of prediction. I shall come to the actual verification done by me on R.P. during the month of January 1971 and also in a few days in the month of February

on the event which was definite to happen—predicting to correct time of arrival of milkman every day morning either before sun rise or after sun rise at Dharwar.

For the benefit of new readers I shall briefly explain the meaning of sub lord and ruling planets.

Sub Lord : Read Horary Astrology book—By Prof. K. S. Krishnamurthy, page 77. Zodiac is divided into 27 constellations and they are again divided into 249 parts. Each part is Sub—showing area or position in interval of minutes.

Ruling Planets :

(1) Day Lord—Week days. It represents, if Wednesday it is Mercury, if it is Monday it is Moon—Details are given in the books of K.P.

(2) Moon Rasi Lord for that day, (3) Moon Nakshatra Lord for that particular time of the day, (4) Ascendent Rasi Lord, (5) Ascendent Constellation Lord for the particular time of query to find out the event and prediction.

Readers are advised to study the book thoroughly and if any explanation is necessary they may write to me for any clarification.

Now coming to the main point, I verified R.P. and Sub Lord working as under :—

I sat down every morning before arrival of the milkman and found out the ruling planets and worked out ascendent for that particular time of query. If the event was to happen within an hour, our Guruji has taught us to find out ascendent Rasi, Asc. Nakshatra and Asc. Sub Lord for every few minutes after the time of query. Then with the remaining other 3 R.P., namely Day Lord, Moon Rasi Lord, Moon Nakshatra Lord (already found out) ascendent Lords may be compared and when sub Lord or Nakshatra Lord of ascendent tallied with Moon Nakshatra Lord or Moon Rasi Lord or Day Lord, the event did take place and thus I could correctly predict the arrival of the milkman in minutes.

Following precautions were taken.

(1) Krishnamurti Ephemeris, Raphael's Tables, Krishnamurti Ayanamsa A. & A. Magazine were referred to.

(2) Ascendent positions were worked out in advance for ending moments for particular place—Dharwar, for this purpose Krishnamurti Padhdhati Vol. 1 & 2 are useful.

(3) Sun rise for each day was found out so that no mistake was made in finding Day Lord correctly. Day Lord changed only after sun rise. So also Moon Rasi and moon Nakshatra.

Actual working out of predictions was done as under :—

Date : 21—1—1971. Time of query 6-30 A.M. Ruling Planets—Mercury, M.R.L. Venus M.N.L. Guru Ascendent R.L. Guru Asc. N.L. Venus. Milkman came at 06-42 hours when Asc. R.L. was Guru, Asc. N.L. was Venus, Asc. Sub Lord was Budha.

Ascendent tallied with Day Lord and Moon Rasi and Nakshatra Lord.

Date : 8—2—71 Time of query 7 A.M.

Day Lord	—	Mars
Moon R.L.	—	Moon
Moon N.L.	—	Guru
Asc R. L.	—	Sani
Asc N. L.	—	Mars
Asc S. L.	—	Rahu

Only when Asc. Sub Lord changed to Guru at 7-15 hours, the milkman arrived. Asc. S.L. tallied with Moon N.L.

Thus one can predict correct to the minute any event using Sub Lord or the Ascendent and comparing it with Ruling Planets but as said by our Guriji one must remember that Lord Ganapati gives prediction through the aspirer—he must be humble, sincere and have full faith in God.

I sincerely pray for long life to our Guruji to expound his method in all directions of our country far and wide and in other countries of the world, as well.

THOROUGH CHANGE, WHEN ?

By

GURUDEV SINGH KLER, Delhi

At 17-30 hours on 11th October 1970, Sunday, Rahu star day when MOON was transiting SATURN Sign KUMBHA and lagna (24 degrees) PISCES was rising in the EAST at DELHI, 28N 38 and 77E 12, a querist quoted No. 178 and asked the above question. With the 178th sub in the Zodiac taken as Lagna the chart showing the other 11 cusps and the position of planets at that moment in the heavens is drawn below :

IV 2-26-17	VII
Sat. 28-7-00	VI 22-39-00
V 29-26-17	16-13-20
III 29-26-17	VIII
Moon 8-11-00	21-26-17
Rahu 6-56-00	
II 21-26-17	Ketu 6-56-00
	IX 29-26-17
Lagna	XII 22-39-00
16-13 20	Nep. 5-48-0
	Jup. 16-54-0
	Venus 0-21-0
	X 2-26-17
	Mars 1-0-0
	Merc. 13-3-0
	Ura. 16-24-0
	Sun 24-23-0

Balance of Rahu Dasa at birth 15 years 11 months 12 days.

Now Rahu Dasa, Rahu Bhukti and Venus Antra is running upto 30-11-70. Then comes Sun antra upto 18-1-71. Then comes Moon antra which runs upto 9-4-71. In Moon Antra, shookshma of Saturn runs between 22-2-71 and 7-3-71.

For every change whether temporary or

permanent, social, residential or office or political or any kind of change, the houses we have to judge are 3 and 12. If its sublord is in the constellation of a planet direct in motion and the sublord is also direct in motion (if the sublord is retrograde but in the constellation of a planet direct in motion) the only effect of this would be to delay the result till this sublord gets direct in motion and crosses the degree and minute where it is at the moment of judgement and reaches the point in the Zodiac which the significators indicate. But if it is retrograde itself and also in the constellation of a retrograde planet then the result will Never Never materialise. Third condition is that the sublord is connected with the houses under judgement. Only when all these three conditions are fulfilled we proceed further; otherwise not. This is the rule given by Sothida Mannan Jyothish Marthand, Shri K. S. Krishnamurti, research scholar of Astrology in his K.P.

Let us first see if the sublord of the 3rd house in retrograde or direct in motion. Sublord of 3rd cusp is Sun, lord of 9 in 9. Further it is in the constellation of Mars, in 9 and lord of 12. Sun is never retrograde and Mars is also not retrograde now-a-days. Hence all the three conditions are fulfilled. Moon is the sublord of 12th cusp and placed in the star of Rahu, a node which is again never retrograde also corroborates the above conditions. So the querist should get the answer "Yes". Before we proceed further to time this event let us see if Moon indicates the query. Moon is in star and sub of Rahu, representative of Saturn, lord of 3, in 4 aspected by Mars lord of 12 (8th aspect). Therefore, the query is fully indicated by Moon. Now to time the event we make

use of Vimshotri Dasa system. Before this, let us find out significators of 3rd and 12th bhavas.

There is no planet in 3rd bhava and it is owned by Saturn. There is no planet in its three stars. Node Rahu represents it being in Kumbha, therefore it is a must that we should see if there is a planet in Rahu's three stars. Rahu and Moon are in Rahu star and also Mars, Mercury and Sun are in its subs. This in order of strength Rahu, Moon, and then Mars, Mercury and Sun and lastly Saturn are the significators of 3rd house.

Now let us judge the 12th cusp. No planet in 12th cusp and is owned by Mars. Sun is the only planet in the constellation of Mars hence Sun is stronger than Mars. Therefore in order of strengths, the significators are as under, of both the houses 3rd house—Rahu (Saturn) Moon, Sun, Mars and Mercury 12th house—Sun and Mars.

According to our Gururji and his K.P. when there are more than 3 or 4 significators, we should make use of the Divine grace through the ruling planets at the moment of working:

The ruling planets are again in order of their strengths

Jupiter, lord of Pisces rising in Mercury Star

Rahu, lord of nakshatra.

Saturn, the sign being transited by Moon

Sun, the daylord.

Moon conjoined with Rahu, the nakshatra lord is also.

As the 11th cusp has fallen in a movable sign, the event should happen in a short time to come to fulfil your desire. Now

Rahu's Dasa and Bhukti are on and in it let us take Moon antra, the next in strength. In Moon antra, the Shookshma of Saturn whose period runs between 22—2—71 and 7—3—71.

Transit

According to our Gururji and his K. P. these significators would not let the event materialise till such time they are transiting, broadly speaking each other's star or sub failing which star or sub in which they are at present placed and also the points ruled conjointly by them in the zodiac which are calculated as under.

The Dasa and Bhukti ruled by Rahu.

Antra by Moon.

Shookshma by Saturn.

Other significators—ruling planets are Sun Jupiter and Mercury Sun being one of the ruling planets and a luminary and a very strong significator of 12 must transit the position of Moon where it is now, that is, 8—11—00 of Kumbha which is ruled by Saturn, Rahu and Rahu, that on 21 Feb 71, Sunday. Let us now see when all the significators would transit in each other's star or sub or such points in the zodiac which are as under:

Saturn, Moon, Rahu—11—53—20 to 13—53—20 Capricorn.

Saturn, Rahu, Rahu—6—40 to 8—40 Kumbha.

Moon, Saturn, Rahu—12—53—20 to 14—53—20 Cancer.

Position of Moon—8—11—00 Kumbha.

Position of rising lagna—15° Pisces.

So, expect on 22—2—71.

VOYAGE TO THE WEST—WHEN?

(HORARY)

M. V. RAMACHANDRAN, Telephones, Madras-2.

“Those who came to scoff, remained to learn” says the great English poet Goldsmith. Wisdom to switch over to Krishnamurti Method is dawning upon those who once stepped in blind faith in traditional Astrology and turned a deaf ear to the scientific discoveries of Professor Krishnamurti.

A consultant, frustrated by his visits to various traditional astrologers in the State, visited me on Thursday, the 5th February, 1970, and challenged me thus: “Mr.—, a mutual friend of ours told me that you follow a novel and scientific method in Astrology. Though my faith in Astrology is slowly crumbling down due to unfulfilled predictions of many astrologers, yet I want to have your readings before I form a last opinion on the subject.” Though this challenge is too much for my abilities as a beginner, yet thinking of our Gururji for a moment, I asked him what his problem was.

“When will I go abroad?”

“Please give a number below 249.”

“What! You do not want to look into my chart?”

“Of course I will, later to confirm.”

“O.K. then. I say 200.”

“Mr. Consultant, my master would have given the result for your query within 200 seconds. But you may have to put up with me for a while as I am only a beginner.”

“Oh, yes. Take your own time.”

Analysis of the chart drawn for the moment of judgment of the query at

5-37 P.M. on Thursday, the 5th February, 1970 at 13°L.

I. The Chart:

III 26-50 Mars 15-13	Saturn 9-42 IV 26-50	V 23-50	VI 19-50
II 22-50 Rahu 20-04	Nirayana Chart for No. 200		VII 17-46-40
Venus 25-45 Sun 22-57 Lagna 17-46-40 Moon 11-36	Balance of Moon Dasa 8 years 9 months 18 days		Ketu 20-04 VIII 22.50
Merc. 27-26 XII 19 50	XI 23-50	X 26-50 Jupiter 12-19	IX 26-50

II. Moon—The Televisor:

For No. 200 the Lagna falls in Capricorn a movable sign with Moon found in the same sign. But Moon, the lord of 7, goes to the 12th Bhava. Moon is in its own constellation and in the sub of Mars (in the 3rd sign) whose star lord is Saturn in 3rd Bhava and sublord is Jupiter in 9th Bhava. Hence the disposition of Moon in 12 is favourable as it also has connection with houses 3 and 9.

III. Whether Overseas Travel Is Promised?

According to Krishnamurti Method unless the 3rd, 9th and 12th cusps have connection with planets signifying 3, 9 or 12, the wish cannot fructify. The third cusp falls in Jupiter sign, Mercury star Jupiter sub. Ninth cusp falls in Mercury sign Mars star Jupiter sub. Twelfth

cusps falls in Jupiter sign Venus star Rahu sub.

Jupiter the lord of 3 and 12 is in the 9th Bhava. Mercury the lord of 9 is in the 12th Bhava. The 12th cusp sublord Rahu is in the constellation and sub of Jupiter in 9. As the planets are in agreement with cusps, foreign travel is promised.

IV. Examination of Bhavas:

III Bhava: Occupant Saturn. Mars is in Saturn Star.

IX Bhava: Occupant Jupiter. Rahu in Jupiter Star and Jupiter in Rahu's Star. (Being in the constellation of a node, Jupiter is powerful. It is also aspected by Saturn and Mars)

XII Bhava: Mercury and Moon. None in Mercury's Star. Moon and Sun in Moon's Star.

Hence, the significators are Mars, Jupiter Mercury, Moon and Sun.

(Sun can be replaced by Kethu and Saturn posited in Kethu's Star and in its own sub is stronger, as it is also posited in 3rd Bhava)

V. Selection of Strong Significators:

Professor Krishnamurti's ingenious method of selecting significators by using the ruling planets is a fool-proof one.

Ruling Planets:

Day—Thursday—Jupiter
Star—Shravanam—Moon
Rasi—Capricorn—Saturn
Rising Ascendant:
Cancer—Moon
Star Lord—Mercury
Sub lord—Mercury

Therefore, Moon, Jupiter, Mercury and Saturn are the common ones.

So the querist will certainly go abroad during Moon Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Mercury Anthra and Rahu Sookshama (Rep. of Saturn) i.e. in the last week of February, 1972.

(The examination of the querist's Natal Chart revealed thus: The native at present is running Jupiter dasa, Venus Bhukti and the native will run Jupiter dasa Moon Bhukti from 12—6—71. In his Natal Chart Moon is in the 12th Bhava in the constellation of Mars in 9th Bhava and in the sub of Rahu in 3rd sign. In the lord of 9 Mercury's star Jupiter lord of 3 is posited. This clearly shows that the native will go abroad during Jupiter dasa Moon Bhukti between 12—6—71 and 12—10—72. Since the examination of Natal Chart is only to confirm the above said got by Horary, I did not minutely go into details of the Natal Chart).

CORRECT BIRTH CHART

By

Sri A. SIVAPATHAM, Govt. Hospital, Matale, Ceylon.

One of the Medical Officers from a Hospital wanted me to cast his correct birth Chart according to Krishnamurti Method. He was born on 10th June, 1940 in Colombo. But he was not sure of his birth time and informed me that it ought to be either 10-52 a.m. or 11-52 a.m.

I took up these particulars for casting his chart as per Krishnamurti Method only today. I started this work, at 7.03 p.m. sharp on 12th January, 1970 at Matale.

Hence the rising Lagna at the moment of judgment was (Kataka) Moon sign, Saturn Star.

Moon in Jupiter sign (Meena) Saturn star.

Today Monday, ruled by Moon.

Hence the ruling Planets are :

1. Moon and Saturn
2. Jupiter and Saturn
3. Moon

No planet aspects Moon but Mercury aspects the rising Lagna-Kataka.

Among the ruling planets, Moon is strong; hence the Ascendant or Moon at the time of birth should be in Kataka, ruled by Moon. But on 10th June, 1940, Moon was in Kataka. It would have been in Saturn star or Mercury star. Today, at present, Mercury aspects the rising Lagna; but it cannot be considered as it retrogrades and will not manifest results to give the correct position of the Moon or Ascendant. Therefore, at the time of birth, Moon should have been in Moon Sign Saturn star. Then the planets left out among the ruling planets are Jupiter and Saturn.

Now, as the birth was about 10.55 A.M. or 11.55 A.M. on 10-6-1940, Jupiter sign or Saturn sign cannot be the lagna. No planet aspects the ruling planets Saturn and Moon. But Jupiter is aspected by Kethu, and today Kethu governs Sun and Venus. Therefore, the Ascendant should fall in Sun sign Venus star Jupiter sub and the left over planet Saturn becomes the lord of sub sub.

Hence the correct position of Ascendant should fall at Sun sign Venus star Jupiter sub Saturn sub sub, i.e. 20.20°.50' Simha.

Krishnamurti Ayanamsa for the year 1940 was 22°.55'.

Taking the sidereal time for noon at Colombo on 10-6-1940 as 5 hrs. 13 mts. 51 secs; we arrive at the correct time of birth as 11-55-41 A.M., C.S.T.

Hence the correct chart for the native is as follows :

Ketu 24°-05'	Jupi. 12°-31'	Sun 26°-17'	Mer. 16° 29'
VIII 22°-02'	Sat. 17°-07'	X 23°-02'	Venus (R) 19°-55'
	IX 23°-02'		XI 22°-02'
			Mars 22°-17'
VII 20°-21'	10-6-1940		Moon 12°-31'
			XII 21°-02'
VI 21°-02'			I 20° 20'-53'
V 22°-02'	IV 23°-02'	III 23°-02'	II 22°-02'
			Rahu 24°-05'

Balance dasa at birth: Saturn dasa 5 years, 10 months, 29 days.

Verification :

First Employment :

For employment, consider houses 2, 6 and 10.

2nd house is occupied by Rahu. Mercury and Venus are on Rahu Star.

Hence Mercury, Venus and Rahu are signifiers.

6th house is vacant.

10th house is occupied by Sun, Mercury and Venus. No planet is in Sun star. Kethu is in Mercury star. Saturn is in Venus star. Hence Kethu, Saturn, Sun, Mercury and Venus are signifiers.

Rahu and Kethu govern Jupiter and Mercury. Hence reject Mercury and select Kethu. Retrograding planets will not manifest results; hence reject Venus too.

Therefore, Kethu, Rahu, Saturn and Sun are signifiers.

But Sun is a strong signifier of 9th, i.e. 12 to 10. Hence reject it. Saturn is at the 10th cusp. Hence it will give results of the 10th house and is not a strong signifier to give employment.

Therefore the native would have got employment in Kethu dasa, Rahu bukthi, Kethu anthra, Kethu sookshma, i.e. 20—11—66 or 21—11—66 and the day would have been ruled by Rahu, or the star would have been ruled by Rahu.

It was true that the native got employment on 20—11—66 and the star on that day was ruled by Rahu.

This is only possible for the followers of Krishnamurti Methods. Hence sincere thanks are to Professor K. S. Krishnamurti who had propounded this system of prediction and for showing us the correct path in this field.

RECTIFICATION OF BIRTH TIME AND CASTING THE HOROSCOPE (FOR STUDENTS)

By

B. DANASURIYA, Pallegama, Bopitiya, Ceylon.

A friend requested me to rectify his time of birth according to Krishnamurti Method.

The date and time of birth of this gentleman was 16—7—1917 at about 10-18 P.M. C.S.T. Lat: 6°N 54'. Long: 79°E 52'.

He informed me that he found this data written in an old book by his father, and that he could not vouch for its correctness. Moreover this was found long after the death of both father and mother.

(1) I sat down to make the necessary calculations on 18—9—1970 at 7-55 A.M C.S.T. Lat: 7°N 17'. Long: 80°E 3'. The Ruling planets at this moment were:—

1. Lord of Day—Friday	Venus/Jupiter
2. Constellation Lord of Moon sign	Kethu/Mars
3. Lord of Moon sign Mesha	Mars/Kethu
4. Lagna Lord Virgo	Mercury Retrograde
5. Lord of Constellation rising in the East	Sun/Kethu

(2) The birth time given to me for rectification as per K.P. when worked is as follows:—

Birth time: 10-18 P.M. — 5-30 Hrs.	4-48 P.M. G.M.T.
Long: Correction for 79°E 52' x 4	5-19-28
∴ L. M. T.	10- 7-28 P.M.

(3) Following Krishnamurti's Ephemeris Vol. I for 1917-7-16, the Sidereal Time is 13 Hrs. 5 Mts. 1 Sec. as this is calculated for 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. and our L.M.T. is after 5-30 P.M. we can take the time given for this date.

	H. M. S.
Sidereal Time for 5-30 P.M. on 16—7—1917	13- 5- 1
Time elapsed from 5-30 P.M. to 10-7-28 P.M.	4-37-28
Correction for Time Interval at 10 seconds per hour as per Krishnamurti Ephemeris Vol. 3 page 7 Table VA	-46
∴ S.T. at the required moment	17-43-15

(4) Referring to Raphael's Tables of Houses for Northern Latitudes for Lat 7° =

For Sidereal Time 17 Hrs. 42 Mts. 34 Scds. The Ascendant is Pisces 24°59', but we require the position of the Ascendant for 17 Hrs. 43 Mts. 15 Scds. i.e. 41" Scds. more.

Now what shall we do?

Take the next higher value given S. T. 17 Hrs. 46 Mts. 5 Scds. and calculate the difference of Sidereal time and Longitude of the Ascendant.

	A. M. S.		
For S.T.	17-46-55	The Ascendant is Pisces	26°-14'
	17-42-34		24°-59'
	4-21		1°-15'

The Ascendant moves 1°-15' or 75 Minutes in 4 Minutes 21 Seconds 261 Scds. Therefore calculate the difference of movement of the Ascendant for 41 Seconds. You needn't be a mathematician for this simple calculation, a simple method is given below:—

In 261 Seconds the Ascendant moves 75 Minutes 75×41
How far will the Ascendant move in 41 Seconds? $\frac{75 \times 41}{261} =$ nearly 12 Mts.

The low value S.T. 17-42-34 Pisces 24°-59'
Add the movement found above for 41 Scds. 12

Pisces 25-11
Less Krishnamurti Ayanamsa for 1917 22-37

∴ The Ascendant Nirayana Pisces 2°-34'

For 2°-34' in Pisces, Krishnamurti Ephemeris shows sign Lord Jupiter, Constellation Lord Jupiter and Rahu Sub.

According to the Ruling planets only the day Lord Venus agrees as it is in conjunction with Jupiter. Therefore only the lagna lord can be taken as correct.

In Pisces Rasi, Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury have constellations belonging to them. As the Ascendant lord Mercury in Ruling planets was retrograde, I was reluctant to take Mercury's constellation. Later I took up this horoscope twice:—

The Ruling planets are as under :—

	10-12-1970 7-19 P.M.	17-12-1970 4-26 P.M.
1. Lord of Day	Jupiter	Jupiter
2. Constellation Lord of Moon sign	Venus	Mercury
3. Lord of Moon sign	Mars	Moon
4. Lagna Lord	Mercury	Venus/Mars
5. Lord of Constellation rising in the East	Rahu	Moon

Hence the prominent planets are Jupiter, Mercury, Mars and Venus. Therefore the Ascendant Lord should be Jupiter in Pisces sign, Constellation Lord Mercury, Sub lord Mars, Sub Sub lord Venus.

According to the chart furnished in Krishnamurti's Ephemeris Pisces Ascendant, Mercury Constellation, Mars Sub commences from 23°-20'. and in the same Ephemeris (Mars Sub), Venus Sub Sub commences from 32'-39" in Mars Sub (See Krishnamurti's Ephemeris, Vol. 3, page 15).

Now Add 32'-39" to Pisces 23°-20'.

Pisces Ascendant. Mercury Constellation Mars Sub Commences from 23°-20'
Commencement of Venus Sub Sub 32'-39"

∴ The Nirayana Ascendant should be Pisces 23°-52'-39"

(5) Now we will have to calculate and find out the exact time in C.S.T. when Pisces 23°-53' rises in the Eastern horizon to Lat 7°N.

As we are still using Raphael's Sayana Tables of Houses, add Krishnamurt Ayanamsa for 1917 which is 22°-37' to Pisces 23°-53'.

Pisces	23°-53'
Ayanamsa	22-37
Sayana Aries	16°-30'

Raphael's Tables of Houses for Lat 7°N., shows Aries 16°-12' for sidereal time 18 H. 56 M. 31 S. and for Sid. Time 19-0-50 Aries 17°-25'. We want to find out the Sidereal time for Aries 16°-30'. If you deduct the former from the latter, you can find out the movement of Sidereal time:—

	H. M. S.		
For S. T.	19- 0-50	Aries	17°-25'
	18-56-31		16-12
	4-19		1°-13'

In 4 Minutes 19 Seconds = 259 Seconds the Ascendant moves 1°-13' = 73 Minutes. The difference of Ascendant is 16°-30' minus 16°-17' is 18 Minutes.

If for the movement of 73 Minutes of the Ascendant, the Sidereal time increases by 4 Minutes 19 Seconds = 259 Seconds, what is the increase in Sidereal time for 18 Minutes in the Ascendant?

We will place it in the following order:—

$$\frac{259}{73} \times 18 = 63 \frac{63}{73} \text{ Seconds.}$$

Add 64 Seconds to S.T. 18 Hrs. 56 Min. 31 Secs

H. M. S.

∴ Required S.T.

18-57-35

(6) The next step is to work out and find out the time in C. S. T. for Sidereal time 18 Hrs. 57 Mts. 35 Secs.

	H. M. S.
Sidereal time at Birth	18-57-35
Deduct S.T. at 5-30 P.M. (Krishnamurti's Ephemeris)	13-05-01
	5-52-34
Less Correction for Interval	-58
	5-51-36
(5-30 P.M.) Add 5-30 Hrs.	5-30
	11-21-36 P. M.
∴ L.M.T.	-10-32
Difference in Longitude 82°E 30' — 79°E 52'	
= 2°-38' × 4 = 10 Mts. 32 Secs.	
∴ The time of Birth	11-32 -8 P.M. C.S.T.

(7) If you work out the S.T. for this rectified time 11-32-8 P.M. C.S.T. you will get 18 Hrs. 57 Mts. 35 Seconds. S.T., the figure we got above.

Following Raphael's Tables of Houses, the nearest to 18 Hrs. 57 Mts. 35 Seconds Sidereal time is S.T. 18 Hrs. 56 Mts. 31 Secs. the next value is 19 Hrs. 0 Mts. 50 Secs. We found this out before, but we have to correct the other bhavas. Therefore we will write down the position of all the cusps of houses, and give corrections to these cusps of houses. We have already worked out the Ascendant.

		10	11	12	2	3
		Capricorn	Aquarius	Pisces	Taurus	Gemini
For S.T.	H. M. S.					
...	19- 0-50	14 .00	12 .00	13 .00	19 .00	17 .00
"	18-56-31	13 .00	11 .00	12 .00	18 .00	16 .00
	4-19	1 .00	1 .00	1 .00	1 .00	1 .00

If in 4 Mts. 19 Seconds = 259 Seconds other cusps of houses (10—11—12—2—3) move 1°=60 Minutes, how much will a cusp of a house move in 64 Seconds (S.T. at birth 18 Hrs. 57 Mts. 35 Secs. minus 18 Hrs. 56 Mts. 31 Secs. = 1 Mt. 4 Secs. = 64 Seconds).

$$\frac{60}{259} \times 64 = 14 \frac{214}{259} \text{ nearly 15 Minutes.}$$

Now add 15 Minutes to 10 — 11 — 12 — 2 and 3 houses.

	10	11	12	2	3
	Capricorn	Aquarius	Pisces	Taurus	Gemini
	13 .00	11 .00	12 .00	18 .00	16 .00
	.15	.15	.15	.15	.15
	13 .15	11 .15	12 .15	18 .15	16 .15
Less Ayanarasa	22 .37	22 .37	22 .37	22 .37	22 .37
	Sagittarius 20 .38	Capricorn 18 .38	Aquarius 19 .38	Aries 25 .38	Taurus 23 .38

Now a chart can be drawn and the cusps of houses may be marked.

I 23°-53'	II 25°-38'	Jupi. 10°-45' Moon 4°-17' III 23°-38' Ketu 17°-19' Mars 29° 39' IV 20°-38'	
Fortuna 27°-12' XII 19°-38' Uranus 0°-14'	Birth 16-7-1917 11-32-8 P.M. (C S.T.)		Sun 0°-58' Mer. 7°-48' Sat. 10°-9' Nep. 11°-34' V 18°-38' Venus 22°-47'
XI 18° 38'	Lat. 6 N 54 Long. 79 E 52		VI 19°-38'
X 20°-38' Rahu 17°-19'	IX 23°-38'	VIII 25°-38'	VII 23° 53'

Balance of Mars Maha Dasa 1 year 3 months 1 day.

(9) The next step is to find out the position of planets at 11-32-8 P.M. C.S.T. Krishnamurti's Ephemeris gives Tropical or Sayana positions for 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. as there is no difference in C.S.T. and I.S.T. all you got to do is to find the time elapsed from 5-30 P.M. to the time of epoch. 11-32 P.M. — 5-30 P.M. = 6 Hrs. 2 Mts. 8 secs.

Take Krishnamurti's Ephemeris, Vol. 3 and turn pages 2—3, Table I for proportional Logarithm for finding the places of planets.

The positions of planets given in Krishnamurti's Ephemeris are tropical Sayana and from Aries 0° Mesha.

Following Krishnamurti's Ephemeris, Vol. I for July 16, 1917:

Sun's position on 17—7—1917	114°-18'
Subtract Sun's position on 16—7—1917	113°-21'
Sun's motion	0°-57'

Add proportional logarithm of Sun's daily motion to logarithm of time from 5-30 P.M. and the Sun will be logarithm of the motion required.

Sun's motion 57 Mts.	...	1.4025
Time from 5-30 P.M. = 6 Hrs. 2 Mts.5997
		<hr/> 2.0022 or 14 Mts.

Sun's Long: at 5-30 P.M. on 16-7-1917	113°-21'
Add Motion	-14'
	<hr/> 113°-35'
Less Ayanamsa	22°-37'
	<hr/> 90°-58'

Sun's position Cancer 0°-58'

For retrograde planets subtract.

Work out for all the planets.

Fortuna. The position of Fortuna is obtained by adding the Longitude of Moon to the Longitude of Ascendant and Subtracting the Longitude of Sun. The longitude is taken from 0° Aries.

Ascendant	353°-53'
Long of Moon +	64°-17'
	<hr/> 418°-10'
Less Sun	90°-58'
	<hr/> 327°-12'

Fortuna Aquarius 27°-12'

(10) To calculate the Dasa period See Krishnamurti's Ephemeris, Vol. 3, pages 17 to 18.

Moon's Long: Gemini 4°-17'	Y. M. D.
For 4° Mars Maha Dasa	1 — 4 — 24
For increase in minutes dyduct	
For 17 minutes	1 — 23
	<hr/> 1 — 3 — 1

The Balance of Mars' Maha Dasa ... 1 year 3 months 1 day.

(11) A ready reference table is to be made to show the beginning and ending of Maha Dasa, Bhukthi and Anthara.

Dasa	Bhukthi	Anthara	From	To
Mars	Venus	Saturn	1917— 7—16	1917— 8—17
		Mercury	1917— 8—17	1917—10—16
		Kethu	1917—10—16	1917—11—11
	Sun	Sun	1917—11—11	1917—11—17
		Moon	1917—11—17	1917—11—27

This is the way the table should be made as advised by our Gururji in his immortal Krishnamurti Padhdhati. Work out for all the Dasas, Bhukthies and Antharas.

(12) Next step is to note the extension of each bhava

- I House 23°-53' Pisces to 25°-38' Aries.
 II 25°-38' Aries to 23°-38' Taurus
 III 23°-38' Taurus to 20°-38' Gemini

Find the extension of all the bhavas in this manner.

(13) Note the occupants of the bhavas and the constellations ruled by them :

- I
 II Jupiter
 III Mars, Moon, Kethu
 IV Sun, Mercury, Saturn, Neptune
 V Venus
 VI
 VII
 VIII
 IX Rahu
 X
 XI Uranus
 XII Fortuna

Chart showing the Lords of Constellations occupied by Planets and the Subs at birth :

Planet	Constellation Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Jupiter	Mars
Moon	Mars	Venus
Mars	Mars	Saturn
Mercury	Saturn	Kethu
Jupiter	Moon	Moon
Venus	Mercury	Moon
Saturn	Saturn	Venus
Rahu	Venus	Moon
Kethu	Rahu	Venus

(14) Find out the planets posited in the constellations of the occupants from 1st to 12th houses.

Next note the owners of the signs where the cusps fall, and the planets occupying their constellations.

After finding these out a reference table is to be made. The order of significators is:

1. Planets in the constellations of the occupants.
2. Occupants.
3. Planets in the constellations of the owners.
4. Owners (very weak).

The method of finding the significators and tabulating them are explained in detail by Our Gururji in the Astrology & Atharvasha Magazine July 1970.

Planet	Significator of which house
Sun	1, 2, 4, 6, 10.
Moon	2, 3, 9, 5.
Mars	3, 2, 9.
Mercury	11, 12, 4, 7.
Jupiter	3, 10, 5, 2, 1.
Venus	4, 5, 7, 8, 3.
Saturn	4, 11, 12.
Rahu	5, 8, 9.
Kethu	9, 3.

House	Planet Significators
I	Sun, Jupiter.
II	Sun, Jupiter, Moon, Mars.
III	Moon, Mars, Jupiter, Kethu, Rahu, Venus.
IV	Sun, Venus, Mercury, Saturn.
V	Rahu, Venus, Jupiter, Moon.
VI	Sun.
VII	Venus, Mercury.
VIII	Rahu, Venus.
IX	Kethu, Rahu, Moon, Mars.
X	Sun, Jupiter.
XI	Mercury, Saturn.
XII	Mercury, Saturn.

All these calculations will appear to be very elaborate when you read them, but they are simple in practice.

Hard work and deep study are required to become a successful Astrologer. Our revered Gururji takes only a few minutes for all these calculations, he could do it mentally, without pen and paper. We witnessed his ability when he visited Ceylon last month. All his attainments were due to hard work and deep study. He has developed intuition through prayer. There is no exaggeration when people say that he possesses an electronic brain.

(15) Let us verify whether this Horoscope is correct by taking life events of this native.

Father's End?

Ninth house denotes father. It is Scorpio, a fixed sign. 9th from the 9th house is the Bhadrakasthana i.e. 5th house from the Ascendant.

Marakasthanas are the 2nd and the 7th houses from the 9th house i.e. 10th and 3rd houses from the Ascendant.

Rahu, Venus, Jupiter, Moon, Sun, Mars, Ketu are the significators (See the Chart). To eliminate the useless ones take the planets in the sub of lords and occupants of 5-10-3 houses.

Rahu, Moon, Ketu, Sun, Jupiter and Venus are strong significators.

Father died on 3-8-1947 in Jupiter Dasa, Sun Bhukthi, Rahu Antara, on a Sunday ruled by the Bhukthi lord.

Mother's End :

Fourth house Gemini indicates Mother. It is a mutable sign. 7th house therefrom is the Bhadrakasthana. It is the 10th house from the Ascendant.

Marakasthanas are the 2nd and 7th houses from the 4th house i.e. 5th and 10th houses from the Ascendant.

Sun, Jupiter, Rahu, Venus and Moon are the significators. (See the Chart). Sun, Mercury and Saturn are in conjunction. Saturn is in the sub of Venus who is posited in the 5th house.

To select the valid ones use the method shown above. Jupiter, Venus, Rahu, Moon, Saturn, Ketu are the significators.

Mother died on 1-8-1958 in Saturn Dasa, Ketu Bhukthi, Venus Anthara on a Friday ruled by the Anthara Lord.

Hence the rectified time can be taken as correct.

"LONG LIVE OUR GURUJI"

"EVER LIVE KRISHNAMURTI METHOD"

"GOOD LUCK."

ANNUAL SOLAR BIRTH CHART

(VARSHPHAL)

(According to Kalidasa)

By

ROSHAN LAL GUPTA, Sriram Building, Pahargunj, New Delhi

Before I give you the system for preparation of Annual Chart according to Kalidasa, it would be better to acquaint the readers with 'what is an Annual Solar Birth Chart and its significance'. The ordinary Solar Return (varshphal) is quite well known and needs no mention. In western system this has manifested itself in the form of several systems of Directions, such as Primary, Secondary, Tertiary and Radix system introduced by Robson, and also as progressed Birthday Solar Return by Allen Leo. In Hindu Astrology, Tajik Sanskrit books mention about Solar returns when the Sun returns to the same yearly position as at birth. Similarly, Lunar return charts are prepared for every month when the Moon returns to the same position as at birth, and Diurnal charts are cast for the time as that of birth. Sapharal has done a lot to improve the Western System of Astrology after his study of Hindu Astrology. His Solar return system is based on either the Tajik system as is prevalent in India or Kalidasa's Utrakalamitra. He has extended the basic idea to Lunar return and Diurnal charts. However, in all the Western systems these positions are taken according to Moveable Zodiac called Sayana system and somehow relate to or remain connected with a fixed point at the time of birth, either by Ascendant, M.C. the Sun or the Moon; while in Hindu system of Astrology all the positions are related to Nirayana system or the fixed Zodiac and the Sun. It is correct that the Solar Return in Tajik system mentioned above also advocates Sayana method for this purpose and is stated as such by 'Laghu Tachaka', but excepting this, Nirayana method is always adhered to.

As the name itself suggests, Annual Solar birth chart is an yearly chart erected at a fixed point of Sun's longitude at birth when arrived at during a particular year, it becomes necessary to compute a year and to know which of the several kinds of years one should choose to erect an Annual chart according to Kalidasa. Ancients have followed various methods in computing a year: Tropical Year is the time between two consecutive passages of the Sun over the Vernal Equinox (0 degree Aries) i.e. 365 days, 5 hours, 48 minutes and 46 seconds or $365\frac{1}{4}$ days and is called Soura Manam; Chandra Manam is of 354 days, Nakshatra Manam is of 324 days and Bharhaspathi year is of 361 days, etc. Here, what we are concerned with for the purpose of erecting an Annual Birth Chart according to Kalidasa is Soura Manam. Anyway, during a year the Sun will come only once and after 365 days at a particular degree, minute and second.

As regards the significance of a Varshphal, it does not override that which is indicated by the Natal (Radical) chart. It simply brings the obscure points into light to enable the Astrologer to read them more clearly and elaborately. Nothing is undone or ignored which is clear from the radical chart which is final in all matters and will continue to dominate throughout one's life time. When the indicated results in the Annual Solar birth chart tally with those of the Natal chart, it gives confidence to the Astrologer to declare his predictions more firmly and they do come to pass.

For the purpose of preparation of an Annual Solar birth chart it is essential first to ascertain the Sayana position of the Sun

(to the nearest second of Arc) for the time of birth and reduce it to Nirayana position by deducting the Ayanamsa (New Comb or K.P.) for the year of birth. Then note the day and time when the Sun reaches its exact position as that of birth during the year for which the Annual chart is required after deducting the Ayanamsa of the required year from the Sayana position of the Sun, and cast a chart as if a child is born at that time and place where the native is physically present at the moment and determine the longitudes of the house cusps as per the Raphael's Table of houses.

To illustrate the erection of chart in detail I give below the chart of the native born on, 4th November, 1914 at 19 hours 57 minutes I. S. T., place 29 degrees 10 minutes North, 75 degrees 46 minutes East; Ayanamsa 22 degrees 34 minutes.

XI 13°-42'	XII 20°-42'	Lagna 27°-0' Moon 6°-5'	Saturn (R) 9°-24' II 20°-42'
X 10°-42' Rahu 9°-33'	NATAL CHART		Neptune 7°-53' III 13°-42'
Jupi. 21°-0' Uranus 15-15 IX 13°-42'			Ketu 9°-33' IV 10°-42'
VIII 20°-42' Fortuna 14°-20'	VII 27°-0' Venus 19-36 Mars 2°-32'	Mercury (R) 25°-23' VI 20°-42' Sun 18°-45'	V 13°-42'

Balance Sun Dasa at birth: 1 year, 9 months and 4½ days. What is required is to cast an Annual Solar birth chart for 57th year of the native. The Sun's longitude at birth being 221°-19' Sayana and 198°-45' Nirayana; it reaches this position after allowing a deduction of Ayanamsa for the year 1970 (23°-20') from the Sayana longitudes of the Sun on 5th November at 3-52 A.M. I.S.T.

Accordingly, the chart is erected for

the above moment for Delhi (28°-40' N., 77°-12' E.) as the native was at Delhi at the moment when he entered his 57th year of birth, which is as follows:

VII 16°-42'	Saturn (R) 26°-22' VIII 15°-08'	IX 15°-08'	X 17°-08'
VI 19°-08' Rahu 5°-39'	Annual Solar Birth Chart		XI 19°-08' Ketu 5°-39' XII 19°-08'
V 19°-08'			
Moon 28-11 IV 17°-08'	III 15°-08' Nep. 6°-37'	Ven. (R) 27-24 Merc. 24°-01' Jup. 22°-12' Sun 18°-45' II 15°-18'	Mars 16°-30' Lagna 16°-42' Uranus 17°-53'

The next question arises how to predict from this Annual chart and what dasa system is to be followed? For the present purposes one has to ignore Vimshotri Dasa and to follow a completely New Dasa system as propounded by Kalidasa. In this dasa system, the cyclic order and the number of days allotted to various star lords are as follows:

Dasa lord	Days allotted
1. Sun	110 days
2. Moon	60 "
3. Mars	32 "
4. Mercury	40 "
5. Jupiter	48 "
6. Venus	56 "
7. Saturn	4 "
8. Rahu	5 "
9. Lagna	10 "
Total	365 days

In order to fix a dasa to start with, firstly, note which Star (Nakshatra) is occupied by the Moon in the Annual Chart and

find out its serial number amongst 27 stars counting from Aswani as No. 1, deduct the serial number of the Star preceding the Moon Star in the Natal Chart therefrom and divide it by 9. The balance is never zero, when it is zero treat it as 9. The cyclic order of dasa system stated above is adopted, beginning from the Moon Star at birth for the balance of 1, the succeeding 1 for 2, the next succeeding for 3 and so on. Lagna Dasa stands for health and person of the native and does not pertain to any planet. Secondly, find out how many degrees and minutes the Moon has moved in the particular star in the Annual chart and what proportion the balance degrees and minutes of the Star bears to the whole, i.e. 13 degrees and 20 minutes.

Whatever be the dasa arrived in the Annual chart, to start with, it will have the same proportion of balance dasa to the days allotted to that dasa lord as that of Moon star. Thereafter the successive dasas in the given cyclic order will follow and the remaining days of the dasa at starting point will operate in the last; thus making the total of 365 days of the ensuing year. There is no Bhukti period in this system. The dasa lord is solely considered for the purposes of prediction of results, whatever it promises as per the method of Krishnamurti.

In the example under discussion, the Moon Star in the Annual chart is Uttashada (S. No. 21) and has moved 1 degree and 31 minutes leaving a balance of 11 degrees and 49 minutes; thus the proportion of the balance dasa is 709/800 to the whole star. The star preceding the Moon star in the Natal chart is Bharani (S. No. 2). Deducting 2 from 21 we get 19, dividing 19 by 9 we get 1 as remainder. As remainder 1 always represents the Natal Moon star in this dasa system, the lord of Moon star at birth (Kritika) is Sun in the instant case, the remainder 1 represents Sun Dasa; so we fix Sun dasa to start with the commencement of the year. As the balance of Moon star dasa in Annual chart is 709/800 calculate the balance of Sun dasa by multi-

plying the allotted days of 110 of the dasa by 709/800. Hence, $110 \times 709/800 = 98$ days. Accordingly, dasa periods and the order 57th year of the native commencing from 5-11-1970 will be as follows:

Sun	98 days	5-11-70 to 9-2-71
Moon	60 ,,	9-2-71 ,, 12-4-71
Mars	32 ,,	12-4-71 ,, 14-5-71
Mercury	40 ,,	14-5-71 ,, 23-6-71
Jupiter	48 ,,	23-6-71 ,, 10-8-71
Venus	56 ,,	10-8-71 ,, 5-10-71
Saturn	4 ,,	5-10-71 ,, 9-10-71
Rahu	5 ,,	9-10-71 ,, 14-10-71
Lagna	10 ,,	14-10-71 ,, 24-10-71
Sun	12 ,,	24-10-71 ,, 5-11-71

Now let me compare the results of the Natal chart as per Vimshottari dasa with that of the Annual chart for the first one or two dasas to form an idea how far the results indicated by both charts agree.

Readings as per Annual chart :

As per K.P. a planet in its dasa gives the results promised by the star lord in which it is deposited. Here, dasa lord Sun is in Rahu star (Swati) and the sub of Moon. Rahu represents Saturn lord of 5th and 6th bhavas and also Jupiter—lord of 4th and 7th bhavas as Jupiter is aspecting Rahu. Besides, the Sun is conjoined with Jupiter in 2 and as such it also gives what Jupiter would give. Thus Sun being the significator of 6th and 7th bhavas and conjoined with the lord of Lagna Mercury indicates a dispute and consequent litigation. Jupiter being the lord of 4th bhava and the Moon—the Sub lord of Sun is deposited therein points out that the litigation is about the landed property or a house. Jupiter as well as the Sun are conjoined with Mercury who is in Jupiter star which gives plurality to the litigation. Mars—lord of the 8th bhava and in the star of the planet in 4 aspects the 4th and the 8th bhavas; Saturn—lord of the 6th in the 8th bhava aspects Sun, Jupiter and Mercury. 8th bhava represents a house other than the one lived in by the native. So, the litigations are pending both for the house under his residence and another house also. The litigations are with

different persons as the star lords of the planets indicating these properties are different. Success or failure in litigation is shown by the sub lord portion. Dasa lord Sun is in the sub of Moon—lord of the 11th bhava and deposited in 2nd bhava, conjoined with the lords of 1st and 10th bhava Mercury gives sure success. The results will be delayed till Saturn takes direct course on 19-1-1971, as retrograde Saturn and in the constellation of a retrograde planet (Venus) is aspecting the dasa lord. The results could and would manifest only thereafter. Sun also adds to his financial position. Sun also indicates definite transfer of his younger brother from his present post because of its being the significator of 3, 9 and 12 counted from 3 bhava which represents younger. It indicates gain to mother, acquisition of and appreciation in values of the landed property of the native; good for the education and profession of his children, particularly the first child; it indicates sickness and possible hospitalisation of wife, creates and offers hindrances to the opposite party; very good for the service and profession for the relations represented by the 9th house.

Counting from 5th bhava representing children, the Moon is deposited in the 12th bhava showing life in foreign land amongst new and changed environments. Moon dasa will send his child overseas for higher studies as well as service as the dual planet Mercury lord of the 6th and 9th bhava is with the Sun (star lord of the Moon) in 10th. This indication is further strengthened as Mars lord of 4 and 11 is in conjunction with the cusp of the 9th bhava—the house for higher studies and long journey, while the 11th house stands for achievement of one's ambition. Besides, Mars is in the Star of Moon and aspects it in the 12th.

Readings as per Natal chart :

As per his Natal chart, the native is running Saturn dasa Mercury Bhukti and Mercury Antara. Saturn lord of 9th and 10th bhavas, deposited in 1st bhava and 2nd sign (Gemini) is being aspected by

Mars—lord of 7th in 6th bhava who is conjoined with Venus—lord of 1st and 6th bhavas and also Mercury—lord of 2nd and 5th bhavas. Mars also aspects Rahu representing Saturn and Jupiter—lord of 8th and 11th bhavas in 9th bhava. Mars is placed in Jupiter Star Rahu sub and Saturn is in Rahu star Jupiter Sub. These dispositions are indicative of multiplicity of litigations. Success in litigation is to be judged from the 11th and 6th bhava significators. Saturn is the star lord, Rahu—the sub lord and Jupiter is the sign lord of the 11th bhava; 6th cusp is governed by Venus as the sign lord, Jupiter as the star lord as well as the sub lord. Mercury the bhukti lord is in Jupiter star and in its own sub in 6th and conjoined with Venus therein. Dasa lord and bhukti lord both being connected as significators of 11th and 6th bhavas the success of the native is assured in their conjoined period. This period further promises financial gains and achievement of ambition. Mercury, the bhukti lord is even more intimately connected with the 11 bhava matters, it being the lord of 2 and deposited in 6 and in the star of Jupiter—lord of 11th as well as aspecting the 11th cusp by 144 degrees.

Again, counted from 3rd bhava, representing the younger brother, Saturn is deposited in 11th bhava but in the 12th sign ruled by Mercury—the bhukti lord and the lord of 3rd and 12th bhavas. Sub lord of Saturn is Jupiter lord of 6th and 9th bhavas. As such both Dasa lord and bhukti lord being in Jupiter sub and because of their own disposition vote for his transfer. As such one can find that the annual solar birth chart (Varshphal) mostly represents the matters indicated by and in agreement with the Natal chart. Having achieved the purpose of this article, I abstain from further discussion which would be more time consuming. The readers would do well to erect their own and those of their near and dear ones Annual Solar Birth charts and test the indicated results therefrom themselves.

GOOD LUCK.

LUCK IN LOTTERY

By.

Jyotish Praveena S. S. PATIL, B.A., LL.B.,

Gadagkar's Building, Attikola, Dharwar-7.

A lady from Bombay has requested me to predict about her husband's luck in lottery.

I. The Horoscope of the native is as under:

Rahu 25-14-41 Ura. 19-19-12 VIII 8-56-46	IX 8-56-46	X 10-56-46	Moon 0-24-14 XI 13-56-46 Jupiter (R) 19-40-16
VII 13-00-32	Birth Date: 30-1-1931 Time: 8 P.M.		Mars (R) 12-58-36 XI 14-56-46
Sun 16-57-21 VI 14-56-46	31-57 North; 75-36 East Ayanamsa: 22-48		Neptune 12-15-48 Lagna 13-00-32
Saturn 24-22-37 Merc. 22-7-59 V 13-56-46 Ven. 0-10-35	IV 10-56-46	III 8-56-46	II 8-56-46 Ketu 25-14-41

3rd Cusp falls in Venus sign. Rahu star Jupiter Sub.

II. Bhava Chart: II Ketu

IV Venus

V Mercury
Saturn

VI Sun

VIII Rahu

X Moon

XI Jupiter and
Mars

III. Planetary conditions:

Planet	Constellation	Sub-lord
Sun	Moon	Saturn
Moon	Mars	Mercury
Mars (R)	Saturn	Rahu
Mercury	Venus	Saturn
Jupiter (R)	Rahu	Mars
Venus	Ketu	Ketu
Saturn	Venus	Mercury
Rahu	Mercury	Rahu
Ketu	Mars	Rahu

IV. Sun and Jupiter are strong as there are no planets in their constellations. So they give the results of the houses VI and XI, in addition to the Lords of their constellation in which they are posited.

V. Speculative gains are of two kinds

(a) Lottery, Prize bonds etc.;

(b) Cards, Horse Race, Satta etc.

The first one is connected to the third house.

The second is connected to the fifth house.

VI. Definition of Lottery:

According to K.S.K. "It is a sudden gain without pain and brain bringing casual income which is tax free."

VII Who will speculate:

To judge whether one will be inclined to speculate we have to judge

the fifth house. Fifth house gives mind to speculate. If the sub-lord of the Lagna is connected with the fifth house one will be inclined to speculate. The inclination will be more during their conjoined period.

VIII. To see whether the matter in question is promised or not we have to judge the Cusp of that particular house, i.e., the 3rd Cusp. If the sub-lord of 3rd Cusp is in any way connected with the 11th house; the lottery is promised.

IX. Gain When? and the source of gain:

To quote K.S.K. "Houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11, receiving favourable aspects, promise victory over enemies; success in litigation, win in competition and gain in lottery, games etc."

To see when the matter will fructify, we have to judge houses 2, 6 and 11. Here K.S.K. says the significators of houses 2, 6 and 11 will improve one's bank position in their conjoined period. The significators point the time of event. If the significators of houses 2, 6 and 11 are connected with the 3rd house, then the 3rd house becomes a source by which one will gain, i.e., through "Lottery". If the significators of houses 2, 6 and 11 are (any one or all) connected with the first house one will gain by his own efforts—if connected with 4th house one will gain through mother—5th house. One will gain through children—gambling, cards 7th house—through partner or wife—8th by legacy—9th—through stranger—10th from business—11th from a friend or elder brother. Thus we have to interpret.

Now we are concerned with the significators of houses 2, 6 and 11 and their connection with the 3rd house.

We shall apply the above principles to the native's chart:

(a) Whether the lottery is promised?

The sub-lord of the 3rd Cusp is Jupiter. Jupiter is in the 11th house. There are no

planets in the constellations of Jupiter. So Jupiter is very strong. Jupiter is in the constellation of Rahu and sub of Mars. The constellation lord is in 8th house. 8th house indicates certainty. Mars is in the 11th house. 11th house is "Labhastana". This house is for gains.

(b) How to arrive at significators:

The respective strength of the significators of a house is to be ascertained in the following manner:

- (i) Planet in the constellation of the occupant of a bhava (This is the strongest)
- (ii) Occupants (This is next in strength)
- (iii) Planet in the constellation of the lord of a bhava.
- (iv) The lord of the Bhava—
- (v) Planets conjoined with or aspecting the above significators.

Now we shall apply the above rules to find out the significators of houses 2, 6 and 11.

IInd HOUSE: (a) Venus
(b) Ketu
(c) Rahu
(d) Mercury

VIth HOUSE: (a) None
(b) Sun
(c) Mars
(d) Saturn

XIth HOUSE: (a) Moon, Ketu
(b) Jupiter, Mars
(c) Rahu
(d) Mercury

Total significators are Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu. All the nine planets are the significators of the houses 2, 6 and 11.

(c) Elimination of significators for Nodes:

As Ketu is in Mercury sign and Rahu is in Jupiter sign we have to eliminate Mercury and Jupiter for Ketu and Rahu as they represent the above planets.

After eliminating Mercury and Jupiter still we are left with seven planets as significators.

(d) Fruitful Significators :

According to K.S.K. we have to choose the fruitful significators and eliminate the barren significators. A Planet may be a significator of an event, but it may be a barren one, and not a fruitful one. To select the fruitful significators we have to judge the sub portion of a significator. If the sub portion of a significator becomes a significator then that will be a fruitful significator of that event.

Now, we shall apply the above rule to the remaining seven significators.

(i) SUN: Sun is in the sub of Saturn. Saturn is in the constellation of Venus who rules the 3rd house which is advantageous to the native.

(ii) MOON: The sub portion of Moon is governed by Mercury. Mercury is in the constellation of Venus who rules the 3rd house.

(iii) MARS: Mars is in the sub of Rahu. Rahu is in the constellation of Mercury who is in 5th house.

(iv) VENUS: Venus is in the sub of Ketu. Ketu is in the constellation of Mars who is in 11th which is advantageous.

(v) SATURN: Saturn is in the sub of Mercury. Mercury is in the constellation of Venus who rules 3rd house.

(vi) RAHU: Rahu is in the sub of Rahu and Rahu is in the constellation of Mercury who is in 5th house.

(vii) KETU: Ketu is in the sub of

Rahu and Rahu is in the constellation of Mercury who is in the 5th house.

As the sub portion of Mars, Rahu and Ketu are significators of 5th house we have to eliminate them. In other words the sub portion of the Mars, Rahu and Ketu are in the constellation of Mercury who is posited in the 5th house which is disadvantageous to the native as the 5th house becomes 11th to 7th which is advantageous and gainful to the opponent. So we have to eliminate the above planets.

After eliminating there remain only four planets which are advantageous to the native.

The Planets are Sun, Moon, Saturn and Venus. Sun, Moon, Saturn are connected with the 3rd house which is good house for lottery. Venus is connected with 11th house which is "Labhastana". These planets will give the result in their conjoined period.

Transit: Now the native is running Saturn Dasa, Saturn Bhukti from 13-5-68. Venus Bhukti will start from 4-3-1975 and ends on 4-5-1978. In this period Moon Antara starts from 11-11-1975 and ends on 16-2-1976. In Moon Antara when Sun enters Makara, the native will be blessed with lottery. Sun enters Makara on 14th of January and will be in that sign till 11th of February. And the day when Moon enters the combination of Saturn—Moon—Venus and Sun the native will be successful in getting a lottery. As I have no ephemerides of 1976 it is not possible for me to predict the exact date. We shall wait till February, 1976. I wish the native good luck.

Editor's Note :

(Sun will transit in Saturn Sign Moon Star Venus Sub and Sun Sub sub.

As Mr. S. S. Patil is found to be very good in following K.P. and offering correct results, he was conferred the title Jyotish Praveena in a gathering at Hubli when I was there in 1971.)

KRISHNAMURTI METHOD VERIFIED

By

G. B. KUSIBI, B.A., B.Ed.,

Head Master, The New High School, Lakkundi Taluq, Gadag, Dist. Dharwar.

Day : Sunday.

Date : 27-7-1969.

Time : 6-35 P. M.

It is time to put on the switch : I asked my nephew to switch on. He did-no light-"What man?" "Uncle, probably the line is out of order-yes, uncle, this is the time to test K. P."

"True. What is the time now?"

"6-35. P. M."

I began to work. I noted that the day was Sunday and it is ruled by Sun deposited in Moon sign, Saturn star indicating that there will be delay in working or my first attempt my fail and the next one alone will come out right. I calculated the Lagna for my place 15-25 E and 75-42 N. I got it as 5½ degrees in Capricorn-Makar Nirayana. Before I could insert the planets a friend of mine came and on his urgent private matter he took me away forcibly. A few minutes passed and then, I returned home. I remembered the rule given by Prof. Krishnamurti that one should work out again for the time when one starts to erect a chart and in continuation without a break and then offer the prediction. So, the Lagna fell at 10½ degrees Capricorn. It is Saturn's sign and Moon star. Moon was in Poorvashada ruled by Venus in the sign Sagittarius governed by Jupiter. I took that Saturn, Moon, Venus, Jupiter and Sun were the ruling planets. So the next strong point governed

by Saturn, Moon, Venus, Jupiter and Sun should be selected. It is at 21 degrees 35 minutes in Capricorn. This being Nirayana I converted to Sayana by adding Krishnamurti Ayanamsa of 23 degrees 20 minutes, referred to Raphael's Ephemeris, noted the sidereal time and calculated the L. M. T. when 21 degrees 35 minutes would rise in the east to my place of judgement and found the I. S. T. I told my nephew "K. P. is correct, if I have worked all right, the light must come at 7-34 P.M. Therefore, keep the switches on and give my watch which you referred shows correct time.

"Uncle, shall I take that the light will come any time before or after 7-34 P.M. ? Am I right?"

No-no, exactly at 7-34 P.M. it must come."

We were anxious to see. God is great. The light came exactly at 7-34 P.M. on Sunday the 27th July 1969.

May God give long life to Prof. Krishnamurti and may "Krishnamurti System" live for ever.

(Editor's note: Readers are feeling extremely happy at the accuracy of the Krishnamurti Methods; but why should not they write articles on real happenings. Do not be like frogs in a well. But let your knowledge and talent be known to others. At the same time be sure that any unscientific one or vague one will never be published.)

SIGNIFICANCE OF THE SUB

Leo :

94. Sun, Venus, Sun, (135-33-20—136-13-20) Most generous, amiable affectionate, eye-defect, palpitation of the heart, bright's disease, service in Hospital, Chemistry department. Music, radio, women and children's Hospital, Government Service, stock exchange.

95. Sun, Venus, Moon, (136-13-20—137-20) Pleasure, sociability, comfort, impressionable, warm attraction, love affairs, diseases of ovaries, enlarged tonsils, Mucous diseases, Service in Cosmetics Navy, Shipping, Petrol Refineries.

96. Sun, Venus, Mars (137-20—138-6-40) Fond of pleasure, adventure, Amorous, Sports, Music, Instrumental, Artistic, Extravagant, wastes money, Venereal diseases, Cataract, good for advertisements, Display, Automobile, Independent, Chemical Engineering Industry, Transport, Surgical Instruments, Petroleum products, Medicinal soaps.

97. Sun, Venus, Rahu, (138-6-40—140-6-40) Find out the position of Rahu. One is to find out the health and the profession. If Rahu were to be in Moon star Mercury sub one will suffer from brain disorder. So it is necessary for us to note down what Rahu can do and the result must be modified.

98. Sun, Venus, Jupiter, (140-6-40—141-53-20) Indicates that the native will have much blood, obstructions corrupt blood, fever, boils, tumours, inflammations, Judge, Incometax department, Ladies' college, Women and Children's Hospital, Administrator in Transport, Animal Husbandry.

99. Sun, Venus, Saturn, (141-53-20—144-00) Much afflicted by bad things or poison, weakness, pains in the duct.

Leather, skin, hides, physician for skin disease, lethal chamber, slaughter house, canning the non-vegetarian food.

100. Sun, Venus, Mercury, 144-00-00—145-53-20) Tremblings, palpitation of the heart, pains in the back, nervous debility, sanitary Engineer, Chemical Engineer, salesman for drugs.

101. Sun, Venus, Ketu, (145-53-20—146-40-00) According to the position of Ketu, one is to give the results.

102. Sun, Sun, Sun (146-40-00—147-20-00) Disease: Generally healthy constitution, rapid recovery when ill, seat of affection, heart, spinal column, thereby causing palpitation, heart disease, spinal meningitis, sun-stroke, disease of eye, brain fever, typhoid, etc.

Profession: Permanent position in life, seeks highest position in commerce or Government; Managing Director, Chief Administrator, Ruler, Dictator, gets co-operation from subordinates, dauntless speculator, earnest lover, passionate, jeweller, precious metals, physician, medical deptt. police, Cinema and games etc.

103. Sun, Sun, Moon, (147-20-00—148-26-40) Blood-pressure, dropsy, eruption on face, poxes, dysentery, boils, pusturation.

Profession: Service in shipping, Navy commander, ship master, deals in liquids, Tonics, Marine Engineer, mechanical Engineer.

104. Sun, Sun, Mars (148-26-40—149-13-20) Robust health, good appearance, fair complexion, hotty disposition, energetic, very violent, over-optimistic, bold, unfit for subordinate jobs, always tendency to boss over others, wealthy,

stock-Exchange, loss in lottery, war material.

Profession: Military or police, defence-department, Military High Command, successful surgeon, pain in back, venereal distemper, gives landed property, higher education, frequent long journey.

Disease: Coronary thrombosis or surgical aid, pain in head, epilepsy, meningitis, injury in the head and chest, fits.

105. Sun, Sun, Rahu (149-13-20—150-00-00) Leading tendency, disposed towards other's wife, plague, jail department, heart disease, giddiness, High fever, unpleasant domestic environments, Palitation, regurgitation.

Virgo :

106. Mercury, Sun, Rahu, (150 to 51-13-20) Careless about diet, abdominal diseases, intestinal trouble, typhoid, ough due to gas, a little nervous ability, Accountant in jail or in such apartment indicated by Rahu according to its position in horoscope, Medical department, Nervous system, designer, consultant, contractor for Supplies to the above departments.

107. Mercury, Sun, Jupiter, (151-13-20 to 153) Flatulence, never careful about diet, overeating, defect in assimilation or absorptive system, schoolmaster, interpreter, Registrar, journalist, Inspector of schools, banks, Income tax office, revenue department, Preacher of religion.

108. Mercury, Sun, Saturn (153 to 55-6-40) Reckless about diet, eats anything and everything, tapeworm (it is only in those who take mutton), mine engineer, coal dealers, watchmen, night workers. In press, they deal with lead, (at is linotypist, composer, handwriting expert, forgery.

109. Mercury, Sun, Mercury, (155-6-40 to 157) Nervous breakdown, ulcer in mouth due to ulcer in stomach, irregular

intake of food at short intervals, writer, litterateur, literary people, interpreter, messenger, postman.

110. Mercury, Sun, Ketu, (157 to 157-46-40) Food-poisoning, diarrhoea, sprue. For profession see the position of Ketu in the horoscope and then predict.

111. Mercury, Sun, Venus to 160) Good diet, very active, good health, vitamin 'B' deficiency and gas formation. Dance, artist, mint worker, sweetmakers, confectionery.

112. Mercury, Moon, Moon (160 to 161-6-40). Trouble in the intestine and also in the breast. Hypochondria (think while walking and imagine being ever sick), Chyle defective. Avoid worries and discontentment, avoid alcohol. Clearing (mostly shipping), Textile engineer, in water works.

113. Mercury, Moon, Mars (161-6-40 to 161-53-20). Bleeding piles, irritation, ulcer in intestines, dealers in fluids, boilers, mechanical engineers and marine engineers. Those who manufacture printing ink (press ink). Agent to supply fish, prefers very hot drink and food.

114. Mercury, Moon, Rahu (161-53-20 to 163-53-20) Predict according to the position of Rahu in the horoscope.

115. Mercury, Moon, Jupiter (163-53-20 to 165-40) Over-eating, diarrhoea, cancer in intestines, poor assimilation, (Without Jupiter cancer cannot appear. Jupiter also always covers absorptive system and gives excess expansion, fat etc.) Those who print for others, publisher and gives royalty. Navy accountant, connected with port-trust and also manager in textile mill. Cloth merchant or agent.

116. Mercury, Moon, Saturn (165-40 to 167-46-40). Causes constipation, completely dries up, flatulence, pain, Chronic disease, gas formation. Diggers (of wells, canals, graves) Excavators, geologists, mine engineers. Those who are agents to

supply liquid fuel to Railways, kerosene, diesel oil. Advisers to give courage to commit forgery.

117. Mercury, Moon, Mercury (167-46-40 to 169-40). Nervous breakdown, very poor digestion very poor memory, feeling uneasy and restless, irregular timing for diet, disorder of bowels, Personal Assistant, Personal Clerk, camp clerk, messenger, Engaged Orator (who are paid money for speeches), Engineer, Salesmen, midwife (Moon for nurse and Mercury for assistance).

118. Mercury, Moon, Ketu (169-40 to 170-26-40) Predict after finding out the position of Ketu in the horoscope.

119. Mercury, Moon, Venus (170-26-40 to 172-40). Excessive intake of greens, sweets, drinks. Roud worms. Due to drinks upset of bowels. Sugarcane juice rather all sweet juices. Shipping, marine, textile engineers. Manufacturers of glass or spectacles. Artificial textiles like silk (soft, bright, beautiful), painting on cloth.

120. Mercury, Moon, Sun (172-40 to 173-20) Mechanical engineer, marine engineer, nurse in medical department, agent to supply goods to Government, Nervous Department in a Hospital.

121. Mercury, Mars, Mars (173-20-00 to 174-6-40) Ulcer in intestinal part, Surgical aid needed, mostly duodenal ulcer, takes care of diet, Typing, printing, press, Military Accounts, Mechanical or Military Engineer, Mind to save money by black-market. Attaches more value to money. Finds fault with others.

122. Mercury, Mars, Rahu (174-6-40—176 6-40) Note which planet is represented by Rahu and then whatever that planet be Mars and Mercury combination indicate is the result. Suppose the sublord is Venus, this combination is in Gemini so the result will be given accordingly. Suppose sublord is Saturn then this combination is in Virgo and result is given accordingly. This is the way how

you should proceed, in the case when node is a sublord of any combination in any sign of the Zodiac.

123. Mercury, Mars, Jupiter, 176-6-40—177-53-20. Mentally very quick. Commercial instinct (Mercury—instinct, lord of 1 and 10, Jupiter Bank/Admn. lord of 4 and 7 and Mars industry). Good health. If Jupiter, the sublord, is also a significator of 6th house, then only Cancer in old age. Profitable investment, automatic accumulation of money. Has his own ideals in selection of a partner in business or wife/husband. Publisher, Accountant in a bank, Vice Principal, Professor, Administrative Department in Engineering, Accounts of Defence Department. A person who goes round and round and preaches religion.

124. Mercury, Mars, Saturn, 177-53-20—180-00-00. Most selfish, commits forgery, theft, black market. Health not good, worms in intestines, constipation, works very hard, miserly. Feels shy in a crowd, avoids or shuns society. Good in Mathematics, Statistics, Physics, Dynamics, Mine Engineering, Hook worm, chronic disease, finger print office, CID, CBI (For Government service SUN should also be connected). If Ascendant falls at this point he himself is a thief, forger, and if 6 or 10 houses are connected then in CID/CBI Department.

Libra :

125. Venus, Mars, Mercury, 180-00-00—181-53-20. Care more for peace and pleasure and harmony. (Libra being for balance) mental equilibrium. Compares and contrasts, correct intuition. Brilliant, Good health. Boring people by giving meticulous details. Very good to write and publish books. (Mercury to write and paper, Mars & Mercury to print) Hernia. Being 7th sign of the Zodiac, business with partners as sublord. Mercury is for plurality and advises and assists, hence a good adviser. Story writer. Venus for love and beauty and passion and 7th the 7th sign hence good in love affairs. Mercury being wavering and lord

12th to this sign, he never gives his opinion, keeps it secret and never makes a decision. Uterus removal why, because sign shows the part and sub lord cary being lord of 12 is for loss and it is to cut, hence removal.

26. Venus, Mars, Ketu, 181-53-20—40-00 To whomsoever Ketu represents he horoscope that planet along with Mars and Venus should indicate the ill. Spine would be affected.

27. Venus, Mars, Venus, 182-40-00—53-20 (Libra representing balance), hence level-headed, dispassionate, personal comforts, helps others, pleasant nature. Fond of opposite sex. (Mars & Venus indicate Greens) Venus shows eatables, like Appendicitis due to eating of green eatables etc. Spendthrift, Able salesman, ruler. Business with partners. Why cause Venus is lord of 1 and 8 (part of money and Mars lord of 2 and 7, Mars money and 1 and 6 show self and partner. Dealer in 2nd hand goods (riches-Venus) and Mars for 2nd hand goods and their repairs). Venus being indicator of pleasantness and Mars lord of 1 and 7 (2nd is for speech) so when both talk it is conversation hence pleasant conversationalist. Sincere. Enjoys in full.

128. Venus, Mars, Sun, 184-53-20—5-33-20. Ulcer in the urinary tract, lower abdominal region. Transport department (Sun for Government office, Mars for vehicle and Mars for authority, administration). Locoshed, Military truck/ van. Magnanimous and sincere. Mars is Mars muscles and Sun for energy, hence very good health. Such people should not employ opposite sex as their Private Secretary because they have no control. Here if the sublord Sun is positioned in the constellation of a planet fixed sign then locoshed service as fixed is for service which gives fixed come. If it is deposited in the constellation of a Common sign they fly, go and come back. If it is in Movable sign then he leaves and takes that job. Movable sign shows business.

129. Venus, Mars, Moon, 185-33-20—186-40-00. Helps others. Politician. Fertile imagination. Gentle. Susceptible to all diseases as there is no resistance. If Moon is a significator of 6th house then difficulty in monthly period of the ladies. Satisfies the partner. Most lovable. If Moon is the sublord of 5th cusp, then sincere in love affairs.

130 to 138. Venus, Rahu, 186-40-00—188-40-00. Whatever planet is represented by Rahu, that planet and the combination of Venus should offer the result. Venus and Rahu go in for not productive and barren hence birth control. Jupiter and Rahu are for birth control and if Rahu is connected with Mars then they will have surgical aid to see that no more child is produced. Similarly see what other planets are connected with Rahu and predict accordingly.

139. Venus, Jupiter, Jupiter, 200-00-00—201-46-40. Health very good, spendthrift. Beautiful and a charming figure, change in dress, very generous and noble, always for plenty. If Jupiter is significator of 6th house then the disease it gives is Cancer. Hernia, enlargement of glands in lower abdominal region. Judge, Income tax, Hire/Purchase, broker, money lender, professor in ladies' college, cashier in ladies' club. True and honest people—marries one who may love.

140. Venus, Jupiter, Saturn, 201-46-40—203-53-20. If Saturn is significator of 2, 7 and Badakasthana then infantile mortality; otherwise very good life with all comforts. Chronic (Sat.) disease, kidney, lions trouble. Internal part damaged, hence uterus removed. Insincere, unreliable. Most diplomatic, hypocrite. Never an extreme Selfish, self-centred. Any subordinate in Revenue department, bank, court, law, transport departments as Saturn is for servant, Jupiter for administration Skin/hides merchant as Venus is for skin, Sat. for its death, JUP. for its trade/shop. If Jupiter is significator of 2nd house, he deals with money purse, 3rd with gloves, 12th shoes and 7th, belts.

Hence supplier/Manufacturer/shopkeeper dealing with these items.

141. Venus, Jupiter, Mercury, 203-53-20—205-46-40. Supremely intelligent. Very noble master for his servants, always touring, pleasant conversationalist. Enjoys life in full. Most lovable, very good adviser—legal or income-tax. Takes enough precaution (Mercury) hence avoids diseases, especially epidemic. Able salesman. Comedy/novel writer. Propaganda/publicity. If Mercury is the sublord of 5th house then many children or love affairs with many. Wealthy. Incometax, high-court, A G C R, Audit / Accounts Departments. Twin birth, Plastic, glass, mirror engineers.

142. Venus, Jupiter, Ketu, 205-46-40—206-33-20. Ketu is for abortion. Faces difficulties, blackmailing secret enemies, signs papers which he should not have signed and gets into trouble.

143. Venus, Jupiter, Venus, 206-33-20—208-46-40. Ever trying for peace, never quarrelling. Proper judgment, correct action, good judge. Assessment in income tax office. Transport or Loan Department in a bank. Air travel/Airport as Jupiter is for Air, Ether, Akasa. Very good health, normally does not suffer from disease. Everything takes easy and everything is

pre-arranged for him, has all comforts, becomes very rich. Neither with brother nor with neighbour he will have peaceful life.

144. Venus, Jupiter, Sun, 208-46-40—209-26-40. Robust health. Very beautiful to look at. Generous and magnanimous. Chemical / drugs / pharmaceutical dealer. Incometax, salestax, Revenue Department, Court, religious endowment, hospitals. (Nurse—Sun and Moon for common cusps for this). Marries one whom he loves. Jupiter for development or fruit of Sun and Venus a combination for social gathering and Air India also. Security in service because of Sun (Steady, Stability).

145. Venus, Jupiter, Moon, 209-26-40—210-00-00. Nurse, midwife, Navy/shipping as Moon is for liquid, water. Politician because Jupiter and Venus are called Celestial Ministers. Kidney trouble, bladder trouble, Pus in Urine if Saturn aspects. Clubs, Society, Crowds etc. Administrative officer in petrol, liquids refined oils. Moon, Sun and Venus being luminaries, hence for vision, manufacturers of glasses, spectacles, mirrors etc. Moon is for business, hence successful businessman.

—(To be continued)

June 1971

CONTENTS

	Page		
Land Purchase	3	Significance of Sub	
Postmortem-Necessary		K. P. System Versus	
Letters to the Editor	9	Traditional System	
Fruitful Significators	15	Letters to the Editor	
Reproduction of Articles		War Time or Civil Time	
S.A.R.I. Bombay	17	Position of Planets for	
Announcement	23	June, 71	
Overseas When?	25	Ephemeris for June, 71	
Promotion When?	29	Monthly Prediction for	
Marriage When?	37	June, 71	
Time of Transfer	39	Fourth Reader	71
Daily Guide for June 71	43	Fifth Reader	

LAND PURCHASE

MANORANJAN PRASAD, B.Sc. (Engg.)

Engineer Assistant (Mechanical) P.W.D., Mech. Sub-Div., Punaichak, Patna-15.

A gentleman on 20-10-1970 approached me and wanted to know astrologically whether he would be able to purchase a land or not, because the steps of negotiation for the purchase of land were on their way to finalisation. I asked a number from the querist within 1 and 249. He gave a number 143 and the chart prepared as per K.P. is follows :

V 2-28-4	VI 1-28-4 VII 26-33-20 Saturn (R) 27-35	VIII 25-28-4	Moon 12-26 IX 27-48-4
Rahu 6-29 IV 0-28-4	No. 143 Time 12-26 P.M. (I.S.T.)		
	Place : Patna Ayanamse (K.P.) 23°-20'		X 0-28-4 Ketu 6-29
III 27-48-4	II 25-28-4 Venus 1-53		XI 2-28-4 Mars 6-34 Merc. 28-16

The Moon indicates the nature of query. Therefore, first of all I placed

my finger on Moon, posited in 8th house, being in the constellation of Rahu placed in 4th house, under the sub of Saturn posited in 7th house. All these combinations indicated that the querist wants a land (4th house) on the name of wife (7th house) to be purchased (2nd from 7th). Further, the lord of 4th house Saturn was posited in 7th house and hence it indicated that the land purchased by him would be under the possession of his wife. The querist too agreed that he wants to purchase the land on the name of his wife, just to avoid the complication of a Government Servant.

The next step comes under consideration whether the desire of purchasing of the land will be fulfilled or not. According to K.P. Sub-lord of 11th house is Jupiter placed in 12th house in a house of disappointment, sorrow, loss etc. As such the negotiation on its way to finalisation will fail and the land will not be purchased. I conveyed the result to the querist with regret and told him that K.P. never fails, because it is based on a scientific method.

POSTMORTEM—NECESSARY

(2ND MARRIAGE ETC.)

By

K. M. SUBRAMANIAM, 156, Teeds Gardens, 4th Street, Sembiam, Madras-11

Date of Birth: 1920—1—26

Time : 8-32 A.M. (I.S.T.)

Place : Poonamallee, Madras.

Marriage :

On a perusal of the Rasi Chakra of the horoscope, under traditional system, it is very difficult to predict the matrimonial portion of life. Astrologers using traditional methods have been tested many a time and they have erred in predictions. Some have gone to the extent of saying that it is a bachelor's horoscope, with the reason that Sani is in the 7th house and Sapthamadhipathi Ravi is in Vrayam the 12th house and Guru the Kutumpathipathi has gone to Shashtam the 6th house.

On the contrary, the native is married twice, once in his 11th year at an age when one does not know what is what, and again for the second time in his 32 year.

To corroborate these events, there is K. P., a Hindu system, no doubt, while nothing is in the traditional system, we have to resort to Krishnamurti Padhdhati which alone can easily reveal such events.

To find out the date of marriage, under K. P. one should look into 2, 7 and 11th bhavas and to find out if a person can get married or not, the Sub-Lord of the VII cusp should be looked into.

Here the Sub-Lord of the VII cusp is Budha, Mercury. As per K. P. Budha gives marriage for second time if the same is the significator of the 7th house or 11th house.

As per K.P., marriages are celebrated in the conjoining period of the significators of 2, 7 and 11th bhavas. The significators are Rahu, Budha, Ketu, Chandra, Rahu, Guru.

II 18-26 Moon 10-25	III 20-26 Kethu 28-24	IV 18-26	V 12-27
Lag. 12-53	RASI CHAKRA		VI 11-27 Guru 21-34
Ravi 12-13 XII 11-27 Budha 5-0			VII 12-53 Sani 18-1
XI 12-27 Sukra 3-17	X 18-26	Kuja 5-6 Rahu 28-24	VIII 18-26

House Significators

Planet Signify Houses

I. Ravi, Moon	Ravi : 1, 4
II. Rahu	Moon : 1, 7
III. Kuja, Sukra	Kuja : 3, 8, 10
IV. Sani	Budha : 7, 12
V. Guru	Guru : 5, 8, 11
VI. Rahu	Sani : 4, 9, 10
VII. Budha, Ketu, Moon	Sukra : 3 Rahu : 6, 9, 11, 2
VIII. Guru, Kuja	Ketu : 7, 12
IX. Sani, Rahu	
X. Kuja, Sani	
XI. Rahu, Guru	
XII. Moon, Budha, Ketu	

Actually, he was married on 25-10-1931 in Budha dasa, Ketu Bukthi, Rahu Anthram, on a Sunday under Revathi star with Sun-rise, in Thula Lagna. (Rahu in Thula in Birth chart). Guru and Chandra did not act as they are in 6 and 1 respectively. (6th is 12th to 7th and 1st is 12th to second.)

Demise of Ist Wife:

As per K. P., the passing away of wife is indicated in the conjoining period of the significators of II or VII or both and Bhadhakasthanam of 7th house. Here 7th house is Simha and hence the Bhadhakasthanam is Mesham the 9th house for Simham.

The significators are Guru, Kuja, Ravi, Chandra, Kuja and Sukra.

As Ketu is in Mesham, Kuja is replaced by Ketu.

As Rahu is in Thula, Sukra is replaced by Rahu.

Finally, the significators are Ketu, Rahu, Guru and Ravi.

Actually, his wife passed away on 3-11-1949 in Ketu Dasa, Rahu Bukthi, Ravi Anthram, Guru Sookshmam on a Thursday.

IInd Marriage:

For IInd marriages, we have to consider primarily the 2nd and then the 7th and 11th Bhavas and the significators of these houses are Rahu, Rahu and Guru.

Budha and Guru have mutual aspects.

Finally the significators are Ketu, Budha, Rahu, Guru.

The marriage was celebrated on 21-9-1952 under Ketu Dasa, Budha Bukthi, Rahu Anthra, on a Sunday under Chithirai Star (Kuja with Rahu in Thula) in Thula Lagnam (Rahu in Thula).

Sold entire properties land and House-hold :

Selling away of properties is revealed from the significators of 3, 5, 10th houses as per K.P.

Significators are Kuja, Sukra, Guru, Kuja and Sani.

Here Kuja is represented by Ketu and Sukra by Ragu.

Hence finally the significators are Ketu, Rahu, Guru and Sani.

Actually, he sold his properties in the month of June and November 1950 in Ketu Dasa, Guru Bukthi and Ketu and Rahu Anthras.

Employment :

For service, one shall consider 2nd, 6th and 10th bhavas, and the conjoined period of the significators of these houses shall bring about the same.

The significators are Rahu, Rahu, Kuja, Sani.

Ketu replaces Kuja here.

Hence finally significators are Rahu, Ketu and Sani.

Actually he entered into Railway service on 10-2-1951 and it was Ketu Dasa, Sani Bukthi, Sani Anthra, Rahu Sookshmam on a Saturday and Uthratadhi Star day.

He is alive. Those who want to verify or get more information can write to the author of this article.

From the above, one can see how traditional system fails to portray the real strength of horoscope, whereas K. P. reveals the unearthed mysteries in a nativity. Hence it is high time for all astrologers to switch over KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI.

Everlive K. P. and Longlive renowned author Sri K. S. K.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Vishnu Kovil,
No. 3 - High Forest Estate,
Kandapola P. O.
Ceylon.

THE EDITOR,
"Astrology & Athrishta" Madras.

RESPECTED GURUJI,

I am very glad to inform you that my friend got married last month as I predicted on the same date, according to your "Krishnamurti Padhdhati".

Though my profession is different, I was studying and proceeding on the basis of traditional system so far, I found the traditional system to be very complicated and confusive. When I came across your magazine 'Astrology & Athrishta' monthly, January issue of last year, I have perused your "PADHDHATI" over and over again.

Sir, I say it has made me forget all the traditional ways of prediction and I am very much interested in your divine science of K.P.

I again reiterate that there is no other system in the astrological world by which one can predict the exact date of event except "KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI".

Thanking you, Sir,

Yours faithfully,
(Sd.) R.S.M.

Editor: Congratulations. May God Bless you with more and more success.

* * *

Ceylon,
3rd March, 1971.

To
Jyotish Marthand,
K. S. KRISHNAMURTI.

Respected Guruji,

I have been going through your erudite monthly magazine since last December after your valuable visit to Ceylon. The lecture given by you at Matale promoted me to read your magazine. At present I am a regular subscriber of the same. Being a traditional astrologer as well as a teacher I am able to declare heartily that the K.P. system has proved Astrology as an indispensable science to the whole world; while some of our scientists and philosophers are confounding themselves in a web in discussing the reality of Astrology. The name "Sri Krishnamurti" is to be written with golden letters among the names of our ancient Rishis, as a divine who had done his right for the disillusion of Astrology.

I believe that the K.P. system of predicting would be followed by the western astrologers than their methods of Primary, Secondary and Tertiary directions, if they go through the miraculous predictions given not only by you but your students also. There would be no other method in astrology for prognostication of events in human life and hidden power than K.P.

Though I could not have your books still, I have calculated the subs and numbers within 249. I think that those are correct as they tally with the rulers of numbers shown in your magazine frequently. (254—Jupiter, Saturn, Ketu.)

I will take the task of Mr. S. Vais to translate K. P. into Sinhalese language, would be fulfilled in months as I came to know that hundreds of Sinhalese traditional astrologers who are not learnt in English or any other Indian language, are in keen fondness to pick up its fruits.

I pray God Ganapathy to give you long life.

Yours faithfully,
(Sd.) S. S. Sarath Kumara.

Air Force,
5th March, 1971.

Rourkela-1, Orissa,
Dated 24th Feb. '71.

To
Jyotish Marthand,
K. S. KRISHNAMURTI.

Respected Sir,

Salutations to you. By the grace of God and blessings of you, I got my promotion to the rank of Squadron Leader, from 15th of February, '71, as predicted by you three years ago, when I was your student at Bharathiya Vidya Bhavan. You may also remember our visit together to the house of the late Chidambaram at Delhi.

Yours obediently,
(Sd.) N. S. M.

* * *

Dakal Pole,
At P. O. Matar,
Dist. Kaira,
Gujarat.
Dt. 9-3-1971.

Dear Sir,

Hearty Pranam.

I am a student of Astrology. Since a long number of years I had been studying the traditional system. In fact I was not able to come to a decision and give any prediction with confidence. I do not get any pleasure from any book except your Padhdhati which appeals to me as scientific. I have purchased "Krishnamurti Padhdhati Vol. I & II, and Horary Astrology".

Also, I am a regular reader of your "Astrology & Athrishta". To get the Magazine in time, I am sending herewith the annual subscription fee Rs. 12/- (twelve Rupees). Please consider my name as a subscriber from April '71 to March '72. My present address is above mentioned.

Thanking You,

Yours faithfully,
(Sd.) V. D. P.

* * *

Jyotish Marthand
K. S. Krishnamurti,
Editor 'Astrology & Athrishta'
12, Brahmin Street,
Madras-15.

Dear Sir,

It gives me immense pleasure to convey my heartiest thanks and congratulations on the wonderful discovery of the 'Krishnamurti Padhdhati' of Astrology, which enables your followers to predict very accurately.

Personally, I was extremely sceptical about the 'Astrology' Science and thought it to be a time wasting hobby. Sri Panchanan Padhy, L. C. E., who is working as a Sub-Asst. Engineer in the Orissa P. W. D., presently in charge of Badkelo Bridge, under construction, of which I am the Contractor, always used to argue with me as regard the perfectness of this science. His contention always used to be that 'Astrology' is a perfect Science, Astrologers may not be.

On 17th Jan, '71, I asked him to forecast my position in some of the tenders, in which I was interested. He asked me a number within 249. I told him 237. On the next day, he forecasted the position and gave me in writing, by way of a summary, of his findings as well as the detailed Scientific Chart. The summary is as follows :-

1. The original opening date of the tenders will be extended.

2. Two numbers of tenders will be decided in my favour.

3. A considerable amount will be incurred initially.

4. The accepted rates would be averagely about 10% more than the estimated amount.

5. As it indicates certain delay, the final signing of the agreement will be on 19-5-71.

6. The nature of the works will be bridge work, where the approach works will be more and finally I will be benefited much from the works.

To my utter surprise, so far, about 90% of the above prediction, has already come true. Firstly, though there was no previous indication, in the last moment the date has been extended from 23—1—71 to 5—2—71. Secondly, my interest and hope was for one of the three tenders, but surprisingly I came lowest in two, in one due to my luck and a mistake of my opponent, I became lowest by a very low margin. A considerable amount has already been spent for the initial arrangement of the tenders. In the tender my rates are 4% and in one my rates are 16% above the estimated rates. So the average comes to 10%. Both the works are bridge works and in one there is more approach works. The agreements are not yet signed and some delay is expected.

The above correct predictions compelled me to change my sceptical views and believe in 'Astrology'. As the Predictions are purely based on Horary Astrology and based on Krishnamurti Padhdhati, I once again congratulate you and pray God that this Great Indian Science be improved and your padhdhati come above all. I also express my heartiest thanks to Sri Padhy, who has much interest in this Science and specially in K.P. and who for the betterment and perfection of this Science has founded an Astrological Research Institute and devoting his whole-hearted attention in the research. I also wish his institute all the success.

Finally, for the sake of the Science and specially for people like me, I pray you to publish this letter in your esteemed and popular magazine. I am sure my above letter will open the eyes of many sceptical viewers of This Great Indian Science.

Thanking you with respectful regards.

Yours faithfully,
(Sd.) S. N. A.

Editor:—

Congratulations to Mr. Panchanan Padhy—Go-a-head. Keep an open mind. Proceed honestly. Do not bring any wishful thought. Then ever you will come correct.

* * *

Lucknow, U. P.
27th Feb., 1971.

Jyothish Marthand,
K. S. Krishnamurti,
12, Brahmin Street,
Madras-15.

Respected Gururji,

I take this opportunity to congratulate you on your discovery of the subs, which has added new dimensions to the study of astrology.

I am an ardent student of astrology and, although a comparatively new student, I have devoted much time to its study. I have familiarized myself with the ancient Hindu systems propounded by great sages and scholars like Parasara, Varahamihira, Kalyan Verma etc. as well as the western system.

However, I find K. P. to be much more logical, scientific and accurate. I have carefully gone through both volumes of K. P. as well as your book on Horary Astrology. I have also bought all the available back issues of Astrology and Athrishta and find them very illuminating.

Sir, I write this letter to solicit your blessings. I beg you to write me a personal letter giving your blessings.

Obediently yours,
(Sd.) R. N. Bhattacharya.

Sri Mahendra Sarap, B.Sc.,
Qr. No. 2 RB/6, (Medical)
At P.O. Burla,
Sambalpur, Orissa.

To

The Editor,
Astrology & Athrishta.

Respected Sir,

Since last nine years I was devoted to the traditional and Western Astrology but I was not at all satisfied with it. After going through your Padhdhati I found

it authentic to predict with confidence. The Western Astrology was somewhat helpful on Major events but the traditional Astrology deserves no such appreciation which miserably fails. It will not be out of place to mention that your Padhdhati has replaced all in the past to fulfil the greatest need of humanity at large. May God bless you long life so that the peoples will be benefitted through your further research in this field.

Yours faithfully,
(Sd.) M. Sarap.

FRUITFUL SIGNIFICATORS

Readers,

In this magazine, some articles are so selected that all the nine planets happen to be the Significators of any question. When such occasion arises, how to select the fruitful Significators and reject the barren ones is also explained.

If all the nine planets happen to be the Significators for any matter or even the majority of them, it is necessary to follow the following two principles, so that one can eliminate scientifically such of those which will not produce the result and reduce the number of planets to three or four so that one can expect the result during the conjoined period and sub period of the three or four fruitful planets.

METHOD I:

Supposing a person wants to know the time of marriage and also he wants to find out the Significators which will give the marriage in their conjoined period, then, note down in which sub each planet is posited: If the sub lord is a strong Significator of this question, then, you select that planet. But if the sub lord is one of the weak Significators (for example, a planet is not at all connected with houses 2, 7 and 11, except that one of the Significators aspect it, then it is a weak planet. It is not exaltation or debilitation by which one is to ascertain the strength

for this purpose). But one is to find out whether it is a strong Significator or a weak Significator in the order in which we make the selection of the Significators, according to K.P.

METHOD II:

The other way by which you have to eliminate would be taking the Ruling planets. Ruling planets have the final say in the matter. Even here, you have to select such of those planets which are deposited in such a sub which contribute to the matter concerned. Again we have to reject such a planet which happens to be both the Significator of the houses 2, 7 and 11, and also the Significator of the houses 12 to 2 or 7 or 11, i.e. 1 or 6 or 10. In this method in a few cases it does not give the marriage; and in a few cases it brings about separation after marriage. Therefore, if such a Significator period is running, the next period alone will give the marriage. Therefore, this particular method of selection of fruitful Significators is always necessary.

Normally whenever consultants come in large numbers, it is a difficult problem for the astrologer to approach methodically and make a selection. Where students scientifically and systematically analyse using K.P. they can be sure of success and success alone. Otherwise there will be a few failures.

REPRODUCTION OF ARTICLES APPEARED IN SOUVENIR OF STELLAR ASTROLOGICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE, BOMBAY.

EXTRACT — WHAT IS SARI?

In this part of metropolis a new star has risen, giving proper guidance, direction and light to those who seek while groping in the dark. From a nucleus of a study circle has emerged this star (NA-SHATRA, meaning that which is permanent) called SARI (The Stellar Astrological Research Institute).

SARI is regularly conducting classes—leading to Graha Vid & Jyotish Praveen examinations held by Stellar Astrological Research Institute, Madras. There are bi-weekly lectures on Mondays and Thursdays from 7 p.m. at Podar College. K. P. System of Astrology is taught giving the students a thorough groundwork in traditional system as well.

SARI is considering to start Sunday classes also from middle April 1971.

SARI is proud to have taught and trained students in K. P. System, and the students are to receive the higher lectures on K. P. System, from the greatest living Siderealist Jyotish Marthand, Sothida Mannan K. S. Krishnamurti from 22nd March 1971.

Besides offering cash awards, SARI has great pleasure in conferring Life Membership on two of its brilliant students viz. (1) Shri K. MANI, 8/3, Kailas Kripa, Sion East, Bombay-22 and (2) Shri G. P. SR VASTAV, Room 32, Anand Guest House, Kedia Shopping Centre, Opp. Malad West Rly. Station, Anand Road, Malad, Bombay-64.

SARI'S rapid growth has been possible due to the untiring and selfless efforts, keen and personal interest taken by the Honorary Secretary, who with missionary zeal is spreading the knowledge of the K. P. System in this metropolis.

—R. B. Panthakee

YOU SHALL SHINE WITHOUT SETTING

The 26th July 1970 ruled by Sun is indeed the memorable day for the citizens of Bombay. Over 350 distinguished members had assembled at the Podar College Hall to welcome and honour Guruji Krishnamurti that evening. Even the setting Sun peeped out of the cloudy sky to greet and congratulate Guruji on his return of the triumphant tour of Malaysia and showered on him his choicest golden rays. Perhaps, Sun said "YOU SHALL SHINE FOR EVER WITHOUT SETTING".

The Secretary of the Stellar Astrological Research Institute (SARI) Bombay Branch, introduced Shri P.M. Tole, Vice-Principal, Podar College of Commerce, Marunga, Bombay to the gathering and requested him to preside.

He stressed on the role that astrology had to play in the lives of men and nations and praised Sothida Mannan K. S. Krishnamurti for the significant contribution he has made to the Science. He congratulated him on his missionary Malaysian tour and wished that he should tour round the globe to propagate his Padhdhati for many more years.

Shri B. L. Gadkari, Vice-President of the Institute and the Presidency Magistrate of Bombay, explained the utilitarian aspects of the science of astrology in various fields and prayed to God that Guruji may live long to spread his Padhdhati.

The Secretary, welcomed Guruji and dwelt at great length on the Krishnamurti Padhdhati (K.P.). The extract of the speech is as under:

Mr. Chairman, Revered Guruji,
Mr. President and my good Friends—
The greatest siderealist is in our midst this evening, the siderealist who has dedicated

himself to the science of astrology and who has given unto the science the unique theory called 'KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI'. Perhaps his 'Padhdhati' is less understood in our country since many may not understand the connotation of the term. Had he called his theory, 'Krishnamurti System' perhaps our Government would have greatly recognised his genius and innovation, and would have duly honoured him.

Friends, you would be interested in learning something about our founder-president Shri K. S. Krishnamurti. He was born on the first November 1908, in a rich and noble family at 'Kuthur' a village near, Thiruvayaru and Thirukkattupalli in the district of Tanjore. He had his early schooling at Sir P.S. Sivaswami Iyer's High School, Thirukkattupalli, and later joined the St. Joseph's College, Trichinopoly. As a student he won the much-coveted scholarship for proficiency in studies which did not last longer due to domestic reasons. While as a student at Madras studying the Sanitary Inspector Course he secured rarest distinction. Such a record as his, still remains unbroken.

Joining the water analysis department of the Government of Madras in 1927, he started analysing the traditional systems of astrology. He was much pained to see the limitations, pitfalls and lapses in our traditional system. He set his mind and heart in trying to find out a system; he tried various trial and error methods and experiments for over 14 years. The Grace of a genius flashed in 1941 and as result he formulated the Stellar Theory and further research yielded the sub-theory in 1947 and the present innovation of K. P. blossomed in the year 1951.

HIS HOLINESS JAGADGURU SHRI SHANKARACHARYA Swamigal of Sri Kanchi Kamakoti Peetam blessed our Gururji with the Grace and Idol of Sowbhagyavati NEELA SARASWATHI SAMETHA UCHISHTA MAHA GANAPATHI in 1951.

He founded the Stellar Astrological Research Institute in 1951 and trained hundreds of students in various cities of India in his padhdhati; he toured the

length and breadth of our country teaching his padhdhati and winning over the traditional pandits to his school of thought. His tours, scholarly expositions and the unique unfailing theory caught the eye of late Kulapathy K. M. Munshi, the founder of Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan where he was invited as a visiting professor of Astrology. Late Shri P.V. Cherian, the then Governor of Bombay, honoured him by presenting a gold medal and conferring on him the title "JYOTHISH MARTHAND".

In the year 1963 he started the monthly magazine "Astrology & Athrishta" which today is having the largest circulation both in and outside our country.

The works of Shri K. S. Krishnamurti shall keep his memory alive for ages to come and verily his name shall go down in history as the renaissance maker in the realm of astrology. He has placed astrology on the map and has added to it the status of a science.

Friends, our Gururji has several unique features worthy of mention here. His simplicity is as unique as his disarming smile and affability. The minister and the common man meet him very freely to discuss their problems. He has no feigned airs and he is shorn of vanity and pretensions. He has the unique idol of NEELA SARASWATHI SAMETHA UCHISHTA MAHAGANAPATHI, a rarity not seen in many places. He teaches his theory, sharing his knowledge with one and all with great missionary zeal. *He is unique for he is the only astrologer who appreciates and honours another fellow astrologer.* Not only that; he has gone to the extent of awarding Cash prizes as well acknowledging their attainments. He is publishing in his magazines predictions offered by astrologers of his padhdhati about major and minor events in the lives of men. Lastly he is unique because he is in our midst this evening. Any lesser individual with much less intellectual greatness and spiritual awakening would have rushed and perhaps migrated to the Western world to spin money. But our Gururji, instead, migrated from place to

place in India from Kulu Valley to Kanyakumari undergoing heavy strains to teach, to propagate and to establish his Padhdhati in his own country first.

After touring all states in India, he accepted the invitation from Malaysia. He has recently returned from his triumphant lecture tour of Malaysia delivering over 51 lectures. His knowledge amazed them all and his simplicity disarmed them. His *computer brain* offered stunning predictions which came true. Gathering around him they founded the SARI in that far off land. Amazed by the accurate predictions the Sultan, the Prime Minister, the Ministers and other high dignitaries conferred on him the title "SOTHIDA MANNAN" meaning King of Astrologers, besides a large Gold Medal and Chain. Due to the political conditions he was requested to abandon his lecture tour to Ceylon; (Later he toured Ceylon) *shortly he shall be going to west to the continent and the States. We wish him crowning success in his missionary lecture tours.*

India is an ancient land. Indians are rather highly conservative. They hardly rush researches. Research in India is conditioned and fettered by age long traditions. By and large our country has not become progressive to encourage research scholars. Astrology is a science rather peculiar in its nature not offering much scope for research along traditional lines. You have to make a new departure from the beaten and worn out track and then alone research is possible.

K.P. System is not at all a new departure as other traditionalist consider it to be. It is at its best a masterly exposition of the Stellar System, an innovation for predicting events and an easy mathematical guide to assess the true and intrinsic worth of any horoscope. I am rather pained to have read words of praise about the Uranus cum earthquake theory of the naturalist Dr. Rudolf Tomaschek of Munich University in the columns of the Astrological Magazine. Is Uranus a traditional planet of the Jyotishsha Shasira, an anga of our vedas? Is naturalist theory perfect? Be

it as it may; the fact stands out the stellar theory of Shri Krishnamurti has not evoked even a word of appreciation.

Friends, it is surprising when a doctor fails in saving a person or a lawyer fails in winning a suit; he is let off scot free, but it the astrologer who is caught by the scruff of his neck for his failure. This attitude must change. Give them the right for a second and revised opinion.

Lastly I would like to appeal to K. P. Students to use international norms in their chart as well as in their articles in the magazine. The Westerners would easily understand and profit by the magazine without recourse to any dictionary.

Friends, there was a day when people looked down on astrology, but now, instead, they must raise their eyes to see the higher horizons where Shri K. S. Krishnamurti has placed Astrology during the decades.

May we continue his mission and research more and more for many, many years to come.

Thank you,

RECTIFICATION OF THE LAGNA AND THE CORRECT BIRTH

By

Shri P. R. CHANDRAN, B.Sc.

On, 25th January 1971 the topic for discussion at the "STELLAR ASTROLOGICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE", Bombay, was the rectification of birth time and the lagna (Ascendant). The birth data given by one of the students was the example taken out for practical on that day. The data given by the student quoting No. 156 is as follows:

Place of Birth—Bombay 72° 54' E 18° 55' N

Date of Birth—24/25th April 1944

Time of Birth—2-30 A.M.

During the period under review, the Indian Standard Time was advanced by one Hour due to war. So the doubt was whether the birth time as recorded

corresponded to the time in I.S.T. (Indian Standard Time) or advanced time. The moment student put the query (viz. 7-50 p.m.) it was taken up for analysis. No. 156 given by the student represents $12^{\circ} 53' 40''$ in Mars Sign, Saturn Star, Rahu Sub-Vrischika. Ruling planet at the time of judgement are:

1. The day was Monday whose ruler is 'Moon'.
2. The star in which Moon was transiting at the time of query was Purvashada ruled by 'Venus'.
3. The sign in which the Moon was transiting was Dhanus ruled by 'Jupiter'.
4. The rising sign represented by the query number was Vrischika ruled by 'Mars'.
5. The rising star represented by the query number was Anuradha ruled by 'Saturn'.

The order of the strength being SATURN, MARS, VENUS, JUPITER, MOON. As both Makara and Kumbha are ruled by Saturn it is definite that the native's lagna lord is 'Saturn'.

The star in which lagna rising cannot be 'UTHRASHADA' in Makara as Sun is not at all a significator here. 'Sravana' cannot be the star as the same rises earlier to 1 'O' clock. It can, therefore, be Dhanishta ruled by 'Mars' who is also a strong significator. Then again it cannot be in Makara as the sub of Venus, the next

significator, happens to be in Kumbha. Jupiter being the next significator in importance, the sub could be that of Jupiter. The native's lagna was, therefore, fixed as $3^{\circ} 47' 46''$ Saturn Sign, Mars Star, Venus Sub, Jupiter Sub Sub. Here our decision comes to a close for the day.

The analysis to spell the Nakshatra of the native continued in the following class—27th January 1971. Our learned lecturer pointed out that a horoscope comes for rectification etc. only when the ruling planets at the time of analysis and the time of birth are the same. On the above date the Moon was transiting in its own star—'Sravana'. Hence at the time of birth too, Moon would have been transiting in any of the three stars—Rohini, Hastham, Sravana—and it was predicted that one of the above could be his star. The native confirmed that it was 'Rohini'. Keeping a reference to the star 'Rohini', the date of birth of the native was to be rectified as 25/26th. The sub lord of the Lagna was Rahu; it was transiting in Dhanishta ruled by Mars who is the ruler of Tuesday. It can therefore be confirmed that the native was born on Tuesday.

On further calculation of the cuspal position of the Lagna (Ascendant) the birth time in IST was obtained as 1-6-44 A.M.

Everyone of us in the class was fully convinced after the analysis of the particular native's chart that the scientific evaluation yielding fruitful result is only K. P. system.

OVERSEAS WHEN?

By

Major, N. P. MATHUR, Rtd. C. Eng., A.M.I. Struct E. (London).

A.U.C. (Nottingham, A.M.I.E. (India), Chartered Structural Engineer and Government-approved Valuer,
5, Rai Behari Lal Road, New Hyderabad, Lucknow.

The craze amongst majority of youngsters these days is to go abroad. The purpose may be anything; whether on a scholarship for higher studies, or for a job, or for sight seeing or pleasure etc.

So also, a girl who was a graduate and was working as a teacher in a school in Lucknow, asked me about the prospects of her going to a foreign country. She gave her birth details as follows: Date of birth, 5.8.48, Time of birth 9-23 P.M. I. S. T., at Lucknow. Her birth chart was prepared by me using Krishnamurti Ayamsa for 1948 as 23°-08'

BIRTH CHART

Fortuna 18°-31'	Rahu 16°-10'	III 15°-57'	Ura. 5°-53'
Asc. 11°-32'	II 17°-57'		Venus 8°-21'
			IV 9°-57'
XII 3°-57'	Date of Birth 5-8-1941 at 9-23 P.M. (I.S.T.) or at 9-17 P.M. (L.M.T.) at 26°-51' N. 80°-56' E.		V 4°-57'
			Mer. 13°-11'
			Sun 19°-58'
			Moon 26°-53'
XI 4°-57'	Balance of Mercury Dasa at birth 4 yrs. and 5 days		Sat. 1°-17'
			VI 3°-57'
X 9°-57'	Jupi. 26°-8'	VIII 17°-57'	VII 11°-32'
	IX 15°-57'	Ketu 16°-10'	Nep. 17°-37'
			Mars 18°-28'

The Planetary condition was as follows :

Planet	Nirayana Position	Sign Lord
Sun	3-19-58	Moon
Moon	3-26-53	Moon
Mars	5-18-28	Mercury
Mercury	3-13-11	Moon
Jupiter (R)	7-26-8	Mars
Venus	2-8-21	Mercury
Saturn	4-1-17	Sun
Rahu	0-16-10	Mars

Planet	Nirayana Position	Sign Lord
Ketu	6-16-10	Venus
Uranus	2-5-53	Mercury
Neptune	5-17-37	Mercury
Fortuna	11-18-31	Jupiter

Constellation Lord	Sub-Lord
Mercury	Venus
Mercury	Jupiter
Moon	Mercury
Saturn	Rahu
Mercury	Jupiter
Rahu	Rahu
Ketu	Venus
Venus	Sun
Rahu	Venus
Mars	Moon
Moon	Saturn
Mercury	Mercury.

Rahu represents Mars and Ketu, Venus by occupation of signs.

According to Professor Krishnamurti, the third house is to be judged for leaving ones place of residence; ninth house for a long journey or higher studies and the twelfth house for staying in a foreign country.

If sub lord of 9th Bhava signifies the 3rd or 9th or 12th house, a long journey to a foreign country is certain.

If sub lord of 12th Bhava signifies as above, then living in a foreign country in new environments is certain.

The following are the Nirayana position of the relevant cusps:

Cusp	Nirayana Position	Sign lord	Star lord	Sub-lord
3rd	1-15-57	Venus	Moon	Saturn
9th	7-15-57	Mars	Saturn	Jupiter
12th	10-3-57	Saturn	Mars	Venus

Jupiter, the Lagna lord, aspects the Lagna, thus making the lagna strong. The sub lord of the 9th cusp, Jupiter, is in the Mercury star and in its own sub, and

is positioned in the 9th house and aspects the 3rd house, hence an overseas journey is promised. The sub lord of 12th cusp Venus is positioned in the 3rd Bhava; the 12th lord Saturn is in Ketu star representing Venus and in Venus sub. Hence connected with 12th house; and therefore stay in a foreign country is also promised.

Significators of 3rd house are Venus and Rahu, of 9th house Jupiter, Mercury and Mars, and of 12th, Saturn and Ketu represent in Venus. Hence significators are Venus, Jupiter, Mercury, Ketu, Mars, Rahu and Saturn.

At the time of question i.e. middle of June 1970, the girl was running Venus Dasa and Jupiter Bhukti. Her Mercury Antra was to start from 9-8-70, and Venus shokshama from 10-9-70. I therefore predicted that she would go abroad Shortly in September '70.

She thought it was wishful thinking, as neither she nor her parents could afford to send her abroad.

Professor Krishnamurti says that if a planet at birth was deposited in the constellation of another planet (or in his own) and in the sub of another planet (or in his own) then according to result, in the cojoined periods of the lord of constellation and lord of sub, a memorable event would happen.

The Bhuktinath, Jupiter in this case, is in the constellation of Antranath, Mercury and its own sub, so I became confident of my prediction.

Towards the end of June '70 the girl received a letter from her elder sister, an Electronics Engineer, Working in the U.S.A, drawing a salary of \$ 8000 per year, inviting her to the state for a holiday trip for 6 months or so. Both she and her husband who is also working as an Electronics Engineer and drawing similar salary, sent her a return air ticket, and further promised to meet all her expenses on board and lodging in the States. They requested her to come there latest by 1st week of September.

The letter came as a bolt from the blue. She was thrilled by the invitation and immediately started making preparations. After obtaining a passport from Lucknow and getting a sponsor letter from her sister, she came to Delhi by the end of August to complete the remaining visa formalities.

At the U.S. Embassy counter, she was asked to produce a non-transferable, non-returnable return ticket and some other documents. The ticket was in her hand and, keeping a margin for delay in issue of visa, she booked her passage for 27th September. Now more and more objections were raised and issue of the visa at one time appeared to have become a sort of an impossibility.

Disappointed, she came to me virtually in tears as she had already resigned the job at Lucknow. I consoled her and asked her to give any number between 1 and 249 and worked on horary, and could still predict her departure in the same period. Professor Krishnamurti had earlier said that Retrograde Mercury will be strongest on 22nd Sept., so I boldly predicted that the Antranath Mercury being strongest on 22nd Sept. she would definitely go on 22nd Sept.

In utter despair, she requested for an interview with the highest official in the U. S. visa office which was granted on 17th Sept. After being asked a few questions, she was told to deposit Rs. 16/- fee for visa and within 5 minutes the visa was endorsed in her passport. Straight she went to the Air India Office to request for booking on some earlier date. She was told that it was difficult, but after referring to their Bombay Office, they would inform her. On 21st afternoon she got a telephonic message informing her that her booking has been done for 22nd Sept. for a direct flight to New York; and off she went on the day predicted by me.

Wonderful and non-erring are the predictions based on Jyotish Marthand Krishnamurti's methods.

PROMOTION — WHEN ?

(HOROSCOPY)

By

N. V. S. RAO, 2-2-1130/8A, New Nallakunta, Amberpet P.O., Hyderabad-13.

You must and definitely be promoted on Wednesday 24—6—1970, on Satabhisha star /ay. This prediction was given to a relative of mine on 17—1—1970. The prediction was based upon his wife's horoscope as this Gentleman did not have his birth particulars.

The Natal Chart is as follows and ascendent of this Gentleman is taken as Meenam as his wife's ascendent is Kanya.

I 345°-18'	II 19°-05'	Venus 40°-02'	IV 73°-05'
	Merc. 22°-50'	Sun 47°-13'	Sat. 84°-27'
		III 48°-05'	
XII 309°-05'	WIFE		Rahu 97°-09'
	01-49 hrs.		V 99°-05'
	31—5—1944		Mars 102°-20'
	16°-57' N. 82°-15' E.		Jup. 117°-25'
XI 279°-05'	Ravi Sesham		VI 129°-05'
Ketu 277°-09'	1 year—1 month—28 days		
X 253°-05'	IX 228°-05'	VIII 119°-05'	Moon 157°-25'
			VII 165°-18'

Planet	Star lord	Sub lord
Sun	Moon	Saturn
Moon	Sun	Ketu
Mars	Saturn	Mars
Mercury	Venus	Saturn
Jupiter	Mercury	Jupiter
Venus	Moon	Moon
Saturn	Jupiter	Mercury
Rahu	Saturn	Mercury
Ketu	Sun	Ketu

The time of birth was rectified strictly in accordance with the principles of K.P.

A promotion is realisation of ambition of fame, name, prosperity and popularity.

Hence 11th and 10th Bhavas are to be considered. As a promotion in service results in increase in income 6th and 2nd houses are also to be considered.

Timing of any event is most accurately done only with the help of K.P.'s universal rule that the common planets, between the fruitful sign fact as one of the event and fruitful ruling planets, be get at a time conjointly ruled by them—as per Vimshottari dasa system, and the transit of significators must invariably support.

Fruitful significators are those which are deposited in the sub of significators of related Bhavas. To cite a general example, for promotion, a signfactor of any of the houses of 2, 6, 10 or 11 should be deposited in the sub of the signfactor of any of these four viz, 2, 6, 10 or 11 Bhavas. Such fruitful significators are to be considered.

The following is the exhaustive list of significators from various considerations:—

- I. (i) Planets deposited in the star of the occupants of a Bhava are the strongest significators of that Bhava.
- (ii) If there are no planets in the stars of the occupants, and if those occupants are in the stars of the occupants or the owners of the related Bhavas under consideration of a matter, those occupants are also the strongest of the significators.
- (iii) If no planet has occupied a Bhava, then the planets deposited in the stars of the owner of a Bhava are strong significators.
- (iv) The lord of a Bhava is a strong signfactor of that Bhava only if no planet has occupied that Bhava and if no planet has tenanted the stars of that Bhava Lord.

- II. The planets which are conjoined with or aspected by any of the above significator of that Bhava. (Western system of aspects is to be followed).
 - III. A planet which is aspected by another planet which is in conjunction with a significator of a Bhava is also a significator e.g. For Aries ascendant Moon in Mirugashira I pada in II Bhava is the strongest significator of 4th house as Mars is the low occupant of 4th house. In such a case if Jupiter, being in Rohini star, conjoins Moon then any planet in 5th and 9th houses within the orb of aspect of Jupiter is also a strong significator of 4th house.
 - IV. If a planet 'A' is in its own star and is a significator of Bhava 'B' then the planets in the other two stars of the same SIGN of which the planet 'A' is the occupant, should be treated as if in conjunction with planet 'A' and hence they will become the significators of Bhava 'B'.
 - V. If a planet is in any of the stars of the star lord of cusp that planet will be a significator of that Bhava, and if no planet is tenanted in the stars of the star lord of a cusp, that very star lord will become the significator of that Bhava.
 - VI. Similarly, if a planet is in any of the Mars of the sub lord of a cusp that planet will be a significator of that Bhava. If no planet is tenanted in any of the stars of the sub lord of a cusp, that very sub lord of the cusp will be a significator of that Bhava.
 - VII. A node occupying any of the signs lorded by a significator is more powerful than the significator itself. Hence reject the significator and select that node as a more powerful representative of that significator.
- By such considerations we will very frequently face a situation wherein almost all the planets will be formed to be the significator but only a few of them will be formed to be getting the event under consideration. Hence the selection of fruitful significator is a vital task, for which

the following procedure must be invariably followed :

- I. If a significator of a query happens to be the strong and single significator of a negating house, reject it outright e.g. If a significator of 2 or 7 or 11 for marriage happens to be the strong and single significator of either 6th or 10th house, that can never vote for marriage.
- II. From the remaining significators, we have to select the fruitful significators, definition is given earlier as those significators which are deposited in the sub of the significators of related Bhavas of a query.

A Bhava indicates various matters but a significator of that Bhava realises only a few out of them and to find out which few out of those various matters that significator signifies connected the Bhavas signified by the significator and take the resultant matter. To put it the other way, a significator of a Bhava signifies only that matter, out of the various matters governed by the Bhava, which results due to the combination of the Bhavas signified by the significator and the sub lord occupied by the significator e.g. Suppose there are three planets signifying the sixth house. If the sub lord of any of the significators signifies the first house, then that significator gives illness. If that sub lord signifies 1 and 12 houses the significator gives illness and hospitalisation. If the sub lord is the significator of 2 or 10 then it indicates service and gains or position in the occupation is to be read. Likewise, we have to proceed.

Even at this stage of selecting the fructifying significators, we will find many fruitful significators but the fructifying ones will be a few only, and this should be accomplished by the aid of ruling planets, the discovery of which by our GURUJI has revolutionised the astrological world. The ruling planets are the guides in selecting the fructifying significators amongst the fruitful significators and all of

them are not to be taken for granted. In order of importance, the star lord rising in the east at the time of judging any query (never take the time, when the query is put, for considering the ruling planets), the sign lord rising in the east, the star lord in which the moon is posited, and the day lord are the ruling planets. Also consider those conjoined with and strongly aspected by them. The following procedure must be invariably followed in selecting the fruitful ruling planets.

- (i) Reject that ruling planet which is deposited in the star of retrograde planet
- (ii) Reject that ruling planet which is deposited in the sub of a retrograde planet
- (iii) A ruling planet which is in retrograde motion and deposited in the star and sub of planets in direct motion becomes a fruitful ruling planet only when it ceases retrograde motion, passes beyond the point of zodiac from where it has started retrograde motion and reaches a sub the lord of which is a fructifying significator.
- (iv) Those ruling planets which are deposited in the stars of planets occupying or owning the Bhavas not connected with the query are not the fructifying ruling planets. Reject them.
- (v) The following are the characteristics of the fruitful ruling planets :
 - (a) it should be in direct motion.
 - (b) it should be deposited in the star and sub of planets in direct motion.
 - (c) The star lord and sub lord wherein the ruling planet is deposited must be the fruitful significators of the query under consideration.

By the consideration of above principles we can select the fructifying significators of

a query. Select that permutation and combination of planets for Vimshottari dasa system at which time all the fruitful significators transit is favourable. A knowledge of primary and secondary directions (Western system of timing of events) and Western aspects greatly simplifies the correct permutation which will be invariably the fructifying time of the event.

Transits: Immeasurable rules will be available in traditional Hindu systems and Western system which are contradictory and conflicting with the same branch of rules and deeper one goes with those systems for correct predictions the more one will be confused and correct prediction will be a mirage even after decades of constant and intelligent practice. K. P. system of predicting events makes one predict ever accurately and never erringly. Hence, the following of K.P. need never resort to the ambiguous statements of prediction and to ifs and buts.

K.P. advocates only one rule for transits and that is universally applicable and yielding correct results invariably.

Select that time indicated by the permutation of fructifying planets—as per Vimshottari dasa system—when ALL the fructifying significators transit the constellation and sub of the fruitful significators of the query under consideration. This will be invariably correct

The transit of the dasa lords should be the first consideration.

The transit of Jupiter over a sensitive point indicates the year of fructification of the event under consideration.

The transit of leminaries which are the exciting planets over the sensitive zones indicate the month and the day, of the fructification of an event, respectively.

The sensitive zone is a point in the zodiac ruled by the fructifying significators of an event—especially the combinations of dasa lord and bhukti lord. By such considerations one can always predict accurately.

In the light of the theory given above, let us examine the horoscope under consideration for promotion in profession.

For abovesaid reasons 2-6-10-11 houses are to be considered.

	Sub	To	O	T.L.	L
2 Rahu	Moon	—	—	Mrcy.	Venus
6 Rahu	Juptr.	—	—	Mars, Sun.	
				RL	
10 Rahu	Mcy.	Mars, Stn.,	Juptr.	Mrcy.	
		Rh. Rh.			
11 Stn.	Vns.	Stn. Mrs, Sun,	Moon		
		Jptr. Kus.			

Here all the significators are fruitful, as the sub lords of all these significators are fruitful significators only Sun and Venus are weak in strength.

This matter was judged at 10 hours 14 minutes on 17-1-1970 when Jupiter, Star in Jupiter sign was rising. Moon was in Sun star, Venus sign and the day was a Saturday. Hence Jupiter, Sun and Venus are the ruling planets and Saturn and Rahu are also to be considered by virtue of Jupiter's aspect to Saturn and Rahu and all these are fruitful ruling planets.

Rahu dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Jupiter anthra operates from 24-2-1970 to 11-7-1970. This is selected as Rahu, Saturn and Jupiter are found to be the strongest signifier of this query.

The exciting Sun's transit hints the month. In February second half, Sun transits over Satabhisha. But the other fructifying significators do not have favourable transits.

Moreover Saturn is in the tenth house. Hence the realisation of higher position will be only at a delayed time. Hence the later date should be selected.

Note that Rahu is the strongest of the signifier by being the Star lord of 2-6-10 cusps, by being the strongest significators or tenth house dasa lord. Hence the transit of Sun in Ardra must be chosen i.e. from 21st June to 5th July '70. That coincides with Rahu dasa, Saturn bhukti, Jupiter anthra and Rahu Sookshma.

Even during this period, the transit of the exciting planet Moon, indicates the day. To pin-point the date, consider the transit

of Moon on every day. On Satabhisha Star day, the area ruled by Saturn the Bhukti lord and the Rahu the dasa lord, i.e. on 24-6-'70 everything is bending.

Similarly the time of receiving orders should be calculated when the ascendant is a point governs by the strongest of fructifying planets and simultaneously the moon be transiting in the sub of a strong fructifying planet.

On this day all the fruitful significators were transiting the stars and subs of fruitful planets.

Such lucid, simple, clear and easily understandable principles which are universally applicable and which always yield very accurate results are available in no other system of forecasting the events other than the Krishnamurti Paddhati—Advanced stellar astrology. High School standard is sufficient to master this science in a few months. Even with Ekalavya Susrusha, it takes around an year whereas in other systems, one may spend any number of decades of constant and intelligent practice and yet correct prediction will be a mirage. For any single event, hundreds of rules will be offered and none confidently can say before the event takes place, which rule should be applied for what reason and why the other rules should not be applied. Fortunately those systems are so vast that one can find some or the other rule, for postmortem—explanation of an event i.e. after the event has occurred, in one or the other of innumerable texts.

It is Krishnamurti Paddhati and Krishnamurti Paddhati alone which has universally applicable rules understanding which anyone can confidently declare, the time and date of any event before hand. The querist can have maximum advantage only by consulting K.P. Hence, I strongly advocate and advise anyone interested in this divine science to follow Krishnamurti's Paddhati and Krishnamurti Paddhati alone.

LET NOBLE THOUGHTS COME
TO US FROM EVERY SIDE
OM TAT SAT

MARRIAGE WHEN ?

By

Sri R. S. HANAGODIMATH & Sri V. C. CHAVADI,

(Both) Research Scholars, Department of Geology, Karnatak University, Dharwar-3.

On Thursday the 25th February 1971 we were doing Postmortem, discussing the exactness of K.P. predicted on previous occasions. One of our friends who is also a research scholar came to us and appreciated the fruitful method given by our Guruji and asked us to predict about the celebration of his marriage. He gave us the number 89 within 249. Number 89 falls in Leo sign $5^{\circ} 33' 20''$. Taking this as the ascendent horoscope for the place of judgement was constructed with the help of Raphael's Table of Houses. Planetary positions for the time of judgement (2-58 P.M.) were also found out with the help of Astrology and Athrishta magazine for the month of February 1971.

The chart for the place and time of judgement is as follows:

VIII 4-39-20	IX 5-39-20 Saturn 23-43-34	X 6-39-20	XI 6-39-20
Sun 12-46-41 Moon 12-34-21 VII 5-33-20 Mer. 4-59-56	Chart for No. 89 at Dharwar Long $75^{\circ} 5' E$ Lat. $15^{\circ} 27' N$ at 2-58 P.M. on Thursday the 25-2-'71		XII 5-39-20 Ketu 29-40-19
Rahu 29-40-19 VI 5-39-20			Asc. 5-33-20
Venus 28-52-43 V 6-39-20	Mars 27-27-06 Jupiter 12-03-34 IV 6-39-20	III 5-39-20	II 4-39-20

Rahu dasa balance 9 Years 8 Months.

First let us examine whether Moon, the reflector of mind indicates the problem of

the querist. In this chart Moon is posited in the seventh cusp conjoined with Sun, the lord of the Ascendent. Moon is placed in the constellation of Rahu who represents Saturn, the lord of the seventh cusp and he is in the sub of Mercury, the lord of second and eleventh cusps. Moon is also the sub-lord of seventh and eleventh cusps. Therefore it is clearly seen that Moon in this case indicates the querist's worry about his marriage.

Analysis: According to K.P. for marriage we have to analyse houses 2, 7 and 11. To see whether the marriage is promised or not, sub-lord of the seventh cusp must be one of the significators of houses 2, 7 or 11. In this case the seventh cusp falls in Aquarius sign $5^{\circ} 33' 20''$ i.e., in the constellation of Mars and in the sub of Moon. The sub-lord of the seventh cusp is posited in the seventh cusp itself and is a strong significator of that house as none of the planet is posited in it's constellation. Therefore, marriage is promised. To find out the significators of houses 2, 7 and 11 we have to follow the clear cut procedure given by our revered Guruji, which is given in his Vol. II and that has appeared many times in the most popular magazine Astrology and Athrishta.

There are no planets posited in the second and eleventh houses. Both are ruled by Mercury. Ketu and Mars are posited in it's constellation. Therefore, Ketu, Mars and Mercury are the strong significators of houses 2 and 11. Moon and Sun occupy the seventh house and both are in rapt conjunction. Venus is posited in Sun's constellation. None in Moon's constellation. Therefore, Moon, Venus and Sun become the strong significators of the seventh house. Saturn is

posited. in the constellation of Venus. Saturn is represented by Rahu. Moreover Rahu also represents seventh house. Rahu is one of the strong significators of marriage.

Therefore, the significators of marriage are Rahu, Kethu, Mercury, Moon, Venus, Saturn and Sun. Among these Kethu is posited in the 12th house and he is in the constellation of Mercury who is in 6th house. Therefore, Kethu can not give marriage in his period.

To find out the strong significators the method of ruling planets as enounced only by our learned Gururji is made use of. At the time of judgement the ruling planets were— Day Lord: Jupiter (Thursday),

Star Lord: Rahu, Rasi Lord: Saturn (Rahu), Lagna Lord: Mercury (Gemini) and Lagna Star Lord: Jupiter and sub-lord of the ascendent Saturn. Now the querist is running Rahu dasa, Mercury bhukti and Kethu anthra upto 3rd March 1971. Next comes Venus anthra. Within the Venus anthra period Saturn sookshma gives him the marriage. In that period Sun transits in Mercury sign Gemini and in the constellation of Rahu, the Dasanath and Moon will also be in conjunction with Sun. This favourable planetary position will be on 22nd June 1971. Therefore, he is destined to marry on that day.

Thanks for Gururji for giving us such a simple and accurate method to predict the future in store, well in advance.

TIME OF TRANSFER

(HOROSCOPY)

By

P. V. RAMAN,

Sree Vigneswara Astrological Society, Bangalore Road, Bellary-1 (Mysore).

“Good Morning Sir,

Sir, I understand that you are predicting very precisely and pin-point accurately.”

“Sir! The credit should go to Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti who has propounded the sound and scientific method called “KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI” by conducting research for decades. I am only his follower and a student.

It is no wonder that his principles are simple, highly convincing and never contradicting. No word “Tendency” or “Likely” is seen in his method of prediction. It is because, the Ayanamsa followed by him is alone perfect. Hence I have switched on to K.P. by ever leaving Traditional system.

All the while, I was telling about I am very accutely thinking to organise Astrological Society here since long, which I can able to form now as “SREE VIGNESWARA ASTROLOGICAL SOCIETY” where in K. P. Method is alone dealt with. The aim of

this organisation is to conduct Research, teaching Astrology in K. P. Method and helping the man-kind by offering pin-point prediction.

Alright, let me take up your problem, now your Horoscope is as follows:

Uranus 10-18 VIII 0-44-43	IX 1-44-43 Rahu 22-10	X 2-44-43 Jupiter 22-31	XI 2-44-43
VII 1-45-46	K. S. K. Ayanamsa 22-46-34		XII 2-44-43 Ven. 17-14 Nep. 18-56
VI 2-44-43			LAGNA 1-45-46 Sun 23-01
V 2-44-43 Sat. 1-14	IV 2-44-43 Moon 0-52	III 1-44-43 Ketu 22-10	II 0-44-43 Mars 18-54 Mer. 18-27

Time of birth: 4-45 A.M. (I.S.T.)

Date of birth: 8/9—9—1929.

Place of birth: 15-09N & 76-55E.

Jupiter Dasa—2 Years 11 Months
16 days.

Sun	Venus	Saturn
Moon	Jupiter	Mars
Moon	Moon	Mercury
Mercury	Moon	Mercury
Jupiter	Moon	Venus
Venus	Mercury	Mars
Saturn	Ketu	Venus
Rahu	Venus	Saturn
Ketu	Jupiter	Saturn

Eventually one has to consider for transfer in service, the houses 3, 10 and 12. Why these houses are to be judged?

3rd house denotes the short journey and change of the present place i.e., 12th to the 4th house which denotes present seat. 10th house shows his employment. 12th house indicates entirely new environment. When the conjoined period operates any one can expect the transfer.

Let me consider the significators for transfer.

Moon and Ketu are in third Bhava. Jupiter, Mars, Mercury, are in the constellation of Moon and Saturn alone is in the sway of Ketu. Venus is the owner of the third Bhava, who is posited in a moveable sign as well 12th Bhava. Sun and Rahu are in the star of Venus. Hence Jupiter, Mars, Mercury, Saturn, Moon, Ketu, Sun, Rahu and Venus are significators of 3rd Bhava.

As regards to 10th house, the owner is Venus. Venus who is lord of 3 and 10 deposited in 12th Bhava and Lord of 12th is in 3rd house. This Parivartana Yoga indicates that the native will have frequent and short timing transfers during his service.

Jupiter is occupant here. Moon and Ketu are in the constellation Jupiter, Rahu, Sun are in the constellation of Venus. So, Moon, Ketu, Rahu, Sun, Venus are the significators of this Bhava.

Lastly 12th house has to be judged.

Lord of 12th Moon is the 3rd Bhava as well as a strong significator of 10th Bhava. Venus lord of 3 and 10 is occupant of this Bhava. Sun, Rahu are alone in star of Venus. Hence Rahu, Sun, Venus, Moon are significator of this Bhava.

Finally after summing up, all nine planets Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu, Ketu are significators for transfer. Now the question arises whom to select for fructification of event. Let me consider ruling planets while at the time of Judgement. (i.e., 8-1-71 at 3-03 P.M. at Bellary.)

Day Lord	Venus
Moon Sign	Venus
Moon Star	Moon
Lagna	Venus
Lagna Star	Moon
Planet in Lagna	Moon
Aspects	Jupiter, Mars, Mars.

As the Moon in her own star in Lagna and Lagna star is also Moon, hence the event happens very immediately. No doubt about this.

All the ruling planets are chief significators of 3, 10, 12 houses of the Natal chart. From this also it is evident that the transfer is certain.

Transfer When:

Now the native is running Ketu Dasa, Moon Bhukthi, Ketu Anthra till 11-1-71. Ketu is not among the ruling planets, but Ketu represents strongly Venus and Jupiter in his natal horoscope as Ketu Dasa is running; hence Ketu may also be considered.

The transfer will fructify on 21-1-1971 when Moon transits in Venus sign in Jupiter star in moveable sign coming to third Bhava of his Birth chart. Then the native will be running Ketu Dasa, Moon Bhukthi, Venus Anthra, Moon Sookshama. As such all ruling planets fit in like this. Only ruling planets will give clue and will never err and Krishnamurti Ayanamsa also justify the fructification of event. The prediction came very true.

[The native has congratulated the Society for accurate prediction and taken interest to help in development of the Society.]

SIGNIFICANCE OF THE SUB

Scorpio :

146. Mars, Jupiter, Moon (00-00-00—00-33-20) Plumpy (Jupiter for fat) tall in figure. Ve. y clever as Jupiter is for worldly wisdom, God's grace, Moon for mind and Mars for quickness. Always optimistic, likes and dislikes strong. Disease in the bladder. For ladies, profuse bleeding during monthly period. Complex mood in love affairs. Politics, banker, judge, Vice-Principal as Moon is for Vice to advice, Jupiter for education and Mars for authority, as also it is the 8th sign of the zodiac which shows him to be a family member of the institute/office he is employed in (7th).

147. Mars, Jupiter, Mars (0-33-20—1-20-00) Commanding (Mars) appearance, sharp and curly hair. Muscular body (Mars) never mindful of obstacles because Mars is for rash, dash and crash. Overcritical, self assertion, impulsive action. Get excited. Quick recovery from disease as Mars is for quickness as well as resilience and Jupiter is God's grade. Veneral distemper. Prostrate glands. Makes large money. No mind to save. Fortune favours. Expects appreciation from lover. Keeps the partner in good cheer. Energetic.

148. Mars, Jupiter, Rahu (1-20-00—3-20-00) According to the planet which Rahu represents in his horoscope, prediction should be made.

149. Mars, Saturn, Saturn (3-20-00—5-26-40) Lean (Saturn for emaciation) tall, appear older than age (Saturn for old, chronic, labour idle etc.) hence hard-working, gossip, funky (Saturn for no courage). Never interfering with others. (Scorpio being the sign of sexual organ and watery also) hence piles and in ovary diseases, scanty flow of monthly to ladies. Very stingy (Scorpio), Miserly (Saturn). Mine and its products (Saturn for underground) metals. As Saturn is for underground material and Scorpio is a Mars

sign for lands and estate so also Saturn therefore, deals with agricultural estate and specifically for underground bulbs like potatoes, onions, carrots, turnips, groundnut, etc. Lacks sympathy from lover because to this 5th cusp the sublord Saturn is lord of 7 and 8th and Mars lord of 6th. Less of comforts which are always absent in 6 and 8th houses.

150. Mars, Saturn, Mercury (5-26-40—7-20-00) Long nose (Mercury), lean (Saturn) thin chin (Saturn lord of 3rd cusp with this as lagna). Ever wavering because of Mercury. Never ideal because of Mars and Saturn and Mercury lord of 8th and 11th and 8th is for labour. Resourceful (Mars for authority/power, Saturn for confidence/trust and Mercury for talk, contact). Successful bargain (Mercury lord of 11) Blackmailing, forgery cleverness because Mars and Mercury for forgery in talk and documents and Saturn knows no law. Service in fingerprint bureau, CBI, CID if Meridian falls at this degree but if ascendant falls at this point then he himself a fifth columnist, spy. Saturn is always for stone and bone hence diseases he would have are gravel, stone in bladder (Scorpio) is sexual organ, adenoids. Mercury for paper, inspection, accounts, plurality and being lord of 8 and 11, he Mars lord of 6th hence keeps more than one accounts to hide black money from Government/partner in business etc. Gives expression to his attachment to the lover but wavering (Mercury) Fluctuating bank position, that is when 2nd cusp falls at this position in Scorpio then Mercury is lord of 12 which shows expenses etc.

151. Mars, Saturn, Kethu (7-20-00—8-6-40) Predict according to the planet which is represented by Kethu in his horoscope.

152. Mars, Saturn, Venus (8-6-40—10-20-00) Good health, robust, veneral distemper as scorpio denotes sexual organ

and Saturn a chronic, Mars for boils and Venus koma hence ever dreaming other sex. Impulsive due to Mars, appears to be plain due to Venus but Saturn who knows no law and Mars is force therefore actually he is not. Venus for Kama, Saturn for secrecy, Mars for force and therefore very loose in character, pleasant (due to Venus lord of 12) expenses. Sympathetic. Enjoys all comforts. Drinks much scorpio is a watery sign, Mars and Saturn for intoxication and Venus also for liquid. Service in slaughter house as Scorpio is 8th sign of death and Saturn is also there to kill and Mars to use sharp weapon and also lord of 6th for service. Venus for skin Saturn shows killed skin that is hide, Mars is for tanning hence tanning of leather/skin/hides. Ever silver, meat shop again Mars to use weapon sharp and Saturn to kill and 8th sign is for death. Also grave digger Scorpio for grave and Saturn is to dig and Mars is with sharp metal, that is spade or any other such type.

153. Mars, Saturn, Sun (10-20-00—11-00-00) Healthy body, steady due to Sun, gets irritated due to Mars and Sun. Interested in psychic (8th sign) subjects. Never follows old custom Deals in wool/hair dealer as Mars is for trade and also to cut Saturn for hair. 8th sign being a generative organ hence only when Sun is significator of 6th house. Sun is for Government Department. Saturn is under the ground metal hence dealer in mines and metals. Mars is authority, Saturn is death and Sun is Government Department hence Death Registrar. Saturn is Secrecy, Mars is Police/Military and authority, power and Sun Government hence CID, CBI departments of the Govt. Blackmailing.

154. Mars, Saturn, Moon (11-00-00—12-6-40) Good personality, broad face, medication/concentration as Moon is lord of 9th. Interest in mysteries of nature when 12th cusp falls here. Lazy due to lame Saturn and puts off things to the lost moment. Proper intuition, prompt action, Puss (Moon as liquid and Saturn for Puss and Mars for boil/cut etc.) Gnorrrhea chronic ailment. Renal Strone (Saturn for

stone) Miserly, Moon for liquid Saturn for under the ground and to pierce through it for baring/excavation etc. hence petrol oil/tank or well excavator. A little reserve, funky, partner should leave when Ascendant or lagna falls here. Steady in love affairs.

155. Mars, Saturn, Mars (12-6-40—12-53-20) Independent (Mars) Arrogant and revengeful (Mars) Intelligent, never mindful of obstacles and muscular body (Mars), good personality, if sixth cusp falls here then bleeding piles Mars for blood and boil and Saturn shows a chronic disease and Scorpio sign shows the part of the body. Saturn for stone, bladder shown by the sign hence stone in bladder. Saturn is Yama, to cause death and level and piercing through the ground, Mars is for land and machinery hence bull-dozer/tractor to plough and also level the ground/fields also all implements used to pierce the land like spade etc. Saturn for under the ground, Mars for land and Saturn also shows fifth hence to lay pipes for drain and sullage underground. Saturn is through the ground and hidden and Mars is also for roads and buildings hence a hidden road is a tunnel. Proves to satisfy the partner. Deep meditation, working in cremation/burial ground Scorpio is 8th sign for death, grave digger Saturn is through the ground, to dig and also to do labour or service. Officials in Secret Police because Mars is for police, Saturn for secret. Gallows. Jail, Casualty ward, Scorpio 8th sign to show danger and injury by Mars, Bone Fracture because Saturn is for bone. Remember 6th and 8th show disease and danger and 6 and 10 for the doctor who cures that disease.

156. Mars, Saturn, Rahu (12-53-20—14-53-20) As Rahu indicates so shall be the prediction.

157. Mars, Saturn, Jupiter (14-53-20—16-40-00) Wellbuilt body, clever, good imagination. Manager/administrator/owner of mines, Philosopher (Saturn) Interest in Psychic subjects, Will not accept any theory Non interfering Analytic, thoughtful and

resourceful. Steady in love affairs and never a cheat. Jupiter when sub-lord and a significator of 6th cusp, it gives Cancer. Incurable disease in the sexual organ denoted by Scorpio.

158. Mars, Mercury, Mercury (16-40-00—18-33-20) Long nose, clever, over critical, sharp in intelligence, quick grasp, versatile good lawyer/actor/salesman/Representative/liaison officer. Revengeful due to Mars. Typist, Proof reader, Press as Mercury is for paper, type, print, publish and Mars is for machinery.

159. Mars, Mercury, Ketu (18-33-20—19-20-00) As per Ketu you may offer the prediction.

160. Mars, Mercury, Venus (19-20-00—21-33-20) Beautiful muscular body, marine engineer, good personality, intuitive, frank and plain. Fistula, complicated disease, vinereal distemper, makes large money and spends much also. Fortunate, sympathetic, expects appreciation from partner. Most comfortable life, smooth life, Work in Power House. Sanitary Engineer. Bridge construction. Lays bricks of lakes. Railway bridge construction. Tailor, ready-made cloth. Goldsmith.

161. Mars, Mercury, Sun (21-33-20—22-13-20) Military Engineer, Mechanical engineer, Adviser. Healthy, round face, intelligent, steady Methodical, rational, practical. Quick recovery. Steady income and Steady expenses. No fluctuations, steadiness in love affairs. Government Press, Mint. Reserve Bank incinerator to destroy currency notes. Mercury is for paper and print and currency and Mars a fiery planet to set fire to it. Sun and Mercury indicate notes and 8th sign is for death. Epileptic (Mars and Mercury for fits), violent hysteria as Mars is for violence.

162. Mars, Mercury, Moon (22-13-20—23-20) Very healthy body, changeability due to Moon. Crossing floor. Fistula, bleeding piles, Fisher in rectum Moon and Mercury for textile, electric engineering,

power house engineering, boiler, and its inspector. Talkative. Ink (Mercury to write Moon the liquid and Mars for ribbon dye, bridge/construction contractor.

163. Mars, Mercury, Mars (23-20-00—24-6-40) Well built body, short and curly hair, intense feeling, emotion, self assertion, impulsive action, surgeon, stone in bladder, kidney, surgical aid for the womb/ovarios. Extravagant, ever borrowing, purchases doubly (in multiplicity, each item in plural numbers). Mechanical engineer. Press technology, Iron Bridge construction using girders. Swinging bridge, suspension bridge etc. Cost accountant, Inspector.

164. Mars, Mercury, Rahu (24-6-40—26-6-40) Typhoid, warden/superintendent in Jail Apart from this any other result that the planet which Rahu represents gives.

165. Mars, Mercury, Jupiter (26-6-40—27-53-20) Hale and healthy stalwart. Talkative versatile. Meditation (preacher and not practicing philosophy as Jupiter is to preach and Saturn to practise it). Incometax officer, auditor, chartered accountant. Press Manager, Administration Department of engineering. Head in postal department. Tele, cable and all forms of communication. Incurable disease-complicated disease.

166. Mars, Mercury, Saturn (27-53-20—30-00-00) Eyes deep set, long nose, no cheek at all. Mercury is for both sides, Saturn is for emaciation. Injury in hip bone. Chronic complaint—piles. Stone in bladder. No comfort of bedding. No good furniture. Great interest in mysteries of nature. Philosophical. Can meditate, concentrate, pray and also hypnotise others. Forgery master. Handwriting experts. Service in press. Mine engineer. Metal dealer. Stenographer Mars and Mercury for typing and Saturn to shorten. Deals in kad (Saturn) drainage sewerage. Saturn for cold, ice and this watery sign also hence frigidaire. Mars and Mercury mechanical engineering which the technique to use to prepare ice.

Sagittarius :

167. Jupiter, Ketu, Ketu (00-00-00—00-46-40) High eyebrows and bushy hair. Ketu is for hair and abortion and this sign being dual in nature it may be two abortions and also it may be still born child and only delayed menses and no child at all. Bold, greedy, God fearing, Karma yoga, lung trouble, hiccough, asthma, physician, speculation not usual, spends much, cares more for society than for family life. Allows much freedom to wife.

168. Jupiter, Ketu, Venus (00-46-40—3-00-00) Well proportional body, beautiful, enthusiastic and energetic, Sincere, true, honest, diabetes, earns by fair means, no black money, cares equally for society and for wife.

169. Jupiter, Ketu, Sun (3-00-00—3-40-00) Well developed body, broad eyes, aspiring, ambitious, honest, good vitality, good health, quick recovery, bank, education, revenue, religion Departments, steady in love affairs.

170. Jupiter, Ketu, Moon (3-40-00—4-46-40) Timid, lack of confidence, plumpy body yet charming appearance, wavy, lacks decision, changeability, leading to T. B. Politics, bank—export, long journey, change of residence, lacking morality, cannot be relied upon in love affairs.

171. Jupiter, Ketu, Mars (4-46-40—5-33-20) Well proportioned body, muscular, optimistic, bold, dauntless, over confident, invalid children, eosinophilia. Blood poisoning, surgeon, makes plenty of money and equally spending it. Speculation fails. Abortion, wife enemy, impulsive Neither integrity nor morality. Manager/Director/traveller, makes fortune in a foreign place.

172. Jupiter, Ketu, Rahu (5-33-20—7-33-20) Find out significators of Rahu and Ketu and offer the prediction accordingly.

173. Jupiter, Ketu, Jupiter (7-33-20—9-20-00) Well built body, commanding appearance, ambitious, confident, enthusiastic, never gets disheartened, lumbago, trouble in lungs, Cancer, earns by fair means, false prestige, donates much, revenue, religion, bank, college, physician.

174. Jupiter, Ketu, Saturn (9-20-00—11-26-40) High and bushy eyebrows, lean, beautiful poor vitality, lazy, lothargic, failures, obstacles, fracture in hip, rheumatic pain, asthma, philosopher, black money, speculation failure, miserly, beneficial friends, very jealous of others, keeps accounts of others' money, suspicious about wife/partner in business activities/character.

175. Jupiter, Ketu, Mercury (11-26-40—13-20-00) Graceful look, beautiful, lacking decision, versatile, crossing of floor, affection of lungs, asthma, earns by all means. Many accounts to hide black-money. Successful speculation, gains through partner in business. Interesting games. Gives freedom to his wife. Accountant, auditor, revenue/bank/teacher, journalist, astrologer.

176. Jupiter, Venus, Venus (13-20-00—15-33-20) Very handsome, well proportioned body, charming appearance, graceful look, victory over enemies, becoming more and more confident, sincere, not wavering, diabetes, gains in speculation, lottery. Midwife, good in business, profitable, true to wife.

177. Jupiter, Venus, Sun (15-33-20—16-13-20) Round face, broad eyes, good complexion, energetic, good vitality, magnanimous, hiccough, long journey, higher studies, success in competitive examinations, steady income, profitable speculation, true to wife, integrity and morale.

178. Jupiter, Venus, Moon (16-13-20—17-20-00) Plumpy body, ear trouble, puss in ear, little timid, fears unnecessarily, diabetes, T. B. slow recovery, unreliable, many love affairs, makes money by all

means. Satisfactory income, speculation failure, false prestige. Petrol pump, deals in rubber and milk.

179. Jupiter, Venus, Mars (17-20-00—18-6-40) Well developed body, graceful look, commanding appearance, most enthusiastic, greedy, courageous, healthy mind, quick recovery from disease. Vomiting blood, loses by speculation, earns by all means, most extravagant, temper flares up. Both husband and wife very free. Most social, person of non-integrity and no morals. Automobile, transport, auditor, incometax officer, agent of a bank, principal of a college, religious head.

180. Jupiter, Venus, Rahu (18-6-40—20-6-40) Predict according to the planet Rahu signifies.

181. Jupiter, Venus, Jupiter (20-6-40—21-53-20) Plumpy body, charming appearance, tall, gigantic figure, very fair complexion, bold, pushful, overconfident, Goddess fearing, most religious, traditional, conventional, law abiding, true, sincere, most enthusiastic and optimistic, quick recovery, Cancer in lungs, earns by fair means, possesses estates but broker in estates if 7th cusp falls here, Man of sterling character. Most harmonious wedded life, affectionate, Judge assessment officer, estimate officer, architect, designer, good in art, music, drawing, Animal Husbandry, breeding and expanding, Manager choultry to feed others, minister, popular, successful politician.

182. Jupiter, Venus, Saturn (21-53-20—24-00-00) Very fair but lean, Asthma, fracture of hips or bones, A man who has no sperm zoospermia hence barren and cannot produce children. Also cannot satisfy the partner in life. Stealthy connections slaughter house, abortions, mine and its products, transport, draftsman (Saturn and Venus for drawing), statistics, intelligence department in the Revenue department, enforcement staff in foreign exchange (Mars also must be connected) Very mean

in love affairs. Blackmailing, Writing anonymous letters.

183. Jupiter, Venus, Mercury (24-00-00—25-53-20) Long nose, impressive eyes, charming appearance, changing ideas, very bad subordinates as PA/PS/peon if the ascendant falls in this position. Railway engineering, accountant, auditor, incometax, vice principal, vice chancellor, All India Radio (propagating and giving information etc.) Jupiter and Mercury for journalist, Mercury for music. Engineering, transport, incometax and Revenue departments, Assistant, deputy, joint, additional secretary or secretary himself, mint, currency, sub-editor.

184. Jupiter, Venus, Ketu (25-53-20—26-40-00) Find out what Ketu signifies and predict accordingly.

185. Jupiter, Sun, Sun (26-40-00—27-20-00) Plumpy body, round face, commanding appearance, physician, medical department, highly qualified, foreign qualification, quick recovery from disease, much of vitality. In Reserve Bank, Government Colleges, nationalised banks, ever progressing, prosperous, no invalid child whereas in Jupiter, Ketu, Mars combination invalid child only when Mars is sub-lord of 5th cusp and lord of 5 and 12, that is, for Sagittarius Lagnas, Mars is lord of 5 and 12.

186. Jupiter, Sun, Moon (27-20-00—28-26-40) Graceful look, fair complexion, changeability, never steady, never friendly with parents hates relatives, slow recovery from disease, lung trouble, unsteady in love affairs, politician, minister, export/import, foreign trade, foreign assignment, high education, sudden death, interesting games and society.

187. Jupiter, Sun, Mars (28-26-40—29-13-20) Well proportioned body, commanding appearance, fair complexion, over optimistic, avaricious, energetic, injuries, venereal distemper, high fever, fracture of arms, officer in Government

SRI S. R. VENKATARAMAN,

one of the students who spoke on the Equinoctial day on the occasion of the anniversary of the Stellar Astrological Research Institute, Bombay, Branch.

K. P. SYSTEM VERSUS TRADITIONAL SYSTEM

Respected President and gentlemen,

I thank the officials of the Stellar Astrological Research Institute for having allowed me to address you for a few minutes. No doubt, traditional astrology takes hours and even days only to cast a horoscope in full and then only one can offer predictions using the conflicting and contradicting rules; the results are also vague with a few alternatives, whereas Krishnamurti Padhdhati is useful to offer clearly and correctly the predictions which does not take more than a few minutes. They have probably reduced the time to the irreducible minimum for me to speak as the subject is the quick method, Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

If things happen as we expect, and we do not meet with unexpected events in our life, there will be no need at all for either traditional astrology or Krishnamurti Padhdhati. But this subject is of great use for such of those who are depressed disappointed and in distress as well as in difficulties. They earnestly try to know the real future, so that they can try to get prepared themselves for the event they believe in having a light than cursing the darkness. Our Hindu traditional method and also Western System, are not as much helpful, as we want. We expect something more than what these two systems can reveal. Realising these facts, Professor Krishnamurti evolved a theory by which any one can offer predictions correctly both in the nature of the event and also in the time of the event in a very short time. His Padhdhati is easily understandable by one and all; Even by those who have no basic knowledge about astrology at all, his treatise can be learnt and mastered. It is lucid and exhaustive. It is a good self instructor. If the reader may have any doubt it can be clarified by the K. P. followers, who are spread all over

India and abroad. His monthly magazine "ASTROLOGY AND ATHRISHTA" is very useful for our practical knowledge and for predictive purpose. He also visits periodically and delivers lectures; in the end of each lecture he clarifies the doubts, if any, raised by the followers and students.

In India, the worst aspect is that every person has a dozen horoscopes prepared by different astrologers, and the pity is that no two horoscopes agree for the same birth. Which of these charts can the native make use of or can call as his own? But Professor Krishnamurti has taught elaborately to cast the horoscopes and the customers are very happy; that Krishnamurti Padhdhati followers whomsoever, they are, wherever they are in any number they are, all of them give the same horoscope. Also it is admirable that the same results are given by one and all. It goes without saying that the method is mathematical and scientific. Krishnamurti Padhdhati does not include all the AMSAS like Navamsas, trimshamsas and dwadashamsas and also shadbala and ashtakavargas etc., but this method is simple, single, speedy and scientific. This system, Krishnamurti Padhdhati has brought a revolution in astrological world. Hereafter none can gather that courage to ridicule astrology as before. Because correct predictions in most of the cases discourage. In due course, I am sure, Krishnamurti Padhdhati will be included in the Universities as the scientific-minded people will shortly recognise the truth and its use. They are sure to give Krishnamurti Padhdhati the proper place and chair. We have to respect and realise that Krishnamurti Padhdhati is also Hindu astrology, though not traditional: every Hindu should be proud of it and try to carry on-research to enrich this system.

GOOD LUCK

4. Is Moon in eighth ever evil?
5. Saturn in eight; yet "Great Honour".
6. Sade-Sati-yet Satisfactory Gains.
7. Knowledge alone will not do, individual luck needed.

(TRANSIT)

8. Division of the Zodiac.
9. Constellations and their significance.
10. What each star signifies to each lagna born?
11. Role of Sub.
12. Significance of each Sub for all the 12 signs.
13. Systematic Procedure for "Transit Results" Step by Step Explained.
14. For every dasa, Bhukti, Antra, selection of the sensitive point in Zodiac for the transit of the significators and find out the date of event.
15. Ready reference table to follow K. P.
16. Transit Results—lecture at Calcutta.
17. Lecture on Constellation and Sub theory.
18. Lucky time
 - (a) Playing Cards (b) Horse Racing
 - (c) Purchase a Ticket for Lottery-Win Sure (d) Win in Cricket Match (e) Submit a Tender for Contract work (f) Meet the

Agent or the Manager of a Bank (g) Sign an Agreement (h) Sign the Letter for Scholarship (i) College Admission (j) Occupy a New House (k) Open an Account in a Bank (l) C.I.D. Work to Catch the Thief (m) the Case in the Court of law (n) Affairs (o) I love a Girl. Parents a Willing; What to Do? (p) Life with Root for Fruit (q) Start Shooting Cinema Film (r) Auspicious Time Commence Music (s) Prosper as an Artist (t) Commence Work to take Trade (u) Start Treatment for Invalid (v) Start a Strike for Fair Deal (w) Installation of Manthra for Siddhi (x) Deed Donation (y) Passport (z) Leave House for Air Port.

19. Chandrastama and its truth.
20. Sade-Sati and its truth.
21. Mars-Saturn conjunction—
(How to read as per K. P.)
22. Saturn-Rahu conjunction—
(How to read as per K. P.)
23. Saturn's transit (how to read the results of Saturn when it transits sub by for all the 12 sign borns for one year).

July 1971

CONTENTS

	Page		Page
		Astrological Study in Ceylon	36
Krishnamurti Padhdhati		Daily Guide for July 71	41
Verified	3	Position of Planets for	
Learn K. P. and Earn—		July, 71	47
No. Income-Tax	23	Ephemeris for July, 71	48
Saints Longevity	26	Election Won- Astoundingly	
	30	Accurate	49
		Time of Marriage	53
	33	Any promotion for me	57
	34	Monthly prediction for July...	63

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI VERIFIED

By

K. S. K.

I. Time of Birth and the exact position of the Ascendent of Smt. Indira Gandhi, the Prime Minister of India are discussed below;—

In most of the cases in India, even though the expectant mothers are admitted in the hospitals, or maternity home where they give birth to children, in most of the cases the exact time of Birth is not at all noted correctly because the mid-wife who attends, the nurse, the lady doctor or any party interested in that lady, each give different time. None of them know the importance of nothing the correct time.

Suppose a lady delivers a child in her residence itself, then the watches in her house have agreed to disagree with each other and which time is correct could not be confirmed. It was so especially before 1930. But nowadays we have the advantage of either dialling No. 174 or correcting our watches according to the siren which we hear or tuning the radio.

That is why every astrologer produces different horoscopes including that of Smt. Indira Gandhi. One of my students at Bombay showed me that he had collected more than a dozen horoscopes cast by dozen different astrologers spread all over India.

(a) due to the different time of birth taken for casting or

(b) due to the almanacs which they referred, which give different data or

due to rough calculation made by the (half-baked) astrologers.

As I wanted to avoid dealing with politics as far as possible, never I took pains to rectify the correct moment of birth of any political leader. So, I had to depend on the horoscopes published in other magazines, or given to me by my Students.

When I had come very correct in the predictions which I offered to many politicians well in advance before the elections, yet my failure in the case of Smt. Indira Gandhi that she would be a M. P. and not a Prime Minister is regretted, though all of us are happy over the Divine Plan. This failure made me work out from the very beginning and find out the truth.

I thank immensely the authorities of "The Illustrated Weekly of India" who had taken the pains to give in chronological order the events of Smt. Indira Gandhi in their issue dated 14th March, '71. This made my research easy. Readers may find that my method is very correct and I had been misled by the horoscopes referred by me which was unfortunate.

Correct time of Birth of
Smt. Indira Gandhi

This horoscope is taken for judgment to find out the exact position of the Ascendant at the time of her birth. Today it is 3rd May '71, and the time is 1-08 p.m. I.S.T., the place of judgment is Delhi.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the ruling planets at the time of judgment are Sun the Lord of the sign in which the Ascendant is, Moon in Makam Star ruled by Kethu in Leo and the day is ruled by Moon. Therefore it should be only Sun sign, Kethu Star and Moon sub.

According to Prenatal Epoch if we work out for any birth between 11 and 12 midnight on 19th Nov. 1917 at 25° 28' North and 81° 54' East, it works out to around 5° 19' in Leo (Nirayana) but the Lagna

Cancer never answers this query if the birth was after 11 P.M.

Prenatal Epoch :

We are not furnished with the correct time of birth of Smt. Indira Gandhi. It is presumed that it could be between 11-10 p.m. on 19-11-1917 and 0 hour on 20-11-1917. Let us work out for this range.

The horoscope for 11-10 p.m. on 19-11-1917 and 0 hours on 20-11-1917 are as follows:

	19-11-1917 11-10 P.M.	Asc. 26°	
Moon 5°-36'			

	19-11-1917 12 midnight		
Moon 6°-01'	0 hr. 20-11-1917	Asc. 8°	

The moon was waxing (Sukla Paksha) at the time of birth. Moon was below horizon. Hence the intra-uterine life is above nine solar months.

On the day of epoch (which is more than 9 months before the date of delivery). Moon would be transiting in the position

where the Lagna at birth was. If 11-10 p.m. is the birth time, then Lagna would be in 26° in Cancer Nirayana. If it is 12 midnight, then the Lagna would be in 8° in Leo Nirayana. Any birth between 11-10 and 12 midnight, the Lagna should be between 26° in Cancer to 8° in Leo Nirayana. Ayanamsa was 22°-37'. Therefore in Sayana chart, the Lagna should be between 18° 37' in Leo to 0° 37' in Virgo. So, find out the day when Moon transited this position. It was on 7-2-1917, Wednesday. On 7-2-1917 at 0 hours i.e. 6/7-2-1917, as per Sayana Moon was in 13° 33' Leo. On 7/8-2-1917 i.e. 12 p.m. on 7-2-1917 it was in 25° 13' Leo and on 8-2-1917 at 12 midnight at 7°-8' Virgo.

Moon, on the day of birth (19-11-1917) could be between 5° 36' Capricorn and 6° 01' Capricorn. Therefore Lagna at the time of Epoch should be between 5° 36' Capricorn and 6° 01' Capricorn.

Hence the time of Epoch should be between 5-35 A.M. and 5-37 A.M. on 8-2-1917. Therefore, Moon on the day of epoch should be between 27° 56' Leo to 27° 56' Leo (Sayana). If this part of the zodiac is to rise in the East on the day of birth at Allahabad the time of birth should be 11-44-34 L.M.T. p.m. on 19-11-1917.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati 11-39-16 p.m. and 3° 42' Leo ascendant is obtained, as per prenatal epoch the position of Ascendant is 5° 19' Leo. As Leo rises at 11-25 P.M. on that day for Allahabad and her birth is after 11-25, her lagna must be Leo. No other word.

Traditional method of rectification of birth time is not useful for this chart as the time of birth may be between 11-10 and 12 midnight; because many alternatives will be obtained: all of them will satisfy the rules followed by the traditional astrologers and which is correct cannot be said by any. Genuine Nadis may be useful. So also those who cast horoscopes, taking thumb impression. Yekshimi may or may not give correct time.

Therefore I believe, that those who would like to work out on the horoscope

of Smt. Indira Gandhi will take the horoscope given below as the correct one and they need not waste their time on any other horoscope which is proved by taking the past events, explaining in detail to convince the Doubting Thomas.

VIII 0°-9'	IX 0°-9'	X 2°-09' Jupiter 15°-06'	XI 4°-09' Ketu 10°-39' Phuto 12°-28'
VII 3°-42'	NIRAYANA Ayanam		XII 15°-09' Neptune 14°-28' Sat. 21°-53'
Uranus 27°-21'			Lagna 3°-42'
Moon 5°-51'			Mars 16°-29'
VI 5°-09'	Mer. 13°-22'	III 0°-9'	II 0°-09'
Venus 21°-07'	Sun 4°-25'		
Rahu 10°-39'	IV 2°-09'		
V 4°-09'			

Balance of Sun Dasa (Vimshottari) at birth 1 Year 10 Months 12 days.

Smt. Indira Gandhi

Smt. Indira Gandhi is born in Leo, it is a hot, masculine, positive and fixed sign. Normally, the traditional astrologers will read out what the sign indicates. But according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, we have to take the sub-lord of the ascendant; note down the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord is deposited and read out the results, according to the lord of constellation in which the sub-lord of the Ascendant is deposited. It is a coincidence here that both the sign lord and the constellation lord of the sub of the ascendant happen to be the same Sun. Therefore, generally whatever Sun indicates, will be found in her.

Sun is the Emperor of all the planets; masculine in behaviour; with great dignity; capable of inspiring affection and admiration; will have the purpose served by the co-operation of the colleagues and subordinates, whether they are willing or not:

become the head of the show; the ruler; chairman and chief of any organisation; never hesitate to issue an order or ordinance to protect the interest of the mass. Will hear all the complaints even from the menials; endlessly energetic in serving the people; desire to be honoured by all everywhere; no false prestige in her; does not trust everybody; a little suspicious type; lives in a world of her own creation and nothing appears to be great for her ideality; has organising powers: constructive; inventive; magnanimous; genius, authoritative, ambitious, brilliant, clever, commanding, domineering, energetic, enthusiastic, famous, graceful, jubilant, kind, kingly leadership, majestic, proud, steady; quick in action and obstinate. She will be at her best, only when there are handicaps and obstacles. She has considerable will power to win her way to her entire satisfaction. She can accomplish and achieve her aims by persistent determination. There will be occasional outbursts. She is noble. She scorns the mean sordid and puny actions. She will never stoop to do a low act even when she gets irritated or when there is a strong urge of self interest. She never does anything half-heartedly. By nature, one wants to boss over others which one can note; even while walking; she will go first, and others should follow. This sub indicates that she will not relish anybody walking along with her in the same line. If horses run in a race near the winning post, as Leonian walks, then there is no necessity to take a photo to find out the finish

6 Years old with Mahatma Gandhi

as to which horse has won, as the winner will clearly lead with some distance. There will be a little distance between her own colleagues and herself and she will walk in advance. Even when she took a walk, in youth or now she must continue to follow the same principle as it is natural for people born at Ascendant at 3°47' Leo.

She will don't a lot, do charity only when the mar'x appeals to her. She cannot tolerate if anybody persistently ask for aid. She will never relish any, demanding for anything from her. She can understand what one needs and do.

This is what we can find in her and only those who have moved with her closely can confirm. Sun never retrogrades: never retraces: but it moves ever in forward motion. Therefore, she will ever go-ahead, never consider the past, but decide and act for the future. The only weakness which can be found in her, will be that she does not go a little slow as big enterprises move slowly. One should not be over hasty; proceed steadily. But in her chart there is the fortunate Mars occupying the ascendant which gives her not only immunity and resistance against infectious diseases, but extraordinary mental strength to do anything surprisingly, suddenly speedily and successfully. It is a great benefice to her, and it is lord of 9 deposited in the constellation of lord of 10. Divine Grace for successful political life is there in plenty. Why? Her birth was in Leo.

II. Vanar Sena — To Support Civil Disobedience

Fact:

When the Prime Minister was around 12 years of age, she, though young, gathered children and organised one unit called 'Vanar Sena' to support the Civil Disobedience. It was in 1930.

Period:

At that time, she had been running Mars Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Mars Dasa started on 1-10-1929 and Rahu Bhukti started on

28-2-1930. It had been running for a year and 18 days till 16th March 1931.

Why?

This capacity to lead and to control was mainly due to Mars—situation in the constellation of Venus (Mars and Venus—leader of a Society). Both Mars and Venus are connected with politics also, since Venus was situated in the 5th house and both Mars and Venus happened to be in Venus constellation, that is in the constellation of a planet occupying the 5th house.

Significators:

In Krishnamurti Padhdhati it had been repeatedly said that if a node occupies a sign then the tenant is stronger than the Lord of the sign. If it is conjoined with a planet or aspected by a planet the node is stronger than the planet with which it is conjoined or by which it is aspected. Therefore Rahu which is conjoined with Venus offers the results of Venus to a greater extent than Venus itself. Hence when Mars Dasa, Rahu Bhukti operated, for the first time the 5th house results, (that is politics) started and Mars the Lord of the Dasa gave her the courage and the fortune to organize in 1930 and also become famous: why famous? Because Venus is Lord of 10 and 10th house indicates name, fame, reputation, prestige and honour. Hence a young student to organize and support such a disobedience, politically, is not only strange or rare but also it shows her confidence, capacity and courage to crown her with success.

III. Mother Kamala Nehru's Death:

(28—2—1936)

Procedure:

When we have to judge the end of life of mother we have to consider, in which sign the fourth cusp has fallen. Then if it is in a movable sign take the 11th house there-from. (Counted from the 4th house.) If the fourth cusp falls in a fixed sign then take the ninth house there-from; if the fourth cusp falls in a common sign

then take the 7th house there-from. In Smt. Indira Gandhi's chart, as the Ascendant is in Leo at 3° 42' the fourth cusp falls at 2° 9' in Scorpio. It is a fixed sign, hence the ninth house there-from indicates the Badhakasthana; the houses 2 and 7 counted from the 4th i.e. the fifth and tenth houses happened to be the Marakashana to the mother.

Rule:

As the 4th cusp is in the constellation of lord of 2 deposited in 7 counted from the 4th (Marakashanas) and 4th cusp sub is ruled by Rahu signifying 2 and 7 houses counted from 4 short life to mother is indicated.

Significators:

The ninth house counted from the 4th will be the 12th from Lagna. Saturn is deposited there. Hence Saturn is an evil planet which will cause the end to mother. Planets deposited in the constellation of Saturn will be more powerful i.e. Sun and Mercury.

The fifth house is owned by Jupiter and Venus as well as Rahu occupy the fifth. Jupiter occupies the 10th and Venus is the owner. Therefore Jupiter, Venus and Rahu are occupants and owners of these undesirable houses. As already said, Rahu is stronger than Jupiter which is the owner of the sign where Rahu is. Rahu is conjoined with Venus. Therefore Rahu is stronger than Venus. Hence planets situated in the constellation of Rahu will be most powerful. Ketu alone is in Rahu star. No planet is in Jupiter star; Mars and Venus are in Venus star. Hence Saturn, Mars and Ketu are the strongest.

Time:

The actual death had taken place during Mars Dasa, Sun Bhukti; Venus Anthra and Ketu Shookshma.

Transit:

On the day of the demise, Mars was transitting in Pisces in Saturn star. Sun was transitting in Acquarius in Rahu star, Venus Sub. Ketu was in Gemini; Rahu Star. Saturn was transitting in Saturn

sign Rahu Star; Mars sub. and Jupiter was in Mars sign Mercury Star Saturn sub. Thus all the planets connected with the inevitable evil result were transitting in such sensitive points in the Zodiac indicating the danger to mother. Thus, according to Krishnamurti Pachdhari the significators, in their conjoined period, at the time when they transitted in respective, sensitive points gave death. The Horoscope for 28th February, 1936 in as follows:

Mars 12°-00'	Uranus 9°-41'	Moon 4°-32'	Ketu 16°-57'
Sat. 19°-28' Sun 15°-53'	KAMALA NEHRU'S end on 28-2-1936		
Mer. 19°-08' Venus 14°-54'			Neptune 22°-43'
Rahu 16°-57'	Jupiter 28°-55'		

With Father and Mother during a visit to Ceylon.

IV. Indian National Congress-A Member

The period which had been running then was Rahu Dasa, Rahu Bhukti Venus Anthra. Already it had been explained that Rahu, Venus and Mars are strongest planets connected with the 5th house. Therefore to join as a member in any organisation concerned with politics is very correct.

V. Marriage

Fact

Smt. Indira Gandhi got married with Mr. Feroze Gandhi on 26th March 1942, a Thursday.

Period :

At that time, she had been running Rahu Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Saturn Anthra. (Rahu represents Jupiter also and the day happened to be a Thursday; since Rahu is very strong most events good or bad had occurred on Thursday which the readers can note).

Rule:

According to Krishnamurti Paddhati one is to take the Houses 2, 7 and 11 to find out the marriage of a native. Second house indicates the increase in the members of the family; 7th house shows the legal bondage and the understanding to live together and the 11th house shows the pleasure, permanent tie of friendship and partnership.

Significators:

Second House is not occupied by any planet but Mercury is its owner and Saturn alone is in the constellation of Mercury.

7th house is not occupied by any planet but the 7th cusp falls in Aquarius and the Lord is Saturn.

11th house is occupied by Ketu, and Rahu alone is in its constellation. So Significators are Rahu, Saturn etc.

Time

Hence to get married during Rahu dasa, Saturn Bhukti Saturn Anthra is perfectly alright. Jupiter was ruling as the Lord of the Sookshma since Jupiter aspects the second house and Jupiter is aspected by the lord of the second house. On the day of marriage planets were as is shown in the following chart.

Sun 12-15		Saturn 2-02 Uranus 4-30 Mars 18 27 Jupi. 22-11	Moon 28-50
Merc. 20-43 Ketu 19-25	Married Mr. Feroze Gandhi		
Venus 27-28	26-3-1942 Thursday		Rahu 19-25
			Neptune 5-22

Transit:

Rahu, dasanatha, was transiting in the constellation of Venus joined with it in the natal chart and it was in its own sub.

Saturn was transiting in the constellation of Sun and Sub of Jupiter. The day was *Thursday* ruled by Jupiter, Moon was in Punarvasu Star governed by Jupiter. Ketu occupying the 11th house at the time of birth was transiting in Saturn sign Rahu star. On that day Sun was transiting in Jupiter's sign Saturn Star Rahu has no sign of its own; that is why Sun was transiting in a sign, the lord of which is Jupiter who is the lord of the sign occupied by Rahu. Thus the transit in full agrees with the dasa period and the date of marriage perfectly agrees. If Krishnamurti Padhdhati would have been spread all over India by that time, astrologers at Allahabad would have predicted this date, whether Late Jawaharlal Nehruji wanted the prediction or not.

VI. Quit India Movement :

arrested : 10—9—42

Period :

Mrs. Indira Gandhi was arrested on 10th September, 1942, when she had been running Rahu Dasa; Saturn Bukthi; Mercury Anthra; Saturn Shookshma, *Thursday*. The position of the planet on the day of arrest is given below:

		Uranus 11-38 Sat. 19-23	Jupiter 26-29
	Arrested— Quit India Movement 10—9— 1942 Thursday		Venus 6-56 Rahu 10-31 Moon 22-15 Sun 24-12
			Mars 2-35 Neptune 6-12 Mer. 20-61

Some may say that Mrs. Sakunthala Dushyantha had a curse immediately after her marriage. So also here, separation

came in between husband and wife temporarily due to the imprisonment; one had to leave one's own house and be in a prison.

Rules :

Separation from the husband is indicated by the 12th house. Leaving one's house and remaining in another place is indicated by the house 3 and 12. Third house is not occupied by any planet; but it is owned by Venus as Rahu is conjoined with Venus. Rahu offers the results of the third house. Saturn is in 12. Mercury is in Saturn constellation. Hence the period was ruled by Rahu, Saturn and Mercury and the day was *Thursday*. Jupiter is the lord of the sign where Rahu was and *Thursday* is ruled by Jupiter. Rahu on that day was in Saturn Sub, and Saturn was in Mercury Sub in the constellation of Moon which is lord of 12 and in the sign owned by Venus which is conjoined with Rahu the Dasanatha. Thus the planets ruling the period, transit in such a position in the Zodiac which indicates imprisonment.

VII. Birth of Son Mr. Rajiv.

20th August, 1944

At that time Smt. Indira Gandhi was running Rahu Dasa; Saturn Bukthi; Jupiter anthra and Mercury Sookshma.

For birth of a child, we have to judge the houses 2, 5, and 11.

Second house is not occupied by any planet. But Mercury is the owner. In Mercury's Constellation, Saturn alone is deposited. Fifth house is occupied by Venus and Rahu; for Mars is in Venus star and Ketu is in Rahu's star. 11th house is occupied by Ketu. Jupiter is lord of 5. Mercury is lord of 11. Saturn is in Mercury's Star. Hence the period running for Smt. Indira Gandhi at the time of birth of Mr. Rajiv exactly fits in and Krishnamurti Padhdhati proves that it is possible to Astrologically predict, the exact date of birth of Mr. Rajiv from horoscope of Smt. Indira Gandhi if one follows the chart presented by me. She is born in Leo.

Let us take another example. The birth of Mr. Sanjay on 14th December, 1946 at that time Smt. Indira Gandhi had been running Rahu Dasa Mercury Bhukti, Saturn Anthra. All these three are the signifiers of the houses 2, 5 and 11. It is also very correct. Ketu in the 11th house, in the sub of Saturn in a barren sign naturally puts an end to further addition of the members of the family by birth of children. Saturn is in the constellation of Mercury, lord of 2 and 11; it is connected with birth of children. It is both for and against time of birth of Mr. Rajiv planets were in the position as shown below.

According to transit Moon was transiting in Venus Star; Jupiter was in Mercury's sub; Rahu was in its own sub; Saturn was in the sub of Mercury lord 2 and 11; Venus was in the sub of Rahu in its own constellation. Thus the transit results agree in full when we note the sub.

2. Birth of Mr. Sanjay:

		Rahu 18-4	
		Uranus 26-40	
	Saturday Son Sanjay 14-12-1946		Saturn 15-22
			Moon
			Ketu 17-10
Mars 4-47	Sun 28-54 Ketu 18-4	Venus 24-52 Jupiter 24-4	Neptune 17-34

According to transit at the time of Birth of Mr. Sanjay, Rahu was passing in Mercury's Sub. Mercury was in Saturn star, Venus Sub and Saturn was in its own constellation and Jupiter sub. Thus the Dasa Lord, Bhukti Lord and Anthra Lord were transiting in such sensitive points which are ruled by the signifiers of the houses 2, 5 and 11. Following is the position of planets of Mr. Sanjay; it shows that

he will pay a lot of wealth tax leading a happy, healthy and harmonious life with his lucky wife for long number of years.

Death of Feroze Gandhi 8-9-1960

At that time Smt. Indira Gandhi had been running Jupiter Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Rahu Anthra and Rahu Sookshma. The end of the husband can happen during the periods of the planets who are the signifiers of the three houses 1, 6 and 10. Also one can judge taking the 7th house and finding out the longevity of one shown by seventh house. As the 7th house indicates not only the husband, but also business partner and the people with whom we transact, it is advisable to confirm by taking the houses 1, 6 and 10. Mars occupies the Ascendant and in its star, no planet is deposited. Hence Mars is a signifier. 6th house is occupied by Moon and in its constellation Jupiter is deposited. 10th house is occupied by Jupiter and no planet is in Jupiter's star. First house is owned by Sun and Moon alone is in its constellation. Saturn is Lord of 6 and Mercury is deposited in Saturn's star. Therefore Jupiter in 10 in the constellation of planet in 6 and Mercury in the constellation of Lord of 6 and Rahu the agent of Jupiter who is deposited in 12 to 11 and who aspects the 6th house gave the unfortunate end on 8-9-1960 when the planets were in the following position.

Moon 29		Mars 29-56	
	Thursday 8-9-1960		Uranus 29-46
			Rahu 12-12 Sun 22-37
Saturn 18-40	Jupiter 11-08	Neptune 13-53	Mercury 0-14 Venus 13-48

Jupiter was in the constellation of Saturn in the Sub of Moon. Saturn and Moon are the owner and occupant of the 6th house. 7th house shows the husband. 6th is loss of husband as 6th house is Viyaya to 7. Therefore Jupiter Dasa, Mercuri Bhukti, Rahu Anthra gave the result. It is again a *Thursday*. Moon was transiting in Jupiter sign Mercury star Revathi.

Sun was in Venus star and Saturn sub. According to western system Lord of 8th Conjunction, Lord of 2 in the 4th house.

But according to traditional system it is the period of Lords of 2, 5 and 11 which is said to be most advantageous.

Death of father Jawaharlal Nehru

It came on 27th May 1964 and he was cremated on *Thursday*, the 28th May 1964. The position of the planets on 27th May is given below.

Smt. Indira Gandhi was then running Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Saturn Anthra.

9th house represents Father. Both signs are ruled by Venus and the occupant is Jupiter in 10. Jupiter is very strong to give Karma.

As the 9th cusp falls in Masha. The Sthanathipathi is Saturn owning the sign Aquarius. Thus these planets alone in their conjoined period gave the end of father. The planetary position at that time is as follows.

	Jup. 17°-27' Merc. 18°-13' Mars 21°-33'	Sun 12°-58'	Rahu 10°-18' Venus 13°-33'
Saturn 11°-30'	27th May, 1964		Uranus 12°-45'
Ketu 10°-18'	Moon 25°-7'	Neptune 22°-40'	

Jupiter was in Venus star and Mars sub (Lord of 9). Venus was transiting in Rahu star (Rahu conjoined with Lord of 3 and 10 Venus). Even at the time of the death of the father Venus was conjoined with Rahu. On the day of the death of the father Sun was transiting in Rahu sub. Thus it could be seen that the transit position of the planets agree to fix the day of death.

[This event was predicted by me years in advance correct to the date.]

Death of President on 3-5-1969 when Smt. Indira Gandhi was the Prime Minister of India.

The President may be, for Astrological purposes, considered as the protector, guardian or one equal to father. Therefore it is the 9th house which we have to judge for the personality of the President. The 10th house indicates his revenue or his end. The death of President is to be judged from the houses 2, 7 and 11 counted from the 9th which is a movable sign. Therefore the planets ruling at the time of the death of father will in their permutation and combination indicate the death of the President. Father died during Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Saturn Anthra. As Jupiter was in the 10th house Venus owned the houses (Marakasthanas) 2 and 7 counted from 9 and Saturn happened to be the Lord of the Bhadrakasthanas sign. Here also we have to take the other combinations and consider if there is any agent for any of the Dasa Lord, Bhukti Lord, Anthra Lord etc Venus conjoined with Rahu who is situated in the sign of Jupiter shows that Rahu period also must offer similar results. Actually the President passed away on 3rd May 1969 when Smt Indira Gandhi had been running the period of Jupiter Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Saturn Anthra and Jupiter Sookshma. The day was a Saturday. The position of the planets then is given below.

Venus 17-26 Rahu 4-48	Saturn 7-7 Sun 19-32	Mercury 10-18	
3-5-1968			
	Mars 23-12 Nep. 4-24 Moon 0-43		Jupi. 3-22 Ketu 4-48 Uranus 7-3

At the moment of the death of the President, Moon was transiting in Jupiter star. Saturn was passing in Ketu constellation and Rahu sub. Sun on that day was in Venus star, Rahu sub. Jupiter was in Saturn sub. Thus those planets which are connected with the death of the President were deposited at such points which promise the end of the President. (Mars and Moon conjunction with Neptune shows death in Lavatory or Sewage or Cesspool etc.)

(Let the Students observe what happens when Saturn Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Venus Anthra and Jupiter Sookshma runs. It will be around 1st week March 1972.

Elected Congress President 8-2-1959

At that time Smt. Indira Gandhi had been running Jupiter Dasa, Saturn Bhukti and Jupiter Anthra. The word election means that others who may have the desire to get the same post is either made silent or one wins over them due to influence or by competition. Therefore house 6 is to be judged for the success in an election to become a President. For the position of trust the planet Saturn is to be considered. But the prestige and honour are indicated by the 10th house and also Jupiter. Actually, in the chart we find that Jupiter which is lord of 5 is deposited in 10. It is

the strongest beneficial planet connected with Politics, Speculation and success. Thus it will be seen that she is born in the lucky moment when the planets were jubilant.

This position also includes service which is shown by the sixth house. Saturn is lord of 6. It also aspects 6 and hence Saturn and Jupiter in their conjoined periods made her the President. If the ascendant is cancer, it can never happen Jupiter at that time was transiting in Scorpio owned by Mars (the leader) and in the sub of Mercury who is the lord of 11 to fulfil one's desire and Jupiter was in the constellation of Saturn; Saturn was transiting in the constellation of Ketu in 11 and sub of Saturn, who is the lord of six. I had been repeatedly saying that the houses 6 and 11 are always auspicious to have victory over competitors or opponents. Therefore in her chart, Ketu, Moon and Saturn are always auspicious to bring her victory.

The position of the planets is given below:—

Ketu 22°-50'		Mars 5°-46'	
Venus 17°-02' Moon 4°-12'	Elected Congress President 8-2-1959		Uranus 20°-56'
Sun 25°-48' Mer. 21°-33'			
Saturn 10°-27'	Jupiter 6°-36'	Neptune 13°-49'	Rahu 22°-50'

Becomes Information and Broadcasting Minister

She became as an Information and Broadcasting Minister on 2-7-1964, on

a *Thursday*. The period when Smt. Indira Gandhi had been running at that time was Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bhukti and Saturn Anthra. To become a Minister we have to judge the houses 2, 6 and 10 and the significators must be connected with the 5th house.

Jupiter is Lord of 5 deposited in 10 in the constellation of the planet in 6 (Moon). 6th house Lord, Saturn is in the constellation of Mercury Lord of 2 and 11 which is also auspicious. Venus is Lord of 10. It is in its own star and it is in the 5th house. Therefore Jupiter, Lord of 5, Venus in 5 and Saturn Lord of 6 had given a start for a new cycle of life useful to the mass of people.

The position of the planets when she took charge on 2-7-1964 is given below.

Moon 12°-55'	Jupiter 25°-0'	Mars 17°-23' Venus 28°-43'	Rahu 8°-23' Sun 17°-21' Mer. 23°-36'
Sat. 11°-32'	<p style="text-align: center;">Thursday 2—7—1964</p>		Uranus 13°-45'
Ketu 8°-23'			Neptune 21°-58'

Jupiter the Lord of the Dasa was in the first sign of the zodiac adding courage and confidence in the constellation of Venus and in the sub of Mercury. Venus the Bhuktinath was in its own sign and in the constellation of Mars who gives the authority and power and it is in the sub of Saturn. Sun was transiting in Rahu star, Venus sub. So, that was the day when she could become the Minister. It was a *Thursday*.

On 20-8-1964 she had been elected

to Rajya Sabha without opposition. That too was a *Thursday*. The period remains the same.

Bank Nationalisation :

This is the first bold, sudden and surprising action of our Prime-Minister. The period then running, happens to be Jupiter Dasa, Rahu Bhukti and Mercury Anthra. Jupiter is the chief significator for the finance, the bank etc. Jupiter is represented by Rahu and Mercury is aspected by Jupiter.

For every action of hers there can be both favourable and unfavourable opinions offered by the public. Irrespective of the opposition of a handful of people, this step was intended to give more scope and assistance to the poor class of people who happened to be the majority, thereby popularity increases suddenly. Since Jupiter was deposited in the birth horoscope in the sub of a planet occupying a fixed sign, popularity once gained will ever remain. It is not bubble like—short lived.

Such an action also indicates that there will be additional responsibility to the Prime-Minister so that she is responsible for every action of the bank. Always additional and plurality of interests are indicated by the planet Mercury, hence this event is also astrologically correct.

Politics creates many parties, and the ruling party comes to power because of popularity and majority. The other parties are to sit in the opposition and bring out to light, the views of the opponents. It is not uncommon that the opponents also join the ruling party on certain actions. On the day of the introduction of bank nationalisation, Jupiter was transiting in Mercury sign, Ketu (Agent of Mercury) sub. Rahu was in Jupiter sign, Jupiter star and Mars sub (to do things boldly and quickly) and Mercury was in Mercury sign, Jupiter star.

According to Mundane Astrology one can find that on that day, Jupiter was in exact conjunction with Uranus, such sudden,

Rapid and bold change is promised, the question arises 'Why should it be to India alone?' if planets in the heavens conjoined together it is for whole world. Then, what is the idea that India alone nationalised the bank on that day? India's Lagna is Capricorn. Jupiter lord of 12, forms trine aspect with Capricorn transitting in a common sign, indicating changes. It in a way, agrees with the change of the Father of India, i.e. one President to die and the other to be elected; they were at a time when Jupiter and Uranus were conjoined in the ninth house.

Rahu 0°-43'	Saturn 14°-42'	Venus 26°-14'	Mercury 29°-39'
	Nirayana Ayanamsa		Sun 3°-18'
			Moon 27°-40'
	Mars 9°-14'	Neptune 2°-42'	Ketu 0-42 Sun 7°-13' Uranus 7°-18'

Dr. V. V. Giri Declared Elected

at 10-30 p.m. on 20-8-1969.

The victory is said by the people as the luck of Dr. V. V. Giri brought by the efforts of Smt. Indira Gandhi. Again, we can note that Sun which wanted to congratulate both Smt. Indira and Dr. Giri rose immediately after the declaration of the election and success of Dr. V. V. Giri, was also a *Thursday*. This happened during the period of Jupiter Dasa; Rahu Bhukti, Mercury Anthra. Actually the declaration of the result was at a moment when Moon was transitting in Jupiter star, Rahu sub and the day was a Wednesday. (20-8-1969)

	Saturn 15°-37'	Venus 26°-34'
Rahu 29°-1'	Nirayana Ayanamsa	
	Mars 19°-24'	Uranus 8°-46'
	Nep. 2°-39'	Jupiter 12°-37'
	Moon 5°-51'	

Devaluation of Rupee, on 5-6-66.

This incident clearly shows that whatever Smt. Indira Gandhi wants to do, she may or may not consult others depending upon her judgment, how others would either encourage or discourage. At that time, she had been running Jupiter Dasa, Moon Bhukti, Rahu Anthra. Devaluation of the national currency comes up at a time when economically that country is not sound. If the country is weak, then the horoscope of the ruler also should agree and indicate. Moon, being lord of 12 deposited in 6 shows that expenses outweigh the income and the 6th house shows the necessity to borrow. Devaluation is equal to borrowing money from Multanis. Moon as lord of 12 in six was in the sub of Mercury. Mercury is the only planet which indicates currency. Sun and Mercury in the fourth house is not favourable for prestige as both of them oppose the tenth house. Therefore this conjoined period necessitated the devaluation. Thus most of the events are taken and the dates of such events are judged with the periods running for Smt. Indira Gandhi then; also the transit was explained. Therefore we have to take the horoscope presented by me as correct.

In conclusion I have to say that even though Saturn is deposited in the 12th

house as it is in the constellation of lord 2 and 11 and sub of lord of 1, who were conjoined together is very fortunate to make her the leader, the pioneer etc. bringing her and the country prestige, power and prosperity.

I believe in Nimitham while dictating this article here, I just turned round and I can see the advertisement of Maharashtra State wherein written "Our Goal-Our aim is to secure all round development coupled with economic and social justice to the people." Therefore I am sure that Smt. Indira Gandhi is born at such a moment that whether she makes effort or not, all these must happen. India will grow. I should not also omit to mention the following: that is, in spite of all birth control measures taken and observed, there will be many children born in future as is found in the picture of the advertisement of Maharashtra State in my June issue.

Recent Victory-Unprecedented-March 1971

(A Record which can never be broken by any party in the world.)

In Krishnamurthi Padhdhati it had been repeatedly told that a planet offers the results of the Lord of the Constellation in which it is deposited is very strong and the strength to offer the result of the house occupied by the planet itself is weak. Saturn in Smt. Indira Gandhi's horoscope is occupying the 12th house but it is deposited in the constellation of Mercury who is the owner of the houses 2 and 11 deposited in the 4th house. Therefore Saturn is very strong to offer the matters signified by the houses 4, 2 and 11 and it is weak to offer the matter signified by the house 12. At the time of election Smt.

Indira Gandhi had been running Saturn Dasa. Saturn Bhukti Saturn Anthra. Therefore it is completely under the sway of Saturn. Saturn indicates the menials, the servants, the labour, and also those not much educated. Since it is in Mercury's constellation there will be also support from literary people, business people and sincere friends.

It is the 11th house, which indicates the fulfilment of one's desire and success in any effort which one makes. Therefore Saturn has to fulfil all her desires and bring her extraordinary fortune in its Dasa. It is Saturn running now: 19 years of Saturn period is to run and in these 19 years what grand success she will be having will be explained only when I am permitted.

I have great mind to request Smt. Indira Gandhi to permit me to read her future and publish in my magazine. Only after obtaining the permission, if given, it will be published.

The editor is profusely garlanded at Podar College on the Anniversary Day of Stellar Astrological Research Institute: 21-3-1971.

Mr. Mangal Prasad who delivers lecture on K. P. and conducts the class at B. B. Y. regularly is on the left. Mr. Tole Vice Principal is on the extreme right.

LEARN K. P. AND EARN—NO INCOME-TAX

Horary :

Only in the month of April, 1971 while going on going research it is confirmed beyond doubt that a person who wants to play Cards or bet in the Race Course should adopt the following method, whether he has a birth horoscope or not.

Note the place of judgment. Provide yourselves with 'Table of Houses and the Ephemeris'. Take any number either which comes to your mind or which you see. It is preferable to have a book containing 250 pages and take that number which you see on opening the book. If in that particular page, the page number is not printed, either you do not play or you neither lose nor gain. If you find any number please refer to Krishnamurti Padhdhati Table and find out where that particular sub commences.

Take it as the starting point. That is the Ascendant. Work out the other cusps for that latitude of judgment.

Note down the position of the planet at the time of judgment. Find out the sub lord of the 5th cusp.

If the sub lord of the 5th cusp is deposited in any sign in any constellation, but in the sub of the significator of the houses 6 and 11, one wins most satisfactorily.

If the sub lord of the 5th cusp is deposited in the sub of the significator of 2 and 10, the gain is moderate.

If the sub lord of the 5th cusp is deposited in the sub of the significator of 1 and 3 there is the gain. But it will be insignificant.

If the sub lord of the 5th cusp is deposited in the sub of the significator of 12 and 5 there will be great loss and one will be necessitated, even to borrow money or run to bankruptcy.

But if the sub lord of the 5th cusp is deposited in the sub of the significator of

the houses 4 and 8 one will not over-trade and the loss will be moderate.

If the sub lord of 5th cusp is deposited in the sub of the significator of the houses 7 and 9, the loss will be feeble-negligible.

This is the general rule which is proved to be very correct in about 95% of the cases according to our Statistics. But it is also found that in one in twenty cases if the sub lord of the 5th cusp moves from one sub at the time of judgment and to the other sub at the time of playing the game, the results vary. Further more research is being done and it will be announced in the magazine, after my next visit to Delhi where this is being done by a few intelligent and pains taking scholars.

Cheating :

Ambrose Bierce has written in the Devils Dictionary as follows:

"Don't steal though never thus compete Successfully in business. Cheat."

If a person wants to cheat another, then the sub lord of the second house in his horoscope should be deposited in the constellation of the sub of the significator of the houses 6 and 10. The second house indicates the benefit obtained by any manner. 10th house shows that one has it as a profession. 6th house denotes loss to the person with whom one transacts. Unless another loses, how can one gain.

If a person is cheated by another, then the sub lord of the 12th cusp will be in the constellation and sub of planets connected with 5 and 8. The planets by nature are mostly Saturn and Mercury. If both Saturn and Mercury are connected in any manner, a person either commits such a crime when they are significators of 6 or loses due to such a crime committed by another when they are the significations of 12.

Therefore, if a person wants to do business, he should know whether he

would be cheated by another. If it is promised, it does not mean that one should not do business; but it warns one to be careful during the conjoined period of the significators of houses 5, 8 and 12. During other periods he will have gain or loss according to the disposition of the planets who rule the Lasa and Bukti i. Falsification of accounts, forgery etc are generally done by intelligent people, but they forget that there is God, who will see that there will be a hole in the Ship to sink it when the evil time comes to the cheat. Such an evil time is indicated by the significators of the houses 3 and 12.

The signicator of the houses 5, 8 and 12 will operate at a time when one will be caught. The significators of the houses 2, 6 and 11 will operate when he cheats the other.

If the significators of 2, 6 and 11 operates first, followed by the significators of 5, 8 and 12 then such a crime committed by him will be found out, exposed etc. But if the conjoined period of the significators of 5, 8 and 12 operate first, then the native is cheated. If by God's Grace, the conjoined period governed by the significators of 2, 6 and 11 follow, then he does not lose.

He will regain. One signs an agreement

during the period of the planets who are the significators of the house 3, 5, 9 and 11.

If those planets are also the significators of the 6th house and not the 12th, this person has the signature of the other in his unguarded moment with the intention to cheat.

But if the planets who ruled that time, happened to be the significators of the 12th house also, then the native will be cheated.

Example Horoscope will be published in the subsequent issue to explain the above rules to be followed by Krishnamurti Padbdhati Followers.

Mr. P. R. Chandran an Intelligent Student
garlands the editor at Bombay on 21-3-71.

SAINT'S LONGEVITY

(K. P. VERIFIED)

By

M. S. MANI, 13, Paramar Bhuvan, Chandawarkar Cross Road, Matunga, Bombay-19.

Introduction :

Readers of this esteemed magazine, have made a request to the editor, Prof. K. S. KRISHNAMURTI, who in turn announced that students of K. P. must write articles on various aspects of Natal horoscope. This article is in response to this announcement. My purpose of writing this article would be served if students of K.P. find it useful to them.

The following things are attempted :

1. Selection of significators according to K.P. to determine the longevity of the native.
2. Transit consideration and timing of event (death). The exact moment of death is justified according to K.P.
3. Birth and Death charts are erected according to K. P. The times are accurate.

How to Ascertain Longevity using K. P. ?

1. First of all one has to erect the horoscope according to K. P. using KRISHNAMURTI AYANAMSA.

2. NOTE THE POSITIONS OF PLANETS AND CUSPS with reference to the Lord of constellation and the Sub Lord.

3. What are the houses (Bhavas) to be considered? The houses (Bhavas) to be considered are (i) *Bhadakasthanas*. (For Ascendants falling in any of the four Movable signs (Aries or Cancer or Libra or Capricorn) the Sign in which 11th cusp falls is the Bhadaka sign. Planets posited in between 11th and 12th cusp are said to be in Bhadaka house (Bhava). For

Ascendants falling in any of the four fixed signs (Taurus or Leo or Scorpio or Aquarius), the sign in which 9th cusp falls is Bhadaka sign. Planets posited in between 9th cusp and 10th cusp are said to occupy Bhadaka house (Bhava). For Ascendants falling in any of the four common signs (GEMINI or VIRGO or SAGITTARIUS or PISCES), the sign where 7th cusp falls is Bhadaka sign; planets posited in the 7th house (Bhava) are the occupants of Bhadaka house.

Next one is to consider Marakasthanas. The signs in which 2nd and 7th cusps fall are Marakasthanas. Planets posited in the region of 2nd and 3rd cusp and 7th to 8th cusp are the occupants of Marakasthanas.

Next one is to consider 8th and 12th houses.

Significators according to K.P. are as follows :

1. Planets in the constellation of the occupants of the above houses.
2. Occupants of the houses.
3. Planets in the constellation of the Lord of the houses.
4. Lord of the relevant houses (owners of the sign where the cusp falls).
5. Planets conjoined with, or aspected by the above significators and planet aspecting the houses and those in their constellations.

Of these, those planets in the sub of the lords or occupants of relevant houses are strong to offer the particular result.

Next, having selected the strongest signifiers one is to ascertain according to Vimshodari dasa as to in which dasa, bukthi, andbra and shookshma ruled by the strong signifiers, the event will occur.

Next, one is to find out how the transit of signifiers, the luminaries and the Ascendant at the moment of the event occupy sensitive points in the zodiac according to the theory of advanced stellar Astrology (K.P.)

Next signifiers by progression occupy relevant sign, star and sub at the time when the event fructifies,

All the above things must agree; the result according to Krishnamurti Padh-dhati will be 100% accurate.

Lastly, sub lords of 1 and 8th cusp should be analysed for longevity and mode of death. The position of sub-lord, aspects received by the lord; aspects received 1 and 8th cusp are most important.

Now let us consider a chart to illustrate the principles mentioned above.

Example:

BIRTH CHART

Mars 13-25 Jupi. 22-56 VIII 2-52	Rahu 12-00 IX 2-52	X 4-52	XI 6-52
VII 6-34	Born 8-38 P.M. (L.M.T.) 5-1-1893		XII 7-52
VI 7-52	26°-35' N. 83°-29' E.	Moon 3-18 Ascendant 6-34	
Merc. 1-71 Sun 23-19 V 6-52	Venus 24-51 IV 4-52	Ketu 12-00 III 2-52	Saturn 20-19 II 2-52'

Kethu Dasa Balance at Birth 5 Years
3 Months 6 Days.

Planet	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Venus	Saturn
Moon	Kethu	Sun
Mars	Saturn	Rahu
Mercury	Kethu	Venus
Jupiter	Mercury	Mars
Venus	Mercury	Rahu
Saturn	Moon	Kethu
Rahu	Kethu	Mercury
Kethu	Rahu	Saturn
Ascendant	Kethu	Rahu
VIII Cusp	Jupiter	Rahu

DEATH CHART

Rahu 6°-48' Sun 24°-31'	Died 9-37 P.M. (L.M.T.) 7-3-1952		Moon
Venus 26°-38'	34-03N 118-15W	Ketu	
	Ascendant 10°-31' Mars 23°-42'	Saturn (R) 20°-20'	

Died during—Rahu Dasa — Kethu
Bukthi—Mars Anthra—Saturn Sookshama

Planet	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Jupiter	Mercury
Moon	Saturn	Jupiter
Mars	Jupiter	Saturn
Mercury	Saturn	Kethu
Jupiter	Mercury	Rahu
Venus	Mars	Jupiter
Saturn	Moon	Kethu
Rahu	Rahu	Rahu
Kethu	Kethu	Rahu
Ascendant	Rahu	Saturn

Analysis :

ASCENDANT falls in Leo 6°34. Leo is a fixed sign Badaka sign is the sign where IX cusp falls. So Aries is Badaka sign. It extends from 2°52 Aries to 4°52 Taurus. RAHU is in this region. KETHU alone is in RAHU's STAR. Lord of IX is MARS. There is no planet in the star of MARS. Therefore, RAHU, KETHU and MARS signify IX house matters, MARAKASTHANAS are VIRGO 2°52 to LIBRA 1°52 (II Bhava) and Aquarius 6°34 to Pisces 2°52 (VII Bhava).

SATURN occupies 2nd Bhava. MARS alone is in Saturn's star Lord of 2nd house (VIRGO) is Mercury, VENUS and JUPITER are in Mercury's star. Therefore, Mars, Saturn, Venus, Jupiter and MERCURY signify II Bhava results.

There is no planet in VII Bhava. VII cusp is 6°34 Aquarius. So, SATURN is lord of 7. SATURN has been discussed already.

VIII Bhava extends from 2°52 Pisces to 2°52 Aries. MARS and JUPITER are in VIII Bhava. No planet is posited in any of the stars belonging to MARS of JUPITER to MARS and JUPITER signify VIII Bhava results.

XII cusp fall in 7°52 cancer. XII Bhava extends from 7°52 cancer to 6°34 Leo. Moon is posited in this region. SATURN alone is in Moon's star. So SATURN and MOON signify 12th house matters.

How to select strongest significator?

Now Sub is to be used.

1. KETHU is in the constellation RAHU who is posited in Badakasthan. KETHU is in the sub of Saturn. Saturn is Lord of 7 (Marakasthan) and also occupies Marakasthan (2nd house). Hence KETHU is strongest.
2. RAHU is posited in Badakasthan. It also acts as agent of MARS,

which in VIII Bhava. Rahu is in the sub of MERCURY who owns MARAKASTHANA (II house VIRGO). Therefore RAHU is strong. (Besides this RAHU, KETHU being nodes are stronger than others)

3. MARS occupies VIII Bhava. It is in the sub of RAHU, the occupant of IX house (Badakasthan). Therefore Mars is strong.
4. Saturn is in the constellation of the occupant of XI Bhava Saturn is lord 7 and it is placed in 2. It is in the sub of KETHU which is already a strong significator.

Thus we see that RAHU, KETHU, MARS and SATURN are strong. The native died during Rahu dasa, KETHU bukthi, MARS anthra, SATURN Sookshama.

The native had a long life because Rahu, Sub Lord of Ascendant is placed in IX free from malefic aspects. Ascendant is also free from malefic Aspects.

Let us now see the transits in *death-chart*:

1. Rahu, Lord of the dasa was in its own star and sub in the house governed by Saturn. We have already decided that Saturn and Rahu are strong significators.
2. Kethu lord of the bukthi was in its own star and sub of Rahu

Mr. Hasbe receives the first prize at Bombay on Equinoctial Day.

Rahu and Kethu were strong significators.

3. Mars, Lord of Anthra transited in Jupiter star Saturn Sub. Jupiter in the natal chart is in 8th Bhava and Saturn is also a strong significator of death in natal chart.
4. Saturn transited in Moon's star, Moon being the occupant and Lord of 12 in the birth horoscope. It was in the sub of Kethu, the Lord of Bukthi, a strong significator.

Transit of Luminaries

1. Sun transited in Jupiter star, Mercury sub Jupiter Occupied VIII Bhava at birth—Mercury was Lord of 2, Marakasthana.
2. Moon transited in Saturn star, Jupiter Sub, Saturn in birth chart

is a strong significator of death. Jupiter sub lord being posited in VIII in Birth chart.

Transit & Ascendant:

Ascendant at the time of death was in Rahu's star Saturn Sub. Both Rahu and Saturn are strong significators of death in birth chart. This native, who was a great Saint, dropped dead when he was lecturing, the moment Ascendant passed on to Saturn's Sub; thus his life-term on Earth ended.

(Kethu at death was in the same degree, star and sub where ascendant was at birth. Ascendant at death was in the same sign, star and sub where Kethu was at the time of birth.

Hence, as Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti says, all agree. So, Saint or sage, one can presage one's age correctly.

D. Astrological Analysis

According to Guruji's Principle for Longevity, we have to consider the Bhadhakasthana, Kendrasthana and Marakasthana.

1. Bhadhakasthana: For people born in Movable Signs, the 11th Cusp counted therefrom are Bhadhakasthanas and their Lords are Bhadhakasthana adhipathis.

For people born in fixed signs, the 9th Cusp counted there from are Bhadhakasthanas and their Lords are Bhadhakasthana adhipathis. For people born in common signs, the 7th Cusp counted there from are Bhadhakasthanas and their Lords are Bhadhakasthana adhipathis.

2. Kendrasthana:

Waxing Moon, Unafflicted Mercury, Venus and Jupiter are the natural benefics and if they happen to own either the first or the fourth or the seventh or the tenth house counted from Lagna, then they turn out to be unfavourable in their disposition, i.e., by being Kendra adhipathis.

3. Marakasthanas:

Houses 1, 8 and 3 are Judged for Longevity and benefics in these houses contribute for long span of Life. 12th house to any bhava is the negation of the bhava. Therefore the 12th houses to 1, 8 and 3 are 12, 7 and 2 and they are evil for one's Longevity. So houses 2 and 7 are said to be Marakasthana, and 12th house is called the Moksbasthana.

The respective strength of the significators of a house, according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, is to be ascertained in the following manner:

1. Planets in the constellation of the occupants of the bhava.
 2. Occupants of the bhava.
 3. Planets posited in the constellation ruled by the Lord of the houses.
 4. Lord of the houses.
- and

5. Planet or planets conjoined with or aspecting the above significators and also the house in Question.

Lagna is Aries. 9th Cusp, therefrom represents his father. It is a common sign. 7th house to 9th Cusp (Sagittarius) is the Bhadhakasthana i.e., Gemini, Sun, Mercury & Saturn are the occupants Jupiter is in Sun's constellation. Venus is in Mercury's constellation. Saturn alone is in his constellation. So Jupiter, Venus and Saturn are significators. The occupants will also become a significator but next in strength.

For People born in common signs, the 7th house is Bhadhakasthana, Kendrasthana and Marakasthana. So, it is very evil. In the present chart Mercury is the Lord of 7th (counted from 9th) and he rules 10th Cusp also. (another kendrasthana). So the planet posited in the constellation of Mercury i.e., Venus is a very strong significator.

Capricorn is the 2nd Cusp (counted from 9th). No planet is posited. Saturn is not only the occupant of bhadhakasthana but also is the Lord of 2nd Cusp i.e., Capricorn. Further Saturn, aspects the 2nd Cusp by 7th aspect. As already discussed above, Saturn alone is in his constellation. So Saturn being a significator is fortified.

Jupiter & Venus also aspect the 2nd cusp. Sun & Mercury are in the star of Jupiter. Moon & Rahu are in the star of Venus. So they are also significators.

Nodes are stronger than the planets. Rahu is in Sagittarius, ruled by Jupiter a planet in the Star of occupant of Bhadhakasthana, Marakasthana's (2nd Cusp) aspecting planet and Sub is ruled by Venus, a strong significator. Besides this Rahu is in the star of Venus and is being aspected by two more significators i.e., Sun & Mercury. So Rahu is a strong significator. Ketu is in the star of Rahu and sub of Sun, in the house Gemini, ruled by

Mercury. So Kethu is also a strong significator.

Note the Sub Lord of the significators. Then the planet deposited in such a Sub will offer the result; otherwise not.

In the present chart, Rahu is in Mars Sub. Mars rules the 12th Cusp, Mokshas-thana and aspects Rahu (8th aspect), a strong significator. So Rahu can offer the result. Similarly the Sub Lord of each significator is observed.

The Ruling planets at the moment of analysis are:

(8-10 a.m. I.S.T., on 21-10-1970)

Lagna...Libra...Venus Sign.....Jupiter
Star...Sun Sub.

Moon.....Gemini.....Mercury Sign.....
Jupiter Star...Saturn Sub.

Day...Mercury.

(Jupiter aspects Rahu/ So Rahu, represents Jupiter)

The Native was running under the Major period of Rahu, Sub period of Saturn and in Venus anthra between 29-7-1965 and 20-1-1966. In this Mercury shookshmas operated between 16-12-1965 and 10-1-1966.

On 3rd Jan 1966, Monday around 12 Noon, Sun transitted in Jupiter Sign-Venus Star-Rahu Sub. Moon transitted in Mars Sign Venus Star-Kethu Sub. The Dasa Lord Rahu transitted in Venus Sign Sun Star-Venus Sub. The Bhukthinatha Saturn transitted in Saturn Sign-Rahu Star-Mars Sub. Thus transist agreed in full. So it is considered that the native father's end should be on 3-1-1966, Monday in the Lagna Pisces, owned by Jupiter, in the star of Saturn ie., around 12 Noon.

FATHER'S END FROM SON'S CHART

(K.P. VERIFIED)

By

RAMESHWAR PRASAD, M.A., Dip. in Ed.,

Vice-Principal, Aurangabad, Gaya (Bihar)

Date of birth—27-4-1915 Tuesday
Time of birth—5-46-51 P.M. L.M.T.
Place of birth—24°-25' N 85° E
Siderial Time at birth—8.4.25
K. P. Ayanamsa—22°-35'

Horoscope is as follows :

Mars 15°-39'	Sun 13°-34'		Sat. 5°-56'
Ven 7°-58'	Mer. 8°-39'	VIII 4°-17'	EX 5°-17'
VI 8°-17'	VII 5°-30'		
Jupiter 26°-26'			X 6°-17'
V 8°-17'			
Rahu 0°-19'			
IV 6°-17'			Ketu 0°-19'
			XI 8°-17'
III 5°-17'	II 4°-17'	Asc 5°-30'	XII 8°-17'
			Moon 14°-22'

Vimshottari Dasa Balance-Moon-6 years 8 months 22 days.

Analysis :

9th House from native's lagna denotes the father's lagna. It is Gemini 5°-17'. Saturn is deposited there. Saturn in lagna is an evil for health and longevity.

For the end of life, we have to find out the strongest signifier of Badhaksthan and Maraksthan.

Gemini is a common sign. 7th Bhava from Gemini is both Badhaksthan and Maraksthan. The next Maraksthan is 2nd House from Gemini i.e. Cancer.

There is no planet in 7th house from Gemini. Its lord is Jupiter. Jupiter alone is in Jupiter's star. Hence Jupiter is the worst evil and the life of the father of the native must end in the conjoined period of Jupiter.

In 2nd from Gemini is Ketu. Mercury alone, the lord of Gemini is in the star of Ketu. Ketu is also in its own star. It is aspected by Jupiter, the lord of the maraksthan and Badhaksthan, and Saturn which is in lagna. Hence Ketu is also worse evil. Saturn, an evil is in lagna—Venus and Mars are in the star of Saturn.

Hence the signifiers are Jupiter-Ketu Venus-Mars.

Jupiter is in Ketu's sub
Ketu is in Ketu's sub
Venus is in Ketu's sub
Mars is in Jupiter sub

Hence death must take place during the conjoined period of Jupiter-Ketu-Jupiter-Venus-Mars—Actually the native's father died on 16-6-1954 during Jupiter-Ketu-Jupiter-Venus and Mars.

Transit Day—Thursday—Lord Jupiter.

Moon the lord of 2nd from Gemini is as in Jupiter's sign Ketu's star and Venus sub.

Mars was in Jupiter's sign Ketu's star and Saturn sub

Venus was in Moon's sign Saturn's star and Ketu's sub

Jupiter was in Mercury's sign Rahu star and Saturn sub

Ketu was in Mercury's sign Jupiter's star and Jupiter's sub.

Thus every point agrees and K. P. is found to be very correct, in pin pointing the events of life.

ASTROLOGICAL STUDY OF THE GENERAL ELECTIONS IN CEYLON

By

"DEVENDRA"

In my previous articles on this subject, I analysed the position of the U.N.P. in the General Election held on 27-5-'70. Several had extended their compliments and comments in taking the Number of the candidates contested to denote the position of the ascendant of the party concerned. It is true that some had considered the time of forming of the political parties and birth data of the political leaders to decide the destiny of the party concerned. Whatever the mode of application may be, the masses want perfect results instead of many big volumes of theories, slokas and combinations.

When you overload the electric lines in your home with too many appliances and gadgets, you blow the fuse and prevent power from entering your home. Yet, at the planet which generates electricity, plenty of power is available. Similarly, there is a correct system of prediction in this field of astrology. But when you overload your brain with too many unreliable yogas, combinations, slokas etc you blow the correct judgement fuse and end in complete blackout of your desire or urge for correct prediction. Therefore, what is the use of loading your mind with too many negatives of traditional astrology? Hence know your limitations. Follow the simple and correct methods mentioned in K. P. You will not be full of resentment, rage or disappointment. No confusion confound. If your appliance and applications are correct, you can concentrate, you will reap good results and will enjoy peace of mind too.

This time, we will consider the S.L.F.P. Not only we analyse their position in this election but also will study whether the principles adopted in K. P. are universally

applicable or not. During the course of study in this branch of astrology, I found that the principles mentioned in K. P. were applicable even in the Municipal council elections, to declare the number of win, where there were plenty of contestants under each party. When space permits, I will write on it and now we will come to the subject proper.

The S. L. F. P. selected 108 candidates to contest in the general election on 27-5-'70. But on the nomination day, one of the S.L.F.P. candidates (present M. P. for Welimada) was returned uncontested. Hence the balance of 107 candidates were declared to be contesting in the forthcoming election. But again, due to the death of Mr. Ranjan Fernandopillae, a contestant for Katana seat, the contest for the above seat was postponed for July '70, while 106 candidates were said to contest on 27-5-70.

Hence the chart is as follows:—

VII 0°-00'	VIII 0°-44' Sun 9°-20' Saturn 17°-34' Mercury 27°-49'	Mars 9°-42' IX 1°-44' Venus 0°-50'	X 0°-44' XI 29°-44'
Rahu 16°-01'	No. 106 11-00 A.M.		XII 28°-44'
VI 28°-44'			Keethu 16°-01'
V 29°-44' IV 0°-44'	III 1°-44'	Moon 28°-21' Jupiter (R.) 7°-33' II 0°-44'	I 0°-00'

No: 108 falls in Mercury sign Sun star Saturn sub.

No: 107 falls in Mercury sign Sun star Jupiter sub.

No: 106 falls in Mercury sign Sun star Rahu sub.

There are no planets in lagna. Mercury is the lord of lagna. Mercury denotes L.S.S.P. as mentioned in my first article. The ascendant falls in MERCURY sign SUN star RAHU sub, Mercury denotes L.S.S.P., Sun denotes C.P. and Rahu which gives the result of Saturn (S.L.F.P.) shows the symbol of "Hand" while Saturn denotes "Blue" colour. Hence this position showed that there was infiltration of many members of C.P. and L.S.S.P. or who had ideals of these parties would be seeking election under S.L.F.P. tickets. It was true that several candidates of these parties sought the candidature in this election under S.L.F.P. tickets. What made them to do so? They knew that Saturn which denotes "blue" colour and Rahu, which denotes "Hand" are stronger than Mercury or Sun. Due to this infiltration, definitely the masses will reap the results of Mercury and Saturn (or Rahu) and, Sun and Saturn (or Rahu). Further details and characteristic study of these parties will be dealt with later.

None can change the fate of destiny. But you can only put up a show and proclaim that everything is in your hands as 'stars do not compel but impel' 'How will do the feathers of the dove, mask the mind and bodies of vultures!'

Whether we consider the No: 106 or No: 107 or No: 108, the characteristic study of the ascendants depend on the sub lords. The sub lords Rahu, Jupiter and Saturn give the same or similar results. Why? Jupiter gives the result of Rahu as it is in the sub of Rahu. But Rahu gives the results of Saturn today. Hence Rahu, Jupiter and Saturn give the same or similar results.

The sub lords of the 11th cusps for No: 106 and No: 107 are (Moon) one and the same while for No: 108, it is Mars. Hence to judge the success of this party, whether we consider No: 106 or No: 107, it does not matter.

For success, judge the 11th cusp. It is Mercury sign Jupiter star Moon sub. Moon and Jupiter are in 2nd. But the deciding factor, Moon, is in the star of Jupiter and in the sub of Venus. Jupiter and Venus give the results of Rahu in 6th as they are in the sub of Rahu. Therefore this party will have a quick and easy (Moon) victory over the opponents. As the sub lord is Moon, the gain or success is due to the "ladies" or "Tamil" or both. The sub lord of the 7th cusp too is Moon. Hence the support was given to this party secretly as Moon is the lord of the 12th. Moon denotes secret enemies to this party too.

Now, we will judge the 11th cusp from 7th denoting enemies i.e.: 5th cusp It is in Jupiter sign Sun star Rahu sub. Sun is in 8th while Rahu is in 6th. Rahu is in the star of Rahu in 6th and in the sub of Venus which gives the result of Rahu in 6th. Hence the enemy loses severely.

So it is clear that this party will win and it is due to the planet Moon. It is true that they adopted certain tactics to mislead the 'ladies' (denoted by Moon) that they would give two (Moon's number is two)

At Bombay on equinoctial day Mr. Mani is conferred with the title 'Jyotish Visharath' and is given a prize for his sound knowledge.

measures of rice (Moon governs rice) instead of the one measure of free rice by the previous government. Hence this propaganda influenced the minds (Moon rules) of ladies (again Moon) to support this party which had two (again Moon) associates (C.P. & L.S.S.P.) Some may deny this reason and show many other reasons for the victory of the S.L.F.P., but it is accepted by all that this rice issue helped the S.L.F.P. to win the battle, as the common folks are more concerned about their 'stomach' and 'rice' (again Moon). Hence the people expected not only two measure of free rice instead of one measure of free rice, but also (white fluid) milk. It was too late for them to realise that the promises were written on running waters.

Moon changes very frequently. So will be the promises and success. Does not the Moon appear different on different days? One day it appears as the full Moon. In a week's time it is only half; a week later it is not to be seen. Again daily it waxes and moves fast appearing every night in the midst of different constellations of hopes, desires and promises. Many 'Moons' had passed but the milky monsoon did not come. Will it come? If so When? Will the traditionals trample or enlighten the masses in this matter? The ascendant shows the answer and K.P. can only expose and not any traditionals of many 'monsoons' in this field.

How Many Seats Will This Party Get?

Consider Pars Fortuna. When the result is greater or more than the number of total seats in the parliament, consider the balance are. It falls at 18.01' Kanya. This corresponds to No: 117. It is strange that S.L.F.P. got 90 seats, L.S.S.P. got 19 seats, C.P. got 6 seats and independants got 2 seats. Hence the S.L.F.P. and its

good supporters were able to get 117 seats in this election.

According to K. P. from this chart show when will this S.L.F.P. come to Power?

Coming to power means that this party is being employed to rule this country. Hence consider the houses 2, 6 and 10. 2nd house is occupied by Jupiter and Moon. Moon is in Jupiter star while no planet is in Moon star. Venus is the lord of 2nd. Saturn and Kethu are in Venus star. Therefore Moon, Jupiter, Saturn, Kethu, and Venus are the significators.

6th house is occupied by Rahu. Jupiter is in the star of Rahu. Saturn is the lord of 6th. But no planet is in Saturn star. Hence the significators are Rahu, Jupiter, and Saturn.

10th house is vacant. Its lord is Mercury. No planet is in Mercury star.

Now the significators of 2, 6 and 10 are Moon, Jupiter, Saturn, Kethu, Venus, Rahu, and Mercury.

Today Rahu governs Saturn.

Therefore the significators are Moon, Jupiter, Kethu, Rahu, Venus and Mercury.

How to select the fruitful ones from the above? Select the planets that are in the sub of planets in 2, 6 and 10. Hence JUPITER, VENUS and MERCURY are fruitful significators to give power. So they will come to power during the conjoined period of Jupiter, Venus and Mercury. It will be in Jupiter dasa Venus bhukthi Mercury anthra Venus sookshma. Really the S.L.F.P. came to power in the above period.

RECEIPT OF T. A. BILL

(ROLE OF RULING PLANETS)

By

VITHALBHAI D. PATEL

Randheja Gandhinagar, (Gujarat State)

One of my friends asked, "when will I get paid my previous T. A. Bills? The T.A. Bills are to be sanctioned within a period of one or two months. I want to know the exact date of receiving the cash; can you kindly predict".

K. P. says that when the question is judged, the ruling planets reveal correctly the nature of result and the time of fructification. When there is the urge to the person to know any result, the ruling planets, do reveal correctly in such cases. So, I applied the ruling planet method of Krishnamurti's Padhdhati.

Date of query — 12-8-1970

Time of query — 5-45 P. M.

It was a Wednesday, Moon was transiting through Scorpio, and in Mercury star. Lagna Capricorn was rising in the east in Sun star. The ruling planets therefore are:-

1. Lord of Lagna — Sun
2. Lord of the Lagna Star — Sun
3. Moon sign Lord — Mars
4. Moon star Lord — Mercury
5. Day Lord — Mercury

For Saturn, take Rahu because Rahu represents Saturn and for SUN take Kethu because Kethu represents SUN.

So, the ruling planets are Rahu, Kethu, Mars and Mercury. It was an event which has to take place within a period of a few months. I considered the transit of SUN.

At the time of judgement, the SUN was in Cancer sign. The ruling planets are Rahu, Kethu, Mars and Mercury. Above combination is in Virgo sign. So, I gave preference to Mercury sign, Mars stars, Rahu Sub and Kethu Sub Sub. This position of the zodiac is governed by the ruling planets conjointly. That will be the time, when the T. A. Bills will be encashed and he will receive.

This position is Virgo-24°-6'-40" to 25°-6'-40" The SUN will be in this portion by transit on 13-10-1970, and the day is Tuesday, ruled by Mars. So, I declared that the T. A. Bills will be encashed on 13-10-70, and you will get money on the same day. The querist came to my house on 17-10-70, and told me that he was paid the money on 13-10-70. The T. A. Bills were encashed on 13-10-70, which was predicted two months earlier.

I am sure if anybody works out patiently after understanding K. P., he can offer correct predictions. The role of the ruling planets is marvelous. It is one of the greatest achievements in the research of our Gururji, Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti.

I pray to Lord "UCHCHISTA MAHA GANAPATI" for the prosperity and longevity of our Gururji.

ELECTION WON—ASTOUNDINGLY ACCURATE

By

N. V. S. RAO, 2-2-1130/8A, New Nallakunta, Amberpet P.O., Hyderabad-13 (A.P.).

Hullo! I was thinking of coming to you since last few days and only now it is possible.

Which bothers you?

My friends have forced me to contest for the post of Secretary of our Office Union. The circumstances are not quite favourable or encouraging. Kindly let me know whether God's wish is in my favour or not?

What will you do if, supposing, God's wish is not in your favour?

Even then, I will pray Lord Venkateswara and promise some offerings and wear a gem if you suggest.

Do you believe that God can confer on you success in any venture if you pray and promise offerings?

Yes! Do you doubt that?

Then, if in the present crisis, supposing your opponent also prays Lord Venkateswara and promise offerings then how does he decide to whom to confer, the success? How does he make you both win the elections? Or whom and how does HE select to confer?

Well! That depends upon one's fate.

Come to that point. God does not decide depending upon the quantity and quality of bribe. It is fate and FATE alone that decides everything.

The moment a baby, or for that matter any animate matter takes birth, its fate and future are sealed. There is no force on the face of the universe to mitigate, enhance, obviate or alter the pre-destined course of events and every individual has to suffer or enjoy as per one's fate whose quality is dependant upon the mode of life

lived upon in previous births and it is cumulative one. Even minute event of one's life is pre-destined.

I agree with you but for the last point.

All the major events of ones life, of course, is pre-destined. But the rest of the life one can mould as per ones will power, of an individual.

Firstly, unless the minor events are precisely pre-destined, the major events cannot be so accurately and precisely pre-destined. Just like, in a watch if the movement of second hand is most accurate, the minutes and consequently the hours cannot be very accurate. On careful observation of events and occurrences, one will find that the minor events and major events are all equally pre-destined.

Regarding the so-called will power of an individual, you remember that Will power is a force which gets the pre-destined events into occurrence. It is independant of the capabilities at the disposal of the individual and wholly dependant only upon one's fate whose quality depends upon one's mode of life lived upon in one's previous birth and it is cumulative. The present birth effects only the subsequent births but not the present one.

Every physical action, however minute it might be, effects the mental wake up and every mental thought and physical action affect the SOUL which is highly sensitively susceptible in quality for such changes. The entire life of an individual is the effect of the quality of the soul, as it has, at the end of its previous birth. This soul directly governs some vital centre of our mental make up, which the scientists are yet to find out, which in turn governs the brain and mind. 'BUDDHIM KARMANUSARINI'

is the statement explaining the entire philosophy given above.

My Gururji Sri K. S. KRISHNAMURTI when predicted unpleasant events to innumerable querists, So far as I know, none of them, in spite of their best efforts and prayers to God, could dodge, mitigate or obviate them. Hence it is wise to realise that we must and should enjoy or suffer in this life depending upon the Karma. We are only toys in the hands of our fate on which we absolutely do not have any control.

Now let us see whether you are destined to win or not.

Number within 249 ... 12

Time and date of Judgement ... 22 hrs. 26 mts:
on 9-4-1970
Thursday

Place of Judgement ... Hyderabad
17N 20 : 78 E 30

Sun 26-03 XII 10-01	Mer. 12-31 Venus 14-17 Sat. 15-50 I 16-13-20	Mars 00-19 Moon 10-57 II 16-01	III 11-01
Rabu 16-43 XI 06-01	12/249 22 hrs. 26 mts. 9-4-1970 Thursday 17N 20 78 E 30		IV 07-01
X 07-01			V 06-01 Ketu 16-43
IX 11-01	VIII 16-01	Jupiter (R) 09-16 VII 16-13-20	VI 10-01

Planet	Star lord	Sub lord
Sun	Mercury	Rahu
Moon	Moon	Moon

Planet	Star lord	Sub lord
Mars	Sun	Rahu
Mercury	Kethu	Mercury
Jupiter (R)	Rahu	Jupiter (R)
Venus	Venus	Venus
Saturn	Venus	Sun
Rahu	Rahu	Venus
Kethu	Venus	Moon

Deciding Rule : For winning the elections, the sub-lord of the eleventh cusp should be a signifier of 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 houses. If that sub-lord of eleventh cusp happens to be the signifier of 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 12 defeat is certain.

To confirm this, considering from the seventh cusp as the ascendant of the opponent, the same result can be arrived at for confirmation.

Native's point of view : The eleventh cusp falls in Saturn sign, Mars star and Moon sub. Moon is in its own star and in its own sub the strongest possible position as Moon is placed in 1st house which confers name, fame, dignity and general around prosperity of the individual. Hence success is promised.

Opponents point of view : As you must win, your opponent must lose the battle. His eleventh cusp i.e. your fifth cusp falls in Sun sign, Kethu star and Rahu sub. Rahu is the strongest signifier of your eleventh cusp and is the agent of Saturn signifying 10, 11 and 12.

Hence your winning the election is a must.

The elections were held a few days later and he won the election. He has greatly appreciated the simplicity of K. P. He congratulated for accurate predictions. He has taken up the study of K. P. since then and now he is a devoted student of K. P.

TIME OF MARRIAGE

(K. P. VERIFIED)

By

MOHAN SADASHIV JOSHI (Jyotish Pravin),

Damle Marg, Ramdaspath Akola (M.S.)

Horoscope of a female, cast according to K. P. is as follows:

VIII 0°-33'	IX 0°-33' Moon 4°-27'	X 2°-33' Rahu 6°-58' Mars 14°-43'	XI 3°-33' Venus 11°-20' Sun 25°-56'
VII 2°-58'	12th July, 1947 8-30 A.M. I.S.T. NAGPUR 21-09 North Ayanamsa 23°-01'		Mer. 0°-10' XII 3°-33' Sat. 16°-18'
VI 3°-33'			Asc. 2°-58'
V 3°-33'	Ketu 6°-58' IV 2°-33'	Jupiter 24°-42' III 0°-33'	II 0°-33' Neptune 15°-08'

According to K. P. for marriage we have to judge houses 2, 7 and 11.

Why 2, 7 and 11?

We judge second house for addition in family, seventh for union or legal bondage, and eleventh for friends or those who are permanently tied to the native.

Marriage occurs during conjoined periods of planets signifying houses 2, 7 and 11.

Is Marriage Promised: According to K. P. if the sublord of the 7th cusp happens to be a significator of houses 2, 7 and 11 then marriage is promised.

Here 7th cusp falls in Aquarius sign, Mars star and Venus sub. Sublord of 7th is Venus. Venus occupies 11th house. So marriage is promised.

Is There any Delay: We judge houses 2, 7 and 11 for marriage. No malefic occupies these houses. Venus is in 11th bhava. Jupiter aspects the 7th and 11th Bhavas (Indian aspect).

So there is no delay.

Significators for Marriage:

SECOND HOUSE—Only Neptune in 2nd house. Lord of 2nd cusp is Mercury. No planet occupies Mercury stars. So, only Neptune and Mercury.

SEVENTH HOUSE—No planet occupies the house. Lord of 7th cusp is Saturn. Ketu and Saturn itself occupies Saturn stars. So, take Ketu and Saturn.

ELEVENTH HOUSE—Sun, Venus and Mercury (R) occupies the 11th house. No planet occupies the stars of Venus or Mercury.

Only Rahu occupies Sun star. So, Sun, Venus, Mercury and Rahu.

So, the planets which signify the houses 2, 7 and 11 are Mercury, Neptune, Saturn, Ketu, Sun, Venus and Rahu.

How to choose Significators:

Mercury is retrograde; it occupies Punarvasu star ruled by retrograde Jupiter, and further it is in sub of Moon (Moon owns 12th house). So, neglect Mercury.

Saturn is lord of 7th house. It occupies its own star. So, it is powerful.

So take Saturn.

Ketu signifies 7th and 12th. Ketu

occupies the star of Saturn. So, it will give it's effects in Saturn's period.

SUN—Sun occupies the Punarvasu star ruled by retrograde Jupiter. Further it is in sub of Ketu who signify 12 house. So, neglect Sun.

VENUS—Neither it is retrograde nor posited in retrograde star posited in the sub of Jupiter lord of 5th.

RAHU—Rahu occupies Sun star; Sun is occupant of 11th bhava. Planets in the constellation of occupants are stronger. So, Rahu is strong.

Therefore, Saturn, Ketu, Venus and Rahu are strongest significators. Ketu represents Saturn as it is posited in Saturn star.

So, remaining significators are Saturn, Venus and Rahu.

Actually marriage occurred when native

was enjoying Venus dasa, Saturn bhukti and Rahu anthra.

Date of Marriage:

7th July, 1967. Friday.

Transits:

Day ruled by Venus.

Moon was transiting through 11th bhava, Moon was transiting through Andra ruled by Rahu.

Sun and Mercury were transiting through 11th bhava.

Venus and Rahu were occupying Ketu's stars while Ketu was deposited in Rahu star.

This example will clearly prove the usefulness of Krishnamurti Padhdhati to pinpoint the events.

Thanks to Gururji who invented this correct method.



ANY PROMOTION FOR ME

(HORARY—K. P.)

By

Sri K. G. SARMA, Anti-Malaria Officer, Rampur (U. P.)

A friend of mine who is a gazetted officer in Supply Deptt. wanted to know if ever he will be promoted in service which was due for the last few years. He gave me number 75 (between 1 and 249) to know his fate. I judged the above query on 26th of May, 1970, at 10-52 P.M. IST. The Nirayana chart for the given number and the time of calculation is given below along with the position of all the planets with their star lords and sub-lords.

IX 9°-18'	X 11°-18' Mercury Saturn	Sun XI 15°-18'	Mars Venus XII 18°-18'
Rahu VIII 11°-18'	NIRAYAN CHART HORARY For No. 75 25-5-1970 RAMPUR at 10-52 P.M. I.S.T.		LAGNA 16°-40'
Moon VII 16°-40'			II 11°-18' Ketu
VI 18°-18'	V 15°-18'	Jupiter IV 11°-18'	III 9°-18'

Planets and Positions	Star Lord	Sub-Lord
Sun 41° 13'	Moon	Mars
Moon 288° 10'	Moon	Mercury
Mars 62°	Mars	Kethu
Mercury 20° 28'	Venus	Jupiter
Jupiter 183° 54' R	Mars	Venus
Venus 71° 4'	Rahu	Saturn
Saturn 21° 46'	Venus	Jupiter
Rahu 314° 16'	Rahu	Saturn
Kethu 134° 46'	Venus	Venus

First of all let us see whether the nature of query is indicated by Moon. Moon is deposited in Capricorn whose lord Saturn is deposited in 10th house denoting that the query relates to his profession, or his Service matters. Saturn is deposited in Venus star and Jupiter sub. Venus is lord of 11th house while Jupiter is lord of 6th house and Venus is deposited in the 11th house, thus these houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 which have come up, are the houses connected with ones promotion in service and this was the worry of the consultant which has been clearly indicated in the chart.

ANALYSIS.

According to K. P. and Horary Astrology page 287 the promotion is only possible when the following two conditions are fulfilled simultaneously.

(1) The Sub-lord of the 11th cusp and the lord of the constellation where the sub-lord of 11th cusp is deposited both must be in direct motion.

(2) That the same sub-lord of the 11th cusp must be a significator of houses 2 or 6 or 10 or 11; the houses for promotion.

If the sub-lord alone is retrograde while the lord of the star and sub where the 11th cusp sub-lord is deposited in direct motion, the promotion will come only when the sub-lord becomes direct and crosses over that point of zodiac from where it originally started retrograding and prior to this, the person will get hopes after hopes but the fulfilment will only come after it passes that point where from it commenced retrograde motion.

In this particular case the 11th cusp falls at 15°-18' in Taurus. The sign lord is

Venus, star lord being Moon and sub-lord is Jupiter. The sub-lord Jupiter is retrograde at the moment but is posited in the constellation of Mars and sub of Venus. Both these planets are in the direct motion. The Jupiter is lord of the 6th house and Mars and Venus are deposited in the 11th house and thus except that Jupiter is retrograde rest of the two conditions are fulfilled. Therefore the consultant is promised a definite promotion, only when Jupiter becomes direct and crosses the degree in zodiac at which the Jupiter started retrograding i.e. 192°-38' and this position is crossed by Jupiter on 20th of Sept. But the promotion is guaranteed.

For selecting out the significators for any matter the following procedure is universally recommended as per K.P.

1. The planets situated in the constellation of the occupants of houses 2, 6, 10 and 11.
2. Next in order are the occupants of the above houses.
3. The planets deposited in the constellation of the lords of these houses 2, 6, 10 and 11.
4. Then the lords of the above houses.
5. The planets aspected by or in conjunction with the above significators.

The significators for promotion are considered as follows :

1. **SECOND HOUSE:** This is occupied by Ketu and only Mars is in Ketu sub and no planet is in the star of Ketu. Second house is ruled by Sun and no planet is deposited in any of the three Stars of Sun. Hence *Sun, Mars* and *Ketu* are the significators of second house.
2. **SIXTH HOUSE:** No planet is deposited in this house. Jupiter is the 6th lord and Mercury and Saturn are the two planets in the Sub of Jupiter and none is in the constellation of Jupiter.

Hence *Mercury, Saturn* and *Jupiter* are the significators of this house. •

3. **TENTH HOUSE:** Mercury, Saturn and Sun are occupying this house. The Moon is the only planet in the Sub of Mercury and none is in the Star of Mercury. Venus and Rahu are in the Sub of Saturn, and no planet is situated in the constellation or Sub of Sun. Tenth house is ruled by Mars and Mars, Jupiter are in the Star of Mars and Sun is in the Mars Sub. So *Moon, Rahu, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Mercury* and *Saturn* are the significators of tenth house, mostly all.
4. **ELEVENTH HOUSE:** Mars and Venus are occupying this house and Venus is also Lord of this house. Mercury, Saturn and Ketu are in Venus star and Jupiter is in Venus sub. Mars and Jupiter are in Mars star and Sun in Mars sub. Thus *Mercury, Saturn, Ketu, Jupiter, Mars, Sun* and *Venus* are significators for eleventh house.

When we sum up all these significators all the nine planets from Sun to Ketu have figured up. Now for selecting out the important significators and eliminating the less important ones, two or three methods are advocated in K.P. But the best and the surest method is the application of Ruling planets which always stand out as pointers to the proper guidance of the astrologer and to the best advantage of the consultant, when applied intelligently and aided by the running dasha periods as per Vimshottary.

The ruling planets at the time of judgement were Mars—ruling the day which was a Tuesday 26th May. Moon was transiting in Saturn sign Moonstar and the Lagna rising was Cancer ruled by Moon and constellation ruled by Mercury. Therefore the ruling planets were Moon, Mercury, Saturn and Mars. Instead of Saturn we may substitute Rahu as the node is ever stronger than the sign Lord. Therefore I unhesitatingly selected Moon, Mercury, Rahu and Mars as the most

important signifiers to bring promotion to the consultant.

At the time of judgement Dasa balance of Moon's major period was for three years and six months and the Sub period of Mercury was operating for nine months. As both these planets are amongst the signifiers, the Sub sub period in Mercury Bhukti, that could bring the promotion may be either of Mars running from 22nd July '70 to 22nd August 1970 or the Rahu Sub sub which will operate from 22nd August 1970 to 8th November 1970 for two months and sixteen days. As we have already noted that promotion is only possible after September 20th; the Mars sub sub period will not give the desired result. Therefore the Rahu sub sub is the only period that can bring the promotion that too after 20th of September. Therefore I predicted Moon major, Mercury Bhukti, Rahu Antara as the period for fructification of the event. In this I selected the Mars Shukshama as the final period which runs from 7th to 11th October 1970, though he may get his order any day after 20th September, 1970.

To pin point the exact date for receiving the orders I further made use of Ruling planets. 26th September, a Saturday was the first date when all the Ruling planets were playing their role. The Moon was in Moon sign, Mercury star, Mars was in Moon sign Mercury star and Mercury was in Moon sign, Mercury star and the Rahu was in Saturn sign, Rahu star and the day was a Saturday ruled by Saturn. The lagna rising in the East was in Saturn sign, Rahu star. So I declared 26—9—1970 as the date to receive the orders of promotion. It is very surprising that my friend got the orders on this very date and he took charge in the promoted capacity on 10th October, 1970, as fixed above in Mars Shukshama dasa.

Credit for this correct and accurate prediction is mainly due to unfailing and scientific discovery of KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI. I bow my head to its discoverer— Astrologer the great Sothida Mannan Jyotish Marthand K. S. KRISHNA MURTI.

August 1971

CONTENTS

Page

Announcement Free Offer		Horary Astrology	
Special Offer	3	Death by Fire Accident	
Letter to the Editor	4	Fortunes' Favourite	
Announcement	5	K. P. made Astrology rich and easy—(1)	
Dreams and Astrology	9	Daily Guide for August '71 ...	
Fortune and Misfortune	13	Position and Transit of Planets for August '71	
Horoscopy—Analysis—Past and Future	17	Ephemeris for August '71	
Imprisonment and Release	21	Monthly prediction for August, '71	57
Transfer to my original post — When?	25	When will we have a child? ...	69
Eye trouble—Surgical Cure ...	29	Re-employment	71

DREAMS AND ASTROLOGY

-B-

Sothidamani Grahavidh Mr. S. T. ARASU, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.

Dreams are mysterious perceptions realised when the physical body of a person is at rest. When one sleeps, the body functions go on as usual; so also mental functions go on side by side. When there are no external disturbances the body though at rest does not prevent sensitivity and perceptivity in what we call the sub-conscious from functioning. So it appears the mind will be wandering or recording something which the person does in his usual awakening state. When the person is in sleeping motion, the astral body, or the soul seems to travel as per some phenomenal influence or any life he has under the influence of his *dasa* - *bukthi* periods. For instance if one has Moon in Saturn star in his Moon period he will dream on things relating to Saturn's influence. Sometimes when people dream as if he is flying. This I verified with many others and found some truth.

Dreams are of many kinds. Some are genuine and some are false due to physical upsets. There are many treatise on dreams and on astral body, which are very interesting indeed. I have heard instances of dreams where parents who died very long ago came to warn their children to be beware of the forth coming tragedy. Such dreams are mystic in nature and if one cannot take action, he falls under some bad luck.

In the newspapers and magazines, we would have read stories about astral body or about premonitions. Personally, I experienced the astral body of my mother visiting me once just after she passed away. I have dreamt dreams of very important nature and they have happened correctly.

A friend of mine experienced dreams in day-times and such dreams brought money through lotteries. In Malaysia we can find booklets printed by Chinese where pictures and forecast numbers are given. Every group number has a definite picture.

In this article I wish to portray my dream I dreamt on a night on 21st March 1971. The shock I got from the dream made me to note the time of it.

"It appears I was in my village sitting on a bench and telling my friend "Look at that place just near the Pit-lavatory, there is a cobra taking her sweet time in roaming about. So saying, I saw a vision like a beautiful, small hindu temple *Kopuram* with multicolours."

From the *Kopuram*, I observed a dome descending and became two *Barathanadiya* damsels with their glorious, multicoloured saris. Both of them started to dance round our benches. One of them was dancing round my bench and her saris touched my body. I felt it as a thick silk saree green in colour. She stopped for a short breath and just told my friend "you will have a baby girl". Then I asked what about myself? She said in Tamil "*SOLLA MATTAN*" (I won't tell). Then she said in eight months you will die. So hearing I got up and rushed up to the clock to note the time.

DREAM CHART

Date 21st March 1971 Official Time 11-12 P.M. (midnight)

Kualalumpur Longitude 101.41 East Latitude 3.09 North

Balance in dasa 0 Years 6 Months 0 days. Venus dasa, Kethu bhukthi.

Now in operation Venus dasa, Kethu bhukthi, Saturn antra.

From 15-05-1971 to 21-07-1971.

Mer. 20°-58' V 9°-51' Sun 7°-01'	VI 11°-51' Sat. 25°-47'	VII 10°-47'	VIII 8°-51'
IV 7°-51'	NIRAYANA CHART		IX 6°-51' Ketu 28°-24'
Rahu 28°-24' Venus 27°-14' III 6°-51'			X 7°-51'
Moon 26°-20' Mars 12°-12' II 8°-51'	Jup. 13°-06' I 10°-47' Nept. 9°-39'	XII 11°-51'	Pluto 4°-56' XI 9°-51' Uranus (R) 18°-40' Fort 23°-27'

Western Aspects: Neptune trine Sun — *Good*
Saturn square Rahu, Venus, Kethu — *Tension-bad*
Moon trine Saturn — *Good*

Krishnamurti Padhdhati:

Jupiter in Saturn star	Rahu sub	Mars in Kethu star	Mercury sub
Moon in Venus star	Kethu sub	Venus in Mars star	Guru sub
Rahu in Mars star	Saturn sub	Sun in Saturn star	Mercury sub
Mercury in Mercury star —	Venus sub	Saturn in Venus star —	Mercury sub
Kethu in Mercury star —	Saturn sub		

Venus and Rahu tenented Mars; Saturn and Moon tenented Venus.

Kethu tenented Mercury; Sun and Jupiter tenented Saturn.

Mars tenented in Kethu star.

Analysis:

In the astrological dictum Cobra is represented by Rahu-Kethu Venus represents by Damsel.

Here lagna Scorpio represents a mystic sign. Snakes, venomous and non-venomous, scorpions, reptiles etc.

The 3rd bhava where Venus and Rahu is, is Capricorn.

Capricorn depicts rivers, forests, lakes, caves, churchyard, temple precincts, tombs, sepulchres, jungles, marshy place etc.

The sign where Kethu is situated is called Cancer. It depicts Holy place, picturesque localities.

Note: I want the students of astrology to say why I should have this particular dream at Scorpio in Anurada where my birth Moon was situated. For your information my Moon was at 16.26-Scorpio, 10th Bhava & my ascendant was at 23.57 Capricorn.

It will be interesting to note the ascendant is being sandwiched between two religious planets, namely Neptune and Jupiter. Jupiter and Mars have exchanged houses. The question was where did the incident start? It was in a reptile sign, saturn star, and kethu sub. What did I narrate? It was about a cobra in a near about place, in a pit. 3rd sector and capricorn are occupied by Venus & Rahu. They being in Mars star had connection to the ascendant. Next I saw a dome. Look at the 8 & 9th Bhava. Rahu & Kethu are there. What did they do? They descended like two damsel, now refer

to the mind which is represented by Moon. It was in a dual sign in Venus star and in the sub of Kethu. So 1, 2, 3 & 9 are strongly connected. The sarce of the damsel touching my body indicates that I will have my maraka-dasa in Rahu period which will start in 11-5-1972. Why my friend will have a female child and I will live for 8 months is not understood.

Readers of this article may form an opinion that I am a very religious person, or emotional in nature or superstitions but it is not so. I never visit temples frequently nor I pretend to be religious, but I am interested only in philosophy and its allied subjects.

GOOD LUCK

[Editor:—This article is published to show how thinkers work in their own lines. Research workers should be thinkers in right lines.]

FORTUNE AND MISFORTUNE

By

V. BALAKRISHNAMURTHI,

17, Railway Station Road, Chinnasalem P.O., S. A. Dt.

In among nine planets there are natural benefics and natural malefics. Traditional method says, benefics like Jupiter, Waxing Moon, Mercury and Venus will produce harmonious results when they are placed in their own house, exalted signs and in 1, 5, 9 from Lagna or from a planet. They also, it is said to cause very good yogas which we cannot even imagine.

Malefics by nature like Mars, Saturn, Rahu, Ketu and Sun will bring good results when they are deposited in kendras (i.e.) 1, 4, 7, 10 houses. It is also said that certain conjunctions such as, Jupiter-Moon, Mars-Moon, Sun-Mars confer on the native powerful yogas and their names are very pleasant to hear.

In most of our experience, they have not conferred any such good results in many cases. So also planets posited in houses 6, 8, 12 do not always produce evil results. So, it can be openly said that all the nine planets play good and bad events irrespective of their nature and disposition. This makes the astrologers who follow Traditional system, more confused. They hesitate to admit the fact openly. But they continue in bluffing good and bad results tactfully that appear to suit the consultants momentarily.

Further, there are countless rules and yogas of which one able astrologer can have in memory only a few, to please the consultants. In short the Traditionals are not at all astrologers inwardly, but only money-makers in the garb of astrology, gaining the weakness of their consultants.

This serious and horrible blot and treachery, cannot continue as a new life

has been given in the use of astrology by our Guruji, Sri. K. S. Krishnamurti, who has made strenuous and spontaneous efforts to mould a new form to the astrological Science and founded a 'Paddhati' which could be universally applicable.

Now, I am going to place before the kind readers that how the Benefic and Malefic planets by nature produced astoundingly good results and shockingly bad results in the following horoscope.

This is the birth chart of a young gentleman who puts his step afresh in his career. A few words about him are: He has got two degrees on hand which came to him by his extra-ordinary intelligence and hard work. But had to be hunting after a job!

Interviews attended by him are many and successful he became in all of them. But he himself had rejected some jobs and a few were yet to announce the result. For a job which he more liked the interviewer greatly disappointed him even though they have found him a dynamic and able youngman. Lastly circumstances forced him to join a job unwillingly. After a few months he resigned the job and has secured a better job now inspite of it he suffers great disadvantage and inconveniences.

Now, readers have to see what made him to suffer without a job inspite of his enviable success in the interviews and when thousands are performing penance to get a job over looking the pay they would receive.

Which planets played such havoc? Here 'Krishnamurti Paddhati' alone can

answer. This wonderful Padhdhati says that any planet can cause good or bad results. They may be benefics or malefics by nature. They may be posited in any sign or Bhava. They may be exalted or debilitated. They may be in their enemy's camp or in their friends abode. But, forget all those things for a moment. It is very important to note in whose constellation the particular planet is deposited and in which planet's sub portion it is situated? Who is the constellation Lord and which bhava it has occupied. Who is the sub Lord and in which Bhava it is posited. The constellation Lord indicates the matter of that house where he is deposited and the sub Lord has the power to allow him to give the results in full if at all the sub Lord is a beneficial significator of that particular house. If the sub Lord is a significator of any unfavourable houses the matter indicated by the star Lord will appear to fructify but will fall through.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati advocates, the star Lord and also the sub lord both should be significators of a particular matter in question. Then only a man can enjoy the benefit of the house in full.

According to K. P. Lords of 6, 8, 12 or the occupants of 6, 8, 12 are bad and if any planets happen to occupy in the above planets constellation or in their subs will produce bad results (The above evil houses are to be counted from that house which we have to discuss).

At the same time 'treatise' warns the readers to see that 6th house has to give service and pet animals and receipts of loans when necessary and maternal uncle etc., 8th house deals with unexpected or income without efforts such as receipts of Insurance Bonus. The 12th house corresponds with investments of money, treatment in hospitals, paternal properties good sleep etc., etc.

Hence, it is clearly stated that all the 12 houses are capable of producing good and evil events and also the planets that

occupy those houses cater those results in a nativity, through the planets in their stars.

Now, let us go through this horoscope :

Venus 29°-31'	V 15°-18'	VI 12°-18'	VII 8°-17'
IV 14°-18'	Rahu 24°-34'		
Sun 18°-08'	R A S I		VIII 8°-18'
III 11°-18'	Birth 1-3-1948 2-3-1948		Sat.(R) 24°-32'
	Time 2 A.M. 11 N 39°; 78 E 12'		Mars (R) 29°-57'
Mercury (R) 28°-49'			IX 11°-18'
II 8°-18'			
Asc. 8°-17'	XII 12°-18'	Ketu 24°-34'	X 14°-18'
Jupiter 2°-57'	Moon 8°-25'	XI 15°-18'	

Saturn Dasa Balance 11 Years 9 Months 2 days.

Planets	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Rahu	Moon
Moon	Saturn	Venus
Mars	Mercury	Saturn
Mercury	Mars	Saturn
Jupiter	Ketu	Venus
Venus	Mercury	Saturn
Saturn	Mercury	Rahu
Rahu	Venus	Mercury
Ketu	Jupiter	Mercury

He was running Mercury Dasa Rahu Bhukti and Mercury Anthara upto 25-11-70. From 25-11-70 to 19-1-71 Ketu Anthara operated. Then from 19-1-71 Venus Anthara operating till 22-6-71.

Now, for a general look over this chart, we could see the major Dasa Lord Mercury

HOROSCOPY—ANALYSIS—PAST AND FUTURE

By

S. R. VENKATRAMAN, Bombay

The following is the chart of a student of the Bombay branch.

Fortuna 5-03 XII 0-45	Asc. 5-44 Mars (R) 26-31	II 6-45	III 3-45 Rahu 18-56 IV 29-45
	Palghat 4-10-1926		V 28-14
XI 28-14 Jupiter (R) 24-44			Moon 22-00
X 29-45 Ketu 18-56 IX 3-45	VIII 6-45 Saturn 0-33	VII 5-44	VI 0-45 Venus 5-39 Sun 17-49 Merc. 28-52

Dasa Balance Venus Dasa 7 Years 18 days.

Let us analyse as per K. P. method, a few of the characteristics and a few incidents.

K. P. says for diseases if the sub lord of the VI cusp is deposited in the constellation of the planet in various signs constellation and sub, specific diseases can be predicted. As for example, if we take the above chart, the sub-lord of the 6th cusp for 0° 45 in Virgo is Rahu. Rahu is deposited in 3rd bhava in 18° 56 in Gemini, in its own star, Mercury sign and Moon sub. Regarding diseases of the above gentlemen, it can be said (and is correct also as Rahu is in his own star in Moon Sub in Gemini he will be having a delicate health. He will over-strain and over-tax himself thereby resulting in ill health. He

will get diseases of the lungs like liquid accumulation, i.e. Pleurisy running of the nose (as moon represents liquids Bronchitis and likelihood of getting 'TB' also (actually he had)—during moon Bhukti) and his shoulders and arms (represented by Gemini) also affected. This was also confirmed by the native.

Next we shall analyse the characteristics of the native. K. P. says if the Lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord of the Asc. is posited in various signs the characteristics of the native can be specifically mentioned depending on the sign and the sub-lord. Asc. 5°-44' in Aries the Sub-lord is Mars Sign, Ketu Star and Rahu Sub. Rahu the Asc. Sub-lord is posited in Gemini in his own star. What Guruji has stated exactly confirms to the native and characteristics of the native (Page 110 of Horary). He is carefree, joyous, reluctant, versatile, restless, changeable, adaptability, intelligent advisor, fond of travel, indecisive ever contemplating, insight, waywardness, fickleness, generous and niggardly quick grasp, retentive power and good reproductive ability. Those who know this native, will confirm these characteristics.

Let us take the *physical appearance*, For physical appearance Guruji says, if the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord of the asc. is posited in the various Signs as per the house and sub lord, the physical appearance can be predicted. Here the Asc. sub-lord Rahu is posited in Rahu Star in Gemini. What Gemini has stated (in page 109 of Horary) exactly confirms to the native's physical appearance. Tall, upright, straight body, long hands, thin legs, moderate complexion, sharp eyes and long nose. The long nose

is the Lord of profession posited in Dhāna Bhaya in a friend's abode. But, powerfully aspected by the Mars and Saturn from an evil house 8. Their conjunction and aspect are producing of serious evils. The Dasa Lord Mercury is terribly swayed by the malefic influence of Saturn and Mars as deposited in the star of Mars, Lord of 5 and 12 and occupant of 8 and also in the sub of Saturn in 8. So, Mercury, the Dasa lord, is forced to do evils. As being the lord of 10 he could not give any job to the native. But the Bhukti Lord Rahu who is a benefic to this chart by occupying the star of Venus in 4 he has become the significator of 4, 6, 11 houses, and also in the sub of Mercury in 2. Therefore under the benefic influence of Rahu the native has to withstand the evils given by the Dasa Lord. Mercury in his anthara proved great disappointment. But the sub Lord Rahu also is powerfully aspected by the Saturn. So even though the person experiences relief in Rahu's Sub, Saturn's mischief is present.

It can be noted that the Lord of 10 in a movable sign, the sub Lord of the 10 cusp Jupiter in 12 in a dual sign are obvious indications that the native will be employed in a distant place and cannot be fixed in one job. Frequent changes in profession will take place. He will meet many inconveniences, delay and disappointments in his job. From this we see

1. Dasa Lord Mercury is not a favourable significator except he being the lord of 10.
2. Rahu, the sub Lord through he is all powerful to confer on the

native the results to be given under Venus yet he is aspected by Saturn in 8.

3. Ketu in Jupiter star and in his anthara of 1 month 24 days gave a job of discontent (note Mars's aspect over Ketu from 8.)
4. But Venus who is in Mercury star and in Saturn's sub made him to resign that job given by Ketu in his period and gave a fresh job in a distant place with more inconveniences (note the sub Lord of Venus Saturn conjoined with 12th Lord Mars aspected powerfully by Mercury from 2).
5. Jupiter's aspect over Bhukti Lord Rahu from 12th house has to keep him away from his permanent place.

Thus, to conclude, the benefic Jupiter in Sagittarius, Lord of 10 the natural benefic Mercury in 2, the exalted Venus in 4 in SUGASTHANA, have not contributed any good except intelligence and education followed by trials and tribulations all over.

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI has removed the wrong notions regarding benefic and Malefic planets by nature among Traditional Astrologers. The time is fast approaching when our Mother India will be abound of K. P. Astrologers only; all else will Vanish.

GOOD LUCK

is very specific with this native which many know.

Let us analyse his *finance and fortune*. If the Sub lord of the 2nd cusp is deposited in the constellation of the planet situated in the various Signs then as per the sub lord and as per the Sign and Bhava we can predict the finance and fortune. The 2nd cusp Sub-lord at 6° 45 in Venus Sign, Sun Star and Mercury Sub. Mercury is posited in Chitra Star, Star Lord Mars; Sub lord Saturn Mars 26° 31 is posited in Aries. Mars sign, Mars star, Ketu sub. Therefore Guruji says (in page 113 of Horary) he can earn much. Now he is earning decently. He spends much which is also correct. He makes impulsive purchases and rash investments. If at all, think of to-day and never 'Tomorrow'. "Start in a flash and end in a crash" as per Guruji. He acts first, speaks next and thinks last as a typical Martian which is wholly correct for this native.

Let us analyse *Romance and Love affairs*. If the Sub-lord of the 5th cusp is deposited in the constellation of the planet signifying the 5th house matters, then as per the Sub-lord and as per the house the Romance and love affairs can be predicted. Here the sub-lord of the cusp 28° 14 is Moon sign, Mercury Star and Saturn Sub. Saturn is posited in Virchika Scorpio, in Jupiter Star Moon Sub. Guruji says the native will be of complex mood, energetic, dynamic, lacking sympathy, unsteady, expects appreciation from partner gives comfort and keeps in good cheer: all are correct for this native. Due to wavering mind and fear complex, there was no Romance at all: not lucky for this.

Next, we shall take *longevity*. The Sub-lord of the Asc. Rahu is posited in Rahu star in Gemini. Badhakasthana for Aries is Dhanus. Marakasthana for Aries is Pisces. Rahu is deposited in the constellation of Rahu Star, Mercury sign, Mercury represents Rahu, Mercury is deposited in Chitra Star, Mars star Lord. Mars is not the significator of the 12th

house. Hence long life is promised. At the time of judgment i.e. Sunday 16-5-'71, as Mercury and Mars are the significators of the 6th house, the person will suffer from disease but will not succumb to it. As Mars and Mercury are the significators of 8th house, he will meet with an accident during their Dasa, Bhukti, Anthra period. Health is generally fair as the sub-lord of the asc. is in a dual sign without any conjunction or bad aspect. Sub-lord of the 6th house is Mercury. Mercury is deposited in Mars Star, Saturn Sub. As Saturn is the sub-lord, any disease will be chronic. As Mars also is the significator occasionally it will be acute, but without complications which is correct for this native.

Let us also analyse a few other incidents. The second bhava significators are Moon, Ketu and Venus. If the significator of the second bhava is in the sub or 6th one borrows. 6th house Cuspal sub-lord is Rahu. When the native was running Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Moon Anthra and Keu Sookshma, in Feb. 1969 he borrowed loan from LIC for construction of house. If the significators indicate about the repayment of loan it was made on 27-3-1971. Let us see how was it. 8th house cuspal Sub-lord is Mercury. 12th house cuspal sub-lord is Mars in Pisces. 2nd house significators are Moon, Ketu, Venus. When he was running Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Mercury Anthra and Mars Sookshma part of the amount borrowed was cleared by the native which Guruji knows. If the planets, significators of the 2nd Bhava i.e. Moon, Ketu, Venus is the sub-lord of 11 there is gain. Let us judge how the native gained. 11th cuspal sub-lord 28°-14' Makara is Saturn. When he was running Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Saturn Anthra on 3-5-1970 on a Saturday he won a lottery prize of Rs. 100 and also received some arrears from office. If the planet significator of 2nd i.e. Moon, Ketu, Venus is in the sub of 4, he gains a house or car. The native's membership flat was ready on 15-10-1970. His 4th house cuspal Sub-lord is 29°-45' Gemini is Moon. He was running Rahu Dasa Venus Bhukti,

Satura Arthra and Moon Sookshma on that day.

These are his general nature and some past incidents. Let us see his future, e.g. promotion when? The promotion, Gurujī says examine 2, 6, 10 and 11. The significators are: 2nd Moon, Ketu Venus, 6th Venus, Sun, Mercury Mars, 10th Jupiter, Rahu, Saturn and 11th Saturn, Jupiter. First see whether he is to get promotion at all. For this consider 11th cusp and find out whether the sub-lord of the 11th cusp is either retrograde or deposited in constellation whose lord is retrograde. 11th cuspal sub-lord $28^{\circ}-14'$ in Makara is Saturn. Saturn is not retrograde but he is deposited in Vricchika Jupiter's Star who

is retrograde both in the natal chart as also now. So the possibility is only after Jupiter takes the direct course, Take ruling Planets. No. 137 is given. Venus Rahu Moon judged on 17-5-71 at Madras on Monday i.e. Moon's day. Star on 17-5-71 is Sravanam owner Moon.

The promotion should take place only in Rahu Dasa Moon Bhukti, Venus Anthra. The Native will run Moon Bhukti from 12-5-71 to 13-6-1972 during Venus subsub period he will get his promotion. To confirm this, he got his first appointment on 20-8-1948 Moon Dasa, Moon Bhukti. With pranams to Gurujī and Lord Ganesh for his Astonishing and Marvellous Theory, "Krishnamurti Padhdhati".

IMPRISONMENT AND RELEASE (HOROSCOPIC—VERIFICATION OF K.P.)

By

SRI. N. BHATTACHARYA

In traditional astrology, there are many combinations, yogas, for imprisonment. All the sages stressed on the house 12 in common, besides other houses. But if one will do the judgment by this traditional system, one must lose his own common sense and will be put into the Puzzle of words and contradictions.

Thus to avoid all, one is to apply the K.P. by which one can find out the right way and can correctly predict the event what-so-ever it may be. For this, Prof. Krishnamurti says that imprisonment includes separation from the family; not to have free movement; to be confined within 4 walls; change of residence and bedding; no suka sayana etc., etc.

Krishnamurti says "Malefics occupying the constellation of the planets situated in 2 and 12; occupants of these houses; evil planets in the constellation lord of these houses; and lords of these houses threaten imprisonment; and evil planets aspects or conjoined in these houses are also to be taken."

These are the rules for imprisonment in K.P. which I have stated in short. One is to go through the volume No. 2 of Krishnamurti Padhdhati in details for further information where the author and inventor K.P. stated clearly for the causes of imprisonment and duration of imprisonment and when one will be released from the confinement.

Now I shall deal with one birth chart who met several imprisonments in his life due to political reasons during British period for the freedom of India. He is a political leader and elected M.L.A. more than once. He came to me in the last January 1970 for the prediction regarding his next election. I replied him all. His chart was prepared as per K.P.

The Chart (Nirayana) :

Date of Birth : 25—11—1909 A.D.

Saturn (R.) 24 25 IV 17-39 Mars 9-5	Moon 8-42 V 16-39	VI 12-39 Rahu 15-4	VII 6-31
III 13-39	Time: 7-52-9 A.M. (I.S.T.) Lat. 22°-42' N. Long. 90°-22' E. Ayanamsa: 22°-30' as per K.P.		VIII 8-39
II 8-39			IX 13-39
Venus 27-15 Lagna 6-31	Ketu 15-4 XII 12-39 Sun 10-12 Merc. 5-53	XI 16-39	Jupiter 16-37 X 17-39

Balance of Ketu dasa : 2 Years
5 Months 6 days.

Analysis :

The houses 2 and 12 are to be judged for imprisonment.

The 2nd house is unoccupied. Lord is Saturn. The Sun, Mars, Mercury and Ketu are posited in Saturn star.

The 12th house is occupied by Ketu. The Moon is posited in Ketu's star. The lord of 12 is Mars. No planet is posited in Mars star.

Hence all planets are becoming the significators of 2 and 12 except Jupiter, Venus and Rahu. But the Jupiter is aspected by Mars and the Saturn. The Venus and Rahu are also aspected by the Saturn. Hence all planets are becoming the significators in this case for this matter.

The native was arrested due to the political movement on 18-8-1930 A.D. and was convicted for 1 year. The day when he was arrested was Monday. Moon was transiting then through Venus sign in the star of Moon-Rohini.

During this period the native was running Venus dasa Mercury bhukti Jupiter anthra Moon shookshma. Moon shookshma started on 10-8-1930 (around) and was upto 21-8-1930 (around).

Let us analyse the dasa system. The dasa lord is Venus. It is posited in 1 and is strongly aspected by Saturn who is conjoined with Mars. Saturn is the lord of 2; Mars is the lord of 12 and 5. Again Venus is posited in the Star and in the sub of Sun. The sub Sun is posited in Saturn star. Hence Sub of Venus indicates the 2nd house. Sun is posited in 11 and owning the 9th house. The sub lord of Venus is conjoined with Mercury in 11 and Ketu in 12 but in the same sign. Hence Ketu will induce some evil effect on Sun from 12th house due to such conjunction in the same sign. Mercury owns the 7th and 10th house. The influence of these houses will also be induced on Mercury also. The 7th house shows litigation; 9th house shows political reasons and Bhagya; 12th house shows separate environments.

Hence the dasa lord shows about imprisonment and confirms K.P.

Bhukti lord is Mercury. It has been stated all about Mercury. Ketu will induce evil effect on Mercury, posited in the star of Saturn under the sub of Mercury. Thus the Bhukti lord indicates same thing as the dasa lord denotes.

Anthra lord is Jupiter. Jupiter is posited in 9th house. Whenever this house and Jupiter will indicate, the cause of arrest will be on the political ground. Beside this, Jupiter is posited in Moon's star and under the Saturn sub. Moon is the lord of 8 and that of Saturn is 2 and 3. The Moon is in 4th house in Aries.

Hence the Anthra lord indicates why he is imprisoned.

Shookshma lord is Moon. Moon is under the sway of Ketu posited in 12. Ketu

will represent Mercury, Sun, Mars and Saturn due to the conjunction, occupation in the sign and in the star. Hence Moon is evil united family life; but is favourable for the purpose of imprisonment. When the Shookshma lord started and the transit permitted, the native was arrested for political movement and life in different environments started.

This native had been arrested and confined into the Jail due to political reasons many times in his life. How the permutation and combination works will be discussed later on in subsequent articles.

Let us discuss the release of the native from Jail due to above reason. Let us take one occasion.

Release — When?

Release includes reunion with the kith and kin, free movement and independence. The 2nd and 11th house indicate the above results.

The significators of the 2nd house are the same as stated before.

The 11th house is occupied by Sun and Mercury. The Venus and Saturn are in Sun and Mercury star respectively.

Except Moon, Rahu and Jupiter, all are the significators. But Rahu is in Venus sign; the Jupiter is aspected by Mars and Saturn. Hence Rahu and Jupiter become significator of the event. Reject Moon.

When the native was released from the jail, he was running Venus dasa Ketu bhukti Mars anthra. Let us see the dasa system in short.

Venus signifies the 6th and 11th houses also. Bhuktinath Ketu signifies 2nd house and that of Mars, Sun, Mercury due to occupation, conjunction etc., etc. The Anthranath Mars signifies 2nd house beside others.

Hence the reunion with kith and kin was prominent during the above dasa period.

Hence all these are proved by K.P. and confirmed.

[Postmortem gives confidence to follow K.P. and courage to apply for future, as the System is Scientific.]

GOOD LUCK

TRANSFER TO MY ORIGINAL POST—WHEN ?

(K.P. VERIFIED)

By

Sri MAHENDRA SARAP, B.Sc., Orissa

On 11-7-1970 a friend of mine stepped into my chamber who was transferred on punishment some time in April, 1969.

"Can I expect a transfer to my original post? If so When?" I have exhausted all sources. Persons in power could not help me. Will you please console me through Astrology?" asked the aggrieved gentleman.

"My dear friend! Have you your birth chart with you?"

"No, I am not having it here at Burla".

"Alright you need not worry. Give me any number between 1 and 249".

"No. 9 comes to my mind".

I started working out with the number 9. It was 7-34 P.M. on 11-7-1970 at Burla. No. 9 corresponds to 11° 26' 40" of Aries as Lagna. The cusps of other houses were calculated taking Krishnamurti Ayanamsa by the help of Raphaels' Table of houses. Also the position of planets were calculated and recorded as follows.

XII 4°-40'	I 11°-26'-40'	II 12°-40'	III 7°-40' Sun 25°-31'
Rahu 11°-49' XI 0°-40'	Time: 7-34 P.M. (I.S.T.) Date: 11-7-1970 Place: BURLA No. 9		Merc. 1°-1' Mars 2°-21' IV 2°-40'
X 2°-40'			V 0°-40' Venus 5°-37' Ketu 11°-49'
IX 7°-40'	VIII 12°-47'	Jupiter 3°-14' VI 4°-40' Moon 22°-51'	

At this time Moon's longitude was 22° 51' in Virgo. Balance of Moon Dasa 0 Years, 4 Months, 10 days.

Moon represents the mind of the querist. Moon in 6th house (service) in the star of the Moon and sub of Sun. Sun in 3rd house, (for change). The query relates to transfer in service. The Moon clearly reflects the query to be connected with transfer in service.

Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti always advises to see whether the desire of the querist will be fulfilled or not. For this purpose take the position of the sub-lord of the 11th cusp. The sub-lord of the 11th cusp should not be deposited in the constellation or sub of a Retrograde planet or should not be a strong significator of houses which are detrimental to the houses to be judged for this matter. In this case, Mercury is the sub-lord of the 11th cusp who is in the star of Jupiter and sub of Mars. Neither Jupiter nor Mars is Retrograde. Mars in 3rd house and Jupiter in 6th house—both houses are not detrimental to the 3, 10, 12 houses affairs, hence the desire of the native will be fulfilled definitely.

But when ?

The significators of the houses 3, 10, 12 during their conjoined period and sub-period will give the result as advocated by Prof. Krishnamurti.

The significators are selected as follows:

House	Occupants	Planets in the Star of occupants	Owner	Planets in the Star of owner
3	Sun, Mars, Mercury.	Saturn, Jupiter.	Mercury	Nil
10	Nil	Nil	Saturn	Nil
12	Nil	Nil	Jupiter	Sun, Mars, Mercury.

Hence the significators are Saturn, Jupiter, Sun, Mars and Mercury.

Scrutinise who are in the unfavourable sub; reject them: Select those who promise.

Mars, Mercury, Rahu, Ketu are finally selected.

Let us check up from the Ruling planets at the time of Judgment:

Day Lord—Saturn—represented by Rahu.

Moon sign Lord—Mercury.

Moon Star Lord—Moon.

Lagna Lord—Saturn—represented by Rahu.

Lagna Star Lord—Mars.

So ruling planets are Rahu, Mercury, Moon and Mars.

Hence the common significators are Mars, Rahu and Mercury.

Moon Dasa ends by 26-11-1970. Mars is the strongest significator so he will give in the Mars Dasa in his own Bhukti in Rahu Antara which covers the period from 29-11-70 to 21-12-70. Mercury sub-sub covers 8-12-70 to 11-12-70 so his transfer during this period on a Wednesday i.e. on 9-12-70 is definite. He will be relieved from his present post on 9th December, 1970 to join his original post. Readers will be pleased to note that this prediction came very correct despite some persons intention to deviate this date.

Ever Live KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI.

EYE TROUBLE—SURGICAL CURE

By

S. LAKSHMINARASIMHAN, Madras-26

No human being is free from affliction of some disease or other. There are many. How to find out? The sublord of 6th cusp when connected with ascendent, causes the disease and it is shown by 6th house while the defect is read from 12th house. Surgery is read from 8th house and MARS is disposition.

The following is the chart of a boy who had serious eye trouble resulting in surgery and then cure.

IX 14°-55'	Moon 8°-43' Kethu 24°-22' X 16°-55'	XI 17°-55' Mercury 25°-18'	Sun 8°-13' XII 17°-08' Venus 26°-42'
VIII 13°-56'	23-6-1957 8-40 A.M. (IST) Lat-13°-13'N Long 79°-08'E		Mars 7°-51' I 16°-23'
VII 16°-23'			II 13°-56'
VI 17°-08'	▼ 17°-55' Saturn (R) 16°-20'	Rahu 24°-22' IV 16°-55'	Jupiter 0°-27' III 14°-55'

Planet	Bhava	Star lord	Sub lord
Sun	11	Rahu	Rahu
Moon	9	Kethu	Jupiter
Mars	12	Saturn	Kethu
Mercury	11	Mars	Rahu
Jupiter	2	Sun	Rahu
Venus	12	Jupiter	Venus
Saturn (R)	4	Saturn	Jupiter
Rahu	4	Jupiter	Mercury
Kethu	10	Venus	Mercury

Cusp	Sign	Star	Sub
VI	Jupiter	Venus	Moon
VIII	Saturn	Rahu	Mercury
XI	Venus	Moon	Mercury
XII	Mercury	Rahu	Venus

Disease :- Sublord of the 6th cusp is the MOON. He is in the star of KETHU and of JUPITER. The important sublord JUPITER (ruler of 6th) is in the star of the SUN and himself posited in second house. The SUN among other things rules over the eyes while second house represents right eye. There is no wonder when the boy's right eye was affected. The boy complained that he could see nothing through his right eye on 11-6-1969.

Let us see why there should be surgery. The star lord KETHU by his occupation of MARS sign which is in 12th represents hospitalisation and surgery. Further 8th house is aspected by MARS who rules over surgery.

Sublord of 12th cusp is VENUS. He is posited in 11th house. Thus he plays dual role in hospitalisation and recovery. He is in the star of JUPITER and his own sub. The twelfth house is occupied by VENUS and MARS strongly signify hospitalisation. MARS who has MERCURY in his star (lord of 3 and 12), made the boy removed from the house and admitted in the hospital on a Wednesday ruled by MERCURY (11-6-1969).

The boy was running MOON dasa SATHRN bhukthi, SATURN anthara and

KETHU sookshma. The chart of the heaven on 11-6-1969 was as follows:

Rahu 2°-43'	Moon 12°-18' Venus 11°-01' Saturn 11°-36'	Mercury 10°-07' Sun 26°-37'	
	5-30 A.M.		
	11-6-1969		
	Mars (R) 13°-12'		Kethu 2°-43' Jupiter 3°-17'

Planet	Star lord	Sub lord
Sun	Mars	Jupiter
Moon	Kethu	Mercury
Mars (R)	Saturn	Rahu
Mercury	Moon	Moon
Jupiter	Sun	Saturn
Venus	Kethu	Saturn
Saturn	Kethu	Mercury
Rahu	Jupiter	Rahu
Kethu	Sun	Jupiter

In the natal chart XII Cusp had fallen in MERCURY sign RAHU star and VENUS Sub. On the day of admission dasa lord the MOON had MERCURY (lord of 3 & 12) under his away. SATURN, bukthi and anthara lords, had MARS (R) in his star. In the natal chart MARS was in 12th house. SATURN and MARS (R) had their special aspect over the 12th house on the date of admission. Further SATURN has JUPITER (lord of 6 & 9 in 2nd house) and VENUS (lord of 4 and 11 in 12th house) in his sub. Sookshma lord KETHU had the MOON, VENUS and SATURN in his star. All the above factors necessarily drove the boy to the hospital for treatment.

Surgery is shown by 8th house while MARS represents surgical aid. The eight

cusp had fallen in SATURN sign RAHU star MERCURY sub and also obtained the special aspect from MARS (Planet for Surgery).

Rahu 2°-19'	Saturn 12°-12' Venus 18°-30'	Mercury 12°-44'	Sun 4°-13'
	5-30 A.M.		Moon 18°-15'
	19-6-1969		
	Mars (R) 10°-53'		Kethu 2°-19' Jupiter 3°-49'

Planet	Star lord	Sub lord
Sun	Mars	Venus
Moon	Mercury	Mercury
Mars (R)	Saturn	Sun
Mercury	Moon	Rahu
Jupiter	Sun	Saturn
Venus	Venus	Rahu
Saturn	Kethu	Mercury
Rahu	Jupiter	Rahu
Kethu	Sun	Jupiter

Special aspect to the 11th house by JUPITER for recovery was vital for the operation on 19-6-1969 (the day lord was JUPITER). The boy had been running MOON dasa SATURN bukthi, SATURN anthara VENUS Sookshma. The sookshma lord VENUS in 12th with MARS represents 11th house also indicating cure.

The above explanation is possible due to the strict adherence of rules propounded by Shri K. S. Krishnamurti. His invention of SUNS decide the events either Major or minor accurately.

HORARY ASTROLOGY

Author: Jyotish Marthand Shri K. S. Krishnamurti,
Published by Mahabata Publishers and Booksellers,
12, Brahmin St., Saidapet, Madras-15. Price Rs. 16

The book under review 'Horary Astrology' is third in the series of monumental works on Astrology by reputed author Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti. This book reflects author's wide learning and rich experience and research in the field of Astrology spread over 4 decades. Shri Krishnamurti speaks the language of facts. He supports his findings with convincing arguments, well established principles and with his own research and experience. When we notice consistency or repetition of same phenomena in thousands of cases, we establish a principle.

On Horary Astrology the author observes, "This branch of Science is mysterious, perfect, wonderful and most useful. After thoroughly understanding the principles, one can offer correct, clear and precise predictions...Generally, this branch of Science is resorted to, mostly by those who have no horoscopes or who doubt the correctness of them. This branch of Science can answer all questions. This method is as rational and as Scientific as any other branch of Astrology and it is the sublime art of foreseeing events from the position of the planets at the moment when one propounds seriously a question about any important matter".

The unique feature about this book is that the author brings to the notice of the readers such principles and rules enunciated by Hindu as well as Western Astrologers. He gave extracts on Horary Astrology from Prasna Gnana, Uttara Kalamritha, Shatpanchasika, Sinendhranala, Padma-prabhusuri's Bhivana Dipika and Simonite's Horary Astrology and Lewylin George's A to Z. This information is immensely helpful to the reader to

compare them with the system of the author and find-out for themselves the relative merit of each system. A scholar with confidence in the correctness of his system or method will not hesitate to present the reader with alternative theories or approaches available on the subject. Moreover, the author read extensively into a wide range of books covering Hindu and Western Classics and profounded his own method after 4 decades of research. The author invites everyone to apply, test and verify the truth contained in his method.

The book Horary Astrology is a self-contained book. Even a beginner can learn fundamental principles of Astrology from this book and follow the method enunciated in it. There is a valuable Chapter on the history of Astrology that explains the interest evinced by Greeks, Romans, Chaldeans, Egyptians etc. He mentions about various branches of Astrology and he himself is an expert in Natal, Horary, Business and medical Astrology. The book explains in lucid languages the nature of the planets, 12 signs, 12 Bhavas, erecting Horary figure and division of constellation into Subs etc.

After explaining in a convincing manner theory part of the book, the book deals with various problems grouped under 12 houses. A careful reading of case-studies given in the book reveal that the selection is made judiciously, keeping in view the principles enunciated by the author. Each case is complete in itself and reveals how his system works in a most scientific way. The exposition of Krishnamurti Padhdhati is done in an admirable manner. Pages

123 to 131 contain valuable information regarding the role of Ruling Planets and contain original ideas. Ruling planets indicate when the matter will fructify. There is a scientific exposition of this topic contained in pages 123 to 131. The common planets found among ruling planets and significators conjointly indicate the time of fructification of an event, major or minor. He says "Invariably, in all cases, without any single failure, using ruling planets one can decide correctly the nature of event, and predict precisely the moment (P. 128). One of the greatest achievements is the success in finding out the Ruling Planets reveal the truth and guide one to correctly predict. This truth was never expounded by Hindu Sages or Western Savants. For the order in which Ruling planets should be taken, there is an interesting case study given in page No. 265.

The working of Stellar system is given in a Horoscope (Page No. 79.) This Horoscope shows how planets in 12th offer success while planets in 11 offer failure. According to Krishnamurti advanced Stellar-system of prediction, a planet offers the house matters according to its position in a constellation. In the example horoscope given in Page No. 79, Saturn is in 12th. But it is posited in the Constellation of Venus in 11th. Hence Saturn in its period offered 11th house matters success and prosperity, because of its constellation position. The same was true about Sun who is similarly posited. On the other hand Ketu goes to 10th and Venus to 11th. But both of them are posited in Anuradha Star governed by Saturn in 12th. Hence during the sub-periods of Venus and Ketu they offered 12th house matters, undesirable results. If you ignore the constellation you would read just the opposite results. About the reading of Subs. Prof. Krishnamurti deals in Page 82. His explanation is simple, elaborate, convincing and illuminating. If you want to find-out in which sub a planet or a cusp is posited, please refer to Sub Table given from P. 89 to 97, for all 249 Subs. Erection of Horary

Horoscope, using number with 249 is explained elaborately, step by step from P. 97 to 103. Reading of minor or major events, taking Ruling planets into account is explained with examples from P. 103 to 106. Here the Master is at his best. To me, it appears that Prof. Krishnamurti's greatness does not lie merely in transmitting his knowledge, but the way he transmits it with suitable examples and also providing the reader the background under which he himself made observations and experiments. This kind of information is very encouraging, useful and inspiring to the students on the path of learning this divine Science. An Australian Astrologer rightly observed about Shri K. S. Krishnamurti that "The way you conduct your class was probably the most impressive thing to me because my experience with astrologers is that nowhere does a man want to give away too much of Science. With you, that does not apply. You give, and give as much as the student can absorb and 100% more too. But the thing is you give, and you hold back nothing. You give for the love of giving for the Science that you love". It is this liberal attitude, love of knowledge and the desire to share with others that is an outstanding attribute of Shri K. S. Krishnamurti's personality.

There is an important point in this book that I want to bring to the notice of the readers. Even the students of Shri K. S. Krishnamurti are apt to miss this point as they have become too familiar with his system. The author had to cast practically every fundamental assumption underlying both predictive part of Astrology as well as the nature of planets, nodes, etc. A study of author's experiences with nodes, retrograde planets, eclipsed planets, Ruling planets, House-division, importance of sub both for planet and cusps, importance of fortuna, significators, planets exalted or debilitated, reading of results based on Dasa-system and Transit—all these things convince any one that those are all new, original and systematized over years of observation, experience and research. In the history of Astrology, it is rare to find such a person who had touched

several dimensions of this science and practically recast it on sound scientific lines.

The most note-worthy feature of this book is its emphasis on the sub of cusps. In predictive Astrology the real clue is offered by the Subs occupied by 12 cusps. Suppose in a horoscope lagna cusp falls in 12th sub. The native will have to struggle hard, face difficulties in his attempts and will be disappointed. If 10th cusp falls in the sub of 11, the native will have success in his attempts, promotions in job and improvement in business. Prof. Krishnamurti used the cusp of 10th house and its sub to determine the nature of job. To quote him from the book, "The 10th cusp shows the nature of the job. It is 5° 9' in Mithuna i.e., Mercury sign, Mars star and Sun sub. So the nature of your job will be indicated by Mercury, Mars and Sun. All these three planets are posited in watery signs thereby indicating that you will have graps, fluent flow of thoughts, intelligent and quick understanding. Sun indicates Government, Mars and Mercury indicate Mechanical Engineering. So the nature of job will be that of a Mechanical Engineer in Government (The querist confessed that he is actually a graduate in Mechanical Engineering and is in search of a job." (p. 277).

Prof. Krishnamurti evolved 249 subs based on his theory of division of constellation into 9 in proportion to the years allotted to planets in Vimshodhari system. The author elaborates the concept of sub occupied by various cusps and illustrates how even in transit they play their role. The author prefers for Horary Astrology any number within 249, because in this system the sub of the cusps can be determined and results read. He says "I noted the lord of the sub of the Ascendant and that of 11th cusp. Thus, I carried on and found out that both the ruling planets as well as the planets sign-lord, star-lord and sub-lord who govern the position, indicated by the number, and 11th cusp gave the clue to

arrive at the moment correctly." He carried extensive experiments adopted by scientists to determine how sub-lord is important for the fructification or otherwise of an event. He applied this technique to strikes, arrival of train, arrival of friend, coming of children from the school, to fructification of trunk calls etc. About trunk calls the author writes in page No. 104 "I took the houses 3, 9 and 11 to know when it would materialise. It has been found by me that whenever the sub-lord of the third cusp was deposited in the constellation of a planet in retrograde motion, in a few minutes, the telephone office will call me and say that the line is out of order and I cancelled the call. But if the sub-lord himself was retrograde and the constellation lord direct, then I did not cancel the call, it matured latea..... If the sub lord of the 11th cusp was situated in the constellation of a planet in retrograde motion, then, even though they gave connection, neither I was able to hear him nor could he hear me due to much of disturbance, and it was a waste....." (p. 104). "In Astrology, whether the problem is a minor one or a major one, the principle remains the same. Using one's commonsense one should proceed scientifically." "The principle remains the same"—this is the corner stone of Krishnamurti padhdhati. It is in discovering these principles that the author's genius lies. It is due to the operation of these principles that professor Krishnamurti was able to find out a most satisfactory predictive method in Astrology. The spirit of enquiry is carried into every aspect of Astrology. A careful reading of pages 144 to 154 dealing with the strength of the planets and eclipsed planets reveal how much experience the author had gained over years and how authoritatively he writes about them.

There is another field in which sub occupied by 12 cusps indicate man's characteristics, health and disease, finance and fortune and Romance. The author has thrown flood-light on this matter. Let us select a few samples from the book. If the lord of the constellation in which

the sub lord of the ascendent is deposited in :—

Aries: Active, ambitious, impulsive, aggressive etc.

Taurus: Endurance, patience, conservative etc.

Cancer: Changeability, fertile imagination, intelligent etc.

Libra: Mental equilibrium, popular, easy-going etc.

About health, it is said: 'If the sub-lord of the 6th cusp is deposited in the constellation of the planet deposited in :—

Aries: Good health, energetic, Head-aches, high-fever, insomnia etc.

Taurus: Slow-recovery, tonsils etc.

Cancer: Asthma, stomach upsets, fear complexion etc.

Leo: Heart-disease, sun-strokes etc.

About finance and fortune, the author says: 'If the sub lord of the second cusp is deposited in the constellation of the planet situated in :—

Aries: Can earn much, spend much, rash investment, think of today, never of tomorrow, start in flash, end in crash.

Taurus: Hoards money, invests on estates, agricultural lands etc.

Leo: High position, gambles, over-liberal.

Thus from Aries to Pisces the author has given a fine description. I have verified some of the Horoscopes of persons known to me intimately and the description given in the book agrees most accurately.

A broad survey of the book reveals that it is a treasure-house of knowledge. It contains a most comprehensive study of practically all major problems and aspects of Astrology. Krishnamurti padhdhati finds fullest expression in this book and is a standing tribute to the genius of the

author. Every problem presented in this book is the result of his research. There is no scope for general and vague theories. Anything and everything mentioned in it is seasoned with experience and reflects matured thought. This is the reason why a student of Astrology accepts it as an authentic, authoritative work on the subject and relies on its contents. The author, who is a constant seeker of truth, writes with clear conscience in the introduction. "By the grace of God, I evolved certain methods which are most convincing, very clear and pin-pointing to the time of event and explaining the nature of event..."

Krishnamurti Padhdhati is daily enriched by thousands of students who have learned it at the feet of Guruji. But if you want to know the truth contained in Krishnamurti padhdhati, it doesn't matter if you are not prepared to believe straightaway what Prof. Krishnamurti himself says about his method. Ask those who were once great devotees of traditional school of thought and followers of western system. Miss Rosali from New York writes "Vol. I (of K.P.) is one of my few treasures; it is fascinating and full of detailed information, which I have practically memorized after reading it over and over again, never finding it boring for a moment." Here is an Australian Astrologer, who came to India in search of a competent and reliable teacher in Astrology, who could teach him the secrets of Astrology. After visiting various centres of learning, at last he pays a visit to Prof. Krishnamurti, 'came for ten minutes and stayed for three hours', has the following truthful account and narration of what he honestly felt about the author and his system. "Regarding your Technique, this is an extraordinary thing. As I have said, I have studied under a number of astrologers, but I think the technique generally is the same. But yours is extraordinarily different. It changes the whole complexion and as a matter of fact, it fills in the obvious blanks that exist in the others... Your personal reading of my horoscope shows also your

great competence and the effectiveness of your technique and how correct it is. You told me much of the past that others have told me and much more than they told me and it was all correct. You told me about the present and that too is correct. What you told me about the future, on the basis of your prediction of the past and present, I can only assume that too will be correct and another most impressive thing I must record here is the

dexterity with which you arrive to fix the periods and the times in your head as you read the chart. Within a matter of minutes, to my amazement, you are able to elucidate those things and which, what is more, prove correct. You are convincing, you are clear and it has been a pleasure for me, if I can say this, to study your (technique) at the peaceful hours I have on the hills. Thank you."

DEATH BY FIRE ACCIDENT

By

A. VENKATACHALAM, B.A., B.T., Kadayam.

The following is the horoscope of a rich man in power born at 5-3-35 at 3-57 P.M. (I.S.T.) at Tirunelveli District.

Venus 16-18			
Moon 25-34 Sun 21-36 VIII 12-50 Sat. 9-20			Ketu 6-2 Lagna 14-8
Merc. 26-32 Rahu 6-2			II 12-50
VI 14-40	V 28-14 Jupi. 0-20	IV 29-45 Mars 1-22	III 14-2

8th cusp falls in Rahu star Mercury sub. Sub-lord Mercury was in the constellation of the fiery planet Mars. Sun and Moon

are in the 8th house. So Rahu in Sun's star is a strong significator for endangering the person. No planet is in Moon's star. So Moon and Rahu are strong significators. Moon and Rahu are in Mercury sub and Mercury in the 7th a Marakasthana. So death took place in Mercury dasa. Moon sub period due to fire accident-for, Rahu is in the star of Sun and at the time of the accident, he was in Mars star, Mercury sub in the 7th house. Moon is actually passing in the Vrashaba lagna at the time of the event. Ketu and Venus are in the star of the 8th house, Lord Saturn who is deposited in the 7th a Marakasthana. So the incident took place during Mercury dasa, Moon's bukthi.

The week day is ruled by Venus in the constellation of lord of 7 and 8. Rahu is in Mercury sub. Moon is in its own star, Saturn sub; Mercury is in Ketu's star, Mercury sub. (For year) Jupiter is in Saturn's star, Mercury sub.

Hence the time of this unexpected and undesirable event is clearly shown when we follow K.P.

FORTUNES' FAVOURITE

By

R. J. MANDRAWADKER, M.A., B.Ed ;B-Lib. Sc., Dip. in E.

H. No. 11-1827, M. S. K. Mill Road Colony, Gulbarga.

Before I begin to write the article, I must state that I had accepted the K.P. as the most dependable Padhdhati, relying on the judgement of my senior friends of the Modern Astrological Association Gulbarga. The acceptance was not without mental reservations. But when I started verifying a number of horoscopes (including my own), I was struck by the accuracy of the K.P. and now feel that every rule formulated by Sothida Mannan K. S. Krishnamurti is valid and thorough. My senior friends were very correct when they asserted that the K.P. and K.P. alone was capable of solving accurately the difficult astrological problems of the day. For this the students of astrology are grateful to Sothida Mannan K. S. Krishnamurti who has rescued the Divine and indispensable science from the hands of pseudo-scientists of astrology. It is said that a pound of practice is worth tons of theory. Therefore, I am giving here a horoscope which can serve here for all practical purposes as a standard K. P. Horoscope, viewed from every aspect of life.

Balance of Moon dasa 9 years 5 months 21 days.

Planet	Star lord	Sub lord	Bhava occupied
Moon	Moon	Moon	7
Rahu	Moon	Moon	3
Mars	Moon	Moon	11
Sun	Ketu	Sun	2
Venus	Ketu	Saturn	2
Mercury	Mercury	Mercury	2
Saturn	Mars	Mercury	4
Jupiter	Jupiter	Jupiter	12
Ketu	Saturn	Venus	9

It is needless to state here that any tyro in K.P. will declare that the native of this horoscope must a favourite of Fortune. By Fortune is not meant only wealth. Wealth is only a means and not an end in itself. To be fortunate, in the full sense of the term, one must have sound health, wealth above want, high education, impressive personality, spotless character, happy married life, healthy, intelligent and obedient children, status in society and reliable friends. The horoscope has all the features of a model K.P. horoscope which possess all the elements of an extraordinarily good Fortune. For the convenience of the readers the horoscope is analysed under the following heads.

Health and Personality :

Lagna is Libra, a movable, positive, masculine and airy sign. The native is an intellectual noted for his erudition. He is tall with well-proportionate body. His appearance is graceful with a sweet smile. Being a Libran, he is level headed and maintains mental equilibrium under trying circumstances.

Professor K. S. Krishnamurti has given

VI 25°-10' Fortuna 29°-56'	VII 22°-53'	VIII 22°-10' Moon 10°-07'	IX 22°-10'
V 25°-10' Saturn 0°-57'	Birth Date 18-12-1934 Tuesday 3-30 A.M. (I.S.T.) GULBARGA		Ketu 10°-08 X 23°-10'
IV 23°-10' Rahu 10°-08	Lat. 17°-19'N Long. 76°-54'E Ayanamsa 22°-50'		XI 25°-10'
III 22°-10' Sun 3°-4' Venus 18°-14'	II 22°-10' Mercury 26°-01'	Lagna 22°-53' Jupiter 21°-35'	Mars 10°-00' XII 25°-10'

clues for judging physical appearance and characteristics in his 'HORARY ASTROLOGY'. Saturn, the lagna sub-lord is deposited in Mar's star and Mars is in Virgo. So he is tall, has a slender body. The description of the characteristics also tallies word by word.

He is "ever changeful, commercial instinct, very brisk, very quick, sensible, rational, practical discriminative, critical prudent etc." As there are three planets deposited in the star of Moon, Lord of the 10th, he has a long life. Rahu, the sub-lord of the 6th cusp is deposited in the star of Moon who is in Taurus. This has given him robust health.

Finance and Fortune :

The correctness of the rule for judging one's finance and fortune given in the K.P. is so fully demonstrated in this horoscope that a beginner in K.P. would do well to read and read and profit by it. Houses 2, 6, 10, 11 are strongest to give wealth to a person. Sun, the Lord of 11th, Venus the lagna lord and also of the 8th and Mercury are posited in the 2nd house. Of these Mercury is in its own star and in the sub of Rahu who himself is in the star of Moon, the tenth lord. Moon the tenth Lord is in its own star Rohini in its own sub. Moon aspects the 2nd. Rahu and Mars, the second Lord are also in the Moon star and Mars occupies the 11th and aspects Sun and Venus, the occupant of 2nd. Sun and Venus the occupants of the 2nd are deposited in the constellation of Ketu, who is the sole representative of Moon. Saturn is deposited in the star of Mars, who is tenanted in the eleventh. Seven planets namely Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Rahu, Venus and Saturn are the strongest Significators of either 2 or 10, or 11. Ketu the representative of Moon, the 10th Lord is deposited in Saturn, the strongest significator the 11th. On the top of this Saturn aspects 11th and 2nd houses. Now remains Jupiter, the natural benefic deposited in 12th in his own star and sub. When fortune smiles none checks. Jupiter is the strongest significator not only of

12th but also equally of 3rd and 6th (advantageous houses, according to K.P.) He too has generously given him substantial income through 6th (Treatment of Disease) and 12th (Hospital) it need not be stated here that the native is a reputed doctor. I leave it to the learned readers to astrologically estimate (and according to K.P.) the extent of Finance and Fortune bestowed by the stars on the native.

Education :

4th House for school education and 9th for higher education are to be examined. The significators of 4th and 9th are Ketu, Saturn and Mercury. Mercury aspects Moon so Moon also becomes eligible as a significator of Higher Education Jupiter aspects the 9th. The native's Rahu dasa started in June 1951 when he had just passed Matriculation examination. As Mercury is the strongest planet and a significator of 9th he selected physics, chemistry and mathematics as his electives in his intermediate course and passed the examination with credit. That he scored very high marks in mathematics need not be stated here. He wanted to join Engineering college, (Mars very strong). But that was not to be. His family members decided that he should become a doctor and not an engineer so that he would always remain with them and practice at his native town. How could they desire other wise for he was destined to be a surgeon. The same Mars playing a dominant role. Jupiter and Saturn (in the sub of Mercury) are strong significators. He changed his optional taking Biology, passed the intermediate again and joined the Medical College. During Rahu dasa, Budha bhukti, Venus anthara came out successful in the M.B.B.S., examination in January 1960. Rahu, Mercury, Venus are very powerful significators of the 9th house. What is more Mercury is conjoined with the Sun in the 2nd another most powerful significator of 9th. The more I studied the horoscope, the more I was filled with admiration for our Sothida Mannan's discovery of Advanced Stellar Astrology. The 9th (i.e., Ketu Bhakti) continued to

operate. So he joined the All India Institute of medical sciences at New Delhi and came out successful in M.S. in 1964 during Rahu dasa Shukra bhukti. The next logical step was Advanced studies Abroad. He went to Canada in Rahu dasa, Venus bhukti, Guru anthara and Guru sookshma on 17-7-1965. Jupiter is the strongest significator of 3rd and 12th and he aspects the 9th (long journey, higher education).

He also aspects Saturn making him eligible as a significator of 12th. As Rahu represents Saturn, he is entitled to give the result. As already stated, Venus the strongest significator of 9th is conjoined with Mercury, another significator of 9th and 12th in the second. No wonder the native left for overseas in the Rahu dasa, Venus bhukti, Guru anthara and Guru sookshma. As the significators of 2nd (Venus), 6th (Jupiter), 10th (Rahu) and 11th (Sun) are also involved, the native had the advantage of "Learning while earning". (He was on the staff one of the largest hospitals in Canada as a surgeon). After completing his advanced studies he returned home via Europe along with his wife and children. They spent a jolly good time visiting different European Countries during Mars bhukti. Mars is the strongest significator of 7th (Break in journey). He returned home with his family on 1-8-1969 in Jupiter dasa, Jupiter bhukti, Jupiter Anthara. The change is due to Jupiter, the strongest significators of 12th.

Profession :

Generally one will follow the profession for which one is trained, though sometimes he may be capable of following different professions simultaneously or at the cost of one's main profession. The horoscope in question belongs to this type though he belongs to a family of wellknown businessman of the city, he chose to be a surgeon, housing the hospital in one and his own buildings (4th house is very strong). As already stated, Jupiter, the strongest significator of 12 and 6 has given him gain and success through the occupations connected with these houses (that is Disease,

its treatment and Hospital) Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti says on page 365 in K.P. Vol. 1". If Mars is well dignified by sign position and connected with Sun and 10th house one may serve as a surgeon in a hospital, (Mars for surgery and Sun for medicine. How marvellously true in this case) Mars, Lord of 2nd (Self Acquisition) is in Hasta, the Lord of which is Moon the owner of 10th. Mars occupies the 11th and aspects Sun and Venus in the 2nd Venus is the planet of beauty and Art. Her association gave him specialization in plastic surgery. He is a honorary surgeon in the General Hospital. As Mercury is in its own star in the 2nd, he must gain by teaching he is a professor in the Medical College. 7th shows independent profession. It is the strongest House in the horoscope. No wonder he runs a large and well-equipped Hospital with an operation theatre and an X Ray plant. Five planets, Moon, Mars and Rahu, Sun and Venus are the strongest significators of the 10th, of which the first three are in the sub of Moon herself. Needless to say that he is not only prospering as an expert surgeon, successfully operating most complicated cases but also becoming popular owing to his amiable qualities and courteous behaviour with patients. His adherence to principles has endeared him to his colleagues in the profession.

Married Life :

He was married on 8-5-1960 in Rahu Dasha, Budha Bhukti, Sun Anthara and Rahu, Sookshma. Rahu is the strongest significator of 7th, Budha of 2nd, Sun of 11th and Rahu again as the sookshma Lord gave marriage in their conjoined period. That all the strongest significators are in the sub of Moon shows that his life partner must be having all the qualities of a good and loving wife apart from coming from a noble family Moon the sub lord is also 10th Lord. Saturn is also a strong significator. He aspects 7th, 11th and 2nd that she must be a related to his elder brother or (and) family is shown clearly by Saturn's aspect to 11th and

2nd. She is the sister-in-law of his elder brother. Mars aspect to 7th (his own house), makes her healthy, energetic and enthusiastic. Jupiter's aspect to the 7th makes magnanimous and noble. Happy married life is a must for one to be fortunate and the planets are very kind to grant him this. Children. As the caption of the article suggests he is a favourite of Fortune in this respect too. Ketu, Saturn (Rahu) are the significators of the 5th. Budha in the 2nd is aspected by Saturn. This first child, a son was born on 4-8-1961 during Rahu Dasha, Budha Bhukti and Saturn Anthara. Rahu represents Saturn. Saturn is the strong significator of 5th next only to Ketu. Besides he is aspected by Jupiter Putra-Karaka. Budha, the strongest significator of 2nd conjoined with Sun the significator of the 11th. The Antara Lord is Saturn, the significator 5th, 11th and 2nd by aspect. The second child was born on 9-11-1962 during Rahu Dasha and Ketu Bhukti. Suffice it to mention that Ketu is the strongest significator of 5th. For second issue 7th House-significator Saturn is represented by Rahu, Ketu too represents the 7th significator Moon. For the 3rd issue, the significator of 9th should operate in addition to 2nd and 11th. Here Sun is the strongest significator. So he got his third child in Rahu Dasha, Sun bhukti and Sun Anthara. The child was born on 6-1-1966. The 4th child was born on 31-5-1969 in Rahu Dasha Mars Bhukti and Moon Anthara. For the 4th issue 11th should operate. Again it is Saturn (Rahu) the strongest significator of the 11th helped by Mars the occupant of 11th gave him his 4th child. Mercury is the sub Lord of the 5th cusp. Mercury is in its own star aspected by Moon. No wonder the children are intelligent and brilliant. During their brief stay in Canada, they picked up English, and speak fluently like the native speakers of English. It is interesting to note that all his children are male. Lagna is a masculine sign; with a masculine planet Jupiter in the sign 5th cusp, 7th cusp, 9th cusp and 11th cusp are all masculine signs.

Status in Society:

10th house or karmasthana should be examined for worldly life. As already stated, Rahu, Moon and Mars are deposited in the Moon star and Moon sub. Venus and Sun are deposited in Ketu star (Representative of Moon) while Sun is in his own sub (11th Lord), Venus is in Saturn sub (Again 11th). Could there be a better combination of 10th and 11th as starlord and sub Lords? To make it short, he enjoys a high position in the elite of the city. He takes active part in the social and cultural activities in the city and outside too and is very much in-demand. He is the president of the Rotary Club. He is a fine speaker (Mercury in his own star in the 2nd) He is versatile with varied interests. He has faith in religion and astrology. He has maintained contracts with his overseas friends. Sun, Lord of 11th in the 2nd aspected by Mars (a strong significator of 10th) in deposited in the 11th has given him connection with people in power, social success, permanent friends and many conveniences (Note, Venus in the star of Ketu 9th i.e., Bhagya and ketu is a strongest significator of 4th is in the sub of Saturn, the occupant and Lord of 4th) what else is required to maintain not a one car but many cars.

Minus Points :

The learned readers might be wondering whether the writer of the article has determined to polish the brighter side and neglect the darker side. This can be done by a writer and not by a K.P. follower. The horoscope is a mirror from which nothing good or bad can be concealed. Learned readers might have observed that for a movable sign ascendent, 11th is a Badhaka Sign. Saturn is the strongest significator of Badhakasthana. So he has had his share of troubles and disappointments in the realization of his desires and ambitions. He has suffered owing to the jealousy of his rivals and co-operation is not forthcoming in the measure expected by him. Stars have denied him "Pitra-sukha" the love and affection of his father

For he lost him in 1943. 9th House for father falls in Gemini, a common sign. 2nd and 7th are marakas, in this case 7th is also the Badhakasthana for his father. The 2nd (Marakasthana) to the 9th (Father) is Cancer (10th from Lagna) Moon is the most powerful marakasthanadhipati, being in his own star and sub. Mercury, Sun, Venus the strongest significators of 9th are all deposited in the 2nd which is 6th to the 9th house. And Rahu who is a powerful significator of Tenth

(which is 2nd to the 9th) is tenanted in the 7th both Badhaka and marakasthana) Ketu a worst malefic is in the 9th, (father) Mars another strong significator of Marakasthan of his father i.e., 10th from Lagna aspects Venus a very strong significator of 9th and Moon, aspects Mercury. Hence his father's death took place in October 1943, during Moon Dasha, Venus Bhukti and Mercury antara.

K. P. MADE ASTROLOGY RICH AND EASY—(I)

(RECASTING AND FORECASTING)

By

G. L. SHAH, Dharwar.

A Kumbha Lagna native had his horoscope drawn years before by a village astrologer. The native wanted it rectified. Unluckily, he got more than ten horoscopes said to be rectified ranging from Makara Lagna to Meena. The last horoscope was prepared by a very able and trust-worthy astrologer; But I had my own experiences, which have taught me not to try to see the future without verifying the important past events. So I tried to verify an event of natives' father's death and, I was utterly disappointed.

The native has his past events noted down up-to-date; some even upto the time, his father's death occurred in the morning on the particular date. Running Dhas of the native at the time of father's death was Jupiter, Rahu, Sun. On the other hand, Jupiter was not at all the significator of any of 10th, 3rd and 5th Houses, which are the Marak and Badhakasthanas for the father. I tried and changed the ascendent by few degrees to bring Jupiter as 10th Lord.

In the meantime, I was very fortunate to see Guruji; I had some questions written in a book. I added the above one with it. Guruji, instead of asking me to read out the questions, took the book from me and started writing answers. For the above question, he thought for a while,

calculated and within 2 to 3 minutes wrote the reply as—

"Yes, do it; it is absolutely necessary and there after all the events will come right". This thing confirmed two matters:—

1. Any horoscope, very well and systematically drawn or rectified by any so-called hundred percent reliable method should be first verified with some important past events. If done so, it will not create any confusion but, clear the same and will bring us to the right nearby point.

2. By seeing Guruji, fixing the Lagna correct to the second, within no time, proved that K.P. has made astrology RICH AND EASY.

I am a new student of K.P. I was surprised to see his speed. He had calculated and thought over so many things within a couple of minutes. Again, I was surprised by his firm confidence apparent in his reply and more so with joy when I casted the rectified horoscope and verified many past events. This again proved the correctness of Shri. K.S.K.'s research.

In the next issue, we shall see how some past events of different nature could be correctly verified.

GOOD LUCK

(To be Continued)

Your children will maintain normal health and have success in their attempts till 12th. Monetary gains in long trips, easy success in competitive examinations. Litigations will cause worries. Peaceful atmosphere will prevail in service.

Partner in life and business will have around success. Till 12th financial position will be sound. Later entanglement of cash and exertion in social activities is denoted. Business will be expanded during second and third week.

Father of the native will have easy success in his attempts. Delay to have financial assistance and gloomy circumstances at home is indicated. Till 12th he can have pleasure in long trips and be free from inimical activities. Meagre speculative gains can be had.

Pisces (Meena Rasi) : Relates to readers born in Poorattathi 4th pada, Uthrattathi, Revathi or in Meena lagna or with Sun in Meena.

Jupiter in Anuradha shows success in all your undertakings can be had without any impediments. Peaceful atmosphere will prevail in service. Business will be brisk. Mars lord of 2 and 9 in retrograde motion denotes delay to have financial assistance and pressure from creditors will upset you. Impediments to continue higher studies, exertion in long trips is denoted. Venus in 5 and 6 promises quick turn over in contract, agency business. Immediate and encouraging response can be had to your communications. Friends will render their assistance in short trips. Till 12th pleasure through conveyance and landed properties can be had. Adequate speculative gains can be had. Litigations will continue

in your favour. Servants will be sincere and dutiful. Social success is promised. There will be no secret inimical activities. Satisfactory speculative gains can be had. Dealings with the Government will end favourably with the help of your partners during first fortnight. Artists and Musicians will sign new contracts.

Your younger brothers and sisters will maintain robust health. Between 8th and 19th they can undertake new enterprises and litigations will be settled in their favour. After 12th they should be careful in financial and speculative dealings. Peaceful atmosphere will prevail in service.

Your children will maintain normal health. During later half adequate financial assistance can be had. Support of officials can be had in long trips. They can boldly appear for interviews. Speculation should be avoided. Heavy work load is indicated in service.

Partner in life and business can have success in their efforts and briskness in business till 12th. Later dullness in business impediments in their activities, exertion are indicated. Till 19th financial position will be sound. Satisfactory speculative gains can be had. Litigations will be settled in their favour.

Father of Pisces borns will have to exert much in his activities. Worries due to litigations and servants will continue. Financial position will be sound. Adequate speculative gains can be had. During later half he can have support of officials in long trips and in service. After 12th exertion in social activities is indicated. Now and then encouraging letters will be received.

WHEN WILL WE HAVE A CHILD?

By

Shri. A. SIVAPATHAM, Vavuniya, Ceylon.

Number given within 249 is 137.

Place of Judgement : POINT PEDRO.

Time of Judgement : 9-00 P.M.C.S.T.

A newly married couple visited me when I was at Point Pedro. They wanted to know when they would have a child. The question looks funny as though everything depends on their ability and desire. Before knowing the period of child-birth, they must know whether a child birth is promised to them, or not. Then only, other questions pertaining to the child should follow. Any-how it is their wish to have a child and let Lord Uchista Maha Ganapathy decide whether they should have one atleast or not.

The chart for the above query is as follows:—

VI 18°-35' Mercury 9°-28' Sun 1°-02'	VII 18°-6'-40" Sat. 25°-12'	VIII 16°-35'	IX 15°-35'
V 16°-35'	9-00 P.M. (C.S.T.) 15-3-1971		X 15°-35' Ketu 28°-43'
Rahu 28°-43' Venus 20°-11' IV 15°-35'	No. 137 Point Pedro.		XI 16°-35'
III 15°-35' Mars 8°-34'	Jupiter 13°-00' II 16°-35'	I 18°-6'-40" Moon 9°-39'	XII 18°-35'

Planets	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Jupiter	Mars
Moon	Rahu	Jupiter
Mars	Ketu	Jupiter
Mercury	Saturn	Venus
Jupiter	Saturn	Rahu
Venus	Moon	Kethu
Saturn	Venus	Mercury
Rahu	Mars	Saturn
Ketu	Mercury	Saturn

Now, Moon indicates the question. Even though it is in 12th house, it is in the Star of Rahu, agent of lord of 5 Sani. Rahu is a strong significator of 2 and 7. It is in the sub of Jupiter in Lagna and Jupiter too shows the same results as that of Rahu.

Is the child birth promised or not? As the question is from a male, judge the 11th cusp and then only 5th cusp.

11th cusp is in Sun sign (barren sign) VENUS star Moon sub. Moon is in 12th to lagna while Venus is in 12th to 5th.

Further, at the time of judgement, Venus is in the sub of Kethu in 12th to 11th. Today Kethu governs Moon also. All these show that the 11th cusp does not promise.

5th cusp is in Saturn sign Rahu star Venus sub. Rahu and Venus are in 12th to 5th. About Venus, I have mentioned.

earlier that it will give the same results as that of Kethu in 12th to 11th. Hence 5th cusp does not promise.

Generally houses 2, 5 and 11 are judged to note the period of time when one can have a child.

2nd house is occupied by a fiery planet. It is in the star of Kethu, an abortive planet in 12th to 11th and in the sub of Jupiter, which gives the same result as that of Rahu in 12th to 5th.

5th house is occupied by Sun; lord of barren sign and Mercury, lord of mute sign. They are in the star of Jupiter and

Saturn respectively. The results of Jupiter was discussed earlier. Saturn gives the result of Venus in 12th to 5th. Further it is governed by Rahu in 12th to 5th.

11th house is vacant. Its lord is Sun. All these factors do not promise.

Presently they are running RAHU dasa JUPITER bukthi. These two planets do not promise any child birth as discussed earlier. Hence during this Rahu dasa period or next Jupiter dasa period they will not have any child.

They can fondle with others' children only.

RE-EMPLOYMENT—SO LATE YET SO SPECIFIC

By

M. Z. SHAH, B.Sc., (Agri.) Hons.

29, Jagat Janani Society, near Polytechnic, Ahmedabad-15.

A friend of mine had resigned a gazetted post of the Central Govt. as he developed some trouble with his boss. As he possessed post graduate qualifications with quite a long experience in his work, he was hopeful of getting a better job in private sector, more so because of his influence with several people. However, as days passed without getting a job, and all his predictions based on traditional Astrology—he was a good astrologer himself, following traditional systems—failed, I ventured to find out the date of his re-employment following K.P.

He gave a number 157 out of 249. The Nirayan Ascendent came to $14^{\circ}-53'-20''$ in Vrushik rasi as per the table published in July, 1968 issue of Astrology and Athrishta. Adding Ayanamsa of $23^{\circ}-20'$ and referring to Table of Houses (Raphel's) the cusps of different houses were found out. Deducting Ayanamsa of $23^{\circ}-20'$ from each cusp, the Nirayan cusps of different houses came as under:—

- I $14^{\circ}-53'$ in Vrushik
- II $14^{\circ}-45'$ in Dhanus
- III $17^{\circ}-05'$ in Makar
- IV $21^{\circ}-05'$ in Kumba
- V $23^{\circ}-05'$ in Meena
- VI $20^{\circ}-05'$ in Mesha
- VII $14^{\circ}-53'$ in Vrushabha
- VIII $14^{\circ}-45'$ in Mithuna
- IX $17^{\circ}-05'$ in Karka
- X $21^{\circ}-05'$ in Simha
- XI $23^{\circ}-05'$ in Kanya
- XII $20^{\circ}-05'$ in Tula

The position of planets at the time of judgement i.e. at 15–17 hours on 24-9-69 was as under. Actually, for convenience, the position as shown at 17–30 hrs on the same date in the above referred magazine—Sept. 1969 issue was taken except for Moon in which case actual position was calculated after seeing the position at 17–30 hrs. on 23-9-69 and 24-9-69.

House occupied	Planet	Completed Rasi	deg. min.	Constellation lord.
10	Sun	5	7—56	Sun
3	Moon	10	18—51	Rahu
1	Mars	8	8—40	Ketu
10	Mercury	5	17—54	Moon
10	Jupiter	5	19—46	Moon
9	Venus	4	8—20	Ketu
5	Saturn	12	14—37	Venus
4	Rahu	10	27—10	Jupiter
10	Ketu	4	27—10	Sun

To find out employment with letter prospects, consider the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11.

Second house: Occupant none. Owner Jupiter. Rahu is the constellation of Jupiter; hence Rahu is the significator of 2nd house.

Sixth house: Occupant none. Owner Mars. No occupant in the constellation of Mars, hence Mars is the significator.

Tenth house: Occupants Sun, Mercury, Jupiter, Ketu. Sun and Ketu in Sun's Constellation. No occupant in Mercury constellation and hence Mercury itself. Rahu in Jupiter's constellation. Mars and Venus in Ketu's constellation.

Eleventh house : No occupant. Mercury is the owner of that cusp. No planet in Mercury's star, hence Mercury is the significator.

Thus Rahu, Mars, Sun, Ketu, Mercury, and Venus are the significators. Sun is deputised by Ketu.

He is running Rahu Dasa Moon bhukti now as per this horary chart. Moon is not the significator for his employment and as such he cannot get employment during Moon bhukti, so we should go to Mars Bhukti. Mars is the significator. Rahu dasa Mars bhukti begins on 22-3-70 Now which Antra? This is the point where a beginner in K.P. gets fumbled. Take help of ruling planets when confused. This is the guiding principle our Guruji has given. Ruling planets at 15-40 hrs. on 24-9-'69 when this was being thought of, were :—

Lagna	Nakshatra	lord	Moon
	rasi lord		Saturn
Moon	Nakshatra	lord	Rahu
	rasi lord		Saturn
Day lord			Mercury

Saturn is deputised by Rahu.

This Rahu is very strong. So I selected Rahu Antra which begins on 14-4-70. In this which Sulshma? The only planet which is common amongst the significators and the ruling planets and which is left out is Mercury. Hence the event must materialise when he runs Rahu Dasa, Mangal Bhukhi, Rahu antra, Budha Sulshma. This is from 9th May, 70 to 17th May 70 in this I pitched 12th May, 70 as it was a Tuesday and as Moon was in Mercury star on that day, and I declared the result to him. Remember it was 24th September, 1969 when this was calculated. My friend laughed out at this as he had applied at 2-3 places by then and practically all had promised him of the job. Only details were to be worked out. He asked me to check up again. I went through the calculations once again

and I declared that my prediction stood unchanged.

Days passed. Months passed. All his efforts to secure a job met with failures. We both had practically forgotten the date predicted by me of course it remained in my records.

He went out of Ahmedabad to his brother's place some time in the beginning of May, 1970. From there he went to Bombay. Wonder as it was, he happened to have met a party with whom he had a casual talk months before, and fixed up his job with them in the same evening i.e. on 12th May 70. He wrote me a letter next day. I took out my note book and to my utter surprise and joy, it was the same date as was predicted months before, following K.P. He came back within a few days and I showed him the calculations. What a wonder, the results, though expected to be so late, were specific to the date!

The chart for the moment of the judgement is produced below.

Time of judgement: 15 hrs. 17 mnts. on 24-9-1969.

Place of judgement: Latitude 23°-02'N Longitude 72°-38'E.

V 23°-5'	VI 20°-5' Sat. 14°-37'	VII 14°-53'	VIII 14°-45'
Rahu 27°-10' IV 21°-5' Moon 18°-51'	No. 157		IX 17°-5'
III 17°-5'			Venus 8°-20' X 21°-5' Ketu 27°-10'
II 14°-45' Mars 8°-40'	Asc. 14°-53'	XII 20°-5'	Sun 7°-56' Mer. 17°-54' Jup. 19°-46' XI 23°-5'

Sept. 1971

CONTENTS

	Page		
Letter to the Editor	3	Disease—Cure if any	
Lost article found	6	Will I get rank in the examination	53
Large profit and loss	9	When will the light come	54
Fathers longevity read from son's chart	13	When I will be confirmed	55
Cure from ailment—When?	17	Scientific method and approach to Astrology	57
Prenatal epoch	19	When will the arrears be received	58
Wedlock to intercaste	29	Daily Guide for September '71	60
Service near future	37	Position of Planets for September '71	63
Longevity of father	39	Ephemeris for September '71	64
Disposal of immovable property—when?	45	Monthly prediction for September '71	65
Experiment with K. P.	49		
When I be my promotion	50		

LOST ARTICLE FOUND

By

Sri. B. M. NAYAK, Cuttack-1

On 3-6-1971, a gentleman came to my residence. He is working in my Department as Head Assistant.

He told me that to-day morning his daughter kept her wrist watch on the dressing table and went for bath. Returning from bath, she found her wrist watch was not on the dressing table. She and all the family members searched but could not find out. He requested me to predict whether the said watch could be found out. The said watch was purchased yesterday by Sri Mohanty to give as presentation to his daughter whose marriage is going to be performed on the next day. Then I looked at my watch and noted time. By then the time was 8 Hrs. 31 Mins. A.M. (I.S.T.) I asked Sri Mohanty to give a number in between 1 to 249. He offered No. 59.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati I casted the question chakra. The position of different bhavas and different planets is given here under.

Place	Cuttack
Date	3-6-1971
Time	8 31 A.M. (I.S.T.)
Latitude ...	20-28 (N)
Longitude ...	85-54 (E)

Bhava Position

1st Bhava	R. 2	25.46.20
2nd	R. 3	20.40.00
3rd	R. 4	17.40.00
4th	R. 5	29.40.00
5th	R. 6	23.40.00
6th	R. 7	25.40.00
7th	R. 8	25.46.20
8th	R. 9	20.40.00
9th	R. 10	17.40.00
10th	R. 11	19.40.00
11th	R. 0	23.40.00
12th	R. 1	25.40.00

Star-Sub Star

Jupiter-Ketu	5/2
Mercury-Venus	11/11
Venus-Mars	11/7
Moon-Ketu	3/2
Jupiter-Saturn	5/11
Mercury-Rahu	11/8
Venus-Mercury	11/11
Moon-Ketu	3/2
Rahu-Ravi	3/4
Mercury-Venus	11/11
Venus-Saturn	11/11
Mars-Ravi	7/8

Position of planets

Ravi	R. 1	18.33.37
Moon	R. 5	11.22.47
Mars	R. 9	20.31.23
Mercury	R. 0	29.15.09
Jupiter (R)	R. 7	6.53.37
Venus	R. 0	25.31.38
Saturn	R. 1	4.43.23
Rahu	R. 9	24.30.05
Ketu	R. 3	24.30.05

Bhava

Star-Sub star

11th	Moon-Mercury	3/11
3rd	Moon-Mars	3/7
7th	Moon-Venus	3/11
11th	Ravi-Rahu	11/8
5th	Saturn-Mercury	11/11
11th	Venus-Mercury	11/11
11th	Ravi-Saturn	11/11
8th	Mars-Rahu	7/8
2nd	Mercury-Rahu	11/8

At the time of question Moon dasa was due 8 Years, 11 Months and 15 days.

X 19-40	XI 23-40 Mer.29-15-09 Venus 25-31-35	XII 25-40 Ravi 18-33-37 Saturn 4-43-23	I 25-46-20
IX 17 40	RASI CHART		II 20-40 Ketu 24-30-05
Rahu 24-30-05 VIII 20-40 Mars 20-31-23			III 17-40
VII 25-46-20	VI 25-40 Jupiter (R) 6-53-37	V 23-40	Moon 11-22-47 IV 29-40

According to K.P, Moon indicates mind. Here Moon is in 3rd bhava, in his own star and Mars substar. Mars in 7th bhava. So the watch was stolen by some body.

Then who is the thief? The 7th bhava indicates the thief. Here 7th bhava falls in Dhanu rasi, Venus star, Mercury substar. Mars in 7th bhava, Mercury being the sub-star of 7th bhava, reveals the thief is a boy servant. Mercury alway indicates twin. Hence two boy servants might have taken that wrist watch.

The question is whether the watch can be found out? Let us see the 2nd and 11thbhavas. 2nd bhava falls in Kadaka rasi Moon's house, Mercury star and Venus sub-star. Mercury and Venus both are in 11th bhava. In case of 11th bhava it is found that 11th bhava falls in Mesa rasi, Mars house, Venus star and Saturn sub-star. Saturn is also in the 11th bhava. Both 2nd and 11th bhavas fall in movable sign and reveal 11th bhava. Hence the lost property should be received immediately. Here the 6th bhava which is 12th to 7th falls in Mercury star and Rahu substar;

Rahu is posited in 8th bhava. Hence the 6th bhava shows gain to the thief. But Rahu here represents for Saturn also. Saturn in 11th bhava. Hence I declared that the lost watch will be found out to-day itself.

Then find out the ruling planets at the time of judgement.

(i) The day is Thursday. Ruler is Jupiter. Who is retrograde. So rejected him.

(ii) Moon is transiting to day in Virgo rasi and in his own star. Hence the ruling planets are Mercury and Moon. Ketu in Moon's house. So Ketu is taken in place of Moon.

Then the lagna for the moment at 5 in Cancer rasi. So the ruling planets are Moon and Saturn. Rahu is placed in Saturn's house hence Rahu is taken in place of Saturn. Finally the ruling planets are taken as follows. Mercury, Saturn, Moon, Ketu and Rahu. Mars under 5th aspect of Moon, 9th aspect of Saturn. Assuch Mars also comes as one of the ruling planets.

At present the Moon period, Mars sub period and Saturn sub sub period is running. Moon partly Mars and Saturn fully show gain of lost property. Hence I declared that the watch will be found out when Scorpio lagna. Saturnstar and Saturn sub star will run. i.e. at about 5-10 P.M.

On the next morning when I just got up from my bed I found Mr. Mohanty was coming to my lodge with a smiling face. He cried from the gate that the watch was stolen by two boy servants and they returned the watch when I gave them threats of handing over them to police.

GOOD LUCK

LARGE PROFIT AND LOSS

(HOROSCOPIC: VERIFICATION OF K.P.)

By

SRI. NIRMALENDU BHATTACHARYA

One can make profit from any source. So nature of profit and source of profit are to be judged. Normally profit accrues after some investment whatever amount it may be. One can invest very small amount viz., a Rupee for large profit to purchase a ticket of lottery or ticket for horse race and other may invest a lump-sum in the business and makes profit. Both involve speculation except the lottery as because it involves with high intensity of luck.

A consultant came to me in the last January 1970 and placed his horoscope prepared as per traditional system. It was found to be wrong as his past events did not tally with the chart. Thus I prepared his birth chart as per K.P. which has been given below.

The native gained a palatable amount in the business in the last half of 1958 as he stated. He profited more than Rs. 70 thousands during that time and lost subsequently. I shall discuss the chart here—below on that large profit as per K.P. only to verify the rules of K.P. Before that I shall discuss the rules of K.P. for large profit.

IV 10°-6' Uran (R) 9°-44' Jupiter (R) 8°-46'	V 10°-6'	VI 6°-16' VII 29°-28'	Rahu 1°-32'
III 6°-16'	Date of birth: 29-8-1927 (A.D.) Time: 1-21-30 P.M. (I.S.T.) Lat. 24°-13' N. Long. 88°-19' E. Ephemeris: Krishnamurti Ayanamsa: 22°-44' as per K.P.		VIII 1°-16'
II 1°-16'			Nept. 4°-13' IX 6°-16' Merc. 8°-1' Sun 12°-15' Mars 29°-23'
Ketu 1°-32'	I 29°-28' Saturn 8°-44' XII 6°-16'	XI 10°-6'	Venus 0°-44' Moon 5°-10' X 10°-6'

Planetary Condition:

Planet & Bhava		Constel. Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	(7)	Ketu	Mercury
Moon	(7)	Sun	Mercury
Mars	(7)	Sun	Rahu
Mercury	(7)	Ketu	Jupiter
Jupiter (R)	(3)	Saturn	Venus
Venus (R)	(7)	Sun	Rahu
Saturn	(12)	Saturn	Venus
Rahu	(7)	Mars	Mercury
Ketu	(1)	Ketu	Venus
VII Cusp		Mars	Saturn
V Cusp		Ketu	Saturn

Rules of K.P.:

The native is a business man. The income is not steady in business. It fluctuates from time to time.

But in service, the income is steady and fixed. But dishonest persons having connection with Saturn, Mercury and dual sign, can have unsteady additional income other than the salary.

One's income can be found out by the significators of 2, 6 and 11th houses mainly. The 7th house aids to the businessman. Thus for business, take the 7th house. For the service-man or to the businessman, the 10th house is to be added with the above for name, fame and service as well.

Hence for businessman the houses 2, 6, 7 and 11 are mainly to be judged. For reputation, name and popularity of the firm, 10th house is to be added. The significators of the above, those which have connection with the 5th house, will increase the income by good speculation.

The conjoined period of the above significators will indicate the good time for income in business.

Before that one is judge the cusp of 7th house in case of a businessman. If

the sub lord of the VIIth cusp be connected either of the above houses specially with the 11th house, one can earn much money from business.

These are the general rules of K.P. by which one can predict thing in a right way and correctly.

Analysis :

Here the sub lord of the VIIth cusp is Saturn. Saturn is very bad for business (Mars shows impulsive action; Moon indicates unsteady; Mercury shows speed turn over, larger profit; Jupiter improves; Venus shows good luck in 7). But the nature of Saturn is suppressing something gives one suddenly only to destroy him on a later date.

Saturn is in Mars sign and is posited in 12. It is posited in its own star and under the sub of Venus. Venus is conjoined with Moon. Thus in Saturn, the influence of Mars, Venus and Moon are very prominent. The combination gives the Jute according to K.P. Really speaking the native gained in the Jute speculation and earned more than Rs. 70 thousands.

Besides this, the sub lord of the 7th cusp means the Saturn signifies the houses 2, 3 and 12. The 2nd house indicates the income thus increases bank position. The 3rd house indicates real communication either by road or by rail. The 12th house indicates loss or investment of money.

The sub of the planet Saturn is Venus. Venus signifies the houses 6, 7 and 11 besides 9th house. Hence the sub-lord of the 7th house indicates ultimate gain in the Jute speculation.

Thus the cusp rule of the K.P. is very true.

Time of Profit :

The profit in business is not made in a day suddenly by the native but it needed a space of time. Thus one is to indicate this period. I have stated before, that the native had made large profit during the last half of the year 1958. During that period, the native had passed Rahu dasa Venus Bhukti Venus Anthra.

Let us analyse the dasa system as per K. P.

Rahu is posited in 7 in the Mercury sign. Thus it signifies Mercury. Mercury shows speedy turn over and larger profits. Rahu is posited in Mars Star but under the sub of Mercury. Mars is the constellation lord of 5 and 12 means speculation and investment. Rahu in Mercury sign (a dual sign) indicates speed. The sub lord of Rahu is Mercury significator of 10th house. Rahu itself signifies the houses 5, 7 and 12. Thus in speculation the dasa lord Rahu is advantageous.

Anthra and Bhukti, both are governed by Venus. The Venus is conjoined with Moon in Virgo. It is posited in Sun's star but under the sub of Rahu. Venus signifies the houses 7, 6 and 11 beside other.

Hence this period indicates gain or larger income or profit in the period as stated before.

It is no doubt that the native made a larger profit but he also lost almost at the same time due to his impulsive nature in the speculation.

This is because Rahu is posited in Mars star. Mars signifies 1, 5 and 12. Mars is posited in 9 with Sun and Mercury in the same sign. Saturn aspects Mars and other planets posited in Leo. Saturn is posited in 12 though it owns 2nd and 3rd house. Any planet connected with houses indicating gain and also loss will give profit in the sub-period of a planet who is the significator for gains and it gives loss during the subperiod of the planet signifying loss.

Venus is conjoined with the lord of 8th house and is aspected by the Jupiter denotes 4th house. Moon is the lord of 8 signifies the houses 8th and 9th houses. Jupiter signifies 4 and 12 beside 2nd and 3rd houses.

Thus both good and bad had been accounted in the fate of the native. He earned so much amount. But due to his illuck, he lost all.

[This Postmortem shows how K.P. clearly indicates both, without any ambiguity.]

FATHER'S LONGEVITY READ FROM SON'S CHART

By

S. LAKSHMINARASIMHAN, Madras-26

Astrologers, in years gone by, used to say that the eldest son must run the period for performing the obsequies of his father and the youngest for the mother. Even now we hear this kind of statement from oldish people. What was, however, neglected was that the parents are the same for all their children, and their passing away would be clearly and unequivocally indicated in all their charts—whether the eldest, the elder or the youngest child.

Now let us take a case for study.

The natal chart of the 4th son is as follows:—

Moon 25°-21' Rahu 22°-34' Mer. 11°-38' I 9°-25' Sun 6°-40'	II 12°-53'	III 12°-53'	IV 8°-53' Jupiter 17°-58'
XII 4°-53'	21—3—1931 6-30 A.M. (IST) Lat 11°-58'N Long 79°-15'E		Mars 5°-30' V 5°-34'
Venus 24°-38' XI 5°-34'			VI 4°-53'
Saturn 28°-58' X 8°-53'	IX 12°-53'	VIII 12°-53'	VII 9°-25' Kethu 22°-34'

Balance Mercury dasa at birth 5 Years 11 Months 4 days.

Planet	Bhava	Star lord	Sub lord
Sun	12	Saturn	Mercury
Moon	1	Mercury	Rahu
Mars	4	Saturn	Mercury
Mercury	1	Saturn	Moon
Jupiter	4	Rahu	Sun

Venus	11	Mars	Rahu
Saturn	10	Sun	Mars
Rahu	1	Mercury	Moon
Kethu	7	Moon	Venus

Rahu represents Jupiter

Kethu represents Mercury

Let us, in future explanation, take Scorpio as father's Lagna being the 9th from the Lagna of the son. Being a fixed sign Badakasthana is Cancer (9th house). The other two Marakasthanas are Sagittarius and Taurus. Corresponding significators are as follows:—

1. Badakasthana (9th): No planet is posited. The owner is Moon. Kethu, is in the star of Moon. Hence Moon and Kethu are the significators.

2. Marakasthana (2nd): Saturn is the occupant. The planets that are in his stars are Sun, Mars and Mercury. Owner Jupiter has become a lone significator as he has no planet in his star but aspects this house powerfully. The significators are therefore Sun, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter and Saturn. Consider Rahu and Kethu also as they represent Jupiter and Mercury respectively because of their occupation of the corresponding signs.

3. Marakasthana (7th): No planet is in this area. Owner Venus also has no planet in his star. Therefore Venus becomes a very strong significator.

Summing up all planets signify death. Father's death occurred at 9-30 A.M. on 2-5-1954. The relevant planetary positions are shown in the Chart that follows:—

The day was Sunday ruled by the Sun. The luminary Moon was traversing Mars sign Kethu star while the ascendant rising

at the time of death at that place was Gemini ruled by Mercury, star lord and sublord were Rahu and Jupiter. respectively.

	Sun 17°-47' Moon 8°-21' Mercury 8°-59'		Jupiter 2°-23' 1 10°-23' Keto 25°-13' Uranus 26°-26'
	2-5-1954 Sunday 9-30 A.M. (IST)		
	Lat 11°-58' N. Long 79°-15' E.		
Rahu 25°-13' Mars 12°-50'		Saturn (R) 12°-31' [1°-01'] Neptune (R) 1°-08'	

Star lord Sub lord

Sun	Venus	Mars
Moon	Kethu	Jupiter
Mars	Kethu	Mercury
Mercury	Kethu	Jupiter
Jupiter	Mars	Kethu
Venus	Moon	Moon
Saturn	Rahu	Saturn
Rahu	Venus	Mercury
Kethu	Jupiter	Mercury

The native was running Venus dasa Jupiter bhukthi, anthara and sookshma. The planet, Jupiter, and Venus had caused havoc, though they are considered to be benefics by nature. The reasons are very clear as to why they should cause death. Venus and Jupiter rules marakasthanas (as counted from 9). At the time of death planets were adversely posited.

Let me explain the cause of death. Disease is shown by 6th while defect by 12th house.

6th house Aries is not occupied by any planet. But Mars owns its. Venus, the only planet is in the star of Mars. Hence Venus and Mars are signifiers. Aries being a fiery sign, represents among other things small-pox also. Venus, the watery planet, in the star of Mars shows boils, filled with puss. Twelfth house is also aspected by the fiery planet Mars. The gentleman had an attack of small-pox which relapsed. Why should it relapse? The reason is very simple. Sixth Cusp falls in the sub of Mercury, a dual planet (Aries 12°53').

This is only to stress the accuracy of K. P. when applied in its sense. It will not be possible to pin point the events, diseases etc. with such an accuracy. Reading father's death from any son's chart is possible and all children's chart should reflect this. I had checked this with other son's charts also and this is reproduced overleaf.

	I SON	II SON	III SON	IV SON	V SON
Ascendant	Cancer 18°03'	Capricorn 12°11'	Libra 24°37'	Pisces 9°25'	Cancer 4°41'
9th (father)	Pisces 16°44'	Virgo 20°28'	Gemini 22°24'	Scorpio 12°53'	Pisces 2°08'
Lord of Badakasthana	Mercury	Jupiter	Jupiter	Moon	Mercury
Lord of Maraka 2	Mars	Venus	Moon	Jupiter	Mars
Lord of Maraka 7	Mercury	Jupiter	Jupiter	Venus	Mercury
Dasa	Venus	Mercury	Sun	Venus	Moon
Bhukthi	Saturn	Mars	Jupiter	Jupiter	Rahu
Anthara	Moon	Jupiter	Jupiter	Jupiter	Saturn
Sookshma	Jupiter	Saturn	Jupiter	Jupiter	Mercury

A comparison of the above with the chart prepared for the time of death will reveal the remarkable coincidence of the event. Hence it is declared that children's chart never affect the longevity of the parents, but only reflect the event.

GOOD LUCK.

CURE FROM AILMENT—WHEN ?

By

P. V. GOPALAN, Esso, Madras-13

The above is a query from the anxious parents of a girl born at New Delhi (28° 38' Lat.—77° 12' Long) at 7-35 a.m. on 23-9-1964. The birth chart according to K.P. is given below:

VII 29°-18' Moon 24°-9' VI 1°-35'	VIII 27°-35' Jupiter (R) 22°-46'	IX 28°-35'	
Saturn (R) 6°-22' V 1°-35'	Balance		X 0°-35' Rahu 4°-1' Mars 11°-35' Venus 22°-34'
Ketu 4°-1' IV 0°-35'			XI 1°-35' Mercury 20°-10'
	III 28°-35'	II 27°-35'	XII 1°-35' Sun 6°-50' I 29°-18'

Defect and hospitalisation is indicated by 12th house. Disease is indicated by 6th and for the cure, look into 11 and 5 (by reflex action).

Defect and Disease:

VIIth cusp falls in Pisces (a watery sign) in the Star of Jupiter and Sub of Rahu in a watery sign in Saturn's star. Jupiter's association with 6th house and aspect of Saturn (lord of 6th sign from Lagna) on Jupiter and Mercury (lord of 12) and exchange of houses between Sun (lord of 11) and Mercury and Jupiter's disposition in the 8th sign from Lagna—all indicate urinary defect. VIth and XII cusps fall in dual signs. This indicates plurality or more than one disease/defect. Also note that the sub-lord of Lagna cusp is Saturn indicating low resistance to disease but promising longevity by his signification of 4, 5, 10, 3 and 8 houses.

Cure:

Is cure promised? Before we proceed, let us recall the rule. When the conjoined period of significators of 11 (8 or 5) conjointly operate and the Dasa lord also is transiting the sensitive point in the Zodiac ruled by the significators the result will be experienced. Significators of cure are:

	XI	Sub lord	V	Sub lord
A. Planets in the Bhavas ...	Mercury	(Jupiter)	Saturn	(Moon)
B. Planets in Constellation of A. ...	Moon	(Rahu)	Rahu	(Saturn)
	Venus	(Moon)	Mars	(Moon)
C. Lords of Bhavas ...	Sun	(Mercury)	Saturn	(Moon)
D. Planets in Constellation of C. ...	Sun	(Mercury)	Rahu	(Saturn)
	Ketu	(Saturn)	Mars	(Moon)

✳ The sub lord decides whether results are favourable or otherwise. In the above case planets in the sub of Moon, Mars, Jupiter are to be rejected because

Moon is a significator of 6 & 10

Jupiter is a ,, of 6, 7, 10

Mars is a ,, of 3, 8, 10

Planets in the Sub of Saturn and Rahu and Mercury are selected because Saturn lord of 5 is being aspected by Mercury, lord of Lagna and Significator of 11 and Saturn's strength in Acquarius. Mercury lord of Lagna is connected with Saturn. Rahu is a significator of 11 and also represents the other significators is Moon, Mars and Venus.

Hence Kethu, Rahu and Sun are determined as the strongest significators for cure and hospitalisation. Rahu and Kethu being connected with Mars and 9th and 12th houses, the child will undergo Surgery in a foreign country involving long travel and new environment. The time would synchronise with Ketu Dasa, Rahu Bhukthi, Ketu Anthara and Sun Sookshma.

Date of birth	23- 9-1964
Balance—Mercury	15- 5- 7
Ketu Dasa (upto Mars Bhukthi)	0-11- 2
	8- 2-1975
Ketu-Rahu (upto Mercury)	10- 7- 0
	18- 9-1975

Ketu Anthara will be for 22 days after Sept. 18, 1975 and Sun Sookshma will be around Sept. 23/24, 1975 and Sun will be in Mercury sign Sun star and Ketu 'sub (Virgo) and Moon will be transiting Arudra Star in Mercury Sign (Gemini). Dasa Lord will be transiting in Venus sign Sun star and Rahu will be in Libra in Swathi. The child will be successfully operated and will be on the road to complete Recovery.

The above is made certain because Ruling Planets that governed the above analysis (all the four occasions) were Ketu Rahu-Sun. Today (11-7-1971) was a Sunday (Sun) Moon in Avittam (Mars conjoined with Rahu) and Lagna was Mercury star (Represented by Ketu) in Moon sign Mercury star aspected by Mars.

The child will be progressively improving although the improvement will be imperceptible and very slow from March 1972 because the governing planets for cure are Saturn and Sun, propitiation of Lord Veerabbadra (Siva), will help matters.

Readers are requested to analyse how Mercury in Leo sign in Venus star and Sub of Jupiter has caused the suffering. Only K.P. is the guide answer.

Sri Gurave namaha.

PRENATAL EPOCH

By

ROSHAN LAL GUPTA, Delhi-55

In Natal Astrology, importance of rectification of the time of birth cannot be underestimated but it is really frustrating and confusing to choose the one as the best when several methods are available. Prenatal epoch is one such method for rectification of time besides representing the prenatal Astrology. It is not clear from the name 'prenatal epoch' to which epoch it refers, the conception, the various stages of embryonic developments when different planets take charge during different months of gestation, beginning from Saturn for the first and Jupiter, Mars, Sun, Venus, Mercury and Moon for the successive months respectively upto the 7th month and then the combined charge of Saturn, Jupiter and Mars to add finishing touches to the earlier work and render birth successful, or the previous birth. It could be any. But in Astrological terminology, the name 'Prenatal Epoch' represents a particular moment, i.e. the time of conception. A well known Astrological Authority, Mr. Chaney recognizes the importance of this event when he made the statement that "it is better to be well conceived than well born". He further stated that if a murderer or a genius is conceived, the same will come forth at birth.

So, is it the time of actual coition or physical contact of the male and female? The answer is a definite 'no'. The union of sperm and ovum, the positive and negative poles, create the electric current of life. Conception occurs at the exact moment when the sperm penetrates and fuses with the female germ cell, the ovum. At this time the seed is secreted within the physical genes, strung like beads upon the chromatin threads in the parent's germ

cell. At this moment the metaphysical impinged upon the physical.

Here I must state that it has become clear beyond reasonable doubt that there was a much deeper relationship between human reproduction and the lunar cycles. Not only is the time of conception linked but the determination of sex and the inherent physical characteristics were also linked with it.

In an old sanskrit text, we find a sloka which reads thus:

"Yajjanmakale Harijam
Bhavetdadhankale Shashiyutalagnam
Sheetanshurashim Janane Tatheva
Hayadhankale Harijam Vadanti
Prasutika Chaddhawale Himansha-
vadhan Lagnam Parikarpaniyam
Dyunantu Krishne Vibudhairvichintya-
madhan Tulyam Harijam Spbuteh."

meaning, that the increasing/decreasing Moon and the Ascendant/descendant at the time of birth interchange their places at the time of conception.

The Moon is the planet of fecundation and the builder of form. Consequently, the Moon holds the spotlight on the prenatal stage. The sign and the degree of the Zodiac which the Moon occupies at conception will be on the horizon at birth, ascending or descending. The Moon rules the mother, the child, the entire gestation period and parturition itself, and it also controls the degree rising at birth. Therefore, the leading role of this great drama rightfully falls to the Moon.

Thus if we know the data of conception we can know the time of conception,

because we know that the ascendant at the time of conception is the same as the Moon at the time of birth or the opposite point. Once we know the time of conception, we can know the Moon at conception, thereby the Ascendant or descendant at the time of birth. This is the principle on which rectification of the time of birth can be made with the relation of the Moon and the Ascendant to a date prior to the date of birth. This time of conception is called prenatal epoch.

Having given the principle, I proceed to elaborate it at some length. The normal period of gestation—the interval between conception and birth of almost exact nine lunar cycles brings out this profound relationship in clear relief. Had there been no such thing, this exactitude would not have been possible. The normal period of gestation is 266 days and that of pregnancy as counted from the first day of the last menstruation is 280 days. Medicals, having misconceived and regarding a lunar month as 28 days put the duration of gestation and pregnancy at 9.5 and 10 lunar months respectively, constituting the aforesaid 266 days and 280 days. But in no book of Astronomy the length of a month in vogue for all practical purposes in human affairs is the interval between two similar phases of the Moon (from one new Moon to the next new Moon). It is called a lunation or a synodic month of an average duration of 29 days 12 hours 44 minutes and 30 seconds, reduced to a convenient figure of 29.53 days. The general dictum that the duration of gestation period is 9 months stands proved when we divide the gestation period of 266 days by a synodic month. It is seen that it comprises of almost exact nine synodic months.

$266 \text{ divide by } 29.53 = 9.008$ or 9 months comprising 265 days 18 hours 40 minutes and 30 seconds or the 266th day.

What has been said is about a normal gestation period but there are mostly abnormal ones due to menstruation habits of the females. As such, one should keep

a just margin of few days in such cases. In western Astrological literature, we find mention of rules connecting lunar epoch to birth in Alan Leo's work on casting Horoscope. According to westerners the so-called prenatal epoch falls about 273 days (plus or minus 15 days) prior to the date of birth.

How to reconcile 9 synodic months with 273 days? In case of a synodic month the Moon maintains a relative position to the Sun and not to its own longitude at any given time. During a course of nine synodic months the Sun moves ahead by roughly 270 degrees, and in order to retain its relative position with the Sun, the Moon has to move the same degrees (270°) further from the degree of its own occupation 9 months earlier. The Moon takes 20 to 21 days to cover this distance. So, the Moon would have passed over the point of its occupation (9 months ago) 21 days back or would again reach there in the next 7 days after covering a distance of another 90 degrees. So adding these 7 days to 266 days we reach a total figure of 273 days. As such, we note that the corresponding position of the Moon at the prenatal epoch solely matters and that 9 synodic months is a rough estimate of gestation period.

In view of what has been said it would be fair to take 9 English calendar months to cover normal and abnormal cases. To determine the prenatal epoch, firstly, note the date, degree of the Ascendant and the Moon at the time of birth. Then subtract 9 calendar months from the date of birth. Thereabout search from the Ephemeris the date when Moon had traversed roughly the degree of the Ascendant (descendant) at the time of birth. This is the date whatever be the number of days prior to birth. Due to inadvertent inaccuracy in noting the time of birth and the consequent variation in Natal Moon's position, even by a few minutes will put the Ascendant ahead or back to a considerable extent, the Ascendant being roughly 27 times faster than the Moon's movement. Therefore use the Ascendant to determine

the date of epoch and that of natal moon to find the time of epoch.

In order to determine the time of prenatal epoch, find the local sidereal time when the degree occupied by increasing/decreasing Natal Moon ascends or descends on the date determined above (the date of epoch). Then determine the local sidereal time at Mean Noon on the date of epoch. The Solar time equivalent of the difference between the above two sidereal times gives the time of epoch. Having determined the time of epoch it is easy to fix the exact position of the Moon at the time of epoch. This will be the ascendant or descendant at the rectified time of birth.

Before giving my comments or critical examination of the system I illustrate the above by two practical examples, one of an increasing Moon and the other of a decreasing Moon, so as to give a better understanding of the method to the readers.

Case I.

Girl born on 29th December, 1939 at about 4-50 P.M.

I.S.T. at Meerut (Latitude 29 deg. 1 min.
Longitude 77 deg. 45 min.)

Local sidereal Time. 22 hours 59 minutes
4 seconds.

Ascendant (Sayana): 28 degrees 36 minutes Gemini.

Natal Moon (sayana): 17 deg. 10 minutes 37 seconds Leo.

Firstly, let me examine whether the Moon is increasing or decreasing. Add 180 degrees to the longitude of the Sun, if the Moon is posited somewhere within this range it is increasing, if beyond, it is decreasing. On 29th December the date of birth of the girl, the sun is in 7 deg. Capricorn (Sayana). Therefore, Moon from 7 degrees Capricorn to 7 degrees Cancer is increasing and thereafter decreasing. Our Moon is in Leo, hence decreasing. As such, at the time of prenatal epoch the Ascendant will be about

17 degrees Aquarius and the Moon will be about 28 degrees Sagittarius.

So, to start with, we deduct 9 English Calendar months from 29th December and find from the Ephemeris that the Moon traversed over 17 degrees Leo on 31st March, 1939, i.e. 273 days ago. In order to determine the date of prenatal epoch, note when the Moon traversed over 28 Sagittarius. It is on 9/10th April, 1939. Hence it is the date of prenatal epoch. To determine the time of epoch, note when 17 deg. Aquarius rises; it rises at 15 hrs. 34 min. and 50 seconds local sidereal time or 2 hours 48 minutes and 3 seconds I.S.T. on April 10th. The local sidereal time at local Mean Noon on 9th April was 1 hour 7 minutes and 20 seconds. The difference between both the sidereal times is 14 hours 27 minutes 30 seconds. Deduct corrections at the rate of 10 seconds per hour (2 minutes 25 seconds). This determines the time of epoch as 14 hours 25 minutes and 5 seconds L.M.T. or 2 hours 44 minutes 5 seconds I.S.T. on 10th April, 1939.

Computing the position of the Moon at the time of conception or prenatal epoch, it is 29 degrees 11 minutes Sagittarius. Hence the correct Ascendant at the time of birth was 29 degrees 11 minutes Gemini (Sayana) and the difference between the noted (assumed) and the rectified Ascendant is 35 minutes Gemini. The corresponding difference in the time of birth comes to 2 minutes and 38 seconds. As such the rectified birth time is 16 hours 52 minutes 38 seconds (4-52-38 P.M.)

Case II.

Date of birth	: 10-11-1918
Time birth	: 9-00 A.M.
Place of birth	: Calcutta, 22° 34' N, 88° 24' E.
Ascendant (Sayana)	: 8s. 29 d. 4 m.
Natal Moon	: 9s. 27 d.

On 10th November, the Sun is about 17 degrees Scorpio and the Moon is in Capricorn; hence it is a case of increasing

Moon. As such at the time of prenatal epoch the Moon would be about 29 degrees Sagittarius and the Ascendant about 28 degrees Capricorn.

After deducting 9 English calendar months we get the date as 9th/10th February, 1918 when Moon traversed the degrees of the Zodiac i.e. 28 dg. Capricorn occupied by it at the time of birth. This is the date 273 days' earlier. Searching for a date nearest to 10th February when Moon traversed the degree of the Ascendant at birth, i.e. about 29 deg. Sagittarius we find that such a date is 7th/8th February, 1939.

In order to determine the time of prenatal epoch note the local sidereal time when the degree occupied by the increasing Natal Moon i.e. 27 deg. 57 minutes capricorn ascends on 7th February, 1918. It ascends at 14 hours 59 minutes 31 seconds local sidereal time at Calcutta. Then find out the local Sidereal time at Mean noon at Calcutta on the same date which is 21 hrs. 30 mts. 51 seconds. The difference between the two sidereal times is 6 hours 31 minutes 2 seconds, less correction at 10 seconds per hour (1 minute 5 seconds) determines the time of epoch as 6 hours 30 minutes 15 seconds after the local Mean Noon. corresponding to 18 hours 30 minutes 15 seconds local Mean Time or 18 hours 6 minutes 30 seconds (I.S.T.)

Computing the position of the Moon at this time one finds that it is 26 deg. 12 min. Sagittarius. Hence the rectified Ascendant at birth was 26 deg. 12 min. Sagittarius—a difference of 2 deg. 52 min. Sagittarius less from the assumed Ascendant. The corresponding difference in the time of birth is 12 min. 35 seconds. The rectified time of birth is 8-47-25 A.M. (I.S.T.)

Having discussed the method and principles of prenatal epoch I proceed to examine its incompatibilities, limitations and exceptions.

It has been noted in cases where birth

time was known correct to the minute that this method of rectification gives a mere difference of seconds, which inaccuracy is accepted as reasonable error in observation at the time of birth. At least, the test, justify the correctness of the method for the purposes of rectification of birth time. However, on close examination it is hard to understand what this prenatal epoch is. Although it offers reasonably satisfactory method, yet it is not only disputable but too obvious that it is not the time of conception.

In order to determine the correct date of conception, daily note the basal temperature of the mother, first thing in the morning when wake up and maintain a regular record; it would be found that the temperature remains below normal. But during the period when ovum is formed and seeking fertilisation, the temperature gets a sudden rise. These three days remain covered for conception. This record if maintained properly, will help to ascertain and determine the date of conception.

In certain noted cases, the date of the so called prenatal epoch falls even before the appearance of last menses of the mother. Possibly, there could be no conception before the appearance of the last menses, also no menses after conception till after delivery. No doubt, in most cases lunar phases at the time of conception or the births take place within the same zone when the conception had taken place; yet it has been noticed that during about three days every month when ovum remained active to be fertilised and when alone conception could take place, the Moon was found nowhere near the point determined by the prenatal epoch. Thus it would be seen that our prenatal epoch does not refer to conception, nor does it refer to the date of last menses as well. It is something different from either of these. Then, what it is? It is yet to be determined whether it has any physical significance or is only an Astrological entity.

On an average, daily movement of

Moon is 13 degrees. Hence the maximum error in the Ascendant that could be corrected by this method is plus or minus 6 degrees corresponding to about 25 minutes in the time of birth. As no personal factor of any kind whatsoever is involved in this method of rectification, it cannot be said that it gives the time of birth of the person but most likely the nearest time around the assumed time of birth. You can call it tentative time of birth if you please.

One can find abnormal births which take place after 7 months of pregnancy or even 11 months. How does this prenatal epoch covers such cases. I would venture to suggest to subtract the number of months covered by the pregnancy upto the delivery instead of 9 months and it may answer your query as the Moon must have some connection which is yet to be explored and explained. I have no horoscope of such persons at my disposal and is unable to verify the fact. Moreover, it requires working on quite a sizeable number of such Horoscope before any reasonable conclusion can be drawn. Again, the real difficulty arises when Natal Moon increasing or decreasing falls near the

cusps of the ascendant or the descendant, there would be two possible dates of the epoch about 27 days apart, and bound to give different time of birth.

In cases of twins in whose horoscopes the Moon is so placed i.e. near the cusp of the Ascendant or the descendant, will set a question, "Is it possible to get a woman to conceive when she is already pregnant?". The Twins must have been conceived about the same date if not time, and their time of conception cannot be far away. But in all other cases we get one rectified time of birth. Though the method is tentative one being in no way connected to physically real yet we cannot discard the method as entirely incorrect when it gives satisfactory results. Still the usefulness of the method compels us to give it a respectful place in the Astrological literature in spite of its limitations. On the basis of the above discussion we can safely hold that the prenatal epoch is an astrological entity, and as a lay man, I must hesitate to declare that it is not the time of conception in opposition to great Astrological authorities who gave us the method.

“ WEDLOCK TO INTERCASTE ”

By

P. V. RAMAN, B.Sc. (Agriculture) Hons. & L. R. NANDAN, B.Sc.

Fate or Free Will? This is the hundred million dollar question that has not been answered so far by many eminent, scientists, Professors, Astrologers and other intellectuals. But Prof. K.S.K. has very emphatically established that “ Fate which is sealed once, alone plays the important part in all the events whether major and minor ”.

The Destiny is the inevitable and unavoidable occurrence of the events in one's life, which is not all under the control of the persons, but is directed by the Almighty according to His original judgement passed on the consideration of the KARMA done by person in the previous birth which is known by to His Almighty. None can escape from it however he much tries, None can dodge it. The so-called Free-will or man will not help. “ What is to happen, must happen whether it relates to a man, society or Nation ”. This has been proved many a time by our Revered Guruji and his K.P. method which gives amazing prediction correct even to a second. Thus giving an conclusion that “ Astrology clearly shows that man is postulated as the subject of a certain destiny as conspired by the stars and planets at the time of birth and human endeavour as the fulfilling of fate.

We discuss below the horoscope of a couple whose marriage was celebrated recently inspire of many obstacles. It was an intricate love marriage. The parents, relatives and even friends of the boy and girl tried their best to stop it but in vain.

A. Chart of the Boy :

Born on 16—11—1943 at 5-59 A.M. (I.S.T.)

Lat. 15°-07'N & Long. 77°-41'E.

VI 25-43	VII 23-58	Uranus (R) 14-26 VIII 22-43 Mars (R) 26-42	IX 22-43 Moon 16-52-30 Saturn 2-27
V 25-43	K. S. K. AYANAMSA 22°-58'		Rahu 17-40 X 23-43
IV 23-43 Ketu 17-40			Jupi. 2 52 XI 25-43
III 22-43	II 22-43 Merc. 3-02	Sun 29-48 Lagna 23-58	Venus 13 10 Nep. 10-34 XII 26-43

Balance : Rahu dasa 4 Years 2 Months 19 days.

Planets	Const. Lord	Sub-Lord
Sun	Jupiter	Moon
Moon	Rahu	Venus
Mars	Mars	Jupiter
Mercury	Jupiter	Rahu
Jupiter	Kethu	Venus
Venus	Moon	Rahu
Saturn	Mars	Kethu
Rahu	Mercury	Mercury
Kethu	Moon	Saturn

B. How marriage is promised ?

According to K.P. method, consider the sub-lord of 7th cusp in the horoscope, the sub-lord of 7th cusp is Saturn. It is in the constellation of Mars who is the lord of 2 and 7. But it is deposited in the 8th house and also conjoined with Mars in the same bhava. Besides this, it is the lord of

the 5th house. This clearly indicates the person will have love marriage with full sorrow, scandals, ill repute, obstacles, impediments, insult, lastly with mental agony.

Besides, let us also know adverse positions as for the marriage is concerned.

Bad Aspects:- Western

1. Sun opposing the 7th cusp.
2. Mars being retrograde squaring 11th cusp.
3. Moon forming a square aspect with kalathrakaraka Venus.
4. Mercury forming a square aspect with natural benefit Jupiter.
5. Lord of 2 and 7 in 8th house conjoined with Saturn a natural most malefic.

Others:

7th cusp is in Venus star and Saturn sub. Venus is conjoined with Neptune, a deceptive planet in 11th bhava. Sub-lord Saturn conjoining with retrograde Mars posited in 8th bhava is evil.

Thus one can easily interpret that the Marriage is a GAMBLE. Uranus is in the 7th bhava. This is such a planet, indicating "IMPOSSIBLE AS POSSIBLE". The nature of this planet is very peculiar such as unconventional, do not abide by law. Hence one can easily say the marriage is most certain, with lot of obstacles, miseries, sorrow as per the consideration of the 7th cusp. So this is an example for "INTERCASTE MARRIAGE".

C. Planets Conspire for Love Leading to Legal Bondage:

Whom to love is also a question? How planets themselves allow the person and what are the planetary combination for love leading to marriage.

Now let us discuss the horoscope of the girl. It is as follows:

Mercury 29-28-40 II 25-37-47	Sun 22-42-18 III 26-48-40	Uranus 22-42 Venus 16-2-35 Rahu 29-47-33 IV 23-48-40	V 48-40 Saturn 26-54
Lagna 19-26-24	Born on 6-5-1946 at 2-30 A.M. (I.S.T.) Lat. 14°-45'N Long. 76°-50'E		Moon 5-45-18 VI 16-48-40 Mars 28-28-25
XII 16-48-40	K.S.K. Ayanamsa 23-0-27		VII 19-26-24
XI 19-48-40	Ketu 29-47-33 X 23-48-40	IX 26-48-40	Neptune (R) 13-16 VIII 25-37-47 Jupiter 26-37-03

Balance of Saturn dasa 15 Years
6 Months 18 days.

Sun	Venus	Saturn
Moon	Saturn	Saturn
Mars	Mercury	Saturn
Mercury	Mercury	Saturn
Jupiter	Mars	Jupiter
Venus	Moon	Saturn
Saturn	Jupiter	Venus
Rahu	Mars	Saturn
Kethu	Mercury	Saturn

As per simple Rule of K.P., let us also know how marriage is promised in her case. The sub-lord of 7th cusp is Rahu. Rahu is a significator of 6, 3, 10 and 4, but deposited in the sub of Saturn who is occupant of 5th house. Rahu also represents Venus who is also strong significator for 5th house as well Venus is deposited in the sub of Saturn who is the strong significator of 2, 11 and 8. Hence this girl will also marry the person with whom she had love. But one peculiarity is in this Natal chart. The lord of 7 Sun is in 2nd i.e., Kudubhasthana. Sun being Royal Planet indicates Superior caste of the husband and may serve in a Government Department. As well the sub-lord of 5th cusp is Mars deposited in Cancer sign—showing Brahmin caste

and Love affairs as such "No Romance means no life to them, will sacrifice comforts, loyal, affectionate, sincere, true, yet fickle minded, faces an opposition, self-control, lucky, steady." This is how planets promise her with love marriage.

D. Affinity among them :

The sub-lord of the 7th cusp is Rahu in girl's case. Arudra, Swathi and Sathathara is governed by Rahu. The boy's birth star must be one out of them. It is a fact that the boy is born in 'ARUDRA'.

While the sub-lord of 7th cusp in his case is Saturn: Anuradha, Pushyam and Uttarbhada are governed by Saturn. The girl's birth star is Pushyam. Both the lords are significators of 5th house (HOUSE OF LOVE) in their respective horoscopes. Like this K.P. Rules agrees. Let us also consider their ruling planets while at birth for matching up for marriage.

Naturally The Traditional Astrologers will follow for matching up for horoscope by means of "Ten Poruthams or Kootas."

These rules bring ridicule to the Astrologer as we see many a time either the marriage will not happen even though there is agreement or it will be an unsuccessful marriage. On the other hand the couples in whose horoscopes, there is no agreement at all lead a happy and prosperous life. Further by using these methods one cannot predict which of the boy will marry a particular girl or vice versa, if number of horoscopes are given.

But this is Possible for the followers of K.P. As "Marriages are made in Heaven." It can be easily predicted whether a boy will marry a particular girl or not? The rules for so selecting horoscopes are simple and most scientific.

The Rule is that the ruling planets at birth of the Boy must be significator or in the constellations of significator of 2, 7 and 11 of the girl or vice versa. Further one must run the conjoining periods of significators of 2, 7 and 11. Then only the Marriage with a particular girl or boy is certain and definite. Now the same thing is tabulated below :—

Ruling planet of the Girl	Significator of 2, 7 and 11 of the Boy
Day lord : Sun	Mars, Saturn, Venus, Sun, Kethu, Moon
Moon sign lord : Moon	(Conjunction of Saturn)
Moon star lord : Saturn	Mercury
Lagna lord : Saturn	(Conjunction of Sun)
Star lord : Rahu (Venus)	Rahu
Aspect : Mars.	(in constellation of significator)
Ruling planet of the Boy	Significator of 2, 7 and 11 of the Girl
Day lord : Mars	Mercury, Mars, Kethu, Jupiter, Saturn,
Moon sign lord : Mercury	Sun, Venus, Rahu
Star lord : Rahu	(by Aspect of Jupiter lord
Lagna lord : Venus	of 2 and 11)
Star lord : Jupiter	
Planet in lagna : Sun, Mercury.	

Other outstanding features of the horoscopes are that the chief governor for marriage and Romance Venus in the constellations of Moon who is significator of 5th house in both the horoscopes.

The Dasa-Bhukthi of them should also agree for ringing the Wedlock bell at Heaven for their marriage.

The boy is running Saturn Dasa, Venus Bhukthi and Anthara, Kethu Sookshama till 4-6-1971. Saturn, Venus and Kethu are all significator for 2, 7 and 11 in both of the horoscopes. The girl is running Mercury Dasa, Rahu Bhukthi, Saturn Anthara and Mars Sookshma till 27-5-71. Mercury, Rahu, Saturn, Mars are also significator for marriage in both of the natal charts. Hence their marriage is most definite. That is destiny fixed by the Almighty, which is revealed through the simple and scientific method K.P.

E. Fixation of Muhurtham:

The boy consulted for fixation for the time of marriage with full of shy, because he did not believe us when we predicted a year ago that his marriage is sudden and intercaste one, with full of obstacles and miseries. Now with immense faith in our K.P. method, he came to us on 20-5-71, for fixation of muhurtham with due expression that it should be as early as possible.

We informed him that there was a muhurtham on 26-5-71. On the same day, he brought both the horoscopes for fixation of time of marriage:

The day ruled out on 20-5-71 Thursday i.e. Jupiter Star being Utrabhadra whose lord is Saturn. Saturn is strong significator for 2, 7, 5 and 8 in Bridegrooms horoscope as well as Saturn is significator for 5, 2, 11 and 8 in bride's horoscope. We really wondered how Planets are appealing and How God sends persons on the same not the other day to an Astrologer even for minor event.

The day suggested by us without even refereing to ephemeris was also tallying with the K. P.'s Constellation THEORY. The daylord was Mercury and star lord is Mars both of them are significator for marriage for both of them.

As per K.P. for happy married life, the sub-lord of 7th cusp at moment of marriage should be significator for 2 or 11, then they will lead a happy life. The Chart for the moment of marriage is as below:—

VIII 2°-35'	IX 3°-35' Venus 16°-00' Merc. 17°-13'	X 4°-35' Saturn 3°-43' Sun 11°-2'	Moon 3°-42' XI 4°-35'
VII 3°-32'	RASI CHART of Time of Marriage fixed at 11-48 A.M. (I.S.T.) on 26-5-1971 Lat. 15°-06' N. Long. 76°-67' E.		XII 4°-35' Ketu 24°-55'
Mars 17°-21' Rahu 24°-55' VI 4°-35'			Lagna 3°-32'
V 4°-35'	IV 4°-35' Jupiter (R) 7°-33'	III 3°-35'	II 2°-35'

VIIIth Khumba—Mars—Venus.

XIth Mithuna—Mars—Venus.

Sub-lord of 7th and 11th cusp lord is Venus. Who is also significator for 2 and 11 along with Mercury who is conjoined at present, are significator in the natal charts of them. Ruling planets at the time of marriage is Mercury, Mars, Sun and Ketu who are all significators for marriage for them.

F. Transit:

K. P. always stresses that each event happens when Transit also agrees, if not, No.

The day is ruled by Mercury, Star is Mrigasira lord Mars, Lagna lord is Sun, Lagna star lord is Kethu, who are all significators for their marriage. The dasa should also agree. The boy is running Saturn dasa, Venus bhukthi, Venus anthara and Kethu sookshama. Dasanath Saturn

in the star of Sun and sub of Saturn. Bhukthi and anthara lord Venus is in its own star and sub of Sun lastly Sookshamanath Kethu is in the constellation of Mercury and sub of Rahu. As regards girl, Dasanath Mercury is in the

star of Venus and sub of Moon, Bhukthinath Rahu is in the constellation of Mars and sub of Rahu. Antharanath Saturn is already discussed. Sookshamanath Mars is in the constellation of Moon and sub of Saturn.

SERVICE—NEAR FUTURE

The following is the Horoscope of a gentleman born at 5-53 A.M. on 19th December, 1929 at 10° 45' North and 79° 7' East.

At the time of birth Saturn Dasa balance—10 years, 2 months and 10 days. The horoscope is given below :—

	V 0-39 Rahu 16-52 VI 29-40	Jupiter 16-35 VII 25-44	VIII 24-29
IV 28-40	NIRAYANA		Moon 9-30 IX 25-39
III 25-39			X 28-40
II 24-29 Merc. 15-43 Saturn 9-26	Mars 29-28 Lagna 25-44 Venus 21-38	XII 29-40 Ketu 16-52 XI 0-39	

The question is to find out whether there will be transfer or resignation or improvement in status and increase in in-come either in the same place or in any other place.

For promotion, we have to judge the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11. For transfer we have to judge the houses 2, 5, 6, 9 and 10. For the transfer with change of place, we have to judge house 3 also.

Sun is the significator of 1, 10 and 11. Moon is the significator of 1, 3, 4, 8 and 9. Mars is the significator of 1, 5, 6 and 8. Mercury is the significator of 1, 7, 8, 11 and 12. Jupiter is the significator of 2, 6, 8 and 9. Venus is the significator of 1, 7, 8, 11 and 12. Saturn is the significator of 1, 3, 4 and 11. Rahu is the significator of 5, 7, 11 and 12. Ketu is the significator, of 5 and 11.

To me, it appeals that you will have a transfer with rank and position during Venus Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Rahu Anthara and Sun Sookshma. It will be around 2nd September, 1971. Venus is lord of 11 and lord of 12 deposited in 12 and it is in the constellation of Mercury in 1. Rahu is the significator of 5 and also 1 and 6. Sun is the strong significator of indicating the houses 10 and 11. It is conjoined with lord of 3. Therefore, you will have both increase in in-come and also change of place on or around 2nd September, 1971.

LONGEVITY OF FATHER (VERIFIED FROM SON'S CHART)

By

SRI. N. BHATTACHARYA

2/3 - 9 - 1944 A-D.

Time of birth : 3-10-37 A. M. I.S.T.

Lat : 23-16'N; Long : 87-54'E,

Ephemeris : Krishnamurti.

Aynamsa : 22-59' as per K. P.

Subject matter of discussion : Father's death and the disease from son's chart.

A. THE CHART (Nirayana)

IX 12°-36'-39"	X 14°-36'-39"	XI 17°-36'-39" Uran. 20°-3'	Sat. 5°-35" XII 18°-36'-39"
Moon 18°-5' VIII 13°-36'-39"	Balance of Rahu dasa 2 Years 7 Months 1 day		Rahu 2°-11' Lag. 17°-37'
VII 17°-37' Ketu 2°-11'			II 13°-36'-39" Jup. 15°-18' Sun 17°-16' (R) Mercury 24°-9'
VI 18°-36'-39"	V 17°-36'-39"	IV 14°-36'-39"	Venus 5°-49' Nep. 10°-8' Mars 10°-11' III 12°-36'-39"

Planetary Conditions

Planets & Bhava	Const. lord	Sub lord
Sun (2)	Venus	Moon
Moon (8)	Rahu	Moon
Mars (2)	Moon	Moon
(R) Mercury (2)	Venus	Mercury
Jupiter (2)	Venus	Venus

Venus (2)	Sun	Mercury
Saturn (II)	Mars	Moon
Rahu (12)	Jupiter	Rahu
Ketu (6)	Sun	Jupiter
Cusp II	Venus	Venus

Diseases and its Principles as per K.P.

- (1) "The ascendant and the significators of the Ascendant will indicate whether one can maintain good health or suffer from any disease"

"The 6th house denotes the upset of the health. Significators of the 6th house which have the connection only with 1st house will indicate the period of the disease".

"The nature changes according to the significator of the disease and period running."

- (2) "The nature of the disease can be predicted from the sub lord of the 6th cusp. That is whenever you want to find out the disease, you note the sub lord of the 6th cusp; find out the sign where the sub lord is posited and in which constellation this sub lord is deposited. Then find out the sign where this lord of the constellation was at the moment of birth; both put together give the clue".

These are the rules of K.P. for finding out the disease from a horoscope of person or at the time of query.

Analysis of the Chart (Disease of the father)

The chart as above is the chart of the native himself. The 9th house in this

chart denotes the lagna of his father. The 6th cusp to this 9th cusp denotes the 6th house. The sub-lord of the 6th cusp (means 6th to 9th) is Venus. The Venus is posited in virgo but in the constellation of Sun. The virgo denotes the lower abdomen. The Sun is posited in Leo. The Leo denotes the upper abdomen.

The disease thus be assumed in the upper and lower abdomen. The particular disease can be found out from the Sun and Venus. The part of the anatomy can be had from the sign where the Sun and Venus are posited in this case.

Here we see that Sun is conjoined with Jupiter and Mercury. Thus influence of these two planets upon Sun are to be accounted for. The Jupiter in this part, (Upper abdomen) denotes Liver and the Mercury denotes itching (here in the liver). The Sun is karaka for Stomach; his situation, strength etc. are very important for the disease of liver.

Beside this the malefic Rahu aspects the Sun, Jupiter and Mercury. The Moon from the 12th house aspects the all planets in Leo. The Saturn, the another natural malefic and lord of 12 aspects all the planets in Leo i. e., the Sun, Jupiter and Mercury.

Thus the sign Leo as well as all the planets in it are afflicted by the Malefic Rahu, Saturn and the Moon.

This suggests the liver trouble in variably. The Rahu is responsible for Tuberculosis. The itching in any limbs is denoted by Mercury. The Jupiter denotes liver. The whole system is denoted by Leo means in the upper abdomen.

Again one can see that Rahu is posited in Jupiter star in its own sub. Rahu is also in 12 to the part of the anatomy as signified by the sign Leo. Hence the disease is found to be Tuberculosis in the liver or defect in the upper abdomen.

Thus I had declared that to the native that his father had died due to Tuberculosis in the liver. Beside this he had been

suffering from urinal trouble as well as the troubles in the breathing. He admitted all.

I do not discuss all the above disease but shall give some hint for the research students.

Troubles in Breathing

Malefic Saturn is posited in Gemini. Gemini denotes neck, throat, breathing etc. Rahu is in cancer. Cancer denotes chest. Both Saturn and Rahu are malefic by nature, further they are signifying the malefic houses. Rahu represents both, Moon as well as Jupiter. Moon is in 12 and Jupiter is in 6. The Saturn owns the 12th house. Hence I inferred the matter which the native admitted all.

Urinal Trouble

Again the Venus is posited in virgo. This sign denotes the lower abdomen. In this part the kidney is placed. The Venus denotes kidney as well as the urinal trouble. The Mars is conjoined with Venus beside Neptune. This Planet i.e., Mars creates tension, heat, eruptive action, exciting the part with the great inflammation. Thus the house and the sign occupied by Mars are highly important in every respect. It also denotes or governs over the muscular tissues, generative organs with Venus affects the organism adversely. Hence emission of vital fluids with urine can be assumed.

Hence I inferred and declared that which the native agreed all in full.

Thus the rules of K.P. for diagnosis of any disease are very scientifically as the events had actually been happened. The time of disease had been discussed in the following paras.

Time of death of Father from the Son's chart

One may die either by disease or by other causes. And the death of any one happens when the conjoined periods of Marakasthanam and Badhakasthanam are passing by one provided the transit of the

planets permit them. This is the rule of K.P. to predict the time event. Let us verify it.

The native's father died due to the above stated disease. Now the father is denoted by the 9th house. Here the 9th house falls in Pisces. It is common sign. Hence the Badhakasthanam are 7 to this 9th house. The Marakasthanams are 2, 7 and 12th houses to this 9th house.

The significators of 2, 7 and 12 with respect to 9th house (house of father) are as follows:—

The 2nd house (2 to 9 is 10) is vacant. Lord is Mars. The Saturn is posited in Mars star.

The 7th house is vacant. Lord is Mercury. No planet is posited. It is also Badhakasthanam to the father.

The 12th house is occupied by Moon. The Mars is posited in Moon star. The lord of 12 is Saturn. No planet is posited in its star.

Hence the significators are Saturn, Mars, Mercury, Moon. The Saturn, Mars and Moon are under the sub of Moon. Hence they are strong significators. The Mercury is in its own sub. Hence all of the above significators are very strong to denote the event.

Again as Mercury is the lord of 7th and is the single significator of the 7th house and being the Badhakasthanam adhipati as well as the Marakasthanam adhipati, hence the planets under the sub of Mercury will denote the dangerous one specially the planets that have the connection with 6 and 8th house.

Here we see that Venus is under the sub of Mercury and it has the strong connection with the houses 6 and 8 (with respect to 9th house).

Thus Venus become the strong significators for the event with the above mentioned strong significators.

Hence the conjoined period of the strong significators will indicate the time of death of the father of this native either by disease

or for the other causes as per indication will be got from the dasa system i.e. running period.

And it was the fact. The native's father died when he was running Saturn dasa, Venus bhukti, Moon anthara, Mars shookshma i.e., on 10-10-70 in between 2-30 A.M. to 2-40 A.M.

The Mars shookshma started on 9-10-70 (around) and stayed up to 15-10-70 (around).

The transit of the planets on that date and time were as follows:—

Planets	Sign	Star
Sun	Leo	Venus
Moon	Capricorn	Mars
Mars	Virgo	Sun
Mercury	Virgo	Moon
Jupiter	Libra	Rahu
Venus	Libra	Mars
(R) Saturn	Aries	Sun
Rahu	Aquarius	Rahu
Ketu	Leo	Ketu

Rahu represented Saturn during that time as it was then occupying the Saturn sign. The rising lagna was Leo and star of the lagna was Venus. Hence all planets were either in the sign or in the star of the strong significators.

Even one can find the position of the planets in comparison of the Radix at the moment of death of his father. It is really an interesting thing to note that during that time of death the Saturn were in 2; the Sun, Mercury, Venus and Mars were in 7; the Jupiter in 8; from the lagna in the Radix.

The running dasa system also indicated the disease as discussed before for which reasons the native's father died.

Hence by all angle, this can be proved without leaving any scope of doubt that the K.P. is based on the most scientific method as by this method, any event of any one, whoever he may be, can be proved.

GOOD LUCK.

DISPOSAL OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY—WHEN?

By

Jyotish Praveena P. R. MURALIDHARAN, B.E., (Civil) A.M.I.C.E.

&

Jyotish Praveena S. S. PATIL, B.A., LL.B.,

Particulars of Query:

Date of Judgement ... 13—3—1971
Time of Judgement ... 9-00 P.M. (IST)
Place of Judgement ... Davangere
Number within 249 ... 165

Mercury IV 1°-18'	V 2°-18' Saturn	VI 0°-18' VII 26°-06'-40'	VIII 26°-16'
Sun	AYANAMSA 23°-21'		IX 28°-16' Ketu
Rahu III 28°-16' Venus			
II 26°-16' Mars	I 26°-06'-40' Jupiter Neptune XII 0°-18'	XI 2°-18'	X 1°-18' Moon Uranus (R)

Balance of Moon dasa at the time of Judgement is 5 Years 8 Months 13 days.

Planets	Exact Position	Star Lord	Sub-Lord
Sun	329°-04'	Jupiter	Sun
Moon	165°-44'	Moon	Saturn
Mars	247°-23'	Kethu	Rahu
Mercury	335°-33'	Saturn	Mercury
Jupiter	222°-57'	Saturn	Rahu
Venus	287°-48'	Moon	Mercury
Saturn	25°-02'	Venus	Mercury
Rahu	298°-49'	Mars	Saturn
Kethu	118°-49'	Mercury	Saturn
Uranus (R)	169°-00'	Moon	Mercury
Neptune	219°-42'	Saturn	Venus

Property is of two kinds:

- (1) Movable
- (2) Immovable

For movable property we have to Judge the 2nd house, except Vehicle and furniture for which we have to judge the 4th house, counted from Lagna.

For Immovable property we have to Judge the 4th house, counted from Lagna.

Disposal of Property:

To dispose the property means to sever the property. 12th house to any house is the negation of that house matter. To sever the property, we have to judge the 3rd house, as it is 12th to 4th.

7th house represents, any one with whom the native transacts. Here the 7th house represents the purchaser. For the purchaser's property we have to consider the 4th house counted from 7th house i.e., 10th house from Lagna.

11th house counted from 7th represents the fulfilment of purchaser's desire i.e., 5th house from Lagna.

Therefore for disposal of immovable property the houses 3, 5 and 10 are to be judged.

Whether the Disposal of Property is Promised?

In every chart, we have houses 3, 5 and 10. For these houses, as a matter of fact for every house, there are signifiers. It does not mean that every house matter will

be favourably offered by the significators. It is necessary to note whether what one wants, would be given, is to be, first of all, found out from the sub-lord of the cusp. In the present case, we have to consider the 10th cusp sub-lord,

If the sub-lord is retrograde and deposited in the constellation of a Planet in direct motion indicates that, the result will not manifest till it becomes direct and reaches beyond the point wherefrom retrograde motion started.

If the Sub-Lord is in direct motion and is deposited in the constellation of retrograde planet, indicates that, the favourable result will not be offered.

If the Sub-Lord is retrograde and deposited in the constellation of retrograde planet, promises only failure. Never success.

If the Sub-Lord of the 10th cusp is not deposited in the constellation of retrograde planet and if the Sub-Lord is not retrograde and if this Sub-Lord is in any manner connected with the houses 3, 5 or 10, then you will be able to dispose of the property.

The 10th cusp is in Virgo 1°-18' i.e., Mercury sign, Sun star and Jupiter sub. Jupiter is neither retrograde, nor deposited in the constellation of a retrograde planet.

Jupiter, is in Saturn star, Lord of 3rd cusp and occupant of 5th Bhava. So disposal of the property is promised.

Timing of Event:

The cusp indicate, whether the matter in question is promised or not. The significators points the time of event. The respective strength of the significators of a house is to be ascertained in the following manner.

- (1) Planet in the constellation of the occupant of a bhava (this is strongest)
- (2) Occupants (this is next in strength)
- (3) Planet in the constellation of the Lord of a bhava
- (4) The Lord of the bhava
- (5) Planets conjoined with or aspecting the above significators.

Applying the above principles, the significators of houses 3, 5 and 10 is Tabulated.

BHAVA	EXTENSION	PLANET IN THE STAR OF OCCUPANT	OCCUPANT	PLANET IN THE STAR OF THE LORD OF A BHAVA	LORD OF THE BHAVA
IIIrd	28°-16' Capricorn to 1°-18' Pisces	—	Rahu	Mercury	Saturn
Vth	2°-18' Aries to 0°-18' Taurus	Mercury Jupiter	Sun Saturn	Jupiter Rahu	
Xth	1°-18' Virgo to 2°-18' Libra	Moon Venus	Moon	Kethu	Mars Mercury

As all the nine planets are the significators, fruitful ones are to be selected by eliminating the useless one, for which the following method is to be adopted.

- (a) Reject the planets which are deposited in the constellation of retrograde planet.

- (b) Prefer nodes (Rahu & Kethu), if it is conjoined with any of the significators or (b) that by which it is aspected or (c) Lord of the constellation and Lastly (d) the Lord of the sign.

- (c) Note the sub-Lords of the

significators, if the Sub-Lod is one of the Significators, then the planet deposited in such a sub is Fruitful.

- (d) Note the ruling planets at the time of judgement.

No planet is retrograde on this day. So no planet (Significators) can be rejected under the above rule.

Rahu is in Mars Star aspected by Saturn (10th aspect) and is in the sign Capricorn, Governed by Saturn. So Rahu represents Mars and Saturn.

Kethu is in Mercury star, aspected by three Significators i.e., Jupiter (9th aspect), Mars (8th aspect) and Venus (7th aspect), and is in the sign Cancer, Governed by Moon. So Kethu is a Strong Significator.

The ruling planets at the time of judgement are :—

- (a) The day is Saturday; Ruler is Saturn.
- (b) The Sign in which the Moon is transitting is Virgo; Ruled by Mercury.
- (c) The Star in which the Moon is transitting at the time of judgement is Hasta; Ruled by Moon
- (d) The Lagna rising at the time of judgement is Libra; Ruled by Venus.

- (e) The rising star in which the Lagna falls is Chitta; Ruled by Mars.

So the Ruling Planets are Saturn, Mercury, Moon, Venus and Mars.

Moon is posited in its own star and Sub is ruled by Saturn, who is occupant of 5th. Bhava, Lord of the 3rd Cusp and aspects 3rd house.

Saturn is posited in Venus star and Sub is ruled by Mercury, who is Lord of 10th, aspects 10th house, aspected by three Significators i.e., Moon, Jupiter & Mars and posited in the star of Saturn, a significator of 3rd and 5th houses.

Mercury is posited in the star of Saturn and in its own sub.

Moon Dasa—Saturn Bhukthi operates between 26-2-1971 and 26-9-1972. In this period Mercury anthara starts from 26-5-1971 and ends on 16-8-1971.

Transit: As per transit, Sun will be in Cancer, i.e., Moon Sign—Saturn Star—Mercury Sub—on Friday the 23rd July 1971. Moon will be in its own sign i.e. Cancer in Pushya Star, Governed by Saturn. Saturn, will be in Venus Sign—Moon Star—Moon Sub; Mercury will be in Sun Sign—Kethu Star—Venus Sub. Hence Transit agrees in Full.

So the disposal of immovable property will be on 23-7-1971, Friday.

“GOOD LUCK”

EXPERIMENT WITH K.P.

By

P. R. SARMA, New Delhi.

Time 5-35 P.M. I.S.T.

Date 1—3—1971

Place Delhi

The Horoscope for the moment is given below:

VIII 3°-57'	IX 3°-57' Moon 13°-55' Sat. 24°-01'	X 5°-57'	XI 7°-57'
VII 7°-50' Sun 16°-54' Merc. 12°-20'			XII 8°-57' Ketu 29°-27'
VI 8°-57' Rahu 29°-27' Venus 3°-38'			I 7°-50'
V 7°-57'	IV 5°-57' Mars 29°-59' Jupiter 12°-22'	III 3°-57'	II 3°-57'

Stellar position of planets

Planet	Star Lord	Sub-lord
Sun	Rahu	Venus
Moon	Mercury	Venus
Mars	Mercury	Saturn
Mercury	Rahu	Saturn
Jupiter	Saturn	Mars
Venus	Sun	Saturn
Saturn	Venus	Mercury
Rahu	Mars	Saturn
Ketu	Mercury	Saturn

History of the Problem

No letter was received by us from my brother-in-law since the last one month. It was for the first time that a letter was

not received from him for such a duration of time. Generally he keeps in touch with us through Weekly letters. Naturally there was worry specially when in the previous letters he wrote about his ill health. I had many a time thought to work out the probable date of receiving the letter from him astrologically but could not do so till the above said date and time.

Moon indicates the problem

According to principles of Astrology the moon represents the mind. Here moon is in the ninth house with saturn. Isn't the 9th house 3rd from 7th? Yes it is. 7th house represents wife, 3rd from 7th represents younger brother of the wife and so the brother-in-law. The situation of moon in the star of Venus, lord of three confirms that the querist is anxious to have correspondence with his brother-in-law.

Ruling planets at the moment of judgment are given below:

- Lord of the Day Moon
- Lord of Rasi occupied by moon Mars
- Lord of star where moon transit Venus
- Lord of Lagna Sun
- Lord of Constellation occupied by Lagna Ketu

Therefore the ruling planets are moon, mars, venus, sun and ketu.

Will the letter come and what?

For this look to the 3rd cusp, which is 3°-57 libra. This point falls in the star of mars and sub of venus. Mars is in the 4th house and venus in the 5th house. 4th house represents "domestic environments"

and the 5th one signifies "festive occasion", "intense satisfaction." The position of these two planets mars and venus in the 4th and 5th house indicates intense satisfaction in the domestic environment when the letter is received. Further Lord of Lagna and lord of 11th aspecting Lagna indicates that the letter will be received.

When ?

If you look at the horoscope, you will find that saturn aspects the 3rd house and also in the star of the lord of the 3rd house. Immediately it comes to the mind that there will be some more delay in the receipt of the letter. As the matter is normally to materialise say within a month, we will move the moon in the Zodiac and arrive at the result. Ruling planets are Moon, Mars, Venus, Sun and Ketu. At present moon is in mars sign. Mars is a ruling planet no doubt, but its situation in the star of mercury and sub of saturn is not beneficial for the fructification of the event as the sub lord saturn is to delay the matter. Saturn does not deny. As long as moon is in Aries, no letter will be received. Next sign is Taurus. This sign is ruled by venus. Venus receives the aspect of saturn. Venus is also lord of 3rd. 3rd house and its lord receiving the aspect of saturn may not allow the event to fructify as long as the moon is in Taurus. Next sign is Gemini ruled by

mercury. Mercury is not the ruling planet. So leave it. Next sign is Cancer. Moon remains in Cancer on 7th, 8th and 9th of March, 1971. 7th and 8th are public holidays so no question of receiving the letter and on 9th moon steps in ashlesha star, ruled by mercury which is not a ruling planet. After this when Moon goes to Leo, ruled by sun (A ruling planet) in the star of Ketu (Another ruling planet) tells the possibility of the receipt of the letter. As the day on 10th was Wednesday, which is not a ruling planet, I hesitated to pin-point this date, only due to the day being ruled by mercury which is not a ruling planet. But mercury could not be ignored also as mercury as lord of 11th aspects the Lagna. With this idea I declared that the letter will be received on the 10th of March 1971. Days passed on. Saturn was playing its role, and it was a festive occasion of intense satisfaction in domestic environments on 10th March, 1971 when the letter was received.

[Why Wednesday ?

Mercury is in the constellation of, Rahu and Saturn Sub; Rahu acts as an agent of Saturn.

Further Lagna is strongest—Moon Star Lord—next moon sign lord and last day lord.]

WHEN I BE MY PROMOTION

(HOROSCOPY)

One Gentleman writes 'When I will be promoted?' The Natives Horoscope is given below.

Before proceeding to analyse the horoscope we should first note the cuspal lords and sub lords, the Planetary position in the Constellation and Subs and a ready reckener of House signifiers and Planets signifying the houses. These are the first pre-requisite before analysing the Horoscope.

Place of births :

Latitude 8°-43'N

Longitude 77°-46'E

Date of birth : 28-8-1927.

Time of birth : 3-07 A.M.

Night of 27th and early Hrs. of 28-8-27.

Table used :

Raphael's Table of Houses.
Krishnamurti Ephemeris.
K. P. Ayanamsa 22°-44'.

X 25°-50' Uranus 9°-46' Jupiter (R) 8°-56'	XI 27°-50'	XII 27°-50'	Rahu 1°-36' Fortuna 3°-08' Asc'd 26° 29'
IX 23°-50'			II 23°-50' Neptune 4°-05'
VIII 23°-50'			III 23°-50' Mer. 5°-11' Sun 10°-42' Moon 17°-51' Mars 28°-28'
VII 26°-29' Ketu 1°-36'	VI 27°-50' Sat. 8°-41'	V 27°-50'	IV 25°-50' Venus (R) 1°-11'

Balance of Venus dasa 13 Years
2 Months and 12 days.

Cusps.	Stl. Lord	Sub Lord
1st	Jupiter	Kethu
2nd	Mercury	Mars
3rd	Venus	Saturn
4th	Mars	Rahu
5th	Jupiter	Venus
6th	Mercury	Jupiter
7th	Venus	Kethu
8th	Mars	Mars
9th	Jupiter	Saturn
10th	Mercury	Rahu
11th	Sun	Moon
12th	Mars	Jupiter

Planets	Stl. Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Kethu	Saturn
Moon	Venus	Mars
Mars	Sun	Mars
Mercury	Kethu	Mars
Jupiter	Saturn	Venus
Venus	Sun	Rahu
Saturn	Saturn	Venus
Rahu	Mars	Mercury
Kethu	Kethu	Venus
Uranus	Saturn	Venus
Neptune	Saturn	Saturn

House Significators

- I Mercury
- II Mercury, Mars, Venus, Sun and Moon
- III Rahu, Mars, Moon, Venus, Mars and Sun
- IV Mercury
- V Moon, Venus, Jupiter and Saturn
- VI Sun, Mercury, Kethu, Rahu and Mars
- VII Jupiter
- VIII Jupiter and Saturn
- IX Jupiter and Saturn
- X Jupiter
- XI Rahu and Mars
- XII Rahu, Moon and Venus.

Planets Significators of which House

Sun	...	2, 3 and 6
Moon	...	2, 3, 5 and 12
Mars	...	2, 3, 6 and 11
Mercury	...	1, 2, 4 and 6
Jupiter	...	5, 7, 8, 9 and 10
Venus	...	2, 3, 5 and 12
Saturn	...	5, 8 and 9
Rahu	...	3, 6, 11 and 12
Kethu	...	6.

Date & Time of Examination of the chart:
9-04 P.M. on 28-12-70.

Ruling Planets

Lord of the Day: Monday Moon
 Lord of the Sign Moon transits: Jupiter
 Lord of the Star Moon transits: Venus
 Lord of the Sign in which Lagna falls: Moon (Cancer)
 Lord of the Star in which Lagna falls: Mercury.

The query was about Promotion: For promotion we should judge houses 2, 6, 10 & 11.

From the Table the planets signifying the houses of 2, 6, 10 & 11 are Mercury, Mars, Venus, Sun Moon Kethu Rahu and Jupiter

Excepting Saturn all the 8 planets are the signifiers. In such an eventuality we should eliminate the weaker planets by ruling planets method. We have already found out that the Ruling planets are Moon, Jupiter, Venus and Mercury. It is also to be noted that Rahu represent Mercury and Kethu Jupiter.

The Native is running Rahu Major period. Let us see whether Rahu can give the desired result in his period. Rahu is occupying a Mercury Sign and it is not conjoined with any other planet. As such Rahu is to strongly reflect the characters of Mercury and mercury is a strong signifier of 6th House. So Rahu will officer the desired promotion in his period. Also note that Rahu is deposited in Mars star (signifiers of 2, 6 & 11) and in the Sub of Mercury.

The Native is running Rahu Dasa Budha Bukthi from 31-10-71 to 19-5-74 and in Budha Bukthi he will be running Moon Antharam between 30-10-72 to 12-1-73. Pitch up Jupiter Sookshma

we have the period 21-11-72 to 1-12-1972.

The Native will be promoted during the period 21-11-72 to 1-12-1972. As there is no Ephemeris for that period the exact date could not be ascertained.

However since Sun is the significator of House 2 and 6, we can take the transit of Sun. Roughly from November 20th of every year the Sun will be transiting saturn star till 1st of December since saturn is not a signifier for promotion rejected. From 2nd of December Sun will transit Mercury star Mercury sub. So around 1st or 2nd December the Native will be promoted. 2nd December is a Saturday. So by 1st Dec. '72 he will be promoted.

Whether the Horoscope cast is correct or not: The Native's marriage took place on 2-6-1952 during the conjoined period of Moon Dasa, Saturn Bukthi, Venus Antharam and Moon Sookshma on a Monday. Note that these agree with the signifiers of 2, 7 and 11.

Hence the Horoscope is correct.

DISEASE—CURE IF ANY ?

By

S. LAKSHMI NARASIMHAN, L.C.E., Madras-26

I 11°-02' Rahu 26°-51'	II 14°-11'	III 13°-11'	IV 10°-11' Uranus 10°-14' Mars 16°-36'
XII 7°-11'	← 8-1949 9-35 P.M. (IST)		V 7° 11' Sun 20°-47'
XI 7°-11' Jupiter (R) 2°-03'	Lat 8°-14' N. Long 77°-24' E.		VI 7°-11' Mer. 2°-00' Sat. 13°-12' Venus 20°-17'
X 10°-11' Moon 25°-21'	IX 13°-11'	VIII 14°-11'	VII 11°-02' Neptune 19°-51' Ketu 26°-51'

Sir, I have a daughter for marriage. She is suffering from some disease. She is not alright. Can you tell me what it is? Is cure indicated?

The chart prepared according to Krishnamurti Paddhati.

Planets	Bhava	Star lord	Sub lord
Sun	5	Mercury	Venus
Moon	10	Venus	Mercury
Mars	4	Rahu	Venus
Mercury	5	Kethu	Venus
Jupiter	10	Sun	Jupiter
Venus	6	Venus	Jupiter
Saturn	6	Kethu	Mercury
Rahu	1	Mercury	Jupiter
Kethu	7	Mars	Jupiter

Venus balance 1 Year 11 Months 21 days.

Rahu represents Jupiter.

Kethu represents Mercury.

Cusp.	Sign	Star	Sub
VI	Sun	Kethu	Rahu
XI	Saturn	Sun	Kethu
XII	Saturn	Rahu	Rahu

Disease is shown by 6th house whereas 11th house (6th to 6th) is judged for recovery.

The nature of disease is to be judged first. Of the two occupants of 6th house viz. Saturn and Venus, latter is stronger as it is in its own star. Saturn is in Kethustar and Mercury sub (Kethu acts as a strong significator of Mercury in 7th and Mercury himself posited in 5th). Sign lord Sun is in Mercury star and Venus sub. So the disease is caused by Venus who had gained much strength. Venus represents beauty of the skin and when afflicted by Saturn or Kethu produces skin disease. In this case it is 'Leucoderma'.

The parts affected by disease are

6th cusp. Leo—Below heart and above abdomen.

12th cusp. Aquarius Feet, forelegs.

Saturn's conjunction with Venus shows the disease is a lingering one which will take a very long time for cure, if it is promised at all.

'Sir, does she have patches of Leucoderma'.

'Yes—Correct'

'Will you please tell me whether any cure is indicated?'

As per Krishnamurti Padhdhati cure is indicated during the conjoined period of the significators of 1, 5 or 11.

Sun in 5 has Jupiter in its star, in the sub of Jupiter in 10, indicating no cure.

Saturn lord of 11 has none in its star. It is in 6. It is stronger to give 6th house results. Hence cure is out of question.

WILL I GET RANK IN THE EXAMINATION?

(HORARY)

By

K. M. PRASAD, Bombay-74

An anxious student wants to find out whether he will get a rank in the examination to be held from 6th April '71 to 13th April, 1971 and gave No. 6 within 249.

The question was taken at 14.05 IST on 27-3-1971.

Let us examine whether Moon represents the mind of the querist. Moon is in the star of Mercury who is conjoined with the Horary Lagna Cusp. Hence the query is about the native himself. Mercury owns houses 3 and 4. He also represents schools

and education. His conjunction with Lord of 11 and 12 denotes either success or failure in the examinations. Thus Moon represents the querist's mind.

Our Guruji's rule to judge success in examinations is this.

Note the lord of the Dasa, Bhukti, Anthara etc. run by the native during the examinations. If these planets signify 4 and 11 houses, then success is promised. If these planets are significators of 12th house, failure is indicated.

	Mercury 0°-25' I 5°-33'-20" Saturn 26°-20'	II 6°-55'-30"	III 2°-55'-50" IV 27°-55'-50"
XII 27°-55'-50" Venus 4°	No. 6 at Bombay at 14-05 hrs. I.S.T. on 27-3-71		V 25°-11'-40" Ketu 28°-06'
Rahu 28°-06' XI 25°-11'-40"			VI 27°-55'-50"
X 27°-55'-50" Mars 15°-30' IX 2°-55'-50"	VIII 6°-55'-50" Jupiter (R) 13°-5'	VII 5°-33'-20"	

The chart for No. 6 is given above. Examinations will be held from 6-4-71 to 13-4-71 this period will be governed by Mercury, Venus, Jupiter and Saturn conjointly.

Judgement :

Dasa Lord :—Mercury : He is a strong significator of 12. He is conjoined with lord of 11. He is himself in the star and sub of Ketu who is harmoniously placed from 4 (Ketu in 5, a maraka to 4 indicates that with these examination

necessity to attend the class will come to an end).

Bhukti lord :—Venus : He is a strong significator of 11. He is in his own sub-promoting success.

Anthara Lord :—Jupiter : He is a strong significator of 11 and 12 as he is in the star of lord of 11 and 12. He is in the sub of Rahu in 11. Hence success is promised.

Sookshma Lord :—Saturn : He is lord of 11 and 12. He is deposited in the star of planet in 11 and in the sub of that in 5. Hence he promises success.

Thus all the planets signify 11th house and are in favourable subs. Hence success is promised. If only all the four planets strongly signify 11th house having no connection with 12 a risk can be had. In this case it is not so. Hence no special rank.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati is a miracle by itself and it has no comparison. Using this method any event can precisely be predicted. Learn K. P. and be useful to masses.

May the almighty bless our Guruji with long and healthy life.

GOOD LUCK.

WHEN WILL THE LIGHT COME?

(RULING PLANETS)

While we were working in our office on a Monday (19-10-1970) we heard a sudden bursting sound and all the lights were off. We were associated with such frequent current failures and I have been experimenting myself by predicting the exact time the current would resume. One gentleman who was seated by my side asked me to predict the time of resumption of the lights.

Immediately the time was noted as 3-05 P.M.—Date 19-10-1970. Place of Discussion—Tanjore (Tamilnadu).

The method adopted was 'Ruling Planets'

The lagna that rose in the east of Zodiac was found out for the time noted and it worked out to 13-28-45 (Aquarius) (i.e. Rahu Star and Mercury Sub)

Lord of the Day Monday ... Moon

Lord of the Sign in which
moon transit ... Venus

Star in which moon transit ... Mars

Lord of the Sign in which
Lagna raise ... Saturn (R)

Star in which Lagna raises ... Rahu in the
Sub of Mercury.

So the Ruling planets were Rahu, Mars, Venus and Moon. Saturn was rejected as it was retrograde. Further Ketu is to represent Mars and Mercury. Also note the sub of the Ascendant is also Mercury.

So the Lights will come during the conjoined period of the ruling planets.

Selecting the sensitive Print: We do have a Rahu, Mars combination in Aquarius and a Mars Venus combination in Aries. But the selection of Aries was done away with as it is too long a time. Further while adopting the ruling planets Method the conjoined period that is very immediate is to be chosen.

Having selected Rahu Mars combination in Aquarius itself Venus sub sub was

chosen. That will come to 16-04-36" Nirayana Position. Add Krishnamurthy Ayanamsa for 1970 (23-20') to get the Sayana Ascendant. With the help of Rapheal's Table of Houses for 11 Lat. the corresponding Sidereal time for the fructification moment was found out. Deducting the sidereal time for 18-10-70 at 5-30 P.M. the L.M.T. for the moment of fructification was found out and after adding the difference for Tanjore LMT & IST the correct time was announced as 3-48 P.M.

The gentleman who posed the question was astonished to find out that the light did come at the stroke of 3-48 P.M. Ruling Planets never err.

GOOD LUCK

WHEN I WILL BE CONFIRMED ?

(HORARY)

A gentleman wrote to me giving the No. as 47 with the following question: Will I change from the present occupation? If so when and if not when will I be confirmed in the present service.

The chart for the No. 47 has been erected as under.

X 1-11	XI 4-11 Saturn (D) 22-25	XII 6-11	Ascnd. 6-40
IX 0-11 Rahu 1-16	No. 47 Date of Judgment 26-1-1971 1-20 P.M. (IST) Place of Examn. TANJORE		II 2-11
VIII 2-11 Sun 12-22 Moon 3-52		III 0-11 Ketu 1-16	
VII 6-40 Merc. 19-15	VI 6-11 Venus 25-37 Mars 8-43 Jupiter 8-35	V 4-11	IV 1-11

Balance of Sun's Dasa 2 Years
7 months & 20 days.

For change of occupation the houses to be judged are 3, 5 & 9 and whenever the Native runs the conjoined period of the significators of these houses he changes the job.

Let us examine first whether the Planet 'Moon' otherwise called the 'Mathi' portrays the mind of the querist. Moon is in the Sun's Star and in the sub of Saturn. Sun (incidentally the Chief karaka for professional matters) is the owner of the 3rd house and Saturn the owner of the 9th (and also the 8th) is deposited in the 11th house in the constellation of Venus (occupant of the 6th house and owner of the 5th & 12th house) In Saturn's Constellation Mars is deposited and Mars occupies the 6th house. It is to be noted that Moon is deposited in the sub of Saturn a dull planet (showing the frustration of the mind) and is posited in the constellation of Venus owner of 5th & 12th, (12th shows living in an entirely different atmosphere). Thus the disposition of Moon clearly shows the mind of the querist.

Will There be any Chance or not ?

Lord of the 10th house Jupiter (since

no planet is deposited in the star of Jupiter which alone has to reflect the 10th House matter) is situated in the 6th house (House of service) and is in conjunction with Mars owner of the 6th and 11th House. Rahu is in the constellation of Mars and Rahu is the Agent of Saturn who occupies the 11th house. Further Lord of the 10th is also deposited in the constellation of Saturn, occupant of the 11th and owner of the 8th (though also 9th; the ninth house matters will be strongly reflected by Rahu and feebly or next in strength only by Saturn for 9th house result) Rahu is deposited in Mars Star occupant of the 6th and hence Rahu will reflect the result of the 6th house and then 9th in the order of strength. Since all these do not signify houses 5, 9 & 3 there will be no change in profession.

Confirmation: The tenth cusp itself falls on Jupiter star owner of the 7th & 10th and in the sub of Mars (owner of the 6th & 11th). Hence there will be no change in profession positively.

The next question is when will I be confirmed in the present service? For confirmation we should judge houses 2, 6, 10 & 11. Because confirmation means an higher status, increased emoluments and it is a sort of promotion and recognition.

The significators of the above houses are:

II Sun, Moon

VI Saturn, Mercury, Rahu, Jupiter,
Mars & Venus

X Jupiter

XI Mars, Saturn, Rahu and Jupiter.

When there are many significators, our Gururji has taught us the use of Ruling planets to weed out the weaker planets.

'Accordingly the Ruling planets at the time of judgement' are

Lord of the Day	...	Jupiter
Sign Moon Transit	...	Mercury
Star Moon Transit	...	Mars
Sign Lagna raises	...	Mars
Star in which lagna raises	...	Venus in the sub of Moon

In the ruling planet method there is

additional source for us to predict the time of the event. Here Sub lord of the ascendent (Ruling planets) is Moon the fastest of the planets. Hence boldly predict the occurrence of event at an early date. Although Sun is not the ruling planet, declare that in Sun Dasa he will get.

The native is running Sun Dasa Saturn Bukthi from 22—7—70. Since Saturn is not a ruling planet pass on to Mercury Bukthi. It will be from 4—7—71 onwards and in it select Venus Antharam. That will take us to 4—9—71 and from 4—9—71 onwards the native is running Sun Dasa, Mercury Bukthi and Venus Antharam. Pitch up Rahu Sookshman and it will be from 20—9—71 to 27—9—71. Why Rahu Sub Sub? Because Rahu is deposited in Mars star a strong signfactor of 6th and Prof. K.S.K. has also stated that nodes are always powerful to bring about the result.

On an examination of the dates it is observed that on 23—9—71 the querist will be confirmed.

Confirmation by Transit:

Our Gururji has always been stressing on the confirmation of the occurrence of event both by slow and fast moving planets as it enables us to predict with confidence. Further it will enable us to retrack our working in case the transit does not tally.

The date 23—9—71 is a Thursday.

On that day, the Dasa natha Sun will be transitting its own star and in the sub of Venus.

The Bukthinatha Mercury will be transitting a Sun sign Leo and in the star of Venus

The Anthara Natha Venus will be transitting a Mercury Sign, Moon star and Rahu Sub

The Sookshma Lord Rahu will be transitting Saturn Sign Moon star and Mercury Sub.

Since the transit agrees in to with the ruling planets and signfactors of 2, 6, 10 & 11, declare with confidence that the Native will be confirmed in his present service on 23—9—1971.

SCIENTIFIC METHOD AND APPROACH TO ASTROLOGY

By

Grahavidh Sothidamani S. T. ARASU, Kuala Lumpur.

Astrology is the most ancient of all the sciences. It is not like chemistry, physics, botany or zoology. This science of astrology requires strict adherence to the world's conventions of reasoning with divine gift and faith.

Jyotisham does not come to any person overnight, but it takes years of experience and research, for it is a mysterious and subtle subject.

In the course of my study and research I found a lot of pitfalls, contradictions and confusion. Many of my friends, who are learned, made critical remarks and said it is time to give up this astrology as no frank explanations are being offered.

By the grace of Neela Saraswathi Sametha Uchishta Maha Ganapathi and due to my master and friend. I have given up the old Traditional approach to prediction and have found the stellar system of prediction as more suitable for the present generation as it answers their problems to a certain extent.

In ancient days, astrology was in the hands of a certain group of people, who guarded it as a secret science, but today it is well handled by educated people, and it is still subjected to research.

Almost all the great educationalists are taking up Astrology as a hobby and thereby they are improving themselves. I had the inclination to learn this science more systematically and after many years of attempt, I have found the truth of this science. Therefore, I wish to request my well-wishers to take up this worthy and profitable subject in their spare time.

Usually, astrologers cast the horoscope by following traditional almanacs which differ in many ways from the *Geocentric longitudes* and almanacs. For the information of my friends, I wish to state that one can only expect correct prediction if one can follow Raphael's *Astronomical Ephemeris* and his *Table of Houses* or Krishnamurti's *Ephemeris*, published by Mahabala Publishers & Booksellers, and sold by Hariman Book-sellers, 12, Brahmin Street, Saidapet, Madras-15 (South India).

Many of my outstation friends do not know much of today's progress in astrology, and hence I wish to provide the necessary information. There are many valuable books on astrology, but I strongly recommend *Krishnamurti's Readers* explaining Krishnamurti Padhdhati (his own system) and His monthly magazine "Astrology & Athrishta" as the best one for readers.

Before the dawn of Kaliyuga 5 thousand years ago eminent authors and commentators like Varahamihira, Bhattotpala, Venkatesa and others have enriched 'Jyotisham' and today Krishnamurti Padhdhati is the modern awakener. Man has landed on the-moon! Using reliable principles and calculations he has reached the moon is a great achievement for the great scholars of astronomy.

What the great rishis long ago found mentally and spiritually is being demonstrated physically today.

Best wishes to all the readers.

"WHEN WILL THE ARREARS BE RECEIVED"

(HORARY)

By

K. LAKSHMINARASIMHAN, A.M.I.E., Gulbarga.

A lady gave number 63 to find out when she would get arrears of her pay. The 12 Cusps for No. 63 were readily available from the table of ascendants prepared for Gulbarga latitude (17°N-19') by the Modern Astrological Association, Gulbarga and the chart with Planetary position for 9-30 P.M. on 16-1-71 was ready in practically no time.

X 26°-19'	XI 22°-19' Sat. 23°-21'		XII 0°-19'
IX 24°-19' Rahu 1°-46'	No. 63		I 0° II 25°-39'
VIII 25°-39' Sun 2°-31' VII 0°			Ketu 1°-46' III 24°-19' Moon 28°-50'
Mercury 8°-39' VI 0°-19'	Venus 13°-45' Mars 2°-37' Jup. 7°-03'	V 29°-19'	IV 26°-19'

Balance of Sun dasa 5 Years 0 Months 9 days.

Planet	House Occupied	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	7	Sun	Jupiter
Moon	3	Sun	Mars
Mars	5	Jupiter	Rahu
Mercury	6	Ketu	Jupiter
Jupiter	5	Saturn	Mercury
Venus	3	Saturn	Jupiter
Saturn	10	Venus	Saturn
Rahu	8	Mars	Mercury
Kethu	2	Ketu	Venus

Analysis

According to Prof. Krishnamurti for legacy, arrears, gratuity, bonus, insurance

amount etc. we have to consider the 8th house.

Rahu alone is in the 8th house—none is in Rahu star. Lord of eighth is Saturn. Venus and Jupiter are in Saturn Star.

Sun is aspected by Saturn and Mars is in Rahu Sub. Hence the significators of the eighth house are RAHU, VENUS, JUPITER, SATURN, SUN AND MARS.

Find whether the querist will receive the arrears at all. Judge the Sub Lord of the Cusp of the XI house. It is Rahu who is a strong significator of 8th house. Rahu is also a strong significator of 11th house as he is posited in the star of Mars who is the lord of 11th house. As the sub lord of the XI Cusp—Mars is connected with the significator of 8th house—the lady will definitely receive the arrears.

When will the arrears be received ?

At the time of Judgement—9-45 P.M. on 16—1—71 the ruling planets were

Day lord	Saturn
Moon sign lord	Sun
Moon Star lord	Sun
Ascendant sign lord	Sun
Ascendant Star lord	Venus

Comparing these with the significators of the 8th house and selecting the common ones we have Sun, Venus and Saturn. Also Rahu represents Saturn hence take Rahu. Jupiter and Mars are conjoined with Venus in Scorpio. Hence take Jupiter and Mars also. There-fore the final list of significators are SUN, VENUS, SATURN, RAHU, MARS and JUPITER.

At the time of judgement, the period running was Sun dasa and the balance was 5 years—0 months—9 days. The details of Sub periods are given below :—

Dasa	Bhukti	Antara	From	To
Sun	Sun		25- 1-70	12- 5-71
Sun	Moon		13- 5-70	12-11-70
Sun	Mars		13-11-70	19- 3-70
Sun	Mars	Saturn	26-12-70	16- 1-71
Sun	Mars	Mercury	16- 1-71	4- 2-71
Sun	Mars	Kethu	4- 2-71	11- 2-71
Sun	Mars	Venus	11- 2-71	2- 3-71

Since the dasa and bhukti lords are both signifiers of the event the matter will fructify in this bhukti itself. Mercury antara had just started and the next is Kethu. Since Mercury and Kethu are not found among the final list of signifiers the matter will fructify only in Venus antara, i.e. between 11-2-71 and 2-3-71. Saturn is powerful as seen from the ruling planets hence I selected Saturn Sukshma. This period will be between 25-2-71 and 27-2-71. As the XI cusp Sub lord is Rahu he is also a signifier of XI house. I decided that the matter will fructify in Sun dasa Mars bhukti, Venus antara Saturn Sukshma Rahu prana i.e. on 27-2-71.

This is also confirmed by transit. On 27-2-71 Sun will be Saturn Sign Rahu Star. Moon in Saturn Star. Rahu in Saturn sign Mars Star Saturn sub. Mars in Mars sign Saturn Star. Venus in Saturn sign Sun Star Rahu Sub. Saturn in Mars sign Venus star Saturn sub. Thus all signifiers are found to be transiting in mutual stars, and hence the event must come off on 27-2-71 and I predicted accordingly.

The lady actually received the amount on 27-2-71.

This is the marvel of Krishnamurti Padhdhati. The above goes to show clearly that if one sincerely attempted with Krishnamurti Padhdhati correct predictions can be given. Krishnamurti Padhdhati is a boon to astrologers who were struggling even to satisfy themselves. Long live Jyotish Marthand K. S. Krishnamurti, the innovator of Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Oct. 1971

C O N T E N T S

	Page		Page
Tour Programme of the Editor	2	Can I become an actor ?	
Krishnamurti Padbhati		If so, When ?	
New Readers I to VI	3	Work Permit	41
Annual Horoscope	9	Will the dangerous disease relapse	43
Love and Love affairs	17	Will the play be continued or not	45
Basis of Astrology—		Monthly prediction for	
Philosophic & Scientific	19	October '71	... 47
Am I pregnant	27	Daily Guide for October '71	57
Longevity assessment & premature death of the child...	31	Position of Planets for	
Krishnamurti Padbhati is		October '71	
Hundred percent correct...	33	Ephemeris for October '71	
Shall I pass in the Examination	37	Letter to the Editor	
		Profession	

ANNUAL HOROSCOPE

(AN EXAMPLE)

By

K. S. K.

A horoscope is erected for the moment when Sun during its course comes back to the original degree, minute and second of the Zodiac where it was at the time of the birth of a native. To find out such a moment it is necessary to have the ephemeris of that year for which one is to read the results and erect a map for that year.

But those who follow 'Krishnamurti Padhdhati' (1) find the difference in the Ayanamsa between the year of birth and the year chosen for annual horoscope, (2) Add this to the Sayana position of Sun at birth, (3) Note the time when Sun comes to this position.

Using the Ephemeris and Raphael's Table of houses one has to calculate, deduct the Ayanamsa given by Krishnamurti and make out a map;

VI 29-34 Mer. 25-33 Sun 16-58	VII 26-15	VIII 25-34 Venus 1-13	IX 25-34
V 29-34 Ketu 7-34	BIRTH CHART 30-3-1924		X 27-34
IV 27-34 Moon 22-28			XI 29-34 Rahu 7-34
III 25-34 Mars 22-12	II 25-34 Jupiter 27-08	Asc. 26-15 Saturn 7-47	XII 29-34

It may be asked, at the moment when Sun enters into original degree and minute if the person were to be in a foreign place, then how to erect the horoscope; is it for the latitude and longitude of the birth place or are we to take the latitude and longitude of the place where the person is at that time. We have to erect only to the locality where the person at that moment is and not to the original birth place.

Western

While judging the annual horoscope, the astrologer has to give the orb (a range) of 5° for the aspects among Sun and Moon and the aspects among the major planets should be only 2°. The conjunction the opposition, the trine etc., give only one degree. Other aspects are considered to be weak.

VIII 25°-52' Sun 16°-58'	IX 25°-52' Mer. 5°-49' Venus 5°-51' Sat. 26°-50'	X 26°-52' Moon 23°-37'	XI 26°-52'
VII 26°-33'	ANNUAL CHART 1971		XII 26°-52' Ketu 27°-51'
VI 26°-52' Rahu 27°-51'			Lagna 26°-33'
V 26°-52'	IV 26°-52' Jupiter 19°-39'	III 25°-52'	II 25°-52'

Compare the original horoscope with the position of the planets for that particular year. Beneficial aspects between those in the radical chart and in the annual horoscope promises fortune in that year.

Position of the luminaries Sun and Moon are considered to be vital. If either of the luminaries were to be either in 1 or 4 or 7 or 0 and if they form good aspects with each other then the coming year is to be declared as a fortunate one. If majority of planets are deposited in the angles it is also an indication that, that year is an important one. If Jupiter or Venus or lord of 2, 10 or 11 were to occupy the 10th house or both exactly in the meridian and if they also receive beneficial aspects either from Sun or Moon that promises prosperity in that year. But if the lagna is occupied by Saturn, Mars, Rahu or Kethu or Uranus or Neptune, then it indicates that in that year there will be disease, difficulty, dispute, debt etc. If evil planets occupy the 6th house and also form evil aspect to lagna it is sure that one will suffer in that year both in health condition and in financial position. Luminaries Sun and Moon if they are conjoined with benefics both by nature and by lordship the year is in general a pleasant one. Moon if it were to be afflicted by malefics then it is a bad year. If Moon with Mercury or Uranus happen to occupy the lagna bhava then the native will be making frequent travels and he cannot stick on to one place. If they occupy the 12th house along with lord of 2 or 10, he will have a change in the profession. Saturn has a peculiarity. Whenever it occupies the lagna bhava the chronic disease from which one had been suffering will in that year frequently flare up and cause misfortune. If lord of lagna occupies the 7th house in the annual map there is a chance for marriage. If one is already married, if the wife had gone on camp or tour, she will come and rejoin. The lord of the 2nd house in the annual map if it were to be either in lagna or the 10th or the 11th house, it shows peace, pleasure

and prosperity. If lord of 5 has such similar disposition and if it receives good aspects from the lords of 2, 6 and 11 one can come by fortune; unexpected advantages will accrue. If lord of 8 were to occupy either the lagna or the 6th house there is always difficulty and danger. If lord of lagna similarly occupies 6 or 8 and if it is afflicted it is also dangerous. If the lagna in the annual horoscope happens to be the 7th house in the radical horoscope then that year will prove to be adverse. If Moon or lord of 12 were to occupy the 9th house it indicates long journey, overseas and life in a foreign place; if evil planet with Mercury owning the 12th house is afflicted and occupies the 7th house one will lose by transaction or by theft or cheating.

To find out the time of event according to annual horoscope it is said that every result in one's life is indicated by atleast a house and a planet. Therefore whenever the luminaries either conjoin or square or oppose a planet, one will face with difficulties. But if Sun, Moon and the significator form beneficial aspect to the house signifying the matter in query or if they form good aspects with the lords of those houses then his desire will be fulfilled. So one has to take the transit of the planets from the moment of the erection of the horoscope till it again comes to the same degree next year. One has to judge taking into consideration the various aspect formed by the transiting planets to the position of the planets erected in the annual horoscope. This is what the Westerners generally do.

Hindu

In Hindu system, Kalidas has given one in the book Utrakalamrita. There is another system 'Tajik'. Let me give what Kalidas says. Erect the horoscope as mentioned above. Give importance to the position of Moon at that moment. Calculate the portion that is to be covered by Moon. Work out the following periods as the dasa period of the planets for that year.

Sun is allotted 110 days, Moon 60 days, Mars 32, Mercury 40, Jupiter 45, Venus 56, Saturn 4, Rahu 5 and Lagna 10 days. These periods just like Udu Dasa follow in a cyclic order. To find out which dasa commences first and how many days it has to run note the position of the Moon in the star. The dates allotted to each planet is to be taken and it is to be multiplied by the portion that is left over that is to be covered by Moon divided by the whole star which is equal to $13^{\circ} 20'$. This dasa which is to run from the time of the erection of the horoscope.

The star in which Moon was does not indicate the first dasa lord. To find out which dasa operates, follow a separate system. In which star Moon was at the time of the Solar year day Count it from the natal star. So natal star is taken as number of the star Moon is positioned. Divide by 9. Note the remainder. Sun dasa starts first. If the remainder is 2, Moon dasa of 60 days; If 3 is the remainder then 32 days of Mars. If 9 is the remainder, or 0 is the remainder take lagna and 10 days for lagna dasa. That portion which is to be covered multiplied by the total number of days allotted to the planet, divided by $13^{\circ} 20'$ will be the number of days of the dasa left over. It is to operate first from the moment of the erection of the chart. Suppose the remainder is 4, then Mercury dasa will be the 1st. And suppose $1/4$ of the asterism is left over then of the 40 days $1/4$ is 10 days. Therefore, 10 days of Mercury Dasa is to run from the time of the birth. After Mercury, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn follow, pass on and then Sun, Moon, Mars. Now only 335 days will be over. So the other 30 days will be the 30 days of Mercury Dasa which was first rejected. Because that portion was already travelled by Moon. Thus one is to find out the dasa period.

Kalidas says that one has to include the transit result of the planet during that year in relation to the position of Moon in one's horoscope. Then the results of the various dasas in that year.

If Sun is beneficial, accumulation of wealth, purchase of jewels and new house. Weak Sun threatens committing of sin loss by enemies, litigation, loss of wealth and troubles. Beneficial Moon gives royal favour improvement in bank position, prestige and honour. Weak Moon shows that there will be inimical activities and irrigation, disease, change of residence and misunderstanding with all. Favourable Mars indicates favour from the Government, success in attempts, happiness, purchase of land etc. (commencement of an industry may be included). Weak Mars shows dispute, litigation, quarrel even with own children, partition, no harmony among the couple, extra expenses etc. Mercury well positioned shows an active, alert, energetic action to enjoy one's life and have larger profits. Weak Mercury brings misunderstanding with one's cousin or uncle and also gives the mind to take all bad ways and be unfriendly with good natured people. Strong Jupiter indicates purchase of vehicle, house, property and also come out successful in education and litigation. Weak Jupiter indicates change of residence and expenses outwasting income, take bad ways and associate with dirty fellows. Strong Venus shows that the native will enjoy the fruits of life in the world with much wealth and fame. Venus also indicates that there is every probability of marriage in that year during its dasa period. Weak Venus threatens loss of health, enmity, disharmony, dispute, disease, etc. Strong Saturn indicates that one can acquire estate, building, house and many hold a position of trust. Weak Saturn is the worst, loss of wealth, prestige, status etc., and the chronic disease which he had been suffering from will flare up. Strong Rahu shows that the native may marry in its dasa period and he will have promotion and prosperity. If it is bad, it may include the demise of the parents. When the lagna dasa is on generally the result will be good. But it depends upon the planets which occupy the lagna. While predicting, include the various aspects to the cusp of the ascendant and also the planets in the ascendant. So far, both

Western and Hindu system of erecting the annual horoscope and reading out the result is given.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati

But according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati erection of the horoscope remains the same. One has to follow the following principles. Note down (i) what can Sun contribute to you? Where is your lagna? To which Bhava Sun is the lord? In which house is it posited and in which constellation and sub? So note down what Sun can contribute for you. Similarly note down what Moon, Mars, Mercury and so on, indicate by their nature, lordship, occupation of a bhava, constellation, sub etc.

(ii) What are the constellation governed by these planets? That which is indicated by Sun will be given by the planets situated in or transiting in the constellation belonging to Sun i.e., Karthika, Uttaram, Uttradam; Moon representing certain matter will be given by the planets to one, according to annual horoscope posited in or transiting Rohini or Hastham or Sravana. Each planet rules three stars according to Udu-dasa system. Whatever a planet signifies the same is indicated by the stars governed by them: Those results will be enjoyed while a planet transits there and the source is shown by the transiting planet. So, whenever a planet transits in a constellation the planet is the source of the result. Constellation indicates the nature of the result; the time event is fixed precisely by considering the sub i.e., note the sub. When it moves in a particular sub which is ruled by a benefic, he will enjoy that nature of the result; if the same planet moves in the same star and transits in a sub which is unfavourable and disagreeable, then even though the nature of the result will be the same yet one will be disappointed or the result will be unfavourable and he will be displeased. Therefore, the planet is the source; the constellation lord indicates the nature of the result and the sub lord shows how he

enjoys, what the source is and whether such a result contributes for pleasure or displeasure; whether it is successful or failure. For example, if Venus indicates one's marriage and if Venus Star Barani is transited by lord of 2 or 7 or lord of 11 in that year, then whenever the significator moves in favourable sub, negotiations regarding marriage will come nearer and whenever it transits unfavourable sub, result at that time will be delayed or one may reject the offer and a fresh attempt will be made when it moves into another beneficial sub. Though the matter relates to marriage as is indicated by the lord of the constellation, the various events about marriage is clearly shown by the sub, transited by the significator. Annual horoscope is made use of by the majority of the people in North India. But this annual horoscope is not worked out to that extent in South India especially in Tamilnadu and Kerala. So many people were under wrong impression that solar map was introduced by Westerners. It is not correct. In olden days, even Kalidas in Uthra Kalamritham has mentioned 'Tajik' system is an elaborate one.

Whether the results are beneficial or adverse, in full they agree with Udu Dasa system, progression etc. One does not contradict the other. It is mysterious.

At present according to the birth chart, he is running till 6th August 1971, Saturn Dasa Mercury Bhukti. Later for a period of one year one month and 9 days he will be having Saturn Dasa Ketu Bhukti.

Ketu is deposited in Rahu Star and Rahu sub. Rahu happens to be the Significator of the 10th and the 11th houses. Therefore, Ketu has to bring name, fame, popularity and also prosperity, both in the business and also in other walks of life wherein he takes interest. Ketu is the Significator of the houses 4 and 5 also. Good understanding and Popularity increase even in sports, games etc. since the 5th house is for speculation and all the above mentioned ones. Hence Rahu is to give the result of 10 and

11 and Ketu is to act as an agent to that of Rahu by being deposited in Rahu's star. Ketu also will contribute for gains and name in that speculation also. Normally Ketu is considered to be evil. But actually he is a benefic to this horoscope. Such a result he can expect after 6th August 1971, when Ketu rules.

April

In the month of April, 1971, Sun by transit will come in conjunction with Mercury and Venus who are considered to be strong benefices to Simha lagna which is the Lagna for the annual chart. Therefore, around 20th of April he can expect certain advantageous results. It will be concerned with also legacy. Receipt of money and also investments of the same is indicated then. Around 13th of May 1971, Sun conjunction Saturn shows that there will be minor ailment to his wife, and he will also find that there is some impediment in the profession or he has to be answerable for any of the previous actions. Around 8th June 1971, the expenses will be exorbitant or he may lose in any of the transaction.

After 1st of June he is running a successful period for two months time and any attempt that he makes in these months, will without any delay come out successful, and it would be possible for him to complete any transaction or achieve any gain. These two months are said to be most advantageous, peaceful, pleasant and prosperous which commences from around 13th of June. Around August, second week, he will be either investing much of money or he may have to spend on pleasant circumstances a large amount. It is also shown that he will go out of India, and this journey will not keep him away for a long period. But around 5th of October, 1971, he may have to make sudden travel for a very short time. Around 26th November, he will find that one of his close good friends or relatives number their days. Ten days later he will come by fortune; that will be around 6th December. After 6th December the whole

year 1971 and also 1972 till next birth day it is fortunate and around 13th February 1972 he is indeed very lucky and in any of the speculative lines he will have extraordinary very big profit. In these years of your attempts in speculation he will find that after 1st October 1971 he is fortunate in the coming period.

The above is one of the methods of offering the prediction.

Now according to the birth chart, the following dates are considered to be fortunate:

- (1) to end any dispute profitably
- (2) to receive any legacy and
- (3) to have gains in the business

16th May, 1971, 18th September, 13th December, 6th January, 1972, and 8th February.

The days which are considered to be inauspicious are 10th August, 1971, 23rd October 1971, 23rd February 1972

The other method by which prediction is offered indicates the following:

In April 1971, he can expect that the close relative who would have been ill all along recovers health and he will have absolute peace of mind. He may make short tours here and there and all the attempts will be successful. In this month it is most advantageous to the children to enjoy pleasant life with success in their attempts. There may be minor eye trouble to his wife or burning sensation as to force her to use cooling-glass. In the month of May it indicates that his mother may feel much exhausted and she needs complete rest. His health will be perfectly alright; business will be statusquo neither improvement nor deterioration. Children may go on leave or make long journey and be temporarily separated. In the month of June he is extremely happy. Any litigation which he could have had must come to an end and no litigation will continue. This

is the final stage giving him grand success satisfying him entirely.

July and August beginning give enough of hopes to be entertained and in this year there will be a chance to meet strangers or foreigners to have extra activity so that in the coming year it would be possible to venture any new project. Such a transaction with strangers will come out successful around 15th of September, 1971. He will consider it to be very fortunate as in that week all the hopes are realised. There will be certain humiliation or irritation around 25th of October due to labour or a subordinate. It is a passing cloud.

In the month of December he will be really fortunate than any December in

previous years. Here he maintains good health; he will speculate heavily and the success after success give him enough of courage and confidence so that from December steadily he will gain to entire satisfaction. In January 1972, he will act as on impulse suddenly without any previous thought and he will be crowned with success, and such a rash action rewards amply. In February 1972 his health to some extent is not satisfactory. Sore-throat, cough, bronchitis is indicated between 5th and 15th February. The month of March 1972 shows that he will have minor worries. But he does not stand to lose. No material loss but mental worries.

Thereafter Good Luck to him.

LOVE AND LOVE AFFAIRS

(HOROSCOPIC: VERIFICATION OF K. P.)

By
SRI. N. BHATTACHARYA

The man without love or lust or ambition is very rare. Every one at least loves a thing (animate or inanimate what so ever it may be) either deeply or slightly. None is absolutely detached from everything.

To some Love may seem to be weakness of mind but to some others it is not so. Failure in life makes a man some times perverted. One comes out successful in love affairs but the other meets with disappointment in this matter inspite of efforts only in this direction.

There are various rules in the Traditional system to detect the love affairs but all are very contradictory. But K.P. helps us in this matter in a very definite way and has such rules as to declare with certainty.

Prof. Krishnamurti states that—(1) If the sub-lord of the 2nd cusp be connected in any manner with the 11th house, then one may have connection with women other than legal wife.

The 11th house shows friendship, union and success in love affairs; the 7th house shows legal bondage for permanent tie. The 5th house shows native's love affairs, the degree of success or failure achieved in love affairs, courtship, and licentiousness, the legitimate and illegitimate attraction and social intercourse between sexes prior to wed-lock, kidnap, rape and what not? The 2nd house helps one to think the other as his own property and within his environments, one takes opportunity in making illegal contact provided 5th house is connected with this.

(2) If the rule (1) be found satisfactory and successful, one is to judge when such will fructify. So find the significators of the houses 2 and 11. If these significators are connected with the 5th house in any manner, one will be involved during their conjoined period. These are the unfailing rules of Prof. Krishnamurti and I have

tested these rules in many cases and found to be correct cent percent.

Once I found and challenged an aged person regarding his illicit connection with his nearest relative. Who could not.

Let us verify the above rules in case of an young person. The native had got more than one opportunity to make illicit connection with many girls as well as women of different age in his life. Now he has fallen in love with one young girl and going on courtship with her. The native came to me to have some predictions regarding his marriage and promotion. During that time I verified all his illicit activities in detail of his past and present time. At first he refused to come out with facts but when I described him, one after another he was astonished and he confirmed them.

The following is the chart:

The Chart (Nirayana)

Date of birth: 23-9-1944 A.D.

IX 12°-36'-39"	X 14°-36'-39"	XI 17°-36'-39" Uran. 20°-3'	Sat. 5°-35' XII 18°-39"
Moon 18°-5' VIII 13°-36'-39"	Lat. 26°-16'N Long. 87°-34'E		Rahu 2°-11' Lag. 17°-37'
VII 17°-37' Ketu 2°-11'	Time 3-10-37 A.M. I.S.T. Ayanamsa: 22°-59'		II 13°-36'-39' Jup. 15°-18' Sun 17°-16' Mercury (R) 24°-9'
VI 18°-36'-39"	V 17°-36'-39"	IV 14°-36'-39"	Venus 5°-49' Nep. 16°-8' III 12°-36'-39"

Balance of Rahu dasa: 2 Years,
7 Months, 1 day.

Analysis:

The native is lucky to make friendship and illicit connection with many girls and women of different ages older than him or equal age since 1963 when he was about 19 years of age.

Here in the chart, the sub-lord of the 2nd cusp is Venus. The 2nd cusp falls in Venus star in Leo. Venus is posited in the 2nd house and is owning the 11th house beside the 4th house. This reveals some illicit connection and specially at young age when he was not married to any.

Venus is deposited in Sun's star, and in the sub of Mercury. Both Mercury and Sun are posited in 2nd house. Mercury owning 3 and 12 house whereas the Sun is 2. Further Venus is conjoined with Mars. Mars owns the 5th and 10th house. It gives courage for love affairs and boldness to go-ahead.

Mars excites the native to make some illicit connection with women or girl which will be available. All the planets Mars, Venus, Mercury, Sun, Jupiter are in the 2nd house.

Thus the sub lord of 2nd cusp is connected with the houses 2, 5, 11 etc. This confirmed the cusp rule of K.P.

When? 2nd house is occupied by Jupiter, Mars, Mercury and Venus. Rahu is only in Jupiter star. Venus and Ketu are in Sun's star. No planet in Mercury star. Sun, Mercury and Jupiter are in Venus star. Saturn is in Mars star.

The 11th house is occupied by Saturn. No planet is posited in Saturn's star.

The lord of 2nd is Sun and the lord of 11th is Venus.

Thus all planets are becoming the signifiers of the above houses except Moon. But Moon becomes the signifier by.

The subs of the above permit only to Saturn, Sun, Mercury, Jupiter and Venus.

Ketu also becomes strong significator as it occupies Saturn's sign. Out of these Jupiter and Ketu have the effect of 6th house. Mercury has the effect of 12th house. These indicate both separation and union. Ketu indicates aged one as because it occupies Saturn's sign. Mercury shows minor ones. Venus shows young girls and Jupiter shows proper age. Sun middle age so. Balance of Rahu dasa (Vimsottari) at the time of birth was 2 Years 7 Months 1 day.

So Jupiter dasa ended on 4-4-1963. Jupiter significator 6th house; the native tried to make contact with a middle age woman but she refused. Saturn dasa started on 4-4-1963. During the whole Saturn dasa and bhukti he passed with great anxiety with sexual urge and suddenly made contact with low class (maid servant) woman. Saturn represents low class people like maid servant, the complexion is dark and older than the native.

Mercury bhukti started on 7-4-1966. During this period, the native fell in love with a teen aged girl and was possible for him to make contact for some period. But because Mercury signifies 12th house, she was separated from the native due to her sudden marriage with some other person.

Ketu bhukti started. During this period the native made contact with another maid servant came to his house for work and was successful in his attempt. But this also was a short period because Ketu signifies the 6th house also.

Now Venus bhukti started on 25-1-'70. And during the very beginning of Venus bhukti, the native suddenly fell in love with young lady. The love affairs are going on since then.

Venus signifies 2, 4 and 11th houses. It is conjoined with Mars signified 1, 2, 5, 8, 10th houses, And Saturn signifies 2, 5, 7, 8, 10 and 11 houses. Both are strong signifiers for marriage. So I declared him the time of marriage. Will it be the

end of his such thrilling journey of going after girls? Reply is 'No'.

Saturn signifies 2, 5, 7 and 11 besides 8 and 10; it is posited in a dual sign; so the native will not be satisfied with this wife.

The next dasa will be Mercury. Mercury signifies 12th house also. So the native

will be restless in his sexual life and will never be satisfied.

This is his fate.

Krishnamurti system has been verified and proved to be very true.

GOOD LUCK.

BASIS OF ASTROLOGY—PHILOSOPHIC & SCIENTIFIC

By

Sri P. SWAMY, Secunderabad.

Astrology is the science of fore knowledge. Of all the Scientists investigating the mystery of the universe, only Astrology can predict events that will take place in future. To forecast something which has no shape at present requires tremendous self-confidence and also assurance that there is a law in operation. This compels thinking minds to find out the basis for Astrology.

Astrology claims the status of Science for the simple reason that it is based on Mathematics and Astronomical data. Alan Leo, who had theosophical background, stated that the whole universe is a unity governed by a law. The same law manifests in every portion of the universe and operates consistently throughout the whole. If there was no order in the universe there could be no science. The solar system being in itself a complete whole, those laws which operate among planets, are also in force in beings, animals and in mineral world. "One in essentials, but manifesting differently, we are all spiritually the same". (Alan Leo in the key to your own nativity). By a study of the motions and relative positions of planets, the operation of these laws may be observed, measured and determined. Thus Astrology studies character of man and forecasts events in life. Murdane

astrology predicts earth-quakes, famine, periods of prosperity, wars, rise and fall of Nations etc.

Ever since man was interested in investigating the mystery of life and universe around him, he was impressed by the fact that there is a close relationship between mankind and cosmos. As above, so below, is truly applicable to astrology. Since Cosmos and man obey same law, it is presumed that man participates in all Cosmic events and his existence is bound up with the entire universe. He tried to trace the relationship between celestial bodies and terrestrial events. Early man observed the relationship between Moon and rising tides. It is medically established that lunatics show signs of restlessness on full Moon Day (Moon governs mind). Slowly, curiosity developed into systematic form of knowledge and a wealth of evidence collected in support of earlier assumptions. These beliefs are recorded in all holy writings. The influence of Astrology is evident in the fact that festivals, days, names of Greek Gods bear the names of planets, and groups of stars. Its ancestry can be inferred from the fact that the symbols of the Zodiac can be found in many ancient carvings, of which the earliest dated 1100 B.C. This is preserved in Babylonian room of the

British Museum. Eminent British Astrologer Charles E.O. Carter explains that there is a Law of Expression in the Universe and each object and person is constantly seeking expression of their powers, desires through all available channels. Some people express their personality through their minds, and bodies while others through their spirit. It is this Law of Expression that the science of Astrology seeks to study. Astrology endeavours to understand the principles governing the whole manifested nature within the Solar system. It studies basic flaws of our Solar system. Pythagorus held the view that all things were first existed in the universal mind and the world is created according to that pattern.

Coming to scientific basis of Astrology we have sufficient evidence. Astrology takes its basis on the information given by Astronomy and Mathematics. These two are its surest foundation for predictive Astrology. It is not accidental that Astrology was developed in earlier days by those who had some knowledge of Astronomy and Mathematics. Llwellyn George, in his famous work A to Z (p. 13) observed "Mathematically, Astrology is a Science, and therefore if you have made no mistake in your horoscopolical calculations the results obtained will agree in a very astonishing manner with the facts as you know them".

Astrologers follow scientific methods in investigating the effects of planets. Webster's dictionary defines science as "(1) Systematized knowledge derived from observation, study and experimentation carried on in order to determine the nature of principles of what is being studied".

"(2) A Branch of knowledge or study, especially one concerned with establishing and systematizing facts, principles and methods, as by experiments and hypotheses".

Scientific methods demands consistency. The merits of any subject are to be found

in the method followed. Astrologers with scientific bent of mind, have followed strict scientific principles to obtain consistent results.

Astrologer observes cyclic repetition of events in 'conjunction' with concurrent celestial phenomena. From this he infers that such and such event should occur again when similar incident takes place. Every incident is subjected to acid test, analysed properly and principle established. On Scientific approach, Charles E.O. Carter says in his Symbolic Directions in Modern Astrology, Page 35 and 10 respectively:—"Investigators, indeed, be very stringent in applying tests to fresh ideas and it is well to bear in mind the rule that one clear exception destroys the rule, however many instances may be adduced to support it". Again "We must be able to tell from our directional scheme both when events will happen and what their nature will be. Almost any system, however arbitrary and absurd, will answer sometimes if we allow a generous margin in time".

Modern scientific practice demands that the truth of a theory shall be proved by repeated experiments, each carried out exactly as the other before it. Because of scientific basis for astrology, astrologers are in a position to find out the principle that operates in the world and affects human life. Man is subjected to the laws of nature. So long as man contains symptoms of planets he inherits at the time of birth, he reacts to their vibrations. L. George quoted a writer who said "The reason for the permanent influence of the planets is because these influences are inherent in the very structure of the physical body. All atoms and molecules of the physical plane, and all material combinations, whether solid, liquid, gas or other, are classified in terms of planets and Zodiacal signs. The physical body has been built up of these combinations, and it forms highly complex whole, which exactly corresponds in composition to the stellar positions at birth, and responds to their vibrations. The horoscope,

therefore, is registered in the body itself, and lasts as long as life endures”.

How far these principles are established in practice by the experience and investigation by Astrologers? A few case studies made in this field support our contention. Alan Leo, in the December 1909 issue of his Magazine *Modern Astrology*, published some interesting investigations of a French Astrologer Paul Flambar. The author studied some thousands of nativities and presented following conclusions.

- (1) Airy signs are always prominent in the nativities of men of great originality or intellectual power, in Science, Art or Philosophy. (Airy element in Astrology indicates intelligence).
- (2) Out of 123 cases studied of intellectual charts, none contain Moon in Scorpio. Thus Scorpio is intellectually worst position of all for Moon.
- (3) Mercury in a cardinal house confer open-mind and intelligence.
- (4) Nativities of military men show an aspect between Mars and Mercury.
- (5) Death occurred when Saturn and Mars transitted over the Sun of the nativity.
- (6) Mars and Sun conjunction in a death figure.

Extract from a book giving valuable research information in Astrology, 30 years research compiled and Edited by Doris Chase Doane in Chapter III—Astrological Research Report, gives following statistical information in percentage:—

- (1) Long journey—ruler of 9th involved 99%
- (2) Short journey—ruler of 3rd involved 100%
- (3) Gain and loss of Money—2nd house 100
- (4) Typhoid Fever—Mars and 1st, 2nd and 6th houses prominent—100

- (5) Surgical operations—Mars and 1st, 2nd and 6th houses—100
- (6) Honours—Sun and 10th prominent 100
- (7) Benefit from friends—11th harmonious 100
- (8) Cancer—(1) Saturn afflicted 97
(2) Moon afflicted 96
- (9) Nervous break-down—Mercury, Uranus 96.
- (10) Divorce—
(i) Ruler of 7th discordant ... 14%
(ii) 7th harmonious ... Zero
(iii) Venus discordant ... 61%
(iv) Venus harmonious ... 5%
- (11) Paralysis—Uranus, Mars, Mercury.
- (12) Female troubles—Mars, Venus afflicted.
- (13) Imprisonment—
(i) 12th house
(ii) 9th for religious reasons
- (14) Gain and loss of employment—6th and 10th houses involved
- (15) Writers and Salesmen—Mercury prominent 95%
- (16) Teacher—Mercury 9th house
- (17) Astrologer—
(i) Uranus prominent ... 100%
(ii) Mercury prominent ... 94%
- (18) Nurse—Moon and 12th house (12th house indicates hospitals)
- (19) Telephone Operator—Mercury, Moon, Uranus and 3rd house
(Mercury quick response, Uranus, electrical, Moon for public, 3rd house for communications, calls).
- (20) Athlete—Mars, Jupiter.
- (21) Dentist—Saturn, 6th house.

(22) Birth out of Wed-lock—

- (i) Charts with 10th house afflicted ... 94%
- (ii) Charts with 4th house afflicted ... 92%
- (iii) Charts with Venus aspecting Mars ... 73%

In India professor Krishnamurti had made significant contribution to scientific Astrology. The daily experience of his innumerable students repeatedly confirm the validity of his findings. In the first place, he placed his research findings before public and his research minded students carried experiments on the lines suggested by him and came to the same conclusion. What is the secret? He made known certain astrological facts and then explained as to how these facts operate when applied to any event. He says a planet offers the matters indicated by the lord of the constellation in which it is posited. Suppose Mars is posited in Bharani governed by Venus. Venus is posited in 5th house. Mars offers 5th house matter. Prof. Krishnamurti divided stars into subs. His division of constellation into Sub is original. The need of going further down to the degree was constantly felt by eminent Astrologers. Alan Leo in his book Esoteric Astrology, page 39, observes "The astrologer of the future will in all probability ascertain the exact value of each degree of the Zodiac, and instead of as at present being content with the knowledge of certain degrees every degree will be estimated at its true worth.....The value of the degrees of the Zodiac taken singly and conjointly has been largely lost to astrology, and it will be the work of the investigator of the future to re-discover them and tabulate their influence for the benefit of genethliacal astrology". The same idea was echoed by Charles E. O. Carter in his book An Encyclopaedia of Psychological Astrology". It is now widely held that the study of the individual characters of the degrees is one of the most promising fields of astrological research". These two great souls would

be gladdened to learn that their wish is answered by the researches of Professor K. S. Krishnamurti, who had gone still further than a degree. His smallest unit of sub is 40 minutes (Sun Sub). He applied his sub theory to Twins and is able to explain satisfactorily the difference between twins. He applies his sub not only to the planets but also to the various cusps. Sub is a deciding factor both for planets and cusps. In our country people are afraid of Mars Dasa (Kuja, Mangala Dasa) Prof. Krishnamurti reputed this superstition and came out with his experience. In horary Astrology, the position of Moon clearly indicates the nature of question. Application of Krishnamurti Paadhati to this branch of Science will give immediate confirmation of his theory. It is our daily experience and why don't you also test? The following few cases I place before you.

(1) A woman has low blood pressure—Jupiter significator of 6th in Makara. Jupiter governs blood, 6th house disease, Saturn slows down. When Sun transited Jupiter star the Saturn Sign it was acute.

(2) A friend of mine pays minimum Rs. 100 per month towards doctor's bill for his children. I found in his horoscope, Jupiter signifying 2nd and 12th houses, posited in Sun Sub (Sun lord of 5 in 12). Jupiter indicates children, 2nd and 12th house expenses, Sun indicates medicine, 5th house, further shows children and 12th expenses.

(3) A person expanded business when the period of significator of 10th house operated. 10th significator is posited in Jupiter Sub. 10th house for business and Jupiter is a planet of expansion. Thus the nature of sub-lord is important.

(4) A businessman started plastic industry when Sun transited in Bharani Star in Mesha, on Tuesday. Mars indicates machinery and industry and Venus indicates plastics. In his horoscope Venus signifies 11th house and Mars 6th house and both are conjoined.

(5) In a chart of a Clerk, I found the significator of 6th house (service) posited in the sub of Sun (lord of 10 in 8). He always faces some difficulty (8th house) but somehow, at higher level, he overcomes this difficulty (10th house). This is his repeated experience.

(6) Sun, lord of 10th *but significator of 8th* house posited in the sub of planet in 12th. This native sold his gold, invested his money in business, and lost it. (Sun for gold, 10th business, 8th obstacles, 12th lost).

(7) A friend of mine never goes to Railway platform without purchasing platform ticket, even though he has a number of friends in Railway Station. In his horoscope, Jupiter signifies 10th (10th house for reputation and honour and Jupiter is a law-abiding planet).

(8) In a horoscope Jupiter, lord of 3, 12 signifies 12th house. He purchased many books on philosophy (3rd house books, Jupiter for philosophy, 12th for purchase).

(9) In a horoscope, Mars signifies 2, 5, 12 houses. He lost his landed-property due to gambling. (2nd house, Money, 5th gambling and 12th house loss). Thus several instances can be given.

In Krishnamurti Padhdhati, one can pin point an event exact to the minute. A student of Krishnamurti Padhdhati will tell you when the train will arrive on the platform. For this, he does not require the birth horoscope of the train! These things show how scientific his method is.

Astrology recognises, broadly, twelve types of human beings. This classification is based on 12 signs of the Zodiac. We study the potential power inherent in every individual soul. The birth horoscope remarkably reveals the capacities of every individual and what shape his life takes. A vast number of well-authenticated fulfillments of prophecies by eminent astrologers established sound basis for this cosmic science. Astrology explains how universe is governed and indicates shape of things to come.

AM I PREGNANT

(HORARY)

MATHURA RAM, M.A., Patna-12

Introduction :

One of my senior officer's wife asked me whether she was on the family way or not as she had passed more than four months and Doctors are confused to give her any frank opinion in this regard. I asked her to mention a number between 1 and 249. She gave me "80".

The Chart :

A. Details—

Place : Patna Lat. 25°-37' N.

Long. 25°-13' E.

Time 2-10 P.M. (I.S.T.),

Date 27—9—1970

Day Sunday

B. HORARY CHART

IX 18-35	X 20-35 Saturn (R) 28-50	XI 23-35	XII 24-35
VIII 18-35	No. 80		Asc'd.
Rahu 7-41	Date 27—9—1970		23-20
	Time 2-10 P.M. (IST)		Moon 5-08
VII 23-20	Place: Patna		Ketu 7-41
			II 18-35
			Mars 22-04
			Merc. 22-44
VI 24-35	V 23-35	Venus 23-06	Sun 10-31
		IV 20-35	III 18-35
		Jupiter 14-02	

C. BHAVA CHART—

Asc.	Moon, Ketu
II	Mars, Mercury, Sun
III	Jupiter
IV	Venus
VII	Rahu
X	Saturn (R)

D. Planets	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Moon	Moon
Moon	Ketu	Ketu
Mars	Venus	Saturn (R)
Mercury	Venus	Saturn (R)
Jupiter	Rahu	Mercury
Venus	Jupiter	Saturn
Saturn	Sun	Mars
Rahu	Rahu	Rahu
Ketu	Ketu	Jupiter

Analysis :

Please refer "HORARY ASTROLOGY" written by Prof. "K. S. Krishnamurti" page 204 where he has stated "Astrology gives a clearer picture than even in medical test in the early stages of the conception. Frog test may fail. But Astrology will not fail." In this context, I have examined the masterly exposition of the learned author and 100% correct result and truth came in the lime-light. Such a wonderful and amazing and correct result will always satisfy the consultant.

Look at the rule (page 204) what the author says that if "one is anxious to know whether one is pregnant or not, then the sub-lord of the 5th cusp should be deposited in the constellation of a planet which is significator of 2 or 5 or 11 and also deposited in the fruitful sign and favourable sub. If the sub-lord and the lord of constellation were to occupy barren signs, give her mental strength that she is not on the family way."

Now, to apply the above statement to this Horary chart, 5th cusp, has fallen in scorio sign 23°-35' in the star of Mercury and sub of Mars. Sub-lord Mars of 5th cusp is deposited in the constellations of Venus and in the sub of Saturn (R).

Constellation lord Venus is not the significator of 2, 5 or 11 and also not deposited in the fruitful sign. Venus is also placed in the 4th house which is a negation to 5th house. Sub-lord Saturn which is retrograde is placed in the 10th house which is also a negation to 11th house and it is in the sign 11th house and it is in the sign Aries which is a barren sign. Also see that sub-lord of 5th cusp Mars is placed in the sign Leo which is a barren sign. Hence, it is confirmed that she is not on the family way. Judge in another way also. Take significators of 2, 5 and 11th houses as follows:—

2nd house : Mars, Mercury, Saturn
5th " : Mars.
11th " : Mercury, Mars.

So, the significators are Mars, Mercury and Saturn. All the significators are placed in Aries, Leo barren signs. Not only this, all the significators are placed in unfavourable sub which are detrimental to child birth. Look at the chart. Mars in the sub of Saturn (R) which is placed in 10th house; Mercury is in the sub of Saturn which is in 10th house; Saturn is in the sub of Mars in 2 but conjoined with Mercury and as already mentioned above that Mercury is in the sub of Saturn in 10th house.

See, also 11th cusp, the sublord is Mars. So whether her desire will be fulfilled or not Sub-lord Mars is in the sub of Saturn which is retrograde and placed in the 10th house. How, wonderful are the indications? All the rules propounded by our revered "Guruji" have proved cent per cent correct that she is not on the family way. And how one can predict that she will deliver a child?

Hence, with great courage and confidence, I assured her that she is not pregnant at all. But still she wanted to have a child and so did not want to believe in my prediction. Days passed on and my prediction came 100% correct. She congratulated me for my uncanny prediction. This is all due to our revered "Guruji" who really deserves praise and honour in the field of stellar Astrology. Once more, I pray God for his long life.

GOOD LUCK.

LONGEVITY ASSESSMENT & PREMATURE DEATH OF THE CHILD

(HOROSCOPIC TO K. P.)

By

B. V. S. S. RAMA RAO, B.A., B Ed. (A.P.)

This is a peculiar horoscope of a female child born on 12th January 1968 at 8-21 A.M. I.S.T. and died on 27th January at 8-25 A.M. I.S.T., on her 16th day of birth in Kumbha lagna, Rahu star and Mercury sub on a Saturday when Moon was transiting 9-33' (Sagittarius sign, Kethu's star and Saturn sub) and when the Sun was transiting capricorn 13 e. e. Saturn's sign, Moon's star and Rahu sub.

Let us analyse the horoscope of this child as per Krishnamurti Padhdhati and how the prediction was proved to be 100% correct.

Moon in the 4th bhava, Jupiter a strong Malefic in the 7th bhava for Capricorn, Venus in the 10th bhava, Kethu and Uranus in the 8th bhava and Sani Rahu in the 2nd bhava, Moon is aspected by Mars, Sani and Venus.

The ascendant is a movable sign hence in 11th house is the Badhakasthana. The 11th cusps falls at 2-7' in Dhanus in Jupiter's sign, Kethu star and Sukra's sub.

Jupiter, Mars and Moon are Marakas for this capricorn lagna, and even if Saturn be in 2nd house or bhava we must have Maraka's influence otherwise he will be no Maraka.

The sublord of the Lagna is the deciding factor in calculating the longevity as per K.P. The sublord of the Ascendant is Jupiter who is the lord of the sign where 11th cusp has fallen, hence lord of Bhadhakasthana and has occupied the Marakasthana i.e. the 7th bhava in the constellation of Kethu in 8th hence the life is short. Jupiter in the star of Kethu

a malefic in 8th bhava is in the sub of Budha who is the lord of the 6th and 8th cusps in this horoscope. Hence the child should be ailing with some infections disease and poor health. Disease is indicated by 6th cusp, 6th house etc. In this horoscope the 6th house is unoccupied but the lord of 6th is Mercury. Only Venus is in Mercury's star. The 6th cusp falls in Mercury's sign, Jupiter star and Venus sub. Mercury rules nervous system, and Jupiter Liver complaint and circulation of blood in the arteries and colic and Venus or Moon results Kidney trouble. The child died with the same complaints.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati the following are the significators of death:

- (a) The planets posited in the constellation of the constellation of Badhakasthana & Marakasthana.
- (b) The planets occupying the above said houses;
- (c) The planets in the constellation of the lords of the above said houses i.e. Badhaka and Maraka houses.
- (d) The lords of these houses.
- (e) Those which are conjoined with these significators or aspected by them thereby having connection with these matters.

Now let us analyse houses 2 and 7.

The 2nd bhava is occupied by Sani and Rahu. Saturn is in its own constellation hence a powerful Maraka. Mars is in Rahu's star. Moon is in Saturn sub and

Sani is Rahu's sub. As Rahu is in Mar's sign, Rahu is more strong to give result.

The 7th bhava is occupied by Jupiter in Retrogression. No planet is in Jupiter's star. Only Mars is aspecting Jupiter. Lord of the 7th house is Moon and he is in his own constellation a powerful Maraka. Jupiter is in Kethu's star and this Kethu is in Rahu sub. 12th house threatens danger and end of life. Ravi and Budha are in 12th house. Ravi and Budha are in Ravi's constellation. Sukra is in Budha's constellation. Hence the significators are Sani, Rahu, Kethu, Moon, Sukra, Jupiter, Ravi and Budha. We have to find out the sub lord of the sub occupied by each planet and if they are connected with death, select such planets alone. Venus, Saturn, Mercury and Moon are very strong. When we calculate the dasa system the native is running Moon's dasa Sani bhukti Sukra anthara, Budha sookshma the native met his death.

I predicted that it would be on a Saturday when Sun transits Saturn's sign, Moon's star and when Moon transits the Badhākasthana i.e. in Kethu's constellation and Saturn's sub 9-33' in Dhanus. Actually the child died on 27th January, 1968 (Saturday) at 8-25 A.M. (I.S.T.) in the same place of birth. At the time of death Lagna is Kumbha, Rahu's star and Budha's sub.

The credit goes to Sri Krishnamurti for having invented such an accurate system in Astrology and I am hereby conveying my sincere and humble compliments to the editor for his service rendering in the field of Astrology.

"KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI IS HUNDRED PER CENT CORRECT"

DECLARES AN ADMIRER

By

Sri BIMAL KANTI GHOSE, Cuttack-2

On 28th April 1970, I went to Rourkela with a friend, Sri B. Rathor, who is also a Mine owner. We were put up at the residence of his brother, R. L. Rathor of Rathor Power & Sound service, Rourkela-1

By the 29th evening, I had completed my work and in the night I was going through the pages of a copy of Astrology & Athrishta. The Rathors also went through the pages of other copies of the Magazine. Both of them simultaneously interrogated "Is it really possible to predict event so pin-pointedly as given in these pages? We never have met with a single person who can claim so".

In reply I said "The Magazine speaks for itself. Articles therein, are the results of practical application of the Theories evolved by Prof. Krishnamurti by various research scholars in different parts of the country. Prof. Krishnamurti has evolved a method of prediction which has introduced a new era in Astrology."

I showed them an article written by me for Astrology & Athrishta (Published in October 1970 issue) in which it was shown how Electricity supply was restored at the exact moment predicted by using the Ruling Planet Method of K. Padhdhati. This article was attested by two persons who had posed the question. They seemed to be highly impressed.

In the morning of 30th April around 7-00 A.M. the Rathor Brothers and myself were taking breakfast and they started to discuss Astrology. Then my friend said "I am now going out to the Mining office and shall be back at 9-00 A.M. please keep yourself ready, we will leave in an hour,

say around 10'0 clock. Now can your Padhdhati say precisely at what time we will be leaving. "Yes, why not" I answered "if you are seriously interested I can find out".

"I am really very much interested. The articles have impressed me, and I am seriously thinking of astrology since last night. Please do find out. I am just coming".

So saying he started for the Mining office

Younger Sri Rathor, who was also very keen, sat with me and I started my calculation.

The Ruling Planet Method of K.P. was applied. It was 7-15 A.M. (I.S.T.) The judgment in this case calls for a careful consideration.

The data is as follows:

30th April 1970,
Time 7-15 A.M. (I.S.T.)
at Rourkela. (Orissa)

Question: Exactly at what time we will leave Rourkela?

Lord of the day	... Jupiter (R)
Lord of Moon sign	... Saturn
Lord of Moon star	... Mars
Lord of Ascendant	... Venus
Lord of Ascendant star	... Moon

Lord of the day was Jupiter, who was retrograde which is a delaying factor.

Chandra, who is a ruling planet is in 8th sign, Aquarius, from its own sign, Cancer. So he is weak. Mars, a Ruling Planet, was closely aspecting Ketu. Ketu is in Sun's sign, Leo. Sun is powerful being in the sign of exaltation. So Sun is taken as a Ruling Planet.

Rahu in Saturn's house

Jupiter was in Rahu sub

Saturn was in Rahu sub

Mars in Jupiter sub

Venus in Venus sub

Moon in Venus sub

Finally the ruling planets are Sun, Venus, Rahu, Moon.

As this was an event which was to take place within a few hours. I considered the movement of Lagna to the position indicated by the Ruling Planets.

For the delaying factor, and Chandra's position in 8th from its own sign and other influences I did not consider the event to take place when Lagna was to transit the position Venus - Mars - Moon - Saturn in Venus sign. Nor I considered the Moon - Saturn - Venus - Mars point in Chandra sign, Cancer.

I took up the point (in Leo) Sun-Venus-Rahu-Moon and declared that the event will fructify when the Lagna would reach this point i.e.

Leo i.e. 19° 49' 40" (Nirayana)

19° 49' 40" Leo

Add: Ayanansa 23.20.0

13° 09' 40" Virgo

Sayana 13° 09' 40" rises at ST ... 4° 42' 58"
(in L.M.T.)

i.e. ST ... 4° 32' 58"
(in I.S.T.)

S.T. at 5-30 P.M. (I.S.T.)

(30th April) 8° 02' 04"

Difference 4° 32' 58"

3° 29' 06"

The event would fructify before say 3 hrs.
29 min. before 5-30 P.M.

5.30.0

3.29.0

2 01.0 P.M.

Accordingly I declared that we would leave at 2.01 P.M. Younger Sri Rathor exclaimed. "This will be wrong, brother will return around 5'0 clock and at best within 1 hour, you will leave, why there will be so much delay"

I said let us wait watch and wonder.

My friend returned from the Mining office at 10 A.M. Younger Sri Rathor said "your prediction will absolutely fail. There is no doubt now, brother will start within 11'0 clock—why this Mr. Ghose"

In the meantime another event developed. The regional representative of a car arrived. My friend had purchased a new car a few months back and it had developed some troubles. The representative was sorry and wanted to see things for himself. He and Sri B. Rathor started with the car to find out the troubles at 10-30 A.M., At 12-30 P.M. younger Sri Rathor came smiling and said "Mr. Ghose, brother has not returned as yet. Will your prediction come true? It seems it may"

In my turn I also smiled and said "Let us See".

Sri B. Rathor came back at 1-00 P.M. and said "It is late, we should have our lunch and then leave". We sat for lunch and finished the same at 1-30 P.M. We, myself and younger Rathor, did not suggest anything as to when we should leave.

Sri B. Rathor said after lunch "It is very hot, I must take a little rest otherwise it will be difficult to drive". We simply said "Alright".

As we were all keen to see how things were turning up. I requested younger Rathor not to suggest any thing about leaving. We wanted to see events to come in their normal way.

At 1-50 P.M. Sri Senior Rathor got up from bed and said "Let us get ready and leave" Junior and myself said "Alright" and started packing up. At 1-55 P.M. as we were leaving the room, Junior Rathor exclaimed "Mr. Ghose, you are almost correct" To which the senior asked "What, what Correct". The junior

reminded about the question in the morning and said "I doubted the time all this while, but, I think it is coming true" and showed him the calculation. By now it was 1-57 P.M. It took us around 4 minutes to load our articles. It was exactly 2-01 P.M. (I.S.T.) when our vehicle was leaving the compound gate and junior Rathor Shouted.

"Mr. Ghose, your K.P. and calculation is hundred percent correct"

I owe him thanks, I intend to do it next time I visit Rourkela with this article in Astrology and Athrasta.

GOOD LUCK

SHALL I PASS IN THE EXAMINATION ?

(K. P. VERIFIED)

By

Shri BIMAL KANTI GHOSE, Cuttack-2

A student who had appeared in the B.A. Examination came to me and posed a question :

"Shall I pass in the Examination this year, Sir ?"

"Alright, please give a number within 249," I said.

"Number 78 comes to my mind"

The judgment was taken up at 5 30 P.M. (I.S.T.) on June 12, 1970 at Bhubaneswar. The number 78 places Nirayan Ascendant at Cancer 21° 33' 20".

Adding the Ayanamsa for 1970, (23° 20') we get Leo 14° 53' 20". Now referring to Raphaels' Table of houses, we get the cusps of the other houses (Sayan). Then deducting the Ayanamsa, we get the Nirayana Cusps of houses and the Nirayan Chart at Judgment stands as follows:

IX 19°-33'	X 20°-33' Sat. 23°-49'	XI 22°-33' Mer. 5°-15' Sun 27°-46'	XII 22°-33' Mars 12°-55'
VIII 18°-33'	12-6-1970 at 5-30 P.M. (I.S.T.)		I 21°-33'-20" Venus 1°-39'
VII 22°-33'	No. quoted 78		II 18°-33' Ketu 13°-21'
VI 22°-33'	V 22°-33'	IV 20°-33' Jupiter (R) 2°-55'	III 18°-33' Moon 1°-24'

Examining Chandra, we see, he is owner of 1 and is in Sun star, Sun is the 11th house. House I denotes the person and 11th house, his fulfilment of desire, i.e. success.

So Chandra portrays that the person is interested to know about his success.

Now 4th house denotes educational matters, 11th house success.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdha the cusps of 4th and 11th are the deciding factors.

4th cusp falls in Libra 20° 33' i.e. it is in Jupiter sub.

Jupiter is a retrograde planet.

11th cusp falls in Taurus 22° 33' i.e. in Venus sub.

Venus is in the 12th house in Jupiter star.

Both the influences are unfavourable. So, I was under painful compulsion to declare the unpleasant matter "Better Luck Next Time".

He came after one month and said that he had failed in the Examination.

I consoled him and advised him not to lose heart and try next with full vigour.

GOOD LUCK

[Whether one Studies or not, if one is destined to get through the examination, he must come out successful.]

CAN BECOME AN ACTOR? IF SO, WHEN?

By

K. S. K.

This question is put by a young person, beautiful to look at and possessing such talents which are the qualifications to become one of the leaders in cine field.

His horoscope is as follows :

IX 21-27	Moon 21-9 X 23-27	Mars 19-32 XI 23-27	Saturn 3-14 XII 22-27
VIII 20-27	3-34 a.m. 18-9-1943 Lat. 11°-01' N. Long. 77°-00' E. Ayanamsa 22°-58'		Rahu 20-47 Lagna 21-52 Jupiter 24-3
VII 21-52 Ketu 20-47	Venus 13-11 II 20-27		
VI 22-27	V 23-27	IV 23-27	Sun 1-10 Mer. 14-20 III 21-27

Venus dasa balance 8 Years, 3 Months and 9 days.

Mars dasa Mercury bhukti has started on 27-6-1971.

House 2, 6 and 10 indicate the profession of a person. No doubt, it can change according to the period which the same person runs. Such a change comes only when there are a few signifiers and the combination of some of them indicating a profession brings about a change to a new job leaving the previous or he enters for the first time into some occupation; the combination of some other signifiers in their conjoined period and sub period change the nature of work etc.

If a person is either idle or is working in a place and making money, he or she can become an actor or actress if the conjoined period of the signifiers of the houses 5, 6 and 10 operate. Please refer page 192 of Horary Astrology.

5th cusp falls in 23-27' scorpio. It is in the sub of Mars who is the lord of 5 and 10, who aspects the 2nd, 5th and 6 houses. So you have the fortune to act and earn money in Cineline. 11th cusp fulfills one's desire. Mars is the sub-lord and it owns 5 and 10 houses. It is in its own sub. 2nd house is owned by and also occupied by Sun who is in the sub of node in 12.

Mercury in 2 in exaltation has Jupiter in its star in Lagna, bhava and Rahu in 12th bhava. They in their period will give.

Ketu in 6th house is in Venus sub who is in Ketu sub. Both are beneficial.

10th house is owned and occupied by Mars. Saturn alone is in Mars star.

Mars dasa is on from 27-12-1967. This gives the desire and also on a later date success. During Mars dasa Mercury bhukti Mars anthra i.e. in the first fortnight of December 1971, when Sun transits in Mars sign Mercury star Jyeshtha. You will contact producers and you will pursue as they give real hopes. When Mars dasa Venus bhukti to Mars anthra runs on 11-3-1973, you will act and earn name and also money. Thereafter you make good gains. Rahu in the constellation of Mercury signifier of 2, 3, 9 and 12 denotes that you will go even overseas on this line and visit various places. As sub-lord of Rahu is Venus lord of 11, you will have social and financial success, reputation, honour and prestige. You will enjoy the fruits of life in this world.

"WORK PERMIT"

(HORARY)

By

Grahavidh Sothidamani S. T. ARASU, Kuala Lumpur.

In all independent countries the government enforces work permit system. This has been in force in Malaysia too.

One gentleman who was affected by work permit system consulted me because he never expected to receive termination by virtue of the fact that he was working in an essential services department. Though he was confident, he will get his extension, he just wanted to know in advance through Horary as to his future prospects.

I explained to him that Horary Astrology is a mysterious, perfect, wonderful and useful branch to solve day to day complicated affairs. Every number from 1 to 249 indicates the lord of the house, lord of the particular star and the sub lord. I asked him to give me a number within 249. He gave the number 247. Having calculated mentally, I told him your number and today's ruling planets are so favourable, you will win your appeal very soon. For other particulars, I shall write to you soon.

Hora Chart:

Place : Kuala Lumpur
Longitude : 101-41 East
Latitude : 3-09 North
Hora Number : 247
Consultation : 15th May '71 Saturday
Casting : 2 35 A.M. (Night)
Official time

Having prepared a chart according to Krishnamurti system, I went to answer his two questions:

- (1) Can I win my appeal to extend my work permit?
- (2) Can I get a permanent stay in this country?

First I wanted to find his state of mind from the position of the moon in the chart. The Moon was in the 10th sector with Mars, an active planet in the star of the 6th lord Sun. The Sun was well deposited in 2, in his own star indicated querist was not exactly worried, but had a desire to consult.

To win a case or an appeal 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 bhavas are to be referred. The lord of the 1st bhava was Jupiter. He was the lord of 1 and 10 deposited in 8 and retrograde which indicated some delay. Since it was in the star of Saturn and tenanted by Jupiter, I told him there should be a delay till 24th July, but promised success. The sub of the 1st cusp was Rahu, who was deposited in 11th and was in the star of Mars, who owns 2 situated in 10 promises outright success. When is the question? I told him when Sun transits Mithuna sign, Rahu star, between dates 25-6-1971 and 2-7-1971 you will get

I 24-06	Venus 3-20 Merc. 5-26 II 25-49	Sun 0-54 Saturn 2-21 III 23-49	IV 20-49
XII 20-49			V 18-49 Ketu 25-28
Rahu 25-28 XI 18-49 Mars 12-35 Moon 4-50			VI 20-49
X 20-49	IX 23-47 Jupiter (R) 9-12 Neptune 8-23	VIII 25-49	Uranus 16-32 VII 24-06

Balance in dasa period Sun 2 Years,
7 Months and 28 days.

a positive reply, preferably on a Wednesday or on a Saturday. When I returned to Kuala Lumpur on 4th July from my lecture tour to the capital of Pahang state, I was informed that his work permit was extended, and the official letter was received on a Wednesday as predicted.

The question number 2, for permanent stay refer to 4th sector, as well 11. None

in the 4th. The sub lord of 4th was Guru. Guru owns 1 and 10 in 8, and in the star of Saturn, lord of 11 and 12. This means not an overnight success. Saturn and Sun conjoined in 2 in the star of the 6th lord and aspect Jupiter will be a success to get your citizenship in Sun dasa Mercury bukthi by next year, before 7-9-1972. Later I found from him that he is eligible for citizenship by 1972.

WILL THE DANGEROUS DISEASE RELAPSE ?

By

K. S. K.

Number given is 232.

Time 5-30 P.M. (I.S.T.)

Place : Delhi.

Asc. 3-20	II 11-27	III 10-27 Saturn 11-23	IV 4-27 V 28-27
	2-8-1971		Venus 9-15 Sun 16-13 Ketu 21-18 VI 26-27
XII 26-27 Mars 25-39 Rahu 21-18			Merc. 13-00
XI 28-27 X 4-27	Moon 21-2 IX 10-27 Jupiter 3-22	VIII 11-27	VII 3 20

11th house matters. Therefore health may be poor—disease may be chronic—yet cure for any disease is shown. 6th cusp indicates the nature of the disease and whether the Sub-lord is capable of giving the disease again and again.

Sub-lord of 6th cusp is Jupiter. It is in the Star and Sub of Saturn. Both are in fixed signs. No fixed sign is dual indicating plurality and thereby relapse. Hence it cannot repeat again and again. If the sub-lord of the 6th cusp is deposited in the constellation or sub of a planet is in a dual sign, it will surely relapse. In this case, on 2-8-1971, no planet is in a dual sign. Hence repetition is out of question. Significator of 6 Mercury is in the constellation of Ketu in 5. Hence Mercury is stronger to give the cure.

Mercury is connected with Mars and Ketu. Ketu is in 5 and Mars aspecting Mercury is in 1. So both are for cure and cure alone (According to Westerners Jupiter forms exact trine with the Ascendant as Lord of the Ascendant. It is a very strong advantageous aspect to lead a healthy life. One need not entertain any fear.)

Mercury dasa balance 11 Yrs., 5 Mths., 21 days. Ascendant denotes whether one will maintain good health or not. The cusp is in Saturn star, Saturn sub. Saturn is in Mars sub who is very powerful for

WILL THE PLAY BE CONTINUED OR NOT ?

By

K. S. K.

On 31-7-1971 at 3-50 p.m., I met one Doctor of Nagpur in his father's residence at New Delhi during his visit to Delhi. On that day around 2 P.M. or so there was rain only to that extent that it wetted the Tennis Ground rendering it unfit to continue to play atleast for a couple of hours. In the television, the players and another were discussing whether they could play atleast from 4 P.M. Looking at the large gathering anxiously waiting to witness the match, they never relished the idea to close the match.

Now doctor gave the number '7' within 249 at 3-52 P.M. on 31-7-1971 at Delhi 28°-40' N 77°-12' E.

The chart is as follows :

	Lagna 7-33-20	II 9-15 Saturn 11-04	III 4-15 IV 27-14
XII 26-15			Venus 6-42 Sun 14-13 Ketu 21-24 V 23-15
Mars 26-08 XI 23-15 Rahu 21-24			Merc. 11-19 VI 26-15
X 27-14 IX 4-15	VIII 9-15 Jupiter 3-19	Moon 24-35 VII 7-33-20	

Who is the querist? An observer in the Television. What is his interest and desire? To enjoy the thrill as is seen in the Television. Which house is to be judged to have one's desire fulfilled?

The 11th cusp sub-lord denotes whether one can have his ambition realised. Which other house are we to include? Depending on the nature of the desire, we have to consider the cusp of that house signifying it. Here it is like Cinema. Hence 5th cusp.

So, judge the 5th and 11th cusps. Sub-lord of the 11th cusp is Sun. It is in the sub of Jupiter in 7, not connected with 5. Hence one will switch off the Television as the desire will not be fulfilled by seeing it. Even if one switches off and is disinterested to enjoy the thrill, it is necessary to find out whether the game will go on, for our research work.

Take 5th cusp. Moon is the sub-lord and it is in the star of Jupiter in direct motion in the sub of Rahu significator of 5 (Moon lord of 5). Therefore, there will be the game: Doctor cannot enjoy the thrill, though the game will start late, as Saturn aspects the 5th cusp. We had been observing the Television. We could see how the players and the umpire were indecisive and were afraid of sprain, dislocation and so on if they slip and fall down etc. Till 4-20 P.M., they wavered.

At last it was announced at 4-20 P.M. that the game might be cancelled. We switched off. Oh God!, after a few minutes the game was on. We did not see. (5th house shows whether the game will go on and the 11th house indicates whether one can enjoy the thrill). Next day we understood that they played the game, late.

So, one is to understand the question, analyse it, decide which houses are to be judged and what for. Finally declare the result unambiguously.

PROFESSION

By

M. S. MANI

The horoscope given below is analysed to find out the date of promotion in service :

VII 27°-27'	VIII 27°-03'	Uranus (R) 10°-17' Saturn (R) 17°-32' IX 20°-03'	X 27°-03'
VI 27°-03'	NIRAYANA CHART Born at 4-26 A.M. on 9-11-1942 Balance of Jupiter Dasa at birth 2 Years 7 Months 11 days		Jup. 2°-16'
Ketu 7°-21'			XI 27°-03'
V 27°-03'			Rahu 7°-21'
			XII 27°-03'
IV 27°-03'	III 28°-03'	II 28°-03' Sun 22°-55' Moon 27°-49' Mars 11°-45' Mer. 10°-40' Venus 21°-27'	Neptune 8°-16' Asc. 27°-27'

Analysis

For service one has to analyse 2, 6, 10 Bhavas. For improvement in status 11th Bhava has to be included.

2nd house extends from 28°03' Libra to 28°03' Scorpio. No planet is posited in this region. Venus rules over 2nd house Libra. No planet is in the constellation of Venus. So take Venus as significator.

6th Bhava, which is vacant, extends from 27°03' Aquarius to 27°27' Pisces. No planet is posited in Saturn constellation which is lord of 6. So take Saturn. Ketu is in Saturn's house Aquarius. Rahu is in Ketu's star. So Rahu is also a significator.

10th house. It extends from 27°03' Gemini to 27°03' Cancer. Jupiter is posited in this area. Sun, Moon, Venus, Jupiter are in the constellation of Jupiter.

11th house. It extends from 27°03'

Cancer to 27°03' Leo. Rahu is posited in it. Mars, Mercury and Ketu are in the constellation of Rahu.

Thus, we see that all the planets are connected with houses 2, 6, 10 and 11.

The native got his first appointment on 30-12-1967 when he was running Saturn dasa, Jupiter bhukti, Venus anthra. Saturn is in the constellation of Moon, lord of 11 and in the sub of Mercury Lord of 10. Jupiter is in its own constellation occupying 10th house and in the sub of Rahu in the 7th Bhava. Venus is in the constellation and sub of Jupiter. So Saturn, Venus and Jupiter gave the job when Sun transited in Pooradam, Jupiter's sign Venus star.

The native resigned the job to take up a new one on 26-10-1968 during Saturn dasa, Jupiter bhukti, Rahu anthra. Rahu is in the constellation of Ketu and in the sub of Rahu itself. Rahu is in the 11th Bhava. Ketu represents Saturn, lord of 6. Sun transited on 26-10-1968 in Rahu star Jupiter sub (8°40' Libra).

The next promotion was on 29-10-1970. Sun transited in Mercury sign Rahu star Mercury sub. The native was running Mercury dasa and bhukti and anthra of Rahu. Mercury is in the constellation of Rahu in 11 and in the sub of Jupiter in 10. So Mercury gave promotion.

When is the next promotion? On 11-11-1970 Sun will transit in Jupiter's star and Mercury sub. The native will be running Mercury dasa bhukti as well as the anthra of Jupiter. Moon will transit in Punarvasu star (Mercury sign, Jupiter star, Mercury sub) at 9-20 A.M. Ascendant will be in Mercury star Jupiter sub 28° Scorpio. Therefore, the next uplift is on 11-11-1970 at 9-20 A.M.

Nov 1971

C O N T E N T S

	Page		Page
Underground Wealth	3	Dasa Balance	35
M.A. Girl wants to become a Ma	5	Dreams depress— Fear denies cheer	39
Will my attempt be successful in getting a big Project ?	7	Jataka Chandrika	41
Foreign Assignment	8	Jatakalankara	47
Krishnamurti Padhdhati	8	Daily Guide for November '71	51
New Readers	9	Position of Planets for November '71	55
Dasaporutham—		Ephemeris for November '71	56
Contradictory	17	Marriage	57
Horoscopy—Will my son pass in the Exam ?	25	When will the party arrive ...	59
Do the Astrologers differ like Doctors	29	When shall I be promoted ...	61
Questions and Answers	31	Marriage When	62
		Monthly prediction for November '71	63

UNDERGROUND WEALTH

Underground wealth may be either a treasure which has been kept buried by one's own ancestors or by anybody else from whom either the building or the land would have been purchased or taken on rental basis. For anything buried and which is under the ground, planet Saturn must have connection with the 4th house. Of all the planets Saturn is the only one planet which indicates Geology, anything kept under the ground or taken from the ground. Of all the houses, 4th house shows the earth, the building or even the furniture. I have heard when I was very young that villagers used to keep sovereigns in the bamboo sticks used for cot or roof. They never give the cot for others' use even though they are close relatives. They used to say that unless they rake their bed in that cot, they would not get sleep as though either there is superstition or there is some sanctity. The fact would be that coins were inserted horizontally in the bamboo sticks used, as bamboos have hollow spaces. They are kept there as safety vaults.

Hence the house which we have to judge would be the 4th to find out whether something is hidden.

To confirm that one is fortunate enough to get it, we have to judge the houses 11 and also 8. If the sub Lord of the 8th cusp or the significator of the 8th is also the significator of 11, then one can have an income for which one had not taken pains and it also includes that such is an uncommon and unearned income.

The sub Lord of the 11th should be connected with the 4th house and also the 11th.

In traditional Astrology, the following is mentioned and it is next to impossibility to find out whether one can have the treasure and at the same time, when.

Of all the textbooks Uthra Kalamritam is one in which you can find some rules to find out (a) whether there is any treasure or not, (b) at which depth it would be possible to have it and in which direction one is to make efforts.

It is impossible to carry on much of research on those lines. Why? To find out a treasure and to have it is a very rare case. Unless there are many instances no research can be carried out. If one has become suddenly rich, all can guess that one would have taken a treasure, but nobody can prove or certify. Further, when the time of birth of a person is not certain, there are 18 siddhantas in India and the horoscopes erected could not be correct and the traditional rules are also vague, how to rely on the charts furnished.

So, following the traditional system, it is not easy to give clear prediction. Further it is said one will come by a treasure if Lord of 2 were to be in the 8th house or if the planets connected with houses 2, 4, 9 and 11 are conjoined together and their period operates. Generally Leo-borns and Aquarius borns will have the combination of the houses 2, 4, 9 and 11 conjoined together or one aspecting the other. To my knowledge many of them had not received even an increase in their income by annual increment during such periods. At the same time, the houses 2 and 11 had done harm to a handful of friends, during their conjoined periods by giving birth to twins etc. at a time when they were fed up with enough number of children already born to them.

The general rules in Traditional Astrology are not helpful. But if one follows Krishnamurti Padhdhati, one need not be disappointed in life. One can know whether one will have and also when; or whether one will never have such a benefit.

Let us take an example :

IV 25-46 Ketu 10-44	Saturn 16-17 Jupiter 16-26 V 23-46	VI 17-46	VII 11-08
III 21-46 Merc. 20-24 Sun 4-55			VIII 15-46
Venus 19-34 II 15-46			IX 21-46
Asc. 11-8 Mars 6-21	XII 17-46	XI 23-46 Moon 10-43	Rahu 10-44 X 25-46

The 8th cusp falls in 15° 46' in Cancer. It is in Moon sign, Saturn star and Jupiter sub.

The sub-lord Jupiter is in the constellation of Venus Lord of 6 and 11, and it is in the sub of Moon significator of 8, 9 and 10. Jupiter is in Venus constellation, which is occupying the 2nd house as Lord of 6 and 11, aspected by Lord of 2 and in the constellation of Lord of 8. Venus is a strong benefic. 2nd house is owned by Saturn who is in Venus constellation and Saturn is in the sub of Moon; also aspected by Moon. There is the mutual aspect between Saturn and Moon. Both the 6th and 11th houses are vacant. Saturn and Jupiter are occupying the 4th house. When we consider the significators of these houses and also ruling planets at the moment of judgment, Saturn is the lord of the Ascendant, Venus the Lord of the Nakshatra in which Moon is transiting at the time of judgment. Saturn dasa, Venus, bhukti, Jupiter anthara and Sun sookshma will be the time when one can have the desire fulfilled by getting the treasure.

"Is there any chance to have a child" is the question of a hale and healthy girl without any defect in her generative system as is declared by experts in medical science.

She was born on a Saturday on 9-7-1938 at 5 hrs. 31 mts. 28 secs. p.m. at 17-7 N and 82-19 E.

The horoscope is as follows:

Sat. 24°-45'	V 17°-21'	Ketu 1°-16'	VII 8°-47'
IV 17°-21'	Uranus 24°-5'	VI 14°-21'	Sun 23°-42'
			Mars 28°-25'
III 13°-21'			VIII 10°-21'
Jupiter 8°-50'			Mer. 11°-23'
			Venus 1°-36'
II 10°-21'			IX 13°-21'
			Nep. 25°-54'
Lagna 8°-47'	Moon 19°-39'	XI 17°-21'	X 17°-21'
	XII 14°-11'		
	Rahu 1°-16'		

Budha dasa balance 13 years, 2 months, 11 days.

Today, the day of judgment, is Tuesday, 3-8-1971. Star Jyeshtha, Lagna Cancer, occupied by Ketu. Hence this chart must be correct.

Next, let us see when she got married.

Judge houses 2, 7 and 11. Second occupied by Jupiter in whose star Mars and Sun are deposited. 7th house is occupied by Mars and Sun. Ketu is in Sun's star: none is in Mars's star. 11th house is occupied by Rahu. Jupiter is in Rahu's star. 11th house is owned by Venus, 7 by Mercury and 2 by Saturn.

She got married during Venus dasa, Mars bhukti, Rahu anthra, on 24-10-1964. On that day, according to transit, Sun was transiting in Venus sign, Rahu star, Rahu

sub: Moon was in Mrigasira, Venus sign Taurus and Mars star Mrigasira. Hence one can take the horoscope to be correct and proceed with confidence.

First of all, one is to note whether Vth cusp promises child birth. If the sub-lord of the Vth cusp promises by being connected with houses 2, 5 or 11 by being deposited in the constellation and sub of the significators of 2, 5 or 11, especially the sub-lord, one must become a mother. Fifth cusp is in 17-21 Aries. If one says that Aries is a barren sign and hence no child birth, it is absurd. Are all Sagittarius borns not having children? One may be born in any sign. The Vth cusp may fall in any sign—yet child birth or no child birth depends on the sub-lord. The sub-lord should be an effective significator. Planets give the results or matters of the houses occupied by the lord of the constellation. Fruitful or not, yes or no depends on the sub occupied by the sub-lord. This correction and improvement must be remembered. 17-21 Aries is in Venus star, Bharani and Mars sub. Mars is lord of 5 in the constellation of planet Jupiter in 2 and sub of Venus lord of 11. (Venus is in Ketu star. This is not necessary—yet it is in the star of the node in 5). Hence this girl must have a child at the least. When?

Venus dasa is on. It is in its own sub. It is in the constellation of Ketu in 5. So Venus will surely give in its dasa.

Saturn is in Rahu sub who is in Mars sub. Saturn will give. Then Mars or Rahu. Moon is in Scorpio now. So take Mars.

If we work out it comes as 1st fortnight, September 1973 when Sun will transit in Poorvapalguni star (between 30-8-1973 and 13-9-1973). In that select Saturn. So it should be on 9-9-1973. It must.


As Venus, Saturn and Mars give, pray to Lord Venkateswara—Balaji at Tirumalai—Tirupati, Andhra Pradesh.

WILL MY ATTEMPT BE SUCCESSFUL IN GETTING A BIG PROJECT?

10-15 A.M., New Delhi, a gentleman steps out after breakfast, takes his seat by my side and puts this query.

I asked him to mention a number between 1 to 249.

Unhesitatingly he said "Sixty seven". As I had my magazine on hand, I referred to it and erected a horoscope for that moment which is as follows:

X 27-19		XI 1-19 Saturn 11-39	XII 5-19
IX 25-19 Moon 10-28	<div style="text-align: center;">  <p>8-8-1971 20-15 A.M.</p> </div>		Lag. 5-26-40 Venus 16-17 Ketu 21-0 Sun 21-41 II 23-19
VIII 28-19 Mars 24-12 Rahu 21-0 VII 5-26-40			Merc. 16-18 III 25-19
VI 5-19	Jupiter 3-34 V 1-19		IV 27-19

We have to judge the house 11 alone: Why? he to whom we apply, he who competes are all indicated by the same house, 7. But if we judge 11 and for confirmation the house 6 correct result can be had.

11th cusp is in Jupiter sub, who is under the sway of Saturn occupant of 11th house. Saturn from 11 aspects Lagna, Venus, Ketu, Sun and Jupiter. Venus is lord of 11: Sun rules 2nd house, Ketu is the significator of 1 and 2. According to K.P., victory is promised by the significators of houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 or 11.

Therefore Saturn promises grand success. He can delay, delay and delay; but he can never deny: nor disappoint.

Jupiter and Venus are in Saturn's star. Saturn is represented by Rahu. Hence on 11-9-1971 when Sun transits in Venus star, Moon in Rahu sub in 11th house, Rahu in Saturn's sign, Ketu sub, order will be passed in your favour.

Then you will try for the foreign collaboration. Achcha. Please state whether I can have collaboration with a particular country which I wish to have.

Please give a number between 1 and 249. "88".

88 means Sun's sign Leo, Ketu star, Maka and Mars sub at 4-46-40. Horoscope is as follows.

VIII 0-31	IX 0-31	X 2-31 Saturn 11-39	XI 4-31
Moon 10-28 VII 4-46-40	<div style="text-align: center;"> <p>8-8-1971 10-18 A.M.</p> </div>		XII 5-31 Venus 16-17 Ketu 21-0 Sun 21-41
Mars 24-12 Rahu 21-0 VI 5-31			Lagna 4-46-40 Merc. 16-18
V 4-31	Jupiter 3-34 IV 2-31	III 0-31	II 0-31

Here we have to consider the houses 3, 9 and 11.

Third house is to sign an agreement by one who puts the question. 9th house is to

indicate about the approval and signature of another party and 11th is for the realisation of one's ambition.

House 3 remains unoccupied. It is owned by Venus. It is in the constellation of Saturn in 10 for business.

House 9 is owned by Mars in its own constellation and sub of Rahu. Hence till the retrograde Mars takes direct motion, till 9-9-1971, the other party will be

reluctant, negligent and unwilling. Thereafter, we have to judge from the 11th cusp.

No planet is in 11th house. 11th cusp is in Venus sub. Venus is the significator of 3 and 10

Hence ultimately the other party will be made to, will be influenced to agree and sign the contract for foreign collaboration on 15-4-1972.

FOREIGN ASSIGNMENT

By

K. S. K.

The above is the question of a gentleman whose horoscope is as follows :—

VIII 28°-32'	Venus	IX 0°-32'	X 1°-32'
Mer. 9°-0'	22°-10'		
Sun 8°-54'			
VII 1°-44'			
Ketu 8°-0'	5-44 P.M.	XI 2°-32'	
VI 3°-32'	22-3-1924		
V 2°-32'	Long 26°-28' E.	XII 3°-32'	
	Lat 80°-24' N.	Rahu 8°-0'	
Mars 17°-10'	Jup. 26°-5'	Saturn	Lagna 1°-44'
IV 1°-32'	III 0°-32'	8°-18'	Moon 26°-42'
			II 29°-32'

Mars dasa, balance 5 years 2 months 24 days.

In this chart, changes can be brought by the planets connected with 12, 3 and 5. Saturn is in the constellation of Rahu and sub of Rahu in 12. Jupiter is in 3 in the constellation of Mercury (which is in the star of Saturn owner of 5 and sub of Venus lord of 9). Jupiter is in the sub of Rahu in 12. Venus, lord of 9 in its own star and sub of Saturn, aspected by Saturn.

Rahu in 12 is in the sub of Jupiter in 3 which is in the sub of Rahu. So these are the planets connected with changes. Let us verify.

(a) During Jupiter dasa Jupiter Bhukti Venus anthara service started.

(b) Jupiter — Saturn — Venus gave transfer.

(c) January '52 Jupiter — Saturn — Jupiter-second transfer.

(d) Sat. Saturn-Jupiter overseas for 4 months on duty.

Having these facts, one is to judge when he would be posted with an assignment or not. Now from 7-4-'70 he is enjoying, Saturn dasa Venus Bhukti 'which sub sub period will give' is the question. Saturn dasa Venus Bhukti Saturn anthara Venus Shookshma will be the time. It will be around 2 years 2 months 18 days after Venus sub period started. Hence 7-4-1970 plus 2-2-18 = 24 June '72. We have to see the transit then. Sun will transit in Rahu star Saturn sub. Saturn will be in Venus sub. Venus will be in its own sub.

Hence he will proceed on foreign assignment as Saturn is lord of 6 and is in 2; Venus aspected by Saturn is in Saturn sub on Saturday 24-6-1972.

By

K. S. K.

Hullo ! Krishnamurti.

When did you come ? Only this morning I heard that you had returned after a long tour. It seems since a few days you are not maintaining good health. Is it ? How are you now ?

Come on sir, I am at present quite all right. No doubt the dyspeptic trouble is a little troublesome from February this year. It had actually unnerved me. How are you Sir ? Your children ! When I was in Delhi I heard that you had been promoted to a coveted post. Congratulations, though late.

Today I have come with a mission. My friend has two different horoscopes of one bridegroom. Though both the astrologers had taken the same time and place of birth, yet one has mentioned that the bridegroom had Venus dasa at birth whereas the other had written as Sun dasa at birth. So there is a doubt whether the bridegroom is born in Barani star or Kartik star.

Sir, you have come today, a Sunday at a time when Moon was in Satabisha nakshatra and the point which rises in the east is in 4° Scorpio. Therefore I need not even take the Ephemeris of that year and then refer to it to give the correct reply. The ruling planets are Sun, Mars, Saturn and Rahu. Venus is not a ruling planet. Therefore he ought to have been in Kartik star, that is in Sun's star in Mars sign. As Venus is not one of the ruling planets he is neither born in Barani nor in Venus sign, Taurus. Hence he ought to have been born in Kartik star, first quarter in Mesha Rasi. It is a pity that the interested parties are given the horoscope of a person which differ one from the other because they refer to incorrect almanacs but he who refers to the Ephemeris can never commit a mistake, provided he includes place of birth in his

calculations and uses my ayanamsa (I refer to Ephemeris).

Actually sir, much before the time of birth of this bridegroom, Moon entered into Kartik star. This bridegroom has Mars as a strong ruling planet, look! He is born in Scorpio Ascendant owned by Mars and also aspected by Mars by the fourth aspect according to Hindus. It is very strong in triplicity and is deposited in a fiery sign as per westerners. Further the boy is also born on a Tuesday. Hence Mars is very strong and most beneficial to him. When once the nakshatra needed correction doubt arises whether the chart is correct. Let me calculate.

"Can you kindly verify the position of the planets in the horoscope."

Yes, kindly wait for about 15 minutes. I shall erect a horoscope using Ephemeris and my Ayanamsa which alone is correct.

I hand over the horoscope which is as follows :

Venus 18-49 V 17-27 Rahu 11-52	VI 17-27 Moon 27-0 Mer. 29-11	Sun 2-3 VII 13-43	VIII 12-27
IV 15-27 Jupiter 11-45	7-15 P.M. (I.S.T.) 16-5-1950 Tuesday Lat. 13° N. Long. 80°-30' E.		IX 13-27
III 13-27			X 15-27 Saturn 19-31 Mars 29-36
II 12-27	Asc. 13°-43'	XII 17-27	Ketu 11-52 XI 17-27

Balance of Sun dasa at birth 5 Years 10 Months and 6 days.

Very good. This is the chart and hereafter you should make use of this for all purposes.

Good. As regards the girl I have brought only the planetary position and the chart written by an astrologer without details. I want to know whether the girl's horoscope will agree with that of the bridegroom. You please note whether there is the so called dasa porutham sevvai dhosham etc.

Somehow, sir, the traditional astrologers have impressed upon the minds of the parents that dasa porutham should be given too much of importance while judging the horoscope for marriage before celebration. I differ totally, entirely from them. When a person goes through all the rules of dasa porutham he finds that it is nothing short of fooling the ignorant public and also confusing the already confused parents.

Every astrologer scrutinises various charts. If he maintains a record, he himself will come to know a few of the marriages take place where there is no dasa porutham at all and such people live happily for long number of years, and in a few cases where there was satisfactory dasa porutham, it was found the married life was miserable; it ended in divorce or either of the parties was shortlived. This none can deny. Fact is a fact.

Secondly, in dasa porutham itself, if one rule indicates that there is agreement among any two horoscopes, the other rule shows that there is no agreement at all among the same two charts and that it should be rejected outright though the circumstances are the same (7th star). When I was young, I heard some cases wherein the bride's father went to an astrologer and asked whether he could give his daughter in marriage to a boy about whom the astrologer did not know. Simply to please the consultant, an astrologer said "Sir there is no Guru balam for the bridegroom's chart. Your daughter will have a better husband." He also

added the boy would be shortlived; the chart of the boy indicated that he would not have long life, he would meet with accident and he would pass away within a couple of years etc. The same astrologer after a few days when approached by the boy's party, he spoke very well of the bridegroom's chart whereas he condemned the girl's chart. Both bride's parents and bridegroom's parents had diametrically opposite versions from the astrologer and it was really deplorable. If both the parents go together, after such an experience I do not know how the astrologer would behave and what he will predict.

According to me one need not give importance to dasa porutham as (a) one rule contradicts the other and (b) dasa porutham does not guarantee whether the couple will lead a harmonious life or not. But according to Hindu sages dasa porutham gives a very general and practically useless picture of the longevity of the couple, if they get married whether they will be prosperous, whether the husband will live long and outlive the wife etc. But those who have not mastered this branch of the science of Astrology, take that dasa porutham is only for the mental agreement, harmony and leading a life with enough pleasure. If the dasa porutham is not there, they think that the couple will not have good understanding among themselves, they may differ now and then. There may be silent strike or violent exchange of blows among couple. It is not correct.

That which is very important is to study each horoscope individually to know the longevity of each, the health, the financial position, the children and harmony. If these are promised, when they have to live long, maintain good health, have no necessity for overdraft facilities but possess surplus amount with bright future and limited number of children without adopting birth control and if they lead good life with wife enjoying good understanding with adjusting and accommodative temperament, never causing worry or trouble or anxiety, then

Whomsoever that person marries, he must lead his life happily; at the same time he will cheer up the partner in life. Therefore let us study one by one instead of going for dasa porutham.

It does not mean I won't see dasa porutham; I do see. Why? For the satisfaction of the consultants whether people have faith or not, they are satisfied only when dasa porutham is also looked into. Therefore I will explain that also.

(Here I would like to mention that in South India, there are a few astrologers who say, if the boy has not got putra Bhagya then match a girl with many children to such a boy. That is, the girl's horoscope should appeal to the astrologer and promise large family to her and vice versa. Has the astrologer thought for a minute what he means by saying that a girl can marry a husband incapable of having any child can have as many children as to form a cricket team of her own on the strength of her own chart? Do planets from the heavens give her children if the partner were to suffer from Azospermia).

Longevity of the persons is calculated according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati and the health is judged from the sub lord of ascendant of both the bride and the bridegroom. Regarding the future prospects also separately it is judged, and regarding children, we find out how much each can have.

In this chart as Kartik is the nakshatra in Mesha rasi at the time of the birth, the boy has got a little less than 6 years in Sun dasa as balance. That particular period, which is evil, is to be calculated. As he is born in Scorpio, being a fixed sign, we have to judge the houses 2 and 7 as Maraka sthanas and the 9th house as Bathaka sthana. When we consider taking the significators we find that Saturn dasa, Sun bhukti and Venus anthara will be harmful. Saturn aspects the 7th house and it is the owner of 3 and 4 deposited in the 10th. So it has not

got such a strength as to cause evil. But one should not forget that Saturn is in Venus star who is the lord of 7. Sun is in 7 in its constellation, Kartik. Sun aspected by Saturn in Venus star ends the life, then that is the conjoined period of Saturn, Sun and Venus.

Health:

Since the sub lord of the ascendant is Rahu and is aspected by Mars lord of the ascendant, he will maintain robust health and never complain for minor ailments or indisposition as the virgo people behave. Since the 6th house is occupied by Moon and Sun in Aries and Taurus respectively the common ailment would be cold and severe headache.

Danger is indicated by the 8th house and there is no planet in 8 but the lord of the sign is Mercury. Only Venus is deposited in Mercury constellation and it is in 5. Therefore no accident is threatened.

Finance:

10th house is occupied by Saturn, Mars and Ketu in Mercury sign. Saturn, Mars and Mercury in the constellation of Venus, Sun and Moon indicate that he will be a Mechanical Engineer and at the same time, he will have industry of his own after serving for some years in some other industry. Mars makes him independent and as long as he starts his own he will be holding a responsible position and be enjoying life in the industry in which he serves. Since the boy will be having Rahu dasa and then Jupiter dasa during the periods of his service and the commencement of the industry he will have no financial worry as these two planets promise success. He will serve for 8 years in Rahu dasa and when Rahu dasa Budha bhukti operates he will commence his own industry. He will earn money in many ways, all by fair means, as the 2nd house sub-lord is Mercury, a plurality planet and Mercury is deposited in the constellation of the lord of the meridian. Jupiter lord of the 2nd house is in the

constellation of Rahu who is also in a dual sign. Therefore, he will get money in many ways. It is said that only Saturn in the ascendant will throw obstacles to have inheritance but here Jupiter being the sub-lord he will have and will get easily the inherited property. So, there is self-acquisition to improve his holdings, (shares, of concerns) increase his property, which he will have.

Marriage :

We have to judge the houses 2, 7 and 11. The 2nd house is unoccupied, so also 7 and 11. Lord of 2 is Jupiter and it promises a lawful, faithful, god fearing wife and the 7th house shows that she would be more modest than modern and always pleasing the partner by ever smiling and never provoking and the 11th house lord Mercury shows that she would be intelligent and be adjustable and accommodative. Thus the character, behaviour and conduct of the girl would be very satisfactory, whomsoever she marries.

The ruling planets of the partner will be Jupiter, Venus and Ketu or the planets in their constellation. No planet is in Jupiter's star but in Venus star we have Saturn and when we consider the girl's chart we find she is born in Jupiter sign in Saturn star, Jupiter as lord of 2, Saturn aspecting 7th house and deposited in the constellation of lord of 7. Therefore according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati the horoscope of the girl shows that the probability of getting married this girl is indicated.

Next, coming to dasa porutham, we have to count only from the constellation of the girl, to that of the boy. Her star is Utra Padrapadma and the boy's is Kartik. It is the 5th star. Traditional astrologers say that the 5th star will not agree and the 4th will agree i.e., the star if it were to be Barani it will agree. But Barani star means that there is Rajju. So neither Barani nor Kartik will be matched by traditional astrologers. Again it will be said by them that if a particular boy were to be born in a particular nakshatra, then dasa

porutham need not be seen. So they will cause only confusion. If another astrologer belonging to another State were to be consulted he will say, in my part, in my State we count from the star of the boy to that of the girl. So he will say that Kartik nakshatra agrees. In another place our traditional astrologers have told that if the lords of the signs were to be friends by nature, then dasa porutham need not be seen even if it is absent. Whatever it is, when both the horoscopes promise good life for long number of years and at the same time the ruling planets of the partners are clearly indicated, they will marry.

As regards Mars dhosha is concerned neither the girl has nor the boy. Mars is lord of the ascendant to the boy and Mars is lord of 10 to the girl and it is to necessarily do good to both when it is a benefic for them by lordship and ownership. So even if there is the so called Mars dhosha by occupying any of the houses 2, 4, 7, 8 or 12 it cannot do harm.

Saturn is in 8 in girl's chart; her ascendant is Aquarius, Kumba and Saturn is in Mars constellation who is the Raja Yogathipathi and he is well posited. Therefore Saturn can do only good to her.

Further in Jataka Parijatha where he deals with "Karako Bhava Nasaya" he says that Saturn in 8 is an exception and Saturn in 8 will not prove to be a malefic.

Further Saturn is also lord of 12 to Aquarius borns and it is in 8. It will cause Viparitha Raja Yoga. Again Moon lord of 6 from Pisces aspects Saturn lord of 12 whereas Saturn is in the 8th house. Hence Viparitha Raja Yoga operates.

Therefore one need not entertain any fear regarding the 8th house occupied by Saturn. Ketu is in the 7th sign, you have got a fear that Ketu in 7 will do harm. That is also wrong because Ketu goes to the 6th house and it is not in the 7th bhava. Even

taking for granted that Ketu is in 7, according to Utra Kalamritam, Ketu in 7 has got connection with lord of 5. Ketu is also aspected by Jupiter. It does not receive any aspect from Saturn. Hence the evil results of Ketu are completely warded off and Ketu coming to the 6th bhava promises victory over the enemies. According to me, Rahu or Ketu, being the significator of 1 or 7, causes delayed monthly period immediately after the marriage. So the first conception will be deceptive. Thereafter the 2nd conception onwards, on each occasion it will mature and long living children will be born to them.

As regards the time of marriage, boy's

horoscope indicates that the boy is running Mars dasa who is conjoined with Saturn. Next it will be Venus bhukti and Mercury anthara. Therefore the marriage will be around the time when Mars, the dasanatha, is in Jupiter sign, Mercury star, either Jupiter sub or Venus sub. Sun will be transiting in Mars sub and Moon will be mostly in Venus sign and in the 7th house. All these agree only on 26th Jan. 1972 and I pray God that the marriage will be celebrated on 26—1—1972 and the couple will lead a very happy and harmonious wedded life. The couple will have real pleasure only when Sun begins to transit in Mars sign Venus star i.e. 26—4—1972.

GOOD LUCK.

HOROSCOPY—WILL MY SON PASS IN THE EXAM?

By

V. BALAKRISHNAMURTI, S.A. District

It is a burning desire of not only the students but also the parents that he or she should come out successful with flying colours in the examination during their school and college courses. Normally intelligent and painstaking students pass. But a few of the intelligent sons fail miserably and a few of them who have lost hopes get passed in the examination! What is the cause?

A friend of mine, deep-rooted in the traditional system, asked me on 11-6-1971 whether his son who had just wrote P.U.C. Examination would pass. He gave his son's horoscope cast in the traditional way. He knows me well that I am following the new method (K.P.). As to our knowledge there is no one interested in scientific method in the surrounding places, my friend threw the above question with a mind of challenge on me.

I took the time, place and date of birth only and returned the chart to him.

As I am equipped with Raphael's Table of Houses and the Ephemeris, I worked out the chart using K.P. Ayanamsa.

The chart reveals as follows:

Date of birth : 2-3-1955.
Time of birth : 3-20 (I.S.T.)
Place of birth : 12 N; 79 E.
Ayanamsa for 1955 = 23° 08'

III 3°-13'	IV 5°-13' Mars 10°-00'	V 4°-13'	VI 0°-13' Moon 6°-23' Ketu 9°-4' VII 26°-40' Jup. 27°-4'
Sun 18°-25'	RASI CHART 2-3-1955		VIII 29°-13'
II 29°-13' Mer 22°-44' Venus 4°-38'	3-20 I.S.T. 79 E 12 N		
Lagna 26-40 Rahu 9°-4' XII 0°-13'	XI 4°-13'	Sat. 28°-2' X 5°-13'	IX 3°-13'

Planets	In House	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	2	Rahu	Moon
Moon	6	Mars	Moon
Mars	4	Ketu	Saturn
Mercury	1	Moon	Sun
Jupiter	7	Jupiter	Venus
Venus	1	Sun	Saturn
Saturn	10	Jupiter	Venus
Rahu	12	Ketu	Jupiter
Ketu	6	Rahu	Jupiter

Mars dasa balance at the time of birth was 1 month 24 days.

When the query was made, the boy was running Rahu dasa, Moon bhukti, Saturn anthara, with a balance of 2 months and 12 days are yet to pass (i.e.) upto 23-8-1971.

Analysis:

Normally, if one is to come out successful in the examination the houses 4, 6 & 11 should be operating and the significators of the above houses must not be the significators of 3, 5 and 10 houses which are declared detrimental according to the rules of K.P.

In Astrology, particularly in a native, we look for results to a particular time. We consider the dasa, bhukti and anthara that is in operation. The Dasa Lord may indicate some matters, the Bhukti Lord may be the significator of some events and the Anthara Lord may show different results.

In K.P. if the dasa, bhukti and anthara lords happen to be situated well by sign, star and sub the person will experience fruitful and favourable results, (i.e.) he will enjoy good life bestowed with health, wealth and longevity. Of course in K.P. our Guruji has not mentioned any names of Yogas or Ava yogas to be swayed by the consultants on hearing them.

Coming to the point the Dasa Lord Rahu in this horoscope is posited in the 12th bhava in the constellation of Ketu in 6 and in the sub of Jupiter, the Lord of 12, 1 and 3 in 7. So Rahu should cause total disappointments as regards studies, answering the examination in his dasa period and coming out successful.

The bhukti Lord Moon, though he is the lord of a Dhusthana 8, is posited in the 6th house in the constellation of Mars. Lord of 4 and 11 and occupant of the bhava of education and in own sign. Further, the position of Moon in 6 promises that the native can entertain undoubted hope of success in his efforts.

The anthara lord Saturn is posited in 10

(i.e.) 12 to 11 (desire) more powerful to give 12th house results by being in Jupiter star and in Venus sub and deposited in his exaltation house. Saturn is aspected powerfully by Jupiter and Mars (Hindu aspect), yet, he is in the sub of Venus who is the lord of 5 and 10, posited in 1. So, Venus cannot signify 4 and 11. Though lagna bhava is to give him all beneficial results, yet the prediction remains only general. Venus is deposited in the star of Sun in 2 and in the sub of Saturn in 10. The house of negation to the 11th house (fulfilment of one's desire and wishes).

Hence, the anthara Lord Saturn denies success in the native's attempts in the examination. As shown by the analysis, I could only predict that his son will have to make another attempt in PUC. The very next day the result appeared in the dailies confirmed my prediction.

After seeing the results and realising that the prediction had come true, the querist asked me whether his son would pass if he makes second attempt in Sept. 1971.

By that time, the boy will be running Mercury anthara. I said 'yes', as Mercury is deposited in Moon's star and occupied 6th house and in the sub of Sun, though the sub is not connected with 4 and 11. Yet he has occupied 2nd house which has something to do with education. Further, Mercury is deposited in Moon's star in 6 who is in Mars star; this has connection with houses 4 and 11. Therefore, the boy must pass in his second attempt if he again tries in Sept. 1971.

So, it is very clear that "the star lord proposes; the sub lord seconds or opposes." This is the marvellous rule in Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

DO THE ASTROLOGERS DIFFER LIKE DOCTORS?

By

Sri B. C. PANDA, Orissa.

Here is the detail of a birth chart originally prepared by the traditionals and subsequently corrected by K.P. follower.

Original Horoscope

Date of birth - 22nd July 1926 Thursday.

Time - Night 6 dauda, 17 lita (6 ghati, 17 vrighati).

Lagna - Kumbha, Rashi - Dhanur, Star - Moolam.

Balance of Ketu dasa - 6 years, 5 months and 29 days.

At 21°-10' N. and 86°-45' E.

I calculated the birth time as 9-06 p.m.

L. M. T. - 8-49 I. S. T.

Lagna	...	15°-36'-6" Kumbha
2nd cusp	...	23°-40' Meena
3rd "	...	23°-58' Mesha
10th "	...	21°-58' Vrischika
11th "	...	16°-58' Dhanur
12th "	...	12°-58' Makar

Ketu dasa balance - 6 years, 6 months and 20 days.

This was rectified by Mr. Subramanyam on 7-5-1971 as

Birth time - 9-03 p.m. (I.S.T.), as 9-20 p.m. (L.M.T.).

Balance of Ketu dasa - 6 years, 2 months and 26 days.

Lagna	...	23°-53'-20" Kumbha
2nd cusp	...	1°-03' Mesha
3rd "	...	2°-03' Rishaba
10th "	...	28°-03' Vrischika
11th "	...	23°-03' Dhanur
12th "	...	20°-03' Makar

Kuja dasa, Sani bhukti from 9-3-1971 to 10-4-1972.

So he predicted the time of transfer during July 1971, next promotion by July 1972. This is also confirmed by Horary by the number (145) given by me. On 19-5-1971 he predicted that purchase

of land and house would be during April 1974. Now the transfer time is gone and the purchase of land (dau) also became incorrect. Sri P. S. Sastry corrected the horoscope and predicted as follows - On 30-5-1971 and 13-6-1971.

Birth time - 8-56 p.m. I.S.T. and 9-30 p.m. L. M. T.

Lagna	...	18°-13' Kumbha
2nd cusp	...	25°-51' Meena
3rd "	...	27°-51' Mesha
10th "	...	23°-51' Vrischika
11th "	...	18°-51' Dhanur
12th "	...	15°-51' Makar

Ketu dasa balance - 6 years, 3 months and 9 days.

Transfer date - Last week of July 1971 especially on 29-7-1971.

Promotion - 2nd half of 7/1972.

Land purchased on 19-9-1971. House construction and completion during May 1972. No building can be purchased and no ancestral property will be available. Now transfer time and land purchase became untrue.

I am giving some past events to find out the correctness of the horoscope by the K. P. followers and readers with a hope that the learned K. P. follower will pay kind attention.

First joined in the department on 17-5-1951. Transfers on 8-12-1952, 28-6-1954, 14-8-1955, 29-4-1961 etc., joining on promotion with change of place 17-3-1962 and 7-3-1968.

1st child birth	...	2-10-1953
2nd "	...	1-5-1955
3rd "	...	10-5-1957

Now kindly fix the dates for Transfer, Promotion, Purchase of Landed property or building and availability of ancestral property. This is an humble request.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

I

Question :

If a planet is exactly deposited in the cusp of a house, say 2nd cusp, what is the effect of that planet during the time it rules or during the time it receives aspect from other planets ?

Answer : The cusp falls at the particular point in the zodiac. It will be in a sign, star and sub and all these three will be ruled rarely by the same planet but mostly by different planets. We have to judge the sub lord and then note down whether the sublord is favourable to the matters signified by the 2nd house. The sub lord also must be deposited in a constellation or in a sub, the lord of which either permits the planet to give or to deny.

Sub lord cannot do anything of its own. It is under the sway of the lord of the constellation by occupation, in which sub lord is situated. The sub lord of this planet, that is the planet exactly posited in the cusp, is having the same sub lord of the house. So if the cusp promises to offer the results of that house then this planet contributes in its period.

A difficulty arises. Second house indicates finance, family, marriage, birth of child, Maraka etc. So which of these will happen ? Which planet will give this ?

If the sub lord of the cusp is also the significator of 5 and 11 then predict child birth. But if the sub lord is the significator of 7 and 11 predict marriage. If it is the significator of 6, also presage borrowing money or debts. If it is the significator of 6 and 11 result will be promotion, coming out successful in litigation. If it is the significator of 6 and borrowing

money due to ill-health. If it is the significator of 7 and Bathaka sthana, death is to be expected. Therefore a planet in a particular position if governed by the same sub lord of the cusp, for him that particular house matter will be given to a good extent by this planet in its period or when it receives the aspect.

If the sub lord is adverse to the house matter, the planet in the cusp of the house gives such adverse results during its period. If the sub lord is the significator of the 12th house either one will invest or one will lose. It indicates issue of cheques and deterioration of bank position.

II

Question : A. L.

Do planets offer favourable results if they are in their own house or exalted? Is it also true that planets in debilitation or detriment give adverse results ?

Answer : It is not correct. Planets occupying their own sign or exalted sign or friend's quarters may be taken as strong in strength, whether they have to do good or bad according to other circumstances. It shows only the strength of the planet. Dog is expected to bark, but it will bark without bending its tail, that is with courage if it is in its own quarters. Whereas it does not show that dog in its own quarters will leave the thief without biting. It is only for this courage.

Therefore we have to collect the horoscopes of so many in whose charts there are planets in their own signs, exaltation etc., and what happened during the period when these planets governed the dasa, bhukti etc. Majority of the cases we see suffer during that particular time and

people with so many exaltations etc., equally suffer. Suppose you take a Minister. If there are two or three planets in exaltation, then a few astrologers say Oh! He has got these planets exalted, so he has come to this status. Also 99% of the Ministers did not hold the post of Minister from the beginning to the end of the dasa. At the same time, they do not take into consideration that they leave their partners, children, family convenience and comfort and they also underwent life in a jail without getting a bail. Jail life also was in the period of such planets. Let us also consider how Lord Rama having majority of the planets in exaltation etc. had to go to forest, Sita being carried away by another, waging war and not enjoying any fruit of life in this world. I had also noticed that the Managing Director, Chairman of very big industries have three planets in debilitation whereas his typist is having three planets in exaltation. The typist approached me to recommend for a petty increment. Therefore please take, that planets posited in their constellation or in the constellation of a planet in whose sign this planet gets exalted, then this planet will give to a good extent whatever it is to give, it shows only the strength. It does not render it either beneficial or adverse. If a planet is in its own constellation, it is similar to milk being mixed with milk. If a planet is in the constellation of one who occupies an adverse house, then it is like mixing salt with milk. It spoils it.

III

Question : I am a good writer. Which subject will I write ?

Answer : 2nd house indicates one's speech, argument, expression etc., all verbal. Whereas the 3rd house shows the writings on any subject other than interviews, negotiation, agreement etc. For interview, negotiation, agreement etc., there should be two parties, but for writing, one party will do. No second party is needed. The other party will only

the readers, if at all. So for negotiation, interview, agreement etc., you judge houses 3 and 9 because you are transacting with another and he is indicated by 7th house. So the 3rd from the 7th being the 9th should also be judged. If the result of it is useful to you, then the 11th house also needs consideration but if the negotiation etc., were to be a failure, then the significator of 3 and 9 will also be the significator of 12th house. 11 is for success. 12 is for failure. Therefore houses 3, 9 and 11 denote success in negotiation. 3, 9 and 12 houses show failure. 3rd house is for writing. Planets are only 9 but languages are many. Subjects are also innumerable. Therefore, in which language one will write cannot be clearly and correctly predicted, but in broad classification which subject one will write can be found out.

If the sub lord of the 3rd cusp were to be in the constellation of Sun, then one can write on medicine. If the sub lord of the 3rd cusp happens to be Sun and it is deposited in its own constellation, then one will be writing on medicine. If Sun is in Moon's constellation, he can write on nursing, first aid, shipping, navy etc. If Sun is in Mars constellation on military, defence, surgery. If Sun is in Mercury constellation psychology, postal and literature. If Sun is in Ketu constellation, on poisons, insecticides. If Sun is in Venus constellation one will write about wrestling, maternity, venereal diseases. If Sun is in Saturn constellation, one will write about birth control, bones, fractures and mines. If Sun is in the constellation of Rahu one will write about asylum, jail and antiseptics.

If the sub lord of the 3rd cusp happens to be Moon and it is deposited in the constellation of Sun, one will write about international trade, midwifery. If sub lord is Moon and it is in its own constellation Moon, then one will write about mother, how to nurse a child, navy and water. Moon in the constellation of Mars shows that he can write about drinks, arracks and acids, molasses etc.

Moon in the constellation of Mercury shows that one will write about textiles, psychology; his or her books with full of humour; nervous system in medicine. If Moon is in Ketu constellation, one will write about tonics. Moon in Venus constellation shows milk, dairy farm, music and painting. Moon in Saturn constellation indicates mining, bore wells, petroleum products, plumbing. His writings will be very dry, boring and will not be much popular. Moon in the constellation of Rahu indicates that he will write on liquids, poisons, insecticides etc.

Generally, if the sub lord of the 3rd cusp were to be in the constellation of Sun, it will be written only on that subject without any deviation; Moon there will

be no cogency, no coherence; Mars it will be very concise, crisp, precise and pin-pointing. If it were to be Mercury, he will present in meticulous details which will be very elaborately explained, with or without humour. If it is Jupiter the writer will expand the subject, elaborate it and bring out many editions of the book which he writes as it will be very popular and be sold like hot-cakes. Venus contributes for the pleasing style and the whole article will be favoured by the readers as one will not get bored due to humour and the writing will be very educative and informative. Saturn is for short stories and also for monotonous reading. Printers' devil will be unpardonable: too much of errors.

DASA BALANCE

By

A. C. R.

Great scientific inventions and laws have always been the outcome of experienced thinking combined with intuition and influenced by a lucky chance. Any new law formulated or a concept formed will not be useful enough entirely by itself, to bestow its benefits on mankind. They have to be exploited with the help of technical devices and directed to play unrestrictedly in the required fields, to gain the desired ends. Hence technical devices too become significant and play an important role in any scientific system of organisation.

Mathematics as the mother of sciences has its own contributions to make in the form of technics in the field of Astrology too as in any other field of science. Yet it is a disappointing feature to note, that in cases wherein the astrologer erects a 'Navamsa chart' of planetary positions, planets are simply distributed to their respective signs without their positions scientifically assigned in so many degrees and submultiples of it. Such a state of affairs is very common both among the traditionals as well as the scientific astrologers who simply limit the planetary positions in amsas. The former case is allowable whereas it ought not to be the case with the scientific astrologers. This strange omission may be due to the fact that the scientific astrologers might feel the utter uselessness and insignificance of the planetary positions being fixed in so many degrees in the Navamsa charts also. This feeling is quite alright if it is assumed that the science of astrology is a static one. But how can that be? Who knows some genius in the future may come and interpret it wisely and beneficially to mankind. Probably the designers of such navamsa charts may feel monotonous and tedious to operate on the rule of three for a few minutes to arrive at the figures

representing the positions under discussion. On the other hand the process of operation is very easy and can be effected instantaneously leading to perfect results and the figures arrived at also carry with them some significance. Therefore the working method of the problem is discussed below particularly to illustrate the ease and comfort of arriving at the figures. The statement of the working process alone appears to be long but when once the rule is understood and mastered the results are automatic besides being cent percent reliable.

Statement of the problem: Given the longitude of any planet in degrees (mts. and sec. if any included), to calculate its Navamsa position in deg. mts and secs.

The Statement of the working process:

- (a) Consider the entire Rasi longitude of the given planet as given in the Ephemeris counted from Aries 0.
- (b) Calculate the excess of this given degree over the multiple of 40 preceding it. Let the excess be 'e'.
- (c) Multiply this excess 'e' by 9 and the product will represent the number of degrees in the planet's position in the Navamsa chart.

(The number zero has to be considered as a multiple of 40).

Illustrative examples. Let us work out the navamsa positions for the following rasi position.

- * For detailed working of the problems (a) to (f) see the right side.

(a) 3-12	(e) 136-11	(i) 268-38
(b) 46-15	(f) 139-32	(j) 271-08
(c) 88-56	(g) 182-16	(k) 316-09
(d) 92-06	(h) 224-52	(l) 357-04

* Similarly workings will lead to the solution of the rest. The working methods may be imagined. The answers for the remaining six are given against each subdivision.

Problem	Ans.	
(g) 182-16	200-44	(Thula 20-44)
(h) 224-52	223-48	(Vrischika 13-48)
(i) 268-38	257-42	(Dhanus 27-42)
(j) 271-08	280-12	(Makara 10-12)
(k) 316 09	325-21	(Kumbha 25-21)
(l) 357-04	333-36	(Meena 3 36)

The navamsa position calculated carry with them some significance also. Let us suppose that the longitudes represent the position of Moon. The navamsa position indicates the part of the dasa that has elapsed and the balance to be yet passed through. Let us consider the first example. The navamsa position is 28-48' and to facilitate discussion let us correct it to the nearest degree. The corrected measure is 29. Since the Rasi position is Aswani the dasa indicated is Kethu. Kethu dasa is distributed from 0 to 120 covering the four houses allotted to the padas of Aswani. The measure 29 indicates that 29 parts of Kethu dasa have elapsed and that $120-29=91$ parts are yet remaining to be covered. Therefore the balance of Kethu dasa = $91/120 \times 7 = 5$ years 3 months 21 days nearly.

This can be extended to other cases too.

The process though original is only a simple extension on the lines analogous to the decimal system in numbers. This process can be extended similarly to dasama and dwadasama systems of erecting charts; why, in short, one can create any amsa system he likes provided he finds it useful.

Solutions :

- (a) The given longitude is 3-12
The multiple of 40 preceding it is zero.
The excess of 3-12 over zero is 3-12
The product $3-12 \times 9 = 28-48$
Therefore the Navamsa position is PDFKeyProMesha 28-48
- (b) The given longitude is 46-15
The multiple of 40 preceding it is 40
The excess of 46-15 over 40 is 6-15
The product $6-15 \times 9 = 56-15$
Therefore the navamsa position is Rishaba 26-15
- (c) The given longitude is 88-56
The multiple of 40 preceding it is 80
The excess of 88-56 over 80 is 8-56
The product $8-56 \times 9 = 80-24$.
- (d) The given longitude is 92-06
The multiple of 40 preceding it is 80
The excess of 92-06 over 80 is 12-06
The product $12-06 \times 9 = 108-54$
Therefore the navamsa position is Kataka 18-54
- (e) The given longitude is 136-11
The multiple of 40 preceding it is 120
The excess of 136-11 over 120 is 16-11
The product $16-11 \times 9 = 145-39$
The navamsa position is Simha 15-39
- (f) The given longitude is 139-32
The multiple of 40 preceding it is 120.
The excess of 139-32 over 120 is 19-32
The product $19-32 \times 9 = 175-48$
The navamsa position is Kanya 25-48.

Readers will be astonished to know that the editor has a friend Mr. A. C. R. since 44 years both born with only 2 days difference. He is very good in mathematics and astronomy. He has his own way of calculations. I have proposed to publish in my magazine some of his original ideas and methods. We had been jointly working on various points pertaining to astronomical calculations.

DREAMS DEPRESS—FEAR DENIES CHEER

The following horoscope is an example to illustrate fear complex due to bad and depressing dreams.

Asc. 28-09 Venus 20-08 Moon 15-58	II 29-40	Saturn 13-26 III 27-40	Jupiter 22-14 IV 23-40
Sun 23-42 XII 22-40 Merc. 2-20 Ketu 1-03	8—3—1943 8-30 A.M. 10 N 78 E		V 21-40
XI 21-40 Mars 6-45			Rahu 1-3 VI 22-40
X 23-40	IX 27-40	VIII 29-40	VII 28-9

Sani dasa balance 0 year 11 months 2 days.

The question of one interested in the native finds that the two horoscopes erected for the above birth had been calculated by 2 different astrologers referring 2 different Panchangs and they gave different periods of Saturn dasa balance at birth time. So the present period and sub period differ. Can you, please, say which period this person will be running now.

It should be the conjoined period of Venus and Sun: it must be Rahu sub period as Rahu is in Capricorn and Saturn is in 8 to the Lagna at the moment of judgment on Friday, Karthik star day, Rishaba Rasi and Lagna in Swathi star.

Hence both the charts presented by you need correction.

Correct chart is published above.

☐ Shall we verify with the time of marriage of this person?

Houses 2, 7 and 11 are to be judged and the significators of these houses indicate the time of marriage and the sub lord of the 7th promises marriage if it is in the constellation and sub of planets who are the significators of either 2 or 7 or 11 or 2 and 7 or 2 and 11 or all. Saturn occupies 2nd house as lord of 11 and Moon is in its star. Ketu represents Saturn by occupying Aquarius. It is in 11th house: in the constellation of Mars lord of 2 and sub of Mercury lord of 7. Mercury lord of 7 in the constellation of Mars lord of 2 and sub of Ketu in 11. Actually the marriage took place in August 1966 when Ketu dasa, Saturn Bhukti and Venus anthara operated. Hence the date of marriage was at the time when Sun was transiting in Ketu constellation, Saturn sub. Thus it is proved beyond doubt that the period which is now running is correct and also it is understood that the Almanacs which they referred are those which should not be published hereafter. I do not know exactly when the day will come for the Government to realise that the users are misled by such almanac publishers.

It is now understood that this native was having bad dreams, in the fog end of 1970. At that time Sukra dasa, Sukra Bhukti, Budha anthara was operating.

Generally, prowess or courage is indicated by the 3rd house. Therefore depression should be judged from the 2nd house being 12 to 3. Also we have to find out the 12th house counted from the Ascendant as 12th House is for secret activities, dreams and fear. Hence we have to judge the Houses 2 and 12. The ascendant and the 3rd house indicate whether one will have courage or not. 1st and 3rd houses do not promise courage only. The sub lord of the Ascendant and also the 3rd cusp must be judged to declare whether one will be courageous and bold.

We should not forget a fact. We are

aware that people who are really very bold for long number of years, they become funky and also timid temporarily which is due to change of the period running. Planets Moon and Saturn are for depression; Mercury is to alternatively cause depression and give courage whereas Mars is the planet which makes one bold and courageous and one takes up any enterprise with courage and confidence. If Mars is well posited, it will crown one with success but if Mars is ill-posed then the native will start an enterprise in a flash and end in a crash.

In this chart the 3rd cusp is at 27°-40'. Third cusp is in Mars constellation and Jupiter sub. Therefore normally she must be modest and bold; modest because of Jupiter and bold because of Mars. Ascendant is in the sub of Saturn in Mercury star. Therefore the birth moment indicates that there will be some occasion in the life-time when she may have depression and fear complex. Saturn by nature is to depress or at least feel diffident but as Lord of 12, Saturn, especially in 2, causes depression. 12th house is for dreams and Saturn is its lord. Saturn is also the sub lord of the 12th cusp. Hence to have bad dreams as to cause fear in the native is also indicated. Lord of 3

is Venus and it is in the 12th house. Therefore such a fear to be entertained due to uncommon dreams, will be in the period of Venus. The significators are Venus, Saturn and Mercury in the constellation of Ketu. That planet which will give courage is Sun, Mars and Jupiter. Hence at a time when she runs the conjoined period of Sun and Jupiter, that is from 10th October 1971, that fear will disappear. She will be optimistic and bold.

No such days will repeat and only after such a good time the native will be on the family way.

Child Birth: Judge the houses 2, 5 and 11. 2nd house is owned by Mars. It is in the constellation of Sun, lord of 6 in 12. Mercury is in the constellation of lord of 2, Moon is in the constellation of Lord of 11 in 2, Venus is in the constellation of Mercury in 11. Hence Venus Dasa, Moon Bhukti, Mercury anthara will be the time when she can have a child.

She can expect the child only in the end of May and beginning of June 1973.

Good Luck.

JATAKA CHANDRIKA

(Continued from January 1971 issue)

By

VISAKA, Delhi

STANZA 9:

Guru and Sukra are inauspicious if they are lords of quadrants. If they also happen to occupy the 2nd or the 7th house in such a case, they surely become marakas.

(In Stanza 6 the author has already said that benefic planets by nature produce evil if they own quadrants or kendra houses, viz, houses 1, 4, 7 and 10. Guru and Sukra are counted among the benefics by nature and if they have kendra adhipathyam—lordship of the kendra houses—they become inauspicious.

Houses 2 and 7, in Indian Astrology, are maraka houses and are inimical to longevity. The 2nd house is the twelfth to the 3rd house which has dominion over longevity, and is also in the eighth counted from the 8th house which also has sway over longevity. The 7th house, apart from being the twelfth to the 8th house also opposes the lagna which stands for 'Ayus' or life.

Generally, any planet in a maraka house acquires the power to inflict death, occupation of a house being even stronger than the ownership of a planet. If Guru or Sukra, or for that matter any other planet, occupies the 2nd or the 7th irrespective of whatever house(s) they may own, they have the power to inflict death. According to the author of the Jataka Chandrika, Guru and Sukra occupying houses 2 or 7 as kendra adhipathis are certain to cause death. This will happen if—

- (a) For Meena lagna, Guru occupies Mesha or Kanya;
- (b) For Dhanu lagna, Guru occupies Makara or Mithuna;
- (c) For Rishaba lagna, Sukra occupies Mithuna or Vrischika; and
- (d) For Thula lagna, Sukra occupies Vrischika or Mesha.

These results will come to pass if Guru or Sukra owning kendra houses and occupying maraka houses 2 or 7 are situated in the nakshatras ruled by planets signifying houses 2 and 7 or bhadaka sthanas, the bhadaka sthanas being 11, 9 and 7 respectively to births in Chara (Moveable), Sthira (Fixed) and Ubhaya (Common) rasis (sigas). All these factors together with the period running according to the Udu (Nakshatra) Dasa system and the transits (Gochara) in operation have to be taken into account before pronouncing judgement.

STANZA 10:

Budha and Chandra also cause evil results, if they are kendra adhipathis, but to a lesser degree, Budha being less malicious than Sukra and Guru, and Chandra less than Budha in offering such results. Ravi and Chandra do not become malefic even when they become the 8th house lord.

(Budha is neither classified as a pure benefic or a pure malefic, its nature being adaptable. It is a benefic when in association with benefic planets and when it is in exaltation or own or friend's house

and when well aspected; when afflicted becomes a malefic. When Budha owns a kendra house as a benefic planet by association, etc., it also acquires strength to inflict evil as a result of kendra adhipathya described in Stanza 6. On the same analogy, Waxing Moon or Poorna Chandra also becomes inauspicious by owning a kendra house. Unafflicted Budha and Poorna Chandra owning kendra sthanas will also cause death, like Guru and Sukra if they are in houses 2 or 7, but are weaker than Guru and Sukra in this respect. As mentioned in the notes under Stanza 9, it is necessary to note the stellar positions of the planets. Unless the lord of the constellation is a significator of maraka or bhadaka sthanas, longevity will not come to an end. Several examples are before us where natives have outlived the dasas of benefic kendra adhipathya occupying maraka houses.

In the latter part of the sloka, the author ascribes no dosha or evil results to Surya and Chandra when they have lordship over the 8th house. The author quite clearly talks of longevity when he uses the term 'evil' in this sloka. While the 8th house is one of the dus sthanas or evil houses according to the traditional system, it is also the house of longevity and has the power to prolong life. On this consideration, no planet can cause evil merely by owning the ashtama sthana, Surya and Chandra being no exception. If a planet ruling ashtama sthana is posited in the constellation of a planet which is the significator of maraka or bhadaka sthanas, it is endowed with strength to put an end to longevity, and Surya and Chandra will be no exception in such a case. We have known cases of many people born in Dhanu lagna and Makara lagna who lived through their Chandra and Surya dasas respectively irrespective of the fact that Chandra and Surya were placed in 2 or 7 in their charts; there are, on the other hand, cases of persons born in Dhanu and Makara lagnas who passed away when they were running the dasas of Chandra and Surya when these planets were not in houses 2 or 7 in

their charts but posited in the constellation of planets signifying maraka and bhadaka sthanas. So, neither lordship of the 8th house nor the occupation of the 2nd and 7th house is alone a factor to guide in predicting end of life. A planet is much more strong to offer the results denoted by its constellation lord than the results according to the house occupied by it, more strong to offer the matters signified by the house occupied by it than the affairs governed by the house it owns.)

STANZA 11 :

Kuja does not bestow beneficial results when he lords over the 10th house only. He must rule a trikona in addition to be wholly good.

(The learned author has explained in stanza 6 that natural malefics are good— for longevity—if they happen to be lords of kendra houses. Kuja is a natural malefic and, according to the above stanza, his lordship of a kendra is conducive to good. In this stanza, the author further clarifies that Kuja as owner of the 10th house can offer benefic results in respect of longevity only when he owns a trikona house in addition. First, Kuja rules two signs in the zodiac—Aries (Mesha) and Scorpio (Vrischika) and in almost all cases (except in the cases of births in high northern latitudes) he will own two houses in a horoscope. In this stanza, the author has not discounted the possibility of Kuja being good by virtue of ownership of houses 1, 4 and 7. He only says that Kuja as owner of the 10th house should also own a trikona. Kuja is the 10th lord in the case of Kataka and Kumba lagna natives. For Kataka lagna it is also the 5th house lord, and for Kumba lagna it is the third house lord. According to stanza 11, Kuja is good only for births in Kataka lagna; for Kumbha lagna, it is not good at all.

In this stanza, the aspect that has been dealt with is only longevity and even in this respect it must be borne in mind, as already stated before, that a planet

becomes inimical only when it happens to be posited in the constellation of a planet signifying houses inimical to longevity and not otherwise. Longevity comes to an end at the conjoint time of the planets which are the signifiers of maraka and bhadaka sthanas, irrespective of whether they become good or evil by owning kendras.)

STANZA 12 :

Rahu and Kethu offer the same results as denoted by the houses they occupy and the planets with which they are in conjunction.

(Rahu and Kethu are not planets. Rahu, or Caput-of-Dragon's Head or Moon's Ascending Node as it is called otherwise, is a point in the zodiac where the Moon crosses out of south into north latitude. Similarly, Kethu—Cauda or Dragon's Tail or Moon's Descending Node—is that point in the zodiac where the planet Chandra crosses out of north into south latitude. Rahu and Kethu are shadows—chaya grahas. No houses have been assigned to them in the horoscope.

The learned author ascribes to Rahu or Ketu the results signified by the house occupied by them and those signified by

the planet with which they are in conjunction. This is in agreement with the views of many other famous authors. Rahu and Ketu, when alone, are stronger to offer the results of the houses occupied than even their owner; when in conjunction with other planets, the nodes are the strongest. Thus, if Rahu, Guru and Chandra occupy Kataka together, Chandra is less powerful than Guru in that position as Guru occupies its exaltation while Chandra is only in its own house. Rahu is more powerful than Guru even though the latter is in exaltation.

Kalidasa in Uttar Kalamrita has said that the nodes offer the results of the planets with which they are in conjunction or in aspect. Aspects from other planets to Rahu and Ketu should also be considered.

According to the author of KRISHNA-MURTI PADHDHATI, the nodes offer the results denoted by the planets in conjunction with them, the matters signified by the planets which aspect them, the matters influenced by the lord of the constellation tenanted by the nodes, and the affairs governed by the lord of the sign (rasi) on the cusp of the house where Rahu or Ketu are posited, in that order.

(To be continued)

JATAKALANKARA

Slokas 1 and 2:

The author commences his work with salutations to the pot-bellied Ganesa, Saraswathi the Goddess of Learning, the planets headed by Surya and own preceptor.

Sloka 3:

He seeks permission of God Siva and of his own Guru to explain the science of astrology as first emanated from the mouth of Sage Suka.

Sloka 4:

The author expresses here his feeling that men of learning and intelligence have a great deal to gain by sharing their knowledge.

Sloka 5:

The twelve bhavas (houses) of a horoscope respectively rule the body, wealth, valour, happiness, children, enemy, husband or wife, longevity, fortune, honour and position, profit and achievement, and expenditure. Of these, the lagna bhava is most important in as much as the beneficial or harmful effects to be experienced by a native are determined by it.

Slokas 6 to 8:

The appellations applied to the various bhavas are:

Lagna ... Murti (form), Anga (limb),
Thanu (body), Udaya
(Ascendant), Vapus (body),
Kalpa and Adya.

2nd Swa, Kosa (treasure,
wealth), Artha, Kutumbha,
Dhana.

3rd Sahaja, Bhratru, Duschikya.

4th

Ambaa (mother), Patala
(nadir), Turya, Hibuka,
Griha, Suhrid (friend),
Vahana (vehicle), Yana,
Bandhu (relation), Ambu
(water), Neera and Jala
(water).

5th

Tanaya (children), Buddhi
(intellect), Vidya (learning)
and Atmaja (issue). Also
Vak (speech) and Tanuja
(issue).

6th

Ripu, Dwesha (enmity),
Vairi (enemy and Kshata
(wound).

7th

Jamitra, Asta (setting),
Smara, Madana, Mada,
Dyuna and Kama (passion)

8th

Randhra, Ayus (Longevity),
Chhidra, Yamya (of
Yama), Nidhana, Laya-
pada (extinction) and
Mrityu (Death).

9th

Guru (preceptor), Dharma
(virtue), Subha, Tapas
(Penance) and Marga
(route).

10th

Father (The ninth bhava is
said to govern father
according to many sages),
command, honour, profes-
sion, rank of position,
Gagana (sky), Nabhas,
Vyoma (midheaven),
Meshurana, Madhya and
Vyapara.

11th

Bhava, Agama (income),
Praapti and Aaya.

12th

Pranthyaa, Anthima (final)
and Rippha.

Sloka 9:

Bhavas 1, 4, 7 and 10 are termed *kendra* bhavas; the 5th and 9th are *Trikonas*; bhavas 2, 5, 8 and 11 are called *Panapharas*; the rest, namely, bhavas 3, 6, 9 and 12 are known as *Apoklimas*. The *Kendra* bhavas are also known as *Kantaka* and *Chatushtaya*. The 6th, 8th and 12th

bhavas are designated as *Trika*. (Westerners use the terms Angular, Succedent and Cadent for 'Kendra', 'Panaphara' and 'Apoklima').

Sloka 10: (Planetary friendship)

The relationship existing among the planets is described here, as follows:—

Planet	Friends	Neutrals	Enemies
The Sun	Moon Jupiter Mars	Mercury	Venus Saturn
The Moon	The Sun Mercury	All others (except Sun and Mercury)	None
Mars	Jupiter The Moon The Sun	Venus, Saturn	Mercury
Mercury	Venus Sun	Mars Jupiter, Saturn	Moon
Jupiter	Sun Moon Mars	Saturn	Mercury Venus
Venus	Mercury Saturn	Mars Jupiter	Sun Moon
Saturn	Venus Mercury	Jupiter	Sun Moon, Mars

Sloka: 11

Every planet aspects the 3rd and 10th bhavas with one-fourth eye; the 5th and 9th bhavas with half glance; the 4th and 8th bhavas with three-fourth glance; and the 7th bhava, with full strength. Kuja, Sukra, Budha, Chandra, Surya, Budha,

Sukra, Kuja, Guru, Sani, Sani and Guru are respectively the lords of the twelve rasis from Mesha in that order.

Sloka: 12

Omitted as unimportant.

(to be continued)

MARRIAGE

By

BASUDEV PATRO, L.G.E., Sae. Sundargarh (Orissa)

A friend of mine who is a reputed Advocate of the locality and having a political base being hails from an eminent family asked me once as to who can tell the future. There is an old saying in Sanskrit script that except Brahma an astrologer can only tell future, which I told him in reply. Although he has his own horoscope in his home, he could not bring the same and requested me to calculate his date of marriage immediately. By the time marriage negotiations were going on with different parties but somehow or other nothing has materialised as yet. Considering the background I asked him for a number within 0 to 249 and he gave me the No. 217. As it was very late I take up the question at 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. on 27-10-70.

The nirayana lagna came to 14-26-40 Aquarius and by adding Ayanamsa 23-20-50 I calculated the chart as under.

II	III	IV	V
22-17-56	24-17-56 Saturn (R) 27-01	20-58-33	15-58-33
I 14-26-40 Rahu 6-06-0	NIRAYANA CHART No. 217 Place : Sundargarh		VI 11-58-33
XII 11-58-33			Ketu 6-06-0 VII 14-26-0
XI 15-58-33	Venus (R) 0-57-0 Nep. 6-19-0 X 20-58-33	Sun 10-19-0 Mer. 10-24-0 Jup. 20-20-0 IX 24-17-56	Moon 8-52-0 Mars 11-09-0 Ura. 17-23-0 VIII 22-17-56

Time of judgement—5-30 I.S.T.
on 27-10-70

At Sundargarh—Orissa.

The planet and their respective position in differ bhava's are produced as under :

Planet	Lord of bhava	Position in bhava	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord	Sub sub Lord
Sun	7	8	Venus	Rahu	Jupiter	Rahu
Moon	6	7	Mercury	Sun	Venus	Rahu
Mars	3, 10	7	Mercury	Moon	Mars	Mars
Mercury	5, 8	8	Venus	Rahu	Jupiter	Rahu
Jupiter	2, 11	8	Venus	Jupiter	Jupiter	Saturn
Venus	4, 9	9	Mars	Jupiter	Mars	Mercury
Saturn	1, 12	3	Mars	Sun	Sun	Saturn
Rahu		12	Saturn	Mars	Moon	Saturn
Ketu		6	Sun	Ketu	Rahu	Jupiter

Besides Uranus is also in 7th bhava in Mercury sign, Moon star and sub of saturn which is its house of exaltation like Mercury. But its deposition in 7th house also indicates hasty marriage.

Before proceeding with the query the position of moon to be judged to ascertain the nature of query. In the present chart Moon is in 7th bhava in the star of Lord of and in the sub of venus. Thus it

confirms that the query is regarding marriage. Further it is to be judged as to whether the desire of the querist will be fulfilled or not and to know this we have to see the sub Lord of the 11th Cusp. The 11th Cusp falls in Jupiter sign venus star sun Sub-Jupiter Sub Sub. Sun the ruler of the Zodiac will never retrograde and is also one of the quick moving planets. Thus marriage is promised but debilitation of Sun and its position in 8th may delay the marriage.

In order to find out the time of marriage as laid down by Jotish Marthand revered Sri Krishnamurtiji the houses 2, 7, 11 are to be judged. No planet in 2nd and 11th Bhavas and Moon, Mars and Uranus in 7th Bhava only. The strongest significators are those planets deposited in the constellation of the occupants of houses 2, 7, 11 (i) Out of this Mars and Uranus in Moon's star and Rahu in Mars star, Moon sub (ii) The Lord of 2nd and 11th is Jupiter and Jupiter and Venus in Jupiter's star and Lord of 7 Sun, Saturn and Moon in Sun's star. Thus from all these Moon is the strongest significator to give marriage and also Mars. Rahu being in the star of Mars and sub or Moon replaces Mars to give the result. But by conjunction with malifces Mars, and also Saturns position in third counted from Lagna, indicating delayed marriage, Moon alone can not give marriage.

Besides the cusp position of 2nd 7th and 11th are produced as under :

Cusp	Star Lord	Sub Lord	Sub-sub Lord
2nd	Mercury	Moon	Moon
7th	Venus	Venus	Rahu
11th	Venus	Sun	Jupiter

Out of this Venus in retrogradation and Sun, Mercury and Jupiter in 8th Bhava clearly indicates obstacle dejection, delay in materialising the event. Moon and Rahu can only give marriage.

DASA BALANCE

Sun dasa will end by 14-4-71 and Moon dasa, Moon bhukti will commence from 14-4-71. According to K.P. the strongest significator will give the result during its Bhukti and Moon bhukti will operate upto

14-2-72 in the native's horary chart. Moon-Moon bhukti, Moon anthara will start from 14-4-71 to 9-5-71 and Mars anthara will start from 9-5-71 to 26-5-71. During this period 9-5-71 to 26-5-71 even if there will be finalisation of one proposal this will not materialise. There will be obstacles, difference of opinion in family and brother and this proposal will end abruptly due to enemy action (Moon being the Lord of 6th) conjoined with Mars in 7th bhava) Rahu Antara will commence from 26-5-71 and run upto 11-7-71 and this will be the period to give marriage. Rahu the descending node being representing Mars in the sub of Moon, I concluded that the marriage will take place in Moon Dasa-Moon Bhukti Rahu Antara Mercury Sukhma and Mercury Sukhma period will be from 16-6-71 to 23-6-71. This marriage will be fixed all on a sudden and it will be an arranged marriage.

RULING PLANETS

Day Lord—Mars

Moon Star Lord—Moon

Moon transiting sign—Lord Mercury

Rising sign Lord—Mars.

Star in which Lagna falls—Ketu-Mercury Sub-Rahu Sub-Sub.

Here venus being in retrograde motion and I have considered Moon, Mars, Rahu & Mercury as the planets to fuctify the event which also confirmed by the ruling planets.

Thus I confirmed that his marriage will take place on 17th June or 18th June, 1971, which came true to the point.

As per my prediction although one proposal which was almost finalised ended abruptly and the bride side informed the groom's parent that they have cancelled the proposal and the other proposal was negotiated and finalised within 3 days and my friend got married on 17th June, 1971.

This accuracy in prediction is only possible in K. P. system and future generation of India and world astrologers will remain grateful to Jotish Marthand Sri Krishnamurtiji for his extra-ordinary discovery.

WHEN WILL THE PARTY ARRIVE?

(VERIFICATION OF K.P.)

By

G. S. NANJUNDIAH, Dharwar.

I am not a master of the science of Astrology. I am only a student of it for the last few years. Since last six months I am inclined to learn Krishnamurti Padhdhati as predictions are very accurate in this method. As an amateur in the method I ventured to predict the time of arrival of a party and my experience was really wonderful!

On 17-8-1971 at 6-15 p.m. when I returned home from my office I was informed by my wife that a friend of mine had sent message that he would come to my house that evening with a party of his colleague. It immediately gave me an urge to find out as to the exact time at which the party would arrive at my house. Immediately I started working out.

The Ruling planets at 6-15 P.M. on that day were:—

Lagna Lord—Saturn (Capricorn)
Lagna sub lord Moon (Sraṇānam)
Moon sign lord Mercury (Gemini)
Moon star lord Jupiter (Punarvasu)
Day Lord—Mars (Tuesday)

Rahu conjoined with Mars in capricorn was also a strong ruling planet.

As the arrival of the party was expected in a few hours I tried to find out the position of the zodiac conjointly ruled by the ruling planets immediately next to the

present lagna position. The arrival time was worked out to be Saturn sign Mars star. Rahu sub which was 24-6'-40" to 26-6'-40" in Capricorn. As I am only an amateur I did not venture to work out to the minute but I roughly found out that the party would come at roughly 25-00 in Capricorn. For this the sidereal time was 16 hours 3 minutes 48 seconds. The sidereal time for 17-8-71 as per K.S.K. ephemeris was 15-10-51 which was deducted from 16-3-48. The difference was 0°-52'-57". This meant that the party would arrive after 52 minutes 57 seconds after 5-30 p.m. I.S.T. i.e. 5-30

0° 52' 57"

6° 23' 57"

Adding 28-40 to
this we get

28 40

6° 52' 37" or 6-53 P.M.

I boldly predicted that the party should come at round about 6-53 P.M. I was astonished to see my friend and his party at my home only at 6-53 P.M. My success in the very first attempt in K. P. has made me more enthusiastic to pursue the method and master the subject. The credit and honour should go to our Gururji Jyothish Manhand K.S.K.

GOOD LUCK.

WHEN SHALL I BE PROMOTED?

By

V. C. CHAVADI & R. S. HANAGODIMATH, Dharwar-3

On Monday the 1st February 1971, one gentleman who was much worried about the promotion in service came to us and requested us to predict whether he will be promoted at all and if so when? Having confirmed ourselves the urge he had on this problem, we requested him to give a number within 249. He promptly gave the number 216. This number falls in Saturn sign Aquarius at 12° 33' 20". Taking this point as the ascendent, other eleven cusps were calculated with the help of Raphael's table of houses for the Dharwar latitude 15° 27', which is the place of judgement. The time of judgement was 12-59 P.M. The planetary positions for the time of judgement were calculated with the help of Krishnamurti ephemeris published in the esteemed journal Astrology & Athrishta published by our revered Gurujī. The complete chart ready for reading is as follows.

II 18°-23'-41"	Moon 1°-43'-12" III 20°-23'-11"	IV 18°-23'-11"	14°-23'-41"
Asc. 12°-33'-20" Rahu 00°-56'-46"	Horary Nirayana Chart No. 216 at 12-59 P.M. on 1-2-1971 Lat. 15°-27' N Long. 75°-5' E Dharwar		VI 11°-08'-22"
Sun 18°-24'-21" XII 11°-08'-22"			Ketu 00°-56'-46" VII 12°-33'-20"
Mercury 27°-12'-07" XI 14°-23'-41" Venus 1°-57'-46"	X 18°-23'-11" Mars 12°-27'-38" Jupiter 9°-26'-15"	IX 20°-23'-41"	VIII 18°-23'-41"

Ketu dasa balance 6 Years, 1 month, 5 days.

It is the fundamental duty on the part of any one working according to K.P. to find out whether the position of Moon indicates the nature of the problem or not. In the present case Moon is posited in the second house and he is the lord of the sixth house. Moreover, he is in the constellation of Ketu and sub of Venus which are occupants of the sixth and the tenth houses respectively. Therefore, Moon strongly indicates the houses second, sixth and the tenth houses which are the houses to be considered for promotion in service. This, we have taken as the green signal to proceed with the analysis of the chart for the problem posed by the querist.

The next step is to find out whether the promotion is promised or not. Judge the sub-lord of the eleventh cusp. If the sub-lord is the strong significator of any of houses connected with promotion i.e., either 2, 6, 10 or 11 promotion is promised: otherwise No. Here, the sub-lord of the eleventh cusp is Venus. It occupies the tenth house and is in the constellation of Ketu, occupant of the sixth house. Therefore, promotion at any cost is promised.

To find out the period of fructification signifiers of the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 have been found out by the set rules given Prof. Krishnamurti. The signifiers so obtained are as follows: Sun (Ketu) for the second house, Ketu, Venus and Moon for the sixth house, Saturn (Rahu) for the tenth house and Mercury for the eleventh house. Jupiter, the lord of the second and the eleventh houses while he is in conjunction with Mars the lord of the tenth house, aspects the second and the sixth house. Therefore, the signifiers are Ketu, Venus, Sun, Moon, Rahu, Saturn, Mercury and Jupiter.

Dec. 1971

C O N T E N T S

	Page		Page
Krishnamurti Padhdhati		Next Higher Status —	
New Readers	1	When?	47
Experiments with		Letters to the Editor	49
Krishnamurti Padhdhati		Daily Guide for the Month	
Vimshottari Dasa and		of December, '71	51
Voyage overseas	25	"Nirayana" Position and	
The Disease Invalid Him	33	Transit of Planets in	
Cricket and K.P.	37	December '71	55
Request to Readers	39	Ephemeris	
Determining Sex of the		for December, '71	56
Child	41	Monthly prediction for	
Longevity of a Couple	45	December '71	57

EXPERIMENTS WITH KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

By
BALA

The word 'Astrology' is a combination of the Greek *astron* or *astra*, meaning star or stars, and *logos* meaning the word or reason or science. The stellar science essays to tell us the truth of the planetary influences. The horoscope, or a view of the heavens at birth, is the seed from which our tree of life grows. It marks our destiny—what we have brought over from our previous lives. Carl G. Jung wrote: "Whatever is born or done this moment of time, has the qualities of this moment of time." The radix (natal or birth chart) is the basic factor. So far as timing of events fated to occur according to the natal chart is concerned, the methods in vogue are many and varied ranging from a number of directional systems followed in the West to several dasa systems employed in India. Then there is the transitist school of thought which avers that most of the events of life could be adequately accounted for by transits alone, properly understood, and there is no need to look to 'Directions'—primary, secondary or symbolic systems. Even in India, where innumerable dasa systems are known and adopted for practical application, transits are not made much use of, and even where transits are considered they are referred only with reference to the natal position of the Moon and there too without reference to the relative longitudinal distance between the transiting planet and the Moon. There are other fundamental differences too. There is divergence of opinion, for instance, in regard to the scope and significance of a bhava, where exactly it begins and ends, and whether all bhavas are uniform in extent. No two authors agree on what a planet signifies—whether it offers the results of the house(s) owned or the house occupied or the results of the planet with which it is conjoined or the planet with which it is in aspect, or it advances the affairs according to its sign position—and when such significations will

come to pass. In none of the works that have come to us through the ages is there systematic treatment of the subject and the rules laid down in such works fail in actual practice. Moreover, the rules stated in one work are contradictory to what another work contains, and in this way the readers are left to guess which to follow and which not.

Everyone swears by the system of nakshatra dasa propounded by Parasara Maharishi but, practically speaking, no one made wide use of the nakshatra division of the Nirayana Zodiac or tried to test the planetary effects in the various nakshatras or asterisms. Not only are there no works available to the yearning intellectuals dealing with the nakshatra theory in all its details, nor has any one bestowed any attention to this aspect. Except a few classical works like Brihat Samhita of Varahamihira and some others, the rest of the works that have been passed on to us do not allude to the effects of nakshatras in general and the influence of planets in nakshatras even in a small way. Even otherwise, the cumbersome rules found in most of our classical texts are contradictory and confusing and do not give uniform results when applied to identical horoscopes which inclines us to think that, at best, they are general rules. How can any one offer confident prediction based on these rules?

Krishnamurti Padhdhati, which in essence is stellar astrology, stands on a different footing. Its scientific base and simplified rules coupled with the way it uses the stellar theory distinguishes it from the available systems—Hindu and Western. It avoids the many pitfalls in the Hindu system as at present known and the defects in the western system where unwarranted importance is attached to the quality of the aspects and where there is no satisfactory rendering of events in life on the

basis of the various directional systems. There are no doubt best features in both the Western and the Hindu systems and Krishnamurti Padhdhati discriminately employs these features and strikes a synthesis between these and further advocates the study of the bhava and planetary effects by supplementing our knowledge with the role played by the lord of the asterism and the co-ruler of the asterism (nakshatra) as lord of the sub-division. The fundamental basis of Krishnamurti Padhdhati is derived from the Vimshottari Maha dasa system attributed to the illustrious sage Parasara, and Krishnamurti's method and approach basically differs from what is hitherto known in the sense that it divides the nakshatras in the same unequal proportion in which the periods (dasa) of planets have been divided by Maharshi Parasara, and highlights the significance of the nakshatra and its sub (division) according to the nakshatra/sub lord's significations. Its methodology in relation to nakshatras is novel and no one has dealt with the subject in this way so far as we know. Even if nakshatras were made use of, no one can claim to have applied it in the manner the author of 'Krishnamurti Padhdhati' has done, nor could any one claim that he was aware of the sub-

division of the nakshatra and its practical utility.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati is not applicable only to natal chart. It fills the gaps in our known knowledge of transit effects. It can be extended, too, to the systems of directions equally well. Sometimes, there are no aspects formed by the progressing planets but significant events take place which are not satisfactorily described in progression. Whether there are aspects or not, planets would be progressing in certain houses in relation to the natal chart and would also be assuming new rulerships in the progressed chart and progressing in certain houses in the progressed chart. At the same time, they would be in some part of the zodiac and would activate the matters influenced by the degree and minute occupied, the significance of the degree and minute being known according to the natal chart read with the principles enunciated in Krishnamurti Padhdhati. For obvious reasons, a detailed exposition on this subject will have to be deferred for a future issue.

Let us illustrate how Krishnamurti Padhdhati applies to a chart. The following is the horoscope of a native (lady) born on 20th/21st November, 1934 at 12-30 A.M. (I.S.T.) at 9°-30' N Latitude and 76°-23' E Longitude.

Mesha		Rishaba		
Meena	VIII 7-39 Uranus (Vakra) 5-32 IX 8-39	Chandra 0-9 X 9-39	XI 8-39	Mithuna
Kumbha	VII 7-26	RASI		XII 7-40 Ketu 11-35
Makara	Sani 29-12 Rahu 11-35 VI 7-40			Lagna 7-26 Neptune 21-33 Kuja 26-20
Dhanus	V 8-39	IV 9-39 Sukra 5-12 Surya 4-55	Guru 15-58 Budha 15-35 III 8-39	II 7-39 Kanya

Vrischika Thula

Balance of Vimshottari Maha Dasa of Surya 4 years, 5 months, 6 days.

The details of the dasas and bhukthis from birth are :

Dasa lord	Bhukti lord	From	To
Surya		21-11-34	26-4-39
Chandra		26-4-39	26-4-49
Kuja	Chandra	26-4-49	26-4-56
(Mangal)			
Rahu	Rahu	26-4-56	8-1-59
	Guru	8-1-59	2-6-61
	Sani	2-6-61	8-4-64
	Budha	8-4-64	26-10-66
	Ketu	26-10-66	14-11-67
	Sukra	14-11-67	14-11-70
	Surya	14-11-70	8-10-71
	Chandra	8-10-71	8-4-73
	Kuja	8-4-73	26-4-74
	(Mangal)		

The analysis of the chart is proposed to be confined to two important aspects of life, marriage and progeny.

Man and woman represent the inherent duality of creation. They were ushered into this world to work together towards the unity of their beings and to serve as heaven's instruments for the propagation of the species.

Longfellow sang -

"As unto the bow the cord is
So unto the man is woman;
Though she bends him, she obeys him,
Though she draws him, yet she follows,
Useless each without the other."

Mankind, as we all know, is only half effective without the other, the better half. The Indian classics glorify the ideal of man-woman relationship, and endow a woman with primacy in the home. She is hailed as the queen, the Samrajnee. Marriage, in the true sense, is equal relationship in joint interest, equality not in terms of things purely material but in things of the spirit which alone are significant for a fruitful life. The system of marriage was instituted by the Gods as a sacrament, and not merely as a contract

or consent holding good at the mercy of one or the other of the partners. Marriage, besides fulfilling the needs of man and woman, also functions as a creative force — the expansion or multiplication of the human species. No domination either by man or by woman is intended by marriage, and the couple are expected to conduct themselves in a way complementary to each other, recognizing and respecting their respective spheres and functions, and not so seeds of discord by arrogating to oneself the attributes of the other.

What are the astrological factors which enter into our reckoning in affairs concerning marriage and progeny?

In considering marriage, Hindu traditional astrology restricts its examination to the 7th house and the planets connected to it by lordship, occupation, association with the lord, the Navamsa lord of the rasi occupied by the 7th lord, and Sukra. Krishnamurti Padhdhati goes further and asks us to include the 2nd and 11th houses also and ascertain the significators according to the method prescribed by it.

In astrological parlance, the 7th house rules consent, agreement, contract or legal bondage and partnership between equals, which marriage is. The 7th house is concerned with the urge for relationship and harmony and is connected with the identification and unity of the individual on equal terms with others by partnership in marriage or business. A native seeks his balance and wholeness through this house. This house denotes the degree of happiness and success derived through marital union, and tells all about the prospective wife or husband, the state of married life, the number of marriages that will be contracted, etc.

The 2nd and 11th houses also have an important bearing in this respect. The 2nd house is styled as the house of family or 'kutumbha', its growth as well as decay. The term 'family' includes all those members closely allied to the native by association in the family, the parents,

children, and others that live with him as dependents. The bond of marriage brings the wife into family life and she is under oath to stand by her man throughout the life's journey for good or ill and nourish his family as her own. From this angle and also from the standpoint that the 2nd house determines a native's self-acquisition and possessions of value, it is simply clear that the 2nd house has also influence over matrimonial affairs. In another sense, the 2nd house corresponds with the principle of Sukra and the productive and possessive attitude of the earthly sign (prithvi-rasi) of Rishaba, and thus governs the instinctive need for personal security, comfort and commitment, which marriage fulfils.

The 11th house is described as the house of friends. It deals with friendships of a lasting, abiding nature, as distinct from the 3rd house with which is associated casual friendships or acquaintances of the "Hello, how are you" type. The 11th house represents one's associates, his advisers, benefactors, companions and all those he is allied with by group or society interests. A person who is tied to man by marriage enters into his life to partake of all his pleasures and pains in a cheerful spirit and give him counsel in times of need. Who else but the life mate can act as a constant guide and friend? Marriage presupposes permanent association with the life partner, and nowadays it is not uncommon that friendship and association culminates in marriage, and from this view the 11th house justifies its inclusion.

Sukra has always been considered important factor in matrimonial matters. In Hindu Astrology she is the 'kalathra karaka' or the chief governor for the affairs of the 7th house. She has domain over the signs Rishaba and Thula which are respectively the 2nd and 7th signs of the Zodiac, and following the general principle that identifies the first sign with the first house, the second sign with the second house and so on, Sukra assumes rulership over the 2nd and the 7th houses

of the natural Zodiac. She is hailed as the planet of harmony, love, peace, prosperity, sympathy, agreement, accommodation, concord and reconciliation and her condition at birth mirrors the state of married life. Sukra has rule over unificatory relationships, and reciprocal balance and adjustment is an outcome of her vibration which is concerned with the principle of adaptation in all forms. Sukra is ever ready to give ground and ever willing to go to any length to arrive at mutual understanding. She acts on the principle of 'give and take' and often gives rather than takes, in order to avoid unpleasantness or rupture of the relationship.

The 5th house has portfolio over progeny, and Guru in the Hindu astrological jargon is famed as the 'puthra karaka'—chief governor for progeny—perhaps on the principle that its sphere of life is 'expansion'. According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the 2nd house which connotes family and the 11th house which becomes the 5th house counted from the house denoting the life partner should also be examined in predicting child birth. Child birth ensues as the result of joint creative force of man and woman—polarisation of their positive and negative currents. Woman has greater potential creativity, for from her comes the man, but without the spark of man's creativity no child can come from woman. So the 5th house from the lagna and the 5th house from the house of life partner (5 and 11 houses) are equally important for our purpose.

The 5th house becomes the 11th when counted from the 7th which is identified with the 'union of opposites in life partnership'; the 5th happens to be the 10th reckoned from the 8th house which has reference to the generative urge in man and woman, commonly known as 'sex'. The 11th, among other things, has to do with fulfilment of goal or aim. The 10th house to any house marks the culmination or actualisation of the idea or action begun by that house. 'Karma' meaning

'to do or perform' comes within the purview of the 10th house and includes the inevitable reaction. The 7th house has its aim or object (11th) fulfilled in the

5th house as love and progeny. The physical act of generation performed in the 8th house culminates (10th) as conception in the 5th house.

The signifiers of these houses are enumerated in the following table:

	Cusp of Nirayana Houses			
	2	5	7	11
(A) Planet(s) in constellation of occupant of house	—	—	—	—
(B) Planet(s) occupying house	—	—	—	—
(C) Planet(s) in constellation of lord of house by sign	—	—	Ketu Sukra Surya	—
(D) Lord of house (by sign on cusp of house)	Budha	Guru	Sani	Budha
(E) Planet(s) in sub of occupants	—	—	—	—
(F) Planet(s) in sub of sign lord of house	—	Neptune	Sukra Surya Sani	—
(G) Planet owning constellation on cusp of house	Surya	Ketu	Rahu	Rahu
(H) Planet owning sub (division of nakshatra) on cusp of house	Ketu	Guru	Rahu	Rahu
(I) Planet(s) in constellation of 'G'	Chandra	Uranus (Ret)	Guru Budha	Guru Budha
(J) Planet(s) in sub of 'G'	—	Kuja	Chandra	Chandra
(K) Planet(s) in constellation of 'H'	—	—	Guru Budha	Guru Budha
(L) Planet(s) aspecting lord of houses...	Sani	Sani	—	Sani

Note:— Guru aspects houses 7 and 11; Kuja aspects house 7.

I. Married on Wednesday, Sep. 11, 1957

Marriage is concerned with houses 2, 7 and 11. The 2nd house has dominion, generally, over family affairs and addition to family. The 7th house shows marital union by legal bondage. The 11th house is indicative of abiding friendship acquired by a person. It stands for permanent and fruitful union throughout life. As such, all these houses are equally important, and in addition Sukra should be taken into consideration. Sukra is the karaka or governor over matrimonial affairs.

The marriage was celebrated when the native ran the *dasa* of *Rahu*, *bhukti* of *Rahu* and *Budha* *antra* according to the Vimshottari Dasa system.

How are these planets related? The cusp of the house 7 in the radical (birth) chart fell in Sani's sign Kumba, Rahu's nakshatra Sathabisha, in the sub (division) of the constellation governed by Rahu. The sub-lord Rahu is in the same sign as Sani, lord of the sign on the 7th cusp. Rahu, moreover, is connected to the 11th house, being the constellation ruler on the cusp of that house. Guru, who is conjoined with Budha, lord of the signs Mithuna and Kanya on the cusps of the 11th and 2nd houses respectively, also aspects, according to the Hindu theory, the signs containing the 7th and 11th cusps. In view of these indications, the horoscope promises marital tie and a peaceful and pleasant married life. The conjunction of Guru (sign lord of 5th house) in the sign Thula with Budha (lord of houses 2 and 11 by sign) assures progeny. Moreover, Guru-Budha conjunction occurs in Thula, a voice sign, ruled by Sukra who is karaka for music, painting, drama, fine arts, etc. which inclines the native to music in general and vocal music in particular. An artistic bent of mind is also shown. In fact, in the horoscopes of many famous musicians, especially singers, Thula is very prominent.

Rahu, as already stated, owns the asteroids on the cusps of the 7th and 11th

houses and is also configured in the same sign as occupied by Sani who lords the 7th house. Rahu and Kethu its opposite act as the agent of the planet(s) conjoined with or aspecting them. Secondly, they offer the results of the lord of the sign they are in, and of the lord of the constellation whom they have disposed. In the present case, Rahu substitutes for Sani merely by reason of his occupation of the sign Makara governed by Sani who is the 7th house ruler and even if Sani were not in Makara. As Sani is also posited in Makara along with Rahu, Rahu acquires added power to perform Sani's function. (Rahu and Kethu need not be in conjunction in the sense in which the term is ordinarily understood. Even if they are configured in the same sign, they inherit the qualities of the planet(s) in association.)

Budha, as aforementioned, is the ruler of signs on the cusps of houses 2 and 11. It tenants the constellation of Rahu and is in the sub of Sukra, chief governor for matrimonial affairs.

PROGRESSION

In the West, they do not have *dasa* systems akin to what we have in India. Their method of delineating events in life is by reference to 'Directions', and there must be at least fifty of them, a few more prominently in use and some less prominent and the rest practically abandoned for obvious reasons. The directional systems have a basis in common, namely that 1 degree movement or progress measures to a year of time of life, but they differ in the manner of application of this measure of 1°. By the rules of one system, 1° of the Equator equals one year of life. The age of a person at a given time is ascertained by subtracting the year, month and date of birth from the current date (or any given date) and converting the difference in time thus obtained into degrees and minutes of arc at the rate of a year for 1°, a month for 5 and 6 days for 1'. This increment of arc is added to the Meridian position at birth stated in

terms of Right Ascension. The measurement in this system is made with reference to the Celestial Equator, and the distance between the Sun, the Moon, Midheaven and Ascendant called Significators and the place where they form conjunction or aspect with the planets to which they are directed (Promittors) measured in degrees and minutes of the Equator—Right Ascension—is the arc of direction. The Promittor is kept in the same position as at birth but the Significator is brought to the Promittor's birth position or aspect by direction at the rate of 1° for a year. (The planets and cusps in this system are expressed in degrees and minutes of Right Ascension and measured on the Celestial Equator and not on the Zodiac which, really speaking, is the planets' pathway in the heavens.)

All the rest of the systems also employ the same measure of 1° equalling a year as in the case of Equatorial Directions, but mark the progress of the planets and the cusps of the houses (bhavas) after birth in the Zodiac. All the Zodiac-based directional systems are 'Degree-for-a-year' directions, but then the manner of deployment of the degree measure differs. Some advise progressing all the planets uniformly at the rate of a degree for a year, some others advocate 'Day-for-a-year' idea, and yet another emphasizes 'Day-for-a-month' progression. Even among the "Day-for-a-year" adherents, opinion varies. Alan Leo, for example, regards the progressed birth to be as real as the actual birth, and his method reckons the actual motions of the planets after birth in drawing up progressed horoscopes year after year. Sepharial, on the other hand, feels it facile to employ the mean motion of the Sun ($59^\circ.8'$) in his primary directions system and the mean motion of the Moon per day ($13^\circ.10'$) in his secondary subsidiary directions. The terms 'Primary' and 'Secondary' have been used by the different directional schools with various meanings. Some refer to the directions of the Sun, Moon, Midheaven and Ascendant as 'Primary Directions' and use the words

'Secondary Directions' in describing the directions formed by the Moon. Some others employ the terms 'Major' and 'Minor' when referring to Primary and Secondary Directions respectively. The real meaning of the words 'Primary' and 'Secondary' appears to our mind to be different. The Primary System correlates with the rotational movement of the Earth on its axis, and the Secondary System with the revolutionary movement of the Earth and the planets around the Sun.

The Earth completes one rotation on its axis in about 24 hours of time, bringing a new degree to the Meridian about every four minutes. Due to this axial rotation, the original house positions occupied at birth by the planets are affected, their longitudinal places in the Zodiac however remaining unchanged. As the measure of time in Primary Directions is 1° for a year of life and as the Earth takes just about four minutes of time to turn 1° on its axis, all the aspects that govern events in life would be completed in a matter of a few hours after birth time. Thus, events in a period of 20 years, would be completed in 20×4 minutes = 1 hour and 20 minutes of time after birth, events in 30 years in 2 hours of time after birth, events in 40 years in 2 hours and 40 minutes after birth, and so on. As the motion of the planets in a few hours' interval after birth would be imperceptible, their forward motion after birth time is entirely left out of consideration and they are not progressed on this account. For any required year, after birth, the Progressed Meridian is calculated for the progressed birthday for the same time as—birth, the Ascendant and other houses being determined by reference to the Table of Houses for the birthplace latitude. (Suppose a person was born on 15—1—1938 at 3 p.m. at 20° N. Then 16—1—1938 at 3 p.m. at 20° North Latitude is his first progressed birthday; 17—1—1938 at the same time and latitude is his second progressed birthday and so on.)

The system of directions based on the orbital revolution of the Earth and the

planets around the Sun is the most widely known and has, in recent years, been considerably improved. It is 'Day-for-a-year' progression and is otherwise referred to as the "Progressed Horoscope". It is more rational, to our mind, than the other systems for its rests, as does the Sepharial's method of directing, on the solid foundation of a day for a year, a day being the time taken by the Sun, our Father Time, hailed as the KALA-PURUSHA in India, to move a degree in the ecliptic in its apparent progress after birth.

The system of employing the one degree measure in a symbolic sense by uniformly adding to the birth positions of the planets as many degrees as are denoted by the number of years elapsed since the year of birth does not seem to be so rational, though success is claimed for it by its users. Troinski's system, based on the belief that one day equals one tropical month and one tropical month equals one tropical year in progression, merits attention. It is founded on the motion of the Moon which takes approximately a day to move about 12° , and as a day is a year in progression, the Moon covers a degree in a tropical month.

Sepharial's system is unique. In his system, the planets and cusps are not only progressed in the direct or natural order of the signs in the Zodiac but are also progressed in the converse or reverse order in the Zodiac. The latter directions are Converse Directions or Regressions, the measure employed being 1° for a year. These, apparently, are as effective and reliable as the progressions. An allusion to regressions occurs in the work "SANKETANIDHI" of Ramadayulu in slokas 10 and 11, Sanketa VII. The same work also lends support to the view that a day is equal to a year, the basis of the directional systems of Alan Leo and Sepharial.

There is a strong undercurrent of unity between the Directional systems of the

West and our own Vimshottari Dasa system, whose authorship is attributed to the venerable sage Parasara. In the Vimshottari system, a period of 120 years is counted as the natural life span of a human and a trisected arc of the Zodiac comprised between the commencement of Aswini and the end point of Aslesha and extending to 120° represents the life period of 120 years, which gives 1° for a year. But from the fact that the Sun takes a day to move 1° in the ecliptic (on either side of which is the Zodiac), it would be obvious that the Vimshottari Dasa is, in fact, solar based.

We have dealt at sufficient length on Directions within the compass of an article and a detailed discussion on this subject would seem to lie outside our purview. We would take the example chart for illustrating the utility of the 'Day-for-a-year' progression.

In the above system, charts are erected for any year subsequent to birth corresponding to the age one has completed. Thus, a chart erected for the 23rd day after birth, for the time of birth and for the birth locality is the Progressed Horoscope of the native showing the indications between the 23rd and 24th anniversaries. In the example chart, the person was born on 21-11-1934. 23 days after 21-11-1934 would take us to 14-12-1934 ($21 + 23 = 44$ days counted from 1st November 1934). A chart drawn for birth time on 14-12-1934 for the latitude of birth reads the events that will come to pass between 1957 (Year of birth 1934 + 23 years) and 1958, the progressed year for this purpose commencing on 21st November (which is the actual day of birth), that is between 21-11-1957 and 21-11-1958.

If one wishes to work out directions for a set of years, he will need to calculate a number of progressed horoscopes. All these tedious calculations could be avoided if we follow a simple method whereby we can get all the progressed positions of the planets direct from the ephemeris into

the horoscope. The task becomes easier if the progressed positions are related not to birth time but to the time for which the daily positions of the planets are extracted in the ephemeris. By following this method, known as the 'Perpetual Calculation Date' method, we can see at a glance the progressed positions of the different planets for any number of years.

In our example chart, the individual is born at 12-30 a.m. (IST), or more precisely at 0-30 a.m. (IST) on 20/21-11-1934 at 9°-30' North Latitude. KRISHNA-MURTI EPHEMERIS VOL. I furnishes the Sayana planetary longitudes for every day at 5-30 p.m. (IST). As the native of our example was born 7 hours after 5-30 p.m. (IST) on 20-11-1934, the planetary places for 20-11-1934 in the ephemeris correspond to a certain progressed date in the twelve month period before the Progressed Birthday commencing on 21-11-1957. As 1 day (or 24 hours) is to a year in progression, so is 7 hours to 3 months and 15 days in progression. Deducting the period of 3 months and 15 days from 21st November (birthday), we arrive at 6th August, which is designated as the 'Perpetual Calculation Date'. The planetary positions on 14-12-1934 refer to the native's progressed year commencing, not on 21st November but on the 6th August and shows the events that would be experienced between 6-8-1957 and 6-8-1958.

For the sake of uniformity, it would seem necessary to relate the cusps of the progressed houses also to the same date, viz., 6th August 1957.

If we calculate the sidereal time at 0-30 a.m. (IST), which is the time of birth, on 14-12-1934 and using that sidereal time erect a progressed house chart for the birth latitude, we would arrive at the progressed positions of the cusps for the progressed year commencing on 21st November (birth day). Since we have related the planets to the Perpetual

Progressed Date, what we require is to progress the houses also for the same Perpetual Progressed Date, viz., 6th August. The difference between the birth time and the time to which KRISHNA-MURTI EPHEMERIS conforms is 7 hours, and as sidereal time constantly increases (at the rate of 4 minutes or 240 seconds in a day or 24 hours) the sidereal time increase for the difference of 7 hours comes to 70 seconds (1 minute and 10 seconds). This difference of 1 minute and 10 seconds should be deducted from the sidereal time calculated for the progressed birth time, i.e., 0-30 a.m. (IST) on 13/14-12-1934, and the houses ascertained for this adjusted sidereal time by referring to the Table of Houses for 9°-30' N. Lat. The resultant house positions relate to the progressed year 1957 commencing on 6th August and not 21st November (day of birth).

No argument really lies against the fundamentals on which the progression system is based, but the same cannot be said of its applicability according to its present rules. Unlike, the Vimshottari Dasa system, progression fails to account for the events in life—sometimes, in spite of powerful directional aspects, nothing striking happens and at other times when no directional aspects are in operation, significant events occur. This, according to our reasoning, is due to the lack of right approach in dealing with this subject. The planets are constantly on the progress, and irrespective of whether there is any aspect or not by direction, the system should fall back on the zodiacal degree occupied by the progressing planets and find out the nature of influence of that part which the progressed planet will activate according to its nature, lordship, occupation, etc. The utility of progression would be greatly enhanced if the results are read in the manner described here.

Nirayana Progressed Chart for the progressed year commencing 6th August 1957 (Cusps for the date of marriage).

VII 0-02	VIII 0-43 Uranus 4-54 (Vakra)	IX 1-43	X 0-43 XI 29-43
Chandra 28-35			Ketu 10-24
Sani 0-34			XII 29-43
VI 29-43			Neptune 21-45
Rabu 10-24			
V 29-43 Sukra 3-57 IV 0-43	Surya 27-58 Budha 18-16 III 1-43	Guru 20-38 II 0-43	Lagna 0-02 Mars 8-13

(1) The Moon was progressing, at the time of marriage, in the 7th house of the radical chart in sextile (60 degree—favourable) aspect to its own natal position and in semi-sextile (30 degree—favourable) aspect to Sani's birth position, Sani being lord of 7. More important, the Progressed Moon was in the constellation of Guru who becomes lord of the 7th house of the progressed chart and conjoined at birth with Budha, lord of 2/11. The Moon was also progressing to a rapt conjunction with the cusp of the progressed 7th house, and to an exact trine aspect to the progressed 11th house cusp.

(2) Progressed Lagna was in exact trine to the radical Moon's position.

(3) Surya progressed in the asterism Jyeshtha owned by Budha, sign lord of houses 2/11, in the sub of Sani, sign lord of 7. Progressed Surya was also in sextile aspect to the natal position of lord of 7, Sani.

In Progression, the positions of Chandra, Surya, Budha and Sukra are important, and of these Chandra is the swiftest in motion. It is translator of the influence of the sign, degree and minute and the house through which it is passing. The Sun comes next, and his progressed position causing conjunction, trine, sextile,

square, semi-square and semi-sextile aspect to the radical as well as the progressed positions of the planets including its own and to the radical cusps of houses and the cusps of the progressed chart are very significant for their effects. Even if the Sun and the Moon are not in any aspect (or conjunction), their progressed movement in any part of the Nirayana Zodiac will activate the matters influenced by the sign, degree and minute according to the placement and lordship of the planets co-ruling such sign, degree and minute according to "KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI". The Moon completes a round of the Zodiac in about 27 days or 27 years by progression and in the course of life it is likely to make two or even three such revolutions, forming all manner of aspects and conjunctions. The Sun, on its part, will transit about two signs on an average and sometimes an additional sign or even more.

(4) Mars (Kuja Mangal) progressed in the constellation of Surya who was placed at birth in the constellation of lord of 7, Sani. It was in the sub of Sukra, chief governor for matrimony. Progressed Mars also aspected the cusp of the progressed 7th house from its progressed position in the progressed lagna. More important, Mars was, by progression, on the cusp of the 2nd house of the radical chart. Mars also assumed rulership of the constellation on the cusp of the progressed 2nd house.

(5) Budha progressed in the constellation sub of its own, Budha being lord of houses 2/11 in the radical chart.

(6) Guru, who at birth was conjoined with Budha, lord of houses 2/11 by sign, has assumed rulership of houses 7 and 11 in the progressed chart by sign and constellation respectively. Radical Guru, as a result of forward movement of cusps after birth, find itself in the 2nd house of the progressed chart.

(7) Sukra, kalathra karaka, is the ruler of the sign on the cusp of the progressed 2nd house and was progressing, at the time of marriage in the constellation of Ketu,

a planet ruling the asterism on the radical 5th and occupying the 11th house of the progressed chart, and in the sub of Chandra who progressed in the 7th house of the radical chart and to a conjunction of the cusp of the progressed 7th house.

(8) Sani's progressed motion is as such not material, but we find its progressed position in the constellation of Kuja (Mars), constellation ruler of the 2nd house of progressed chart. Sani was also in the sub of Budha, lord of houses 2/11, by progression.

This illustrates the utility of Krishnamurti Padhdhati when applied to progression.

Transit chart on 11th September 1957

Chandra 20-21	Ketu 20-07		
			Uranus 16-37
			Budha 22-06 (Vakra) Surya 25-18 Mangal 28-40
	Sani 15-16	Rahu 20-07 Nept. 7-38 Sukra 3-35	Guru 13-48

Chandra, on the date of marriage, was in the constellation of anthra lord Budha who also governs houses 2 and 11 at birth as ruler of the signs on the cusps of these two houses. Chandra was in transit in the 7th house of the progressed chart. Surya and Budha where, by transit, in Jagna in the constellation of Sukra, chief governor for marriage, and aspecting therefrom the sign containing the radical 7th house. More particularly, the Sun was in the sub of Budha, lord of 2/11, and Budha was in the sub of Sani, lord of the 7th at birth. Guru transited in the 2nd

house of the birth chart, in the constellation of Chandra transiting at the time of marriage in the progressed 7th house and progressed in the radical 7th house. Transiting Guru was actually in the sub of Rahu, dasa and bhukti lord, and in the sign of Budha, anthra lord. Guru, in transit, was also in trine aspect with the radical position of Rahu, dasa and bhukti lord. Mars (Kuja, Mangal) was transiting in Jagna in the constellation of Surya, who at birth was in the constellation of Sani, lord of 7. Mars also aspected the sign Kumbha which was on the 7th house at birth. Dasa and Bhukti lord Rahu and Sukra (lord of sign on cusp of the 2nd house progressed) were transiting in the 2nd house of the progressed chart. Sani, lord of 7, was in its own constellation and sub Guru by transit. Guru was ruler of 7th house of the progressed chart in the 2nd house of the progressed chart and was transiting in the 2nd house of the birth chart. Even Uranus and Neptune, whose transits are not of any great significance, are beneficial, Uranus being in progressed 11th house in the constellation of Sani (lord of 7) and in the sub of Guru (lord of progressed 7th house), and Neptune being in Rahu's constellation as well as sub and in the progressed 2nd house. Further, transiting Uranus was in a favourable trine aspect to transiting Sani, lord of 7. Neptune was in excellent trine to the radical cusps of the 7th and 11th houses, as it was bound to be, as these cusps fell in the constellation and sub of Rahu and Neptune was also in such position by constellation sub at the time of transit.

PROGENY

II. Birth of First Child, Son on Saturday, October, 10, 1959.

On this occasion, the native was running the anthra of Budha, bhukti of Guru and the dasa of Rahu.

Rahu is connected to the 11th house, being the constellation and sub ruler of the cusp.

Guru is the lord of the 5th house of the chart at birth by virtue of its ownership of Dhanus which sign was on the cusp of the 5th house. Guru is also the sub lord of the cusp of the 5th house. Further, Guru is in exact conjunction with Budha governing houses 2 and 11, both Guru and Budha being also in the constellation of Rahu. Hence, Guru strongly signifies matters of houses 2, 5 and 11 which together determine the birth of children. Guru, as we have adverted to before, is Puthra Karaka on the basis of his principle of 'expansion', and Guru should be associated in prediction relating to progeny even if he be not a significator of houses 2, 5 and 11.

~~Budha is related to the 2nd and 11th houses as their sign lord, and is also closely conjoined at birth with Guru, lord of the sign and sub on the cusp of the 5th house.~~

The conjoint period of Rahu, Guru and Budha in Vimshottari Dasa aptly timed the birth of the first issue.

PROGRESSION

(Nirayana Zodiac)

Chandra 26°-01' VII 1°-52'	VIII 2°-26' Uranus 4°-52' (Vakra)	IX 3°-26'	X 2°-26'
VI 1°-26' Sani 0°-43'	Nirayana Chart for progressed year beginning 6-8-1959		XI 1°-26' Ketu 10°-17'
Rahu 10°-17' V 1°-26'			XII 1°-26' Neptune 21°-45'
Sukra 6°-28' IV 2°-26' Surya 0°-01'	Budha 21°-21' III 3°-26'	Guru 21°-01' II 2°-26'	LAGNA 1°-52' Kuja 9°-12'

(1) Chandra significantly progressed in the conjoint degree of the Zodiac ruled

by Guru and Budha, bhukti and andhra lords. It was in Meena in Revati nakshatra (Guru and Budha are significators of houses 2, 5 and 11. Progressed Chandra was also in sextile (60 degree) aspect to the radical Sani's position. (Chandra's progressed aspect to radical Sani is a powerful indication, because Chandra is ruler of the progressed 11th cusp and Sani is lord of the sign on the cusp of the progressed 5th house).

(2) Surya progressed in the sign Dhanus governed by Guru and in the constellation and sub of Ketu who ruled the 5th house at birth by constellation. Progressed Surya was aspecting the radical 11th house according to the Hindu system of aspects. Further, Prog. Surya was in sextile aspect with the progressed position of Sani, lord of 5 in the progressed chart (by sign).

(3) Kuja, by progression, was in conjunction with the radical 2nd house cusp, aspecting therefrom the sign on the cusp progressed chart, was the ruler of the constellation Chitra which was on the cusp of the 2nd house.

(4) Budha progressed in its own constellation, it being a strong significator. It was in the sub of Sukra who has progressed to a conjunction of the radical 5th house and also assumes lordship of the sign of the cusp of the 2nd house of the progressed chart.

(5) Sukra is ruler of the cusp of the progressed 2nd house by sign. It is in the constellation of the Ketu who rules the 5th house of the birth chart by constellation and is in the 11th house of progressed chart.

(6) Radical Guru came to the progressed 2nd house. Guru, who at birth was in the constellation of Rahu, had also progressed to its own constellation and sub, Guru himself being a strong significator for child birth, being lord of 5 in conjunction with lord of 2/11. Guru also becomes the constellation lord of the cusp of the progressed house 11.

(7) Rahu's birth position places it in the progressed 5th house. Rahu by progression was in the constellation and sub of Chandra who becomes lord of the 11th house in the progressed chart (by sign).

(8) Sani progressed in the 5th house of the progressed chart, in the constellation of Kuja (lord of constellation on the cusp of progressed 2nd house) and sub of Budha (lord of houses 2/11 at birth by sign). Radical Sani also finds itself in the progressed 5th house.

(9) Ketu, constellation ruler of cusp of house 5 at birth, was in the progressed 11th house. By its progressed movement, Ketu was in the sign Kataka, in the constellation of Sani, lord of the sign on the cusp of the progressed 5th house, and in the sub of Sukra, lord of the sign on the cusp of the progressed 2nd house.

TRANSITS

Ketu 9-55			
	NIRAYANA		Uranus 26-53
Chandra 10-07	Transit positions on 10-10-1959		Sukra 12-09
Sani 8-17	Guru 7-44	Nep. 12-46 Budha 8-51	Rahu 9-55 Surya 23-15 Kuja 29-30

Chandra, by transit, was in rapt conjunction with the birth position of Rahu, a strong significator, and also ruling the dasa. Transiting Chandra was also in the progressed 5th house. It was in its own constellation and sub and strong in this position as became also the ruler of the sign on the cusp of the progressed 5th house. Transiting Chandra was also in trine aspect to the transiting Rahu.

Surya becomes the constellation lord of the progressed 5th house, and transited the 2nd house of the radix. It was in the constellation of Chandra occupying the progressed 5th house, as lord of the progressed 11th house. Surya was transiting in its own sub, and Surya himself became the constellation lord of the progressed 5th house cusp.

Mangal (Kuja) transited the radical 2nd house in the constellation of its own and sub of Sani. Kuja himself is the lord of the constellation of the progressed 2nd cusp; Sani is the sign ruler of progressed 5th house.

Budha, lord of houses 2/11 by sign at birth, was transiting in the constellation of Rahu and sub of Guru, both Guru and Rahu being strong significators and ruling the dasa and bhukti. Transiting Budha, consequently, was in trine to the natal 11th cusp. Budha also transited the 2nd house of the progressed chart.

Guru, a strong significator and bhukti lord, transited in the constellation of Sani, lord of house 5 of the progressed chart by sign, and sub of Ketu, constellation lord of 5 at birth progressing in the 11th house of the progressed chart. Sani, in whose constellation Guru lord of 5 transited, was also transiting to a conjunction of the radical 5th cusp.

Sukra (lord of 2nd house of the progressed chart) transited in the constellation of Ketu who was placed in the 11th house of the progressed chart as lord of the constellation on the radical 5th cusp.

Sani transited, as lord of 5 of the progressed chart, in the constellation of Ketu ruling the 5th house of the radical chart by constellation and occupying the progressed 11th house. Sani transited exactly over the cusp of the radical 5th house.

Rahu, dasa lord and a strong significator, was in conjunction with the radical 2nd cusp in excellent trine aspect to its own birth position and to the transiting Moon.

Ketu, again, was in trine aspect to its own natal position and sextile to natal Rahu, a significator. Ketu himself is ruler of the constellation on the cusp of the radical 5th house.

Uranus and Neptune were in transit respectively in the progressed 11th house and progressed 2nd house in the constellation of Budha and Rahu respectively.

III. Birth of Second Child, a Daughter, on Monday, August 28, 1961.

The native ran *Rahu* dasa, *Sani* bhukti *Sani* anthra at the time.

As discussed previously, Rahu is a powerful significator of the 11th house as the lord of the constellation/sub on the cusp of that house. It is conjoined with Sani who aspects the lords of the houses 2, 5 and 11, namely Guru and Budha. Rahu and Sani were therefore naturally instrumental for the birth of child.

PROGRESSION

VII 3-55	VIII 4-42 Uranus (Vakra) 4-50 Chandra 22-36	IX 5-15	X 4-15
VI 3-15 Sani 0-52	NIRAYANA Progressed Horoscope for Progressed Year commencing on 6-8-1961	XI 3-15 Ketu 10-11	
Rahu 10-11 V 3-15		XII 3-15 Nep. 21-45 (Vakra)	
Sukra 8-59 IV 4-15 Surya 2-03	Budha 24-28 III 5-15	Guru 21-24 II 4-42	LAGNA 3-55 Kuja 10-11

Both radical Rahu and radical Sani ruling the dasa, bhukti and anthra are in the 5th house of the progressed chart,

Sani ruling also the sign on the cusp of the progressed 5th house. Sani's progressed motion as such is significant, but, by progression, it was in the constellation of Mars (Kuja) who in turn was progressing in the 2nd house of the radical chart as constellation ruler of the cusp of the 2nd house. Sani occupied, by progressed motion, the sub of Budha, a strong significator for matters of progeny by his birth position and rulership. Sani and Surya both progressed to a position from which they were in exact sextile aspect.

Progressed Rahu was in the progressed 5th house, in the constellation and sub of Chandra who becomes ruler of the progressed 11th house by sign. Progressed Rahu was also in trine aspect with Mars' progressed position in conjunction with radical 2nd house.

Progressed Chandra was in the constellation of Sukra, who as ruler of the sign on the cusp of the progressed 2nd house was by progression on the cusp of the radical 5th house. Chandra's progressed position also placed it in the sub of Sani who is ruler of the progressed 5th house and also placed therein. Chandra herself is ruler of the progressed 11th house (by sign).

Surya, by progressed motion, was in the constellation of Ketu (ruler of the asterism on the cusp of the radical 5th house and occupant of the progressed 11th house) and sub of Sukra (sign lord of progressed 2nd house occupying by progressed motion the cusp of the radical 5th house).

Progressed Mars (Kuja, Mangal) was in the radical 2nd house in the constellation of Chandra, lord of progressed 11th house by sign. It was also in Chandra's sub. Progressed Mars was, further, in exact trine aspect to the radical position of Rahu, dasa lord.

Progressed Budha was in its own constellation as a strong significator and was

in the sub of Rahu, dasa lord and a significator. Budha also progressed to a sextile aspect with the radical Sani's position, Sani being lord of bhukti and anthra.

Progressed Guru was in the constellation and sub of its own as a significator. By progressed motion of the cusps, radical Guru was in the progressed 2nd house.

Sukra, ruling the sign on the cusp of the progressed 2nd house, was over the radical 5th cusp by progression. Progressed Sukra was in Ketu's constellation and Guru's sub, Guru being a strong significator and Ketu ruling the constellation on the 5th cusp of the radical chart.

TRANSITS

Chandra 14-49			
Ketu 3-27	Planetary position on Monday 28-8-1961	Sukra 5-30	
Guru (Vakra) 5-11		Rahu 3-27	
Sani (Vakra) 0-45		Uranus 3-30 Surya 11-43 Budha 24-30	
		Neptune 15-44	Kuja 13-07

By transit, Chandra was in Guru's sign Meena, in the nakshatra of Sani ruling the bhukti as well as anthra, in the sub ruled by Rahu. Chandra's transit in the constellation of bhuti/anthra lord and the sub of Rahu who is the dasa lord is an excellent illustration of the degree influence contained in KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI. Sani was transiting in the constellation of Surya, in the sub of Rahu (dasa lord), in Sani's own sign Makara. Guru was in

Sani's sign Makara, Surya's constellation and sub of Budha, a strong significators. Guru's transit was in the 5th house of the progressed chart. Neptune was in Rahu's constellation in the progressed 2nd house, significantly in conjunction with the radical position of Guru and Budha. Mars transited in the constellation of Chandra (lord of 11th house of the progressed chart) and in the sub of Rahu placed in the progressed 5th house. Transiting Mars was in conjunction with his progressed position and in trine to the radical as well as progressed Rahu. Sukra was transiting in the progressed 11th house in the constellation of Sani ruling the current dasa and bhukti and in the sub of Guru, a significator. Surya was transiting in the constellation of Ketu and sub of Budha, both the planets being significators. Budha transited the constellation of Sukra on the radical 5th house by transit, and was in his own sub.

Dasa lord Rahu transited the asterism owned by Ketu, constellation ruler of the 5th house in the 11th house of the progressed chart.

IV. Birth of Third Child, a Son, on 6-4-1967.

Rahu dasa, Ketu bhukti and Rahu anthra according to Vimshottari system was in operation on the date of the event.

Rahu and Ketu, as will be seen from the table of significators of houses provided earlier, are together connected to the 11th and the 5th houses in the natal chart, Rahu as the constellation ruler of the cusp of the 11th house and Ketu as the lord of asterism on the cusp of the 5th house. Rahu, in addition, also governs the sub on the cusp of the 11th house.

Their conjoint period in the Vimshottari Dasa was therefore beneficial for child birth.

PROGRESSION

(according to Nirayana Zodiac)

VII 9°-42'	Uranus (Vakra) 4°-45'	IX 10°-22'	X 9°-22'
VI 8°-22'	VIII 10°-22'	NIRAYANA (Progressed chart for year commencing 6-4-1967 and ending 6-4-1968)	
Sani 1°-21'			
Rahu 9°-53'			
V 8°-22'			
Sukra 16°-06'		Guru 22°-27'	Lagna 9°-42'
IV 9°-22'	III 10°-22'	II 10°-22'	Mars 12°-52'
Surya 7°-52'			(Kuja)
Budha 3°-19'			

(1) Progressed Chandra was in the constellation and sub of Sani, who ruled the sign on the cusp of the progressed 5th house.

(2) Surya, by progression, was close to the cusp of the radical 5th house in the constellation of Ketu, bhukti lord, and sub of Guru. Both Ketu and Guru are signifiers of houses 2, 5 and 11.

(3) Mars (Kuja, Mangal) was progressing in the 2nd house of the radical chart, in the constellation of Chandra, lord of the sign on the progressed 11th house, and in the sub of Rahu who governs the dasa and anthra. Progressed Mars was also within the close range of trine aspect to the radical position of Rahu and, consequently, sextile to the radical Ketu.

(4) Budha was progressing in the constellation of Ketu, bhukti lord, in the sub of Surya who, by progressed motion, conjoined the radical 5th house.

(5) Radical Guru, as a result of the forward motion of houses after birth, changed its house position and was in the progressed 2nd house. By progressed

motion, Guru was in his own constellation and sub of Sani, lord of the 5th house of the progressed chart by sign.

(6) Radical Sani and progressed Sani are both in the progressed 5th house.

(7) Radical Rahu and progressed Rahu also find themselves in the progressed 5th house, and similarly the radical as well as progressed Ketu were in the 11th house. Radical Rahu as well as progressed Rahu were in the constellation of Chandra, lord of the sign on the cusp of the progressed 11th house; radical as well as progressed Ketu were in the constellation of Sani, lord of the sign on the cusp of the progressed 5th house.

(8) Sukra was progressing in the radical 5th house in its own constellation, Sukra itself having become the lord of the sign on the cusp of the 2nd house progressed. Progressed Sukra was in the sub of Surya who, as constellation lord of the progressed 5th house, had progressed to a conjunction with the cusp of the radical 5th house. Progressed Sukra was in exact sextile aspect with the birth positions of Guru and Budha, strong signifiers.

TRANSITS

Surya 22-42	Rahu 14-48		
Sani 10-52	Sukra 27-18		
Budha 25-41	NIRAYANA Transiting positions of planets on 6-4-1967 (Thursday)		Guru 1-32
Chandra 15-27			Uranus (Vakra) 28-05
	Neptune (Vakra) 0-37	Kuja (Vakra) 4-46	Ketu 14-58

(1) Chandra was transiting, on the date of the event, the constellation of Rahu

ruled by Rahu and anthra. Rahu is a significant for progeny, as we have seen before. Transiting Chandra was also in sextile aspect with the progressed position of Sukra, ruler of 2nd house of the progressed chart. Transiting Chandra was in sextile aspect with the transiting Rahu and in trine aspect with the transiting Ketu which, incidentally, was exactly over the radical position of Budha and Guru, strong significators. This is an excellent example of transit over the significators' birth positions. (Rahu, being the opposite node, was naturally in exact opposition to the degree held at birth by Budha and Guru. This makes it clear that the opposition and conjunction are not inharmonious in quality, as is the traditionally held belief in the West. Rahu and Ketu were also not benefic planets by nature. But what we find in actual practice is that two planets in evil aspect at birth and also malefic by nature do bestow beneficial results if they were stationed in the constellation and sub of planets denoting favourable affairs in the birth chart, and conversely the expected good results between benefics by nature in good aspect to each other not only do not come to pass but, on the contrary, diametrically opposite results are experienced. Neither the quality of the aspect nor the nature of the planets in aspect alone therefore count.

(2) Surya transited in the sign ruled by Guru, in the asterism ruled by Budha and in the sub of Chandra (Lord of 11 in the progressed chart by sign).

(3) Mars transited, in retrogression, the 2nd house of the radical chart in its own constellation and sub of Sukra (Mars and Sukra together ruled the 2nd cusp of the progressed chart as constellation/sign-rulers).

(4) Budha, lord of houses 2/11 at birth, transited his own sub in the constellation of Guru.

(5) Transiting Guru occupied its own constellation and sub of Rahu in the 11th house of the radical chart.

(6) Sani was transiting in his own constellation and sub of Surya (Sani and Surya are co-rulers of the cusp of the progressed 5th house as the sign and constellation rulers) in sextile aspect to radical Rahu and in trine to radical Ketu. The favourable aspects of Sani are to the planets Rahu and Ketu who are significant for child birth.

The effects of planets in accordance with their birth position would fructify in their conjoint period in Vimshottari Dasa, if transits also agree. Transits of planets should be read with respect to the radical houses and to the radical positions of all the planets, more especially the significators according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati. Further, the transits according to constellation/sub position are very significant.

Progression can be usefully associated with the Vimshottari Dasa and transits. But the manner of employing the progressed method would seem to require modification. The rules of progression, as they are at present known and applied, are deficient in many respects and, consequently, fail to render satisfactory explanation of events in life. If, as suggested, the method of reading results by progression undergoes change and the principles of stellar astrology are applied in the manner we have done, this system would prove to be a reliable guide in predicting events and in the process offer useful scope to the users of the Vimshottari Dasa system to crosscheck and arrive at correct conclusions.

Progress, as we know too well, is the law of life, and no steps backwards is the rule of human history. A fresh mind should keep the body fresh by absorbing and sustaining the right ideas of yore and draining off the wrong and confusing ideas. Let us labour for the comprehension of truth and enrich the divine science of Astrology by research along right lines.

Salutations to our guru Krishnamurtiji whose counsel and guidance has been a great inspiration in our efforts to unravel the mystery of the stars!

(C) The details of the anthra periods of Guru and Sani Bhukties in Mangal Maha Dasa are as follows:

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthra	From	To
Kuja	Guru	Guru	25— 5—1971	10— 7—1971
		Sani	10— 7—1971	3— 9—1971
		Budha	3— 9—1971	20—10—1971
		Ketu	20—10—1971	10—11—1971
		Sukra	10—11—1971	6— 1—1972
		Surya	6— 1—1972	23— 1—1972
		Chandra	23— 1—1972	21— 2—1972
		Mangal	21— 2—1972	11— 3—1972
		Rahu	11— 3—1972	1— 5—1972
Kuja	Sani	Sani	1— 5—1972	4— 7—1972
		Budha	4— 7—1972	30— 8—1972
		Ketu	30— 8—1972	24— 9—1972
		Sukra	24— 9—1972	1—12—1972
		Surya	1—12—1972	21—12—1972
		Chandra	21—12—1972	24— 1—1973
		Mangal	24— 1—1973	17— 2—1973
		Rahu	17— 2—1973	17— 4—1973
		Guru	17— 4—1973	10— 6—1973

Table (C) shows that the native, for whom the chart is cast is at present running the Vimshottari Dasa of Mars, who is known to us variously as Kuja, Mangal, Angaraka, Sevvai, etc. Its dasa or Major Period lasts for 7 years in the total Vimshottari Dasa of 120 years, regarded by our sages of yore as the natural life period of a human being. This 120 year term has been apportioned to the nine planets owning nine triads of asterisms (nakshathras) in unequal, arbitrary proportion, the principle underlying such uneven allocation and the rationale behind it having eluded our probes so far. Thus, the extent of rulerships of the Dasas, in the order in which they occur, is: Sun (Surya) 6 years, Moon (Chandra) 10 years, Mars (Mangal) 7 years, Dragon's Head (Rahu) 18 years, Jupiter (Guru) 16 years, Saturn (Sani) 19 years, Mercury (Budha) 17 years, Dragon's Tail (Ketu) 7 years and, finally, Venus (Sukra) 20 years. This dasa system, based on

our daily experience, is astoundingly accurate and no other system of delineating events in life obtaining in India or elsewhere in the world is as reliable as the Vimshottari Dasa system. The utility of this system of interpretation cannot be emphasized in more striking terms than what the late Sepharial, an acknowledged authority of the western system, had said. In one of his famous works, he wrote: "In going through the various effects of the periods and sub-periods in our own life and others, we have been not only convinced of the truth of the Hindu system of Dasa bhukti phala, but actually surprised at the literal exactness of the predictions."

The Dasa is divided into 9 subdivisions, called Bhukthis or Sub Periods, and distributed among the nine planets in the same order in which their dasa period occurs in the Vimshottari Dasa. Following the unequal division of the 120 year period

among the planets, the bhukthis in a dasa are also divided, in a similar unequal manner, and the first bhukti in a dasa belongs to the same planet that rules the main dasa and the second and subsequent bhukthis to the rest of the planets in the cyclic order observed in the system.

Mars Dasa commenced, in the chart under consideration, on December 10, 1969 and will close on December 10, 1976. In Mars Dasa, the first and second bhukthis governed by Mars and Rahu respectively were gone through, and the Bhukti of Guru began on 25-5-1971 and will be brought to an end on 1-5-1972. Thereafter, Sani reigns the bhukthi from 1-5-1972 till 10-6-1973, followed by the bhukthis of other planets in the given order.

The bhukthi of Guru is divided into nine antras (Inter Periods) of unequal duration among the 9 planetary significators employed in the same way as a dasa is divided into bhukthis, the order of rulerships of the antras in a bhukthi being the same, namely that the planet whose bhukthi is divided takes the first place, and the rest of the planets follow on in the cyclic order.

The chart under discussion shows the cusps of the houses 3 and 8 falling in signs Vrischika and Mesha respectively, both owned by Mars. Mars occupies the 9th house in the constellation Arudhra ruled by Rahu who is stationed in the 8th house in Sukra's sign Rishaba in Surya's constellation Kritika. More precisely, the longitudinal position of Mars at birth places is in that sub-division (Sub) of Arudhra nakshatra allocated to Sani, the sub-lord Sani having himself gone to the 3rd house as lord of houses 5/6 by sign. Rahu, the lord of the constellation tenanted by Mangal, and Ketu, its opposite, are nodes—chaya grahas or shadowy planets as they are called—and have not been assigned any sign in the zodiac as 'rulers'. That is to say, the nodes have no distinct qualities to identify them clearly with the known

characteristics of any of the twelve signs of the zodiac, unlike other planets whose qualities agree or coincide with those of the signs of which they are termed rulers by virtue of similitudes. However, the nodes being shadows, powerfully appropriate the qualities, first, of the planets they are in contact with, secondly the planet(s) that aspect them, and then of the planets lording over the constellation/sign where they are found at birth. In the example chart, Rahu is posited in the 8th house in constellation Kritika governed by Surya in Sukra's sign Rishaba, all alone and unaspected by any planet according to the Hindu system of reckoning the aspects from the sign tenanted by a planet to the sign where Rahu is contained. As such Rahu, apart from the matters of the 8th house which it influences by its occupation, becomes a powerful agent to translate the effects of Sukra, who is posited in 7 as sign lord of houses 2/9 and constellational lord of houses 8/12, and Surya stationed in the 6th house as sign lord of house 12.

Mars thus signifies matters relating to :—

- (i) House 8 ... (House occupied by the constellational lord)
- (ii) House 3 ... (House occupied by the sub-lord of the constellation)
- (iii) House 6 and 7 ... (Rahu, dispositor of the constellation occupied by Mars, acting as agent of Sukra in the 7th house and Surya in the 6th house)
- (iv) Houses 2/9 and 8/12 ... (Sukra, whose agent is Rahu, being the lord of these by sign / constellation ; Surya, in whose sub Rahu is posited also owning house 12 by sign)

(v) Houses 3/8 ... (Mars also rules these houses by sign)

(vi) Houses 5/6 ... (Sani, lord of the subdivisions, where Mars is placed owns these houses by sign, and Mars himself owns house 5 by constellation)

These are the various matters with which Mars is connected, and he will offer in his dasa, in any particular bhukti, the effects of those houses of which both the dasa and the bhukti lords are common significators. If a planet ruling a dasa, say A, signifies house matters 1, 2, 6, 10, 11 and 12, he will excite in B's bhukti the matters connected with houses 6, 10 and 12, of which B is also significator, as for instance promote the native to a higher charge without involving salary increase and increasing the quantum of work he is expected to handle. When 'C' bhukti follows and 'C' is the significator of houses 2, 6 and 11, he will get de facto promotion with financial gain and happiness in professional relationships. A dasa period is too long and the bhukti period too is not very short, but the anthra period coupled with other factors such as transit, etc. enables us to predict more precisely. Simply because a planet signifies many house matters, it does not mean that those matters will fructify in every bhukti or anthra of that planet's dasa. An individual does not get married over and over again because the bhukti or the dasa lord signifies 2/7/11 house matters, nor does an employee go on changing his employer in every bhukti and anthra.

Guru, as Table 'B' illustrates, is the significator of houses 7, 8, 2/9 and 4/8/12 as well as houses 6/10.

The 12th house is associated with expenditure, investment, removal to places frequented by strangers, thoroughly new set of surroundings, leaving the territory of a country, exile etc.

The 9th house shows higher education, scientific research, training, journeys to far off lands, contacts with foreigners, etc.

The 7th house denotes, among other things, contacts a person will have and, according to Jataka Parijata, any journeys an individual will undertake, breaks of journey, return journey, etc.

The 6th, apart from its connection with service or employment in which an individual is engaged in, is styled as the house of debt, meaning money borrowed for a temporary purpose, accident (along with 8), separation from partner in life (Twelfth or house of negation to the 7th denoting wife or husband. It also rules scholarship, fellowship, etc. For these purposes, houses 2 and 8 should also be considered.

The 5th house has dominion over children, intellect, etc. It also rules journey back from foreign country, being in 9 to 9.

The 8th house is the house of gift, legacy, unearned income, etc. Scholarship is, in most cases, non-refundable and amounts to gift. The 8th house being the twelfth (negation) to 9th house causes separation from foreign land and expenses to the foreign country (denoted by 9). A foreign government scholarship aptly comes under the sway of the 8th house.

In Mars dasa, Jupiter (Guru) bhukti, the anthra of Sani operates till 3-9-1971. Sani is generally a planet of delay, and unless it is significator of the houses involved in voyages to far off countries it will deny or, at best, delay such events till its sub-sub period (anthra period) is over. (Although Sani is in the 3rd house of the chart, it does not aspect the signs on the cusps of the 9th and 12th houses according to the Hindu method where the aspects are reckoned from the sign occupied by a planet to the sign occupied by another.) I had no hesitation in telling my friend that his departure should be delayed till Sani anthra and as soon as Budha anthra follows events will take a swift course,

Budha being swift by nature and ruling matters connected with foreign travel in connection with professional training and research.

He left, on 3—9—1971, the soil of India for Canada ruled by Mithuna occupied at birth by Mars, dasa lord and will break journey on the way. The day is ruled by Sukra and constellation by Mars, the transiting Moon (Chandra) in conjunction with transiting Mars and Rahu. Surya also transits in Sukra's constellation.

By Progression, Sun conjoined the natal position of Guru; Guru conjoined the progressed 7th cusp; and Mars (Mangal) was conjoined to the progressed 9th cusp.

When will he return?

Although, as said before, Sani is not in any manner connected with the onward journey out of India, not being a significator of 7, 9 and 12 house matters, yet Sani has connection with the journey back from the foreign land. Houses 7, 9 and 12 together specify journeys to far off countries and lands and leaving the territory of one's motherland. But when a person has to leave the country to which he has gone and commence journey back home, my experience is that houses 7, 9 and 12 would not operate. In such a case, logically, the houses 7, 9 and 12 counted from the 9th and the 12th house should operate. A number of charts scrutinised by me confirm this statement. 3, 5 and 8

are in 7, 9 and 12 reckoned from the 9th house; and houses 6, 8 and 11 are in 7, 9 and 12 respectively when counted from the 12th. Hence, houses 3, 5, 6, 8 and 11 have to be taken into account to judge the time of the return journey. Sani is the lord of houses 5/6 by sign and occupies the 3rd house in the constellation of Ketu, an agent of Mangal who owns 3/8 and 5 (in addition to other house matters which it signifies) as sign constellation lord. Ketu also represents Guru, whose constellation he has disposed and Guru has connection with 7th house. Therefore, Sani bhukti in Mars dasa operating between 1-5-1972 and 10-6-1973 represents the time of the return journey. This period being too general, a look at the anthra division is necessary for precise timing. As Kethu is in the constellation of Guru and sign of Mars (both the planets ruling the return journey also) and as this matter is judged by me at a time when Sani and Ketu are the strongest ruling planets, I told the gentleman I expect him to return home in Ketu's anthra in Sani's bhukti operating between 30-8-72 and 24-9-72. The day should be Saturday the 16th September 1972 when Chandra transits in Guru's sign Dhanus (representing home being on cusp of 4th house) in Ketu's asterism Moola in conjunction with the birth position of Sani, Bhukti lord.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati is verily like an ocean and nothing is beyond its reach. It reveals the jyoti of jyotisha.

THE DISEASE INVALID HIM

(Horoscopic—Verification of K.P.)

By

Sri N. BHATTACHARYA, W. Bengal

The native is dull and idiotic since the day of his birth. His right hand and right leg are also paralysed. Treatments have been going on since then. But no beneficial result is found. The parents of the native have been exhausted and become anxious for his future. This is the history of the case in short.

Here I shall discuss the causes of the disease in short as per K.P. The chart is given below:—

THE CHART (Nirayana)

Jupi. 16°-11' IX 2°-45'	X 4°-45'	XI 7°-45'	XII 9°-45' Rahu 19°-12'
VIII 4°-45'			Lagna 9°-1'
Sat. 25°-20' VII 9°-1'			II 4°-45'
Venus 21°-39' Ketu 19°-12' Mer. 14°-24' Mars 11°-23' VI 9°-45'	Sun 25°-34' V 7°-45'	Moon 6°-58' IV 4°-45'	III 2°-45'

Date of birth: 11—12—1963 A.D.

Time: 8-2 p.m. I.S.T.

Place of birth: Calcutta.

Ephemeris: Krishnamurti.

Ayanamsa: 23°-15' as per K.P.

Balance of Rahu dasa:

17 years 7 months 4 days.

PLANETARY CONDITIONS

Planet & Bhava	Constellation lord	Sub lord
Sun (5)	Mercury	Rahu
Moon (5)	Rahu	Rahu
Mars (6)	Ketu	Mercury
Mercury (6)	Venus	Venus
Jupiter (9)	Saturn	Jupiter
Venus (6)	Venus	Jupiter
Saturn (7)	Mars	Rahu
Rahu (12)	Rahu	Moon
Ketu (6)	Venus	Rahu
Cusp I	Saturn	Venus
Cusp VI	Ketu	Saturn
Cusp II	Ketu	Moon
Cusp III	Sun	Jupiter

General Rules for Disease as per Astrology

Virgo and Pisces are two sensitive signs in the Zodiac and any affliction to these signs causes bad health disease and sufferings.

The Sun rules over general health. Moon rules over our mind and mental structure. Weak Mercury causes nervous break down, nerve disease, paralysis, ulcers, etc., etc.

But it is sure that Mercury is primarily responsible for the disease—Paralysis.

The right leg is ruled by the second sign and the right hand is ruled by the third sign whereas left leg and left hand are ruled by the 12th and 11th sign respectively in the natural Zodiac. The ninth sign rules over the limbs. This division is based according to the Part of Kalpurusa. For house of Bhava, one is to start from 1st house instead of 1st sign.

These are the general rules in short given here above for ready reference before

discussion and applications of the Rules of K.P. One is to remember all.

Rules of K. P.

- (1) The sub-lord the 1st cusp will indicate the condition of head and health also; whereas the Ascendent and the signifiers of Ascendent will give us whether one can maintain good or bad health.
- (2) The 6th house and the signifiers of 6th house which have the connection with 1st house will give us the time of disease. The danger of life will indicate if these are connected with Maraka and Badhakasthana adhipati and with 8th house also. Transit of the planet must permit in all cases.
- (3) The nature of disease is to be found out from the sub-lord of the 6th cusp.

These are the general rules of K. P. regarding health and disease and time of disease.

Let us discuss the above rules of K.P. in case of this nativity taking one by one.

Analysis: (a short discussion has been made here only to show the application of K.P.).

(1) GENERAL HEALTH:

The Moon is only the signifier of the first house. It is posited in Rahu star and Rahu sub. Thus Moon signifies the 12th house matter. The 12th house shows defective, asylum Lunatic, etc. that means not normal. Moreover the native had started with Rahu dasa and it is still going on. Next Jupiter dasa will start. Jupiter is posited in Saturn star and under Jupiter sub. Jupiter itself signifies 6, 7, 8, houses beside 9th one. Hence Jupiter dasa is also bad for health. Next Saturn dasa will start. Saturn is posited in Mars star under the Sub of Rahu. Hence it is also bad.

Next Mercury will start. It is also bad. So one is not required to go further as because the native will expire, earlier.

So, The normal health of the native is very bad and will be very bad as long as he lives.

This confirms K.P. as in the practical field it is seen that the native is invalid and has no use of living in this earth.

(2) BRAIN DISEASE:

The Sub-lord of the 1st cusp is Venus. Venus owns the Badhakasthanam as well as posited in 6th house with Mars, Mercury, and Ketu in the same sign as well as in the same bhava. The influence of these planets in the 6th house are most important.

In the body, Mercury represents nerve. And the nerve tissues communicate all message to the brain. The deposition of Mercury in 6 with Ketu, Mars and Venus are important to note. All movement and muscular force are denoted by Mars. Under Mercury, we find nervous system, mental faculties, breath, hands and tongue etc. Moon and Mercury govern the brain substance and function. Their affliction in any scheme of nativity is a powerful argument of unbalanced mentality, amounting to actual madness, idiocy, if the malefics are dominant.

Before Analysing the Paralysis, I shall discuss about the nature of disease from the 6th cusp.

Nature of Disease by K. P.

The Sub-lord of the sixth cusp is Saturn. Saturn is in 7th house owning the 7th and 8th house. It signifies 6, 7, 8, beside other. Saturn is posited in Mars star under the sub of Rahu. Both Mars and Rahu have connection with Mercury by conjunction and aspect. Thus the exchange of powers (evil) between them is seen to be going on. Mars is in 6 and the Rahu is in 12 in Mercury sign. The Star lord of 6th cusp is Ketu. Ketu represents Jupiter who is in 9th house. The 9th house represents limbs; Mercury represents hand. As it is in the right portion of the lagna i.e. in between 1 to 6, so defect in the right portion in

the limbs is to be assumed. The 8th house shows paralysis and danger. Saturn shows virulent type as well as lingering by its nature and occupation in the earthy sign. The Sub-lord of Saturn indicates the

negation of I means abnormal condition of health. Hence disease is due to the damaged nerve of the limbs. This type of disease indicates Paralysis, brain disease etc. K.P. clearly indicates.

CRICKET AND K.P.

By

R. S. HANAGODIMATH & V. C. CHAYADI, Dharwar-3

It was on 19th August '71, we had been discussing about the final test match between India and England, along with our friends. During the last two occasions rain, being responsible for the matches to end in draw, one of our friends, who had little faith in K.P. asked us to predict according to K.P. to find out whether India would win this match or not. We asked him to give a number between 1 and 249. He gave the number 207.

Referring to K. P. Ephemeris, the number 207 falls in Capricorn 27°-53'-20". With the help of Raphael's Table of Houses other Nirayana cusps for the place of judgment Dharwar (Latitude-15°-27'; Longitude 75°-5') have been calculated using Krishnamurti Ayanamsa. Position of planets have been calculated for 5.30 p.m., for the time of judgment.

II 3°-32'	III 7°-32'	IV 6°-32'	V 2°-32'
		Sat. 12°-21'	VI 28°-32'

No. 207

Thursday

19-8-1971

at 5.30 P.M.

Lat. 15°-27'N.

Long. 75°-5'E.

Moon 16°-02'

Ketu 20°-24'

VII 27°-53'

Venus 0°-14'

Sun 2°-30'

Mercury (R)

15°-9'

Asc. 27°-53'

Mars (R)

21°-17'

Rahu 20°-24'

XII 28°-32'

X 6°-32'

XI 2°-32'

Jup. 4°-14'

IX 7°-32'

VIII 3°-32'

Planet	Star lord	Sub lord
Saturn	Moon	Rahu
Moon	Saturn	Jupiter
Kethu	Mercury	Venus
Venus	Kethu	Kethu
Mercury (R)	Venus	Venus
Jupiter	Saturn	Saturn
Mars (R)	Moon	Venus
Rahu	Moon	Kethu
Sun	Kethu	Venus

Cusp	Lord	Star lord	Sub lord
XI	Jupiter	Kethu	Venus
VI	Mercury	Jupiter	Venus
V	Mercury	Mars	Kethu
XII	Jupiter	Sun	Mars

ANALYSIS

Since the querist asked whether India wins the cricket match at Oval or not, we fixed the ascendant 27°-53'-20" Capricorn as the Lagna for India rising at east. So naturally the descendant is the Lagna of the opponents.

Cusps Judged: Cusps XI (Fulfilment of desire), and VI (win over the opponent) for India and cusps V (XI to the opponent) and XII (VI to the opponent) have been judged.

First we took into consideration the sub of XI cusp. It falls in Sagittarius, in the constellation of Kethu and in the sub of Venus. Venus was in the constellation of Kethu and in the sub of Kethu who was posited in VI. But the sublord of XI

posited in VII means competition. The position of Venus in VII appeared as though England was going to win. But K.P. theory is based on constellations and the position of Venus in Kethu's star who was in VI means loss to the opponent.

Then again we judged V cusp which falls in the sub of Kethu. As already said Kethu was favourably posited in the VI cusp. Thus we found that it was clear indication of victory to India and the match would never end in a draw. So we boldly declared that India would come out victorious with laurels.

When the England team was all out for

355 in the first innings, with the very good building up of score certainly, England was in a very safe position. Again our friends asked us whether we would stick up to our prediction. We told them that K.P. will never fail. All awaited the result anxiously when India won the match and the series on 24th August, on the Vinayaka Chaturthi Day, we were congratulated immensely by our friends. Thus the accuracy of K.P. was proved.

Long live our Gururji and ever live K. P.

GOOD LUCK.

DETERMINING SEX OF THE CHILD

By

BASUDEV PATRO, L.C.E., SAE PWD., Sundargarh (Orissa)

One District level officer of the Medical Department who was posted few months back to this place came to my residence along with another Medical Officer whom I have predicted previously. During his study period a number of traditional astrologers gave him some predictions which never materialised and obviously he developed a kind of apathy for this divine science. In course of our discussion he gave me an impression that telling about future is a ridiculous thing and the so-called quacke astrologers are playing with sentiments of people. I agreed with him that the so-called astrologers are really grave digers of our devine science which was although originated from India but downgraded due to their half backed knowledge till advent of Prof. Sri K. S. Krishnamurti, who gave a new light to this science by his unique discovery. He then asked me can it possible to determine the actual date of delivery and the sex of his first child. On my request he produced the horoscope of his wife and himself and after rectification of birth time I casted both the horoscope as per K.P. theory which are as under :

HOROSCOPE OF THE HUSBAND

Time of birth : 5-40-40 P.M. (I.S.T.)

Date : 12-3-1942.

Place : Sambalpur (Orissa).

Ayanamsa (K.P.) 22°-51'

Ref. : Raphaels Table of houses & K. P. Ephemeris.

VIII 23-07-51	IX 23-07-51	X 24-07-51 Jup. 20-25-03 Mar 10-06-17 Ura. 3-59-01 Sat. 0-45-02	XI 24-07-51 Fortuna 29-
Sun 28-20-27 VII 23-56-56 Ketu 20-08-59 Mercury 1-25-33			XII 25-07-51
VI 25-07-51 Venus 17-47-16 Moon 2-14-0			Rahu 20-08-59 Ascendant 23.56-55
V 24-07-51	IV 24-07-51	III 23-07-51	Neptune(R) 5-45-59 II 23-07-51

Cusp	Lord of Sign	Lord of Star	Lord of Sub
1st	Sun	Venus	Saturn
2nd	Mercury	Moon	Sun
3rd	Venus	Jupiter	Saturn
4th	Mars	Mercury	Rahu
5th	Jupiter	Venus	Mercury
6th	Saturn	Mars	Rahu
7th	Saturn	Jupiter	Mercury
8th	Jupiter	Mercury	Moon
9th	Mars	Venus	Saturn
10th	Venus	Mars	Rahu
11th	Mercury	Jupiter	Mercury
12th	Moon	Mercury	Rahu

Planets	Position in Bhava	Lord of Bhava	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord	Sub-sub Lord
Sun	7	1	Saturn	Jupiter	Venus	Venus
Moon	5	12	Saturn	Sun	Jupiter	Venus
Mars	9	4, 9	Venus	Moon	Moon	Mars
Mercury	6	2, 11	Saturn	Mars	Mercury	Jupiter

Planets	Position in Bhava	Lord of Bhava	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord	Sub-sub Lord
Jupiter	9	5, 8	Venus	Moon	Ketu	Mercury
Venus	5	3, 10	Saturn	Moon	Mercury	Mercury
Saturn	9	6, 7	Venus	Sun	Rahu	Venus
Rahu	12		Sun	Venus	Jupiter	Jupiter
Uranus	9		Venus	Sun	Saturn	Venus
Neptune	1		Mercury	Sun	Mercury	Venus
Ketu	6		Saturn	Jupiter	Jupiter	Jupiter
Fortuna	11		Mercury	Jupiter	Venus	Jupiter

Sun Dasa Balance at the time of birth 3 years 5 months 28 days.

Presently the native is running Rahu dasa, Mercury bhukti, Venus antra from 16-1-1970. Thus the period of Rahu is as under:

Dasa	Bhukti	Antara	Pratyantara	From	To
Rahu	Mercury	Venus	Venus	16-1-1971	11-2-1971
Rahu	Mercury	Venus	Sun	11-2-1971	19-2-1971
Rahu	Mercury	Venus	Moon	19-2-1971	2-3-1971
Rahu	Mercury	Venus	Mars	2-3-1971	10-3-1971
Rahu	Mercury	Venus	Rahu	10-3-1971	3-4-1971
Rahu	Mercury	Venus	Jupiter	3-4-1971	23-4-1971

and so on.

HOROSCOPE OF WIFE

Time: 5-30 P.M. I.S.T.

Date: 17-8-1954.

Place: Sambalpur (Orissa).

Dasa balance at the time of birth Saturn dasa 7 Years 6 Months 1 day yet to pass.

Ayanamsa (K.P.) 23-07-21.

Cusp	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
5th	Venus	Mars	Rahu
7th	Moon	Mercury	Ketu
11th	Mars	Mercury	Rahu

Moon 11-24-12	III 1-17-02	IV 0-17-02 V 25-17-02	Ketu 19-31-40 VI 20-17-02 Jupiter 25-43-43
II 26-17-02			Uranus 2-08-40 VII 18-33-42 Mercury 26-22-18
18-33-42			Sun 0-54-5 VIII 26-17-02 Fortuna 29-02-57
XII 20-17-02 Rahu 19-31-40 Mars 4-52-44	X 0-17-02 XI 25-17-02	Nep. 0-39-39 IX 1-17-02 Saturn 10-54-40	Venus 16-01-59

Planet	Lord of Bhava	Position	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord	Sub-sub Lord
Sun	8	7	Sun	Ketu	Venus	Venus
Moon	7	2	Jupiter	Saturn	Moon	Jupiter
Mars	3, 10, 11	11	Jupiter	Saturn	Moon	Jupiter

Mercury	6	7	Moon	Mercury	Jupiter	Saturn
Jupiter	12	6	Mercury	Jupiter	Mercury	Saturn
Venus	4, 5, 9	8	Mercury	Moon	Saturn	Mercury
Saturn	1, 2	9	Venus	Rahu	Saturn	Mercury
Rahu		11	Jupiter	Venus	Rahu	Venus
Uranus		6	Moon	Jupiter	Rahu	Saturn
Neptune		8	Venus	Mars	Mercury	Venus
Ketu		5	Mercury	Rahu	Mars	Saturn
Fortuna		8	Sun	Sun	Mars	Venus

The native present Dasa period is tabulated as under :

Dasa	Bhukti	Antara	Pratyantara	From	To
Mercury	Moon	Mercury		16-1-1971	28-3-1971
Mercury	Moon	Ketu	Ketu	28-3-1971	30-3-1971
Mercury	Moon	Ketu	Venus	30-3-1971	4-4-1971
Mercury	Moon	Ketu	Sun	4-4-1971	6-4-1971

and so on.

Thus from the two horoscope let us see the sub lord of 11th cusp. In the case of husband it is Mercury and in the case of wife it is Rahu. In both the horoscope Jupiter and Venus has connection with houses 2 and 5 as such birth of children is promised.

First consideration should be given to the horoscope of the Male and by judging house 2, 5, 11 we get as under :

Bhava	Planets in the constellation or sub of occupant of Bhava	Occupant of Bhava	Planets in the sub or constellation of Lord of Bhava	Lord of Bhava
2nd		Vacant	Mercury Saturn	Mercury
5th	Sun, Mars, Jupiter, Venus, Rahu	Venus Moon	Rahu Sun	Venus
11th		(Fortuna)		Mercury

Cusp	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord	Pratyantara, Mars sukshma, Jupiter day is the expected date of delivery.
------	-----------	-----------	----------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------

2nd Mercury Moon Sun

5th Jupiter Venus Mercury

11th Mercury Jupiter Mercury

Determination of Sex

It is reasonable to find the sex of the child after ascertaining the ruling planets as per natal chart at the time of planets.

Thus the strongest significations in order are Rahu, Venus, Mercury, Jupiter, Mars, Saturn (Rahu being in Leo replaces Sun, Jupiter) and I have pitched on Rahu dasa, Mercury bhukti, Venus antara, Rahu

In the present context the ruling planet Rahu in Venus star a feminine Planets, Venus itself is feminine is connected with

Moon Jupiter in Venus sign Moon star
both female planets.

Mars in Venus sign Moon star
Sun in Venus sub
Mercury in Mercury sub

Thus I established that his first child will be a daughter and the delivery is not smooth and it will be a some sort of forced delivery. The need for some operation or surgical help may not be ruled out as Rahu and Venus both the strongest significations were connected with 12th bhava and Mercury in 6th which is 12th to 7th in the star of Mars indicating loss, worries, undue expenditure and serious trouble to his wife.

Similarly if we take up the horoscope of the wife Ketu, Venus, Moon, Mercury are the strongest significators and the

native will be blessed with a daughter during their conjoined period i.e. between Mercury dasa, Moon bhukti, Ketu antara, Venus pratyantara. Ketu sukshma which is between 1-4-1971 to 4-4-1971.

As the significators are connected with Mars and Saturn surgical aid and long hospitalisation will be a must.

According to predication the couple has been blessed with a daughter on 1-4-1971 night and forscape was done to obviate the difficulty during delivery of his wife. The Officer informed me over trunk telephone from the place and quite overwhelmed with the correctness of the prediction.

This type of accuracy is only possible if the Principle of K.P. is correctly followed.

GOOD LUCK.

LONGEVITY OF A COUPLE

The native is born on a Monday, 19th 1912 at 9°-55' N and 78°-16' E. The horoscope is as follows :

X 7°-58'	Rahu 1°-57' XI 10°-58' Sat. 21°-52'	XII 12°-58' Mars 14°-47'	Lagna 11°-53' Neptune 28°-54'
Moon 19°-39' JX 6°-58' Sun 6°-50'			II 7°-58'
Mer. 27°-10' VIII 7°-58' Ura. 8°-33' Venus 2°-15'			III 6°-58'
VII 11°-53'	Jupiter 20°-12' VI 12°-58'	V 10°-58' Ketu 1°-57'	IV 7°-58'

Longevity of the wife :

The 7th cusp normally indicates the partner in life, that is wife. It falls at 11°-53' in Danus as the Ascendant is at 11°-53' Gemini. Therefore the 7th cusp is in the constellation of Ketu and the sub of Saturn. Ketu indicates the 6th and the 10th houses to the native's wife Sani is in the star of planet in 2. When we have to judge the longevity of wife, first of all we should note the lord of star and sub of the Cusp seven. If they are evil the partner passes away early. When? Since the 7th cusp falls in a common sign, the 7th therefrom will be the Bathakasthana that is Mithun. Whereas Houses 2 and 7 are Marakasthanas Mercury and also Sun are in the 2nd house counted from the 7th. The 7th house remains vacant. Therefore Sun and Mercury are considered to be evil as regards the longevity of the partner is concerned.

Sun's constellation is occupied by Venus and Ketu represents Venus and it is

occupying the sign owned by Venus. Saturn is the Marakasthanathipathi to the wife. Therefore Ketu dasa, Sani bhukti is evil. Sani aspects Ketu. It is said in Uttara Kalamritam if the node were to be conjoined with or aspected by a planet then it will give the result of the planet. Hence Ketu is to give the result of Saturn as well as the lord of the sign Venus.

Saturn is Lord of 2 and Venus is lord of 6 for disease and since it is in the constellation of Sun-occupying Marakasthana. Ketu dasa, Sani bhukti gave the end to the native's wife on 18-10-1969.

Self :

Your lagna is in Mithuna. It is also a common sign. The 7th house is the Bathakasthana. 2 and 7 are Marakasthanas. 7th house is occupied by Venus, though it is in the 8th sign Makara. 7th house extends from 11°-53' Dhanus to 7°-58' Makara. Venus is in 2°-15' Makara. Therefore it is in the 7th house. Any planet which is deposited in Venus constellation must prove to be evil. Venus rules Barani, Pooram and Pooradam. Therefore at the time of birth planet deposited in Barani, Pooram or Pooradam must prove to be evil. Saturn is the planet which is in Barani star. Therefore Saturn is one of the signifiers for the end of the life.

7th cusp falls in Dhanus. It is owned by Guru, Jupiter. Jupiter governs Punarvasu, Visaka, Poorvapathrapada. No planet is in Jupiter's star. Therefore Jupiter itself is strong.

The 2nd house is not occupied by any planet. It is owned by Chandra, Moon governs Robini, Hastham, Sravanam and Mars alone is in Robini and hence Mars and Moon have to give the 2nd house results. Therefore it is for us to find out now which conjoined period will cause the end. According to Krishnamurti

Paddhati when we judge the strength of planet and the serial order in which they can give the result, it will be during Sukra dasa, Mars bhukti, Mars anthra, Moon

sookshma. That will be in August 1977 when Sun transits in Sun's sign, Venus star, in the end of August 1977 expert medical aid will be needed.

NEXT HIGHER STATUS—WHEN ?

A. M. KELKAR, Raipur, M. P.

I was promoted by Sept. 1970 and had the information of the same a few weeks in advance. It was a lucky year for many of us as after a silence of 2—3 years, Government began to release Promotion orders in batches for the posts either lying vacant or created newly. My Junior Mr. 'S' was eager to know about his promotion one can expect that. The rate at which orders were being issued, his promotion was likely to take place by Nov.—Dec. 1970. In fact a traditional astrologer predicted his promotion to take place by Deepavali or so.

It was an opportunity for me to make use of K.P. I had studied for last 3 years. I took a number between 1 and 249 from the wife of Mr. 'S'. As I was transferred and my luggage was held up, I could take the problem before Nov. 1970.

Question by Mrs. 'S'

When will Mr. 'S' be promoted.

No.— 40.

Time of observation— i.e. Judgement.

8—11—1970 at 11-30 A.M.

Place— RAIPUR : Lat. '21

Long. 81—41'

The Nirayana cusps are as under :

I	1 sign	26 6' 40"
II	2 "	20 40'
III	3 "	16 6'
IV	4 "	16 6'
V	5 "	17 6'
VI	6 "	23 6'
VII	7 "	26 6' 40"
VIII	8 "	20 40'
IX	9 "	16 6'
X	10 "	14 6'
XI	11 "	17 6'
XII		23 6'

The position of planets calculated on 8—10—1970 at 11-30 A.M. are as follows :

Planet	Rasi	Position	Sig. lord	Star lord	Sub lord
Ravi	6s	22° 5'	Sukra	Guru	Sani
Moon	10s	13° 8' 45"	Sani	Rahu	Budha
Mars	5s	18° 36'	Budha	Moon	Budha
Budha	6s	29° 14'	Sukra	Guru	Ravi
Guru	6s	22° 55'	Sukra	Guru	Sani
Sukra (R)	6s	25° 30'	Sun	Guru	Budha
Sani (R)	0s	26° 5'	Mars	Sukra	Ketu
Rahu	10s	5° 29'	Sani	Mars	Ravi
Ketu	4s	5° 29'	Ravi	Ketu	Rahu

XI	XI I Sani	I	II
X Moon Rahu	No. 40 Place: Raipur		III
IX	Lat. 21 Long. 81-41'		Ketu IV
VIII	VII	Budha Sukra VI Guru	V Mars

Moon indicates mind. Moon is conjoined with Rahu. Rahu represents Sani who is in the XII bhava (VI for husband). Also Sani is aspected by Budha Lord of the V (XI Lord for husband) and Ravi Lord of IV (X Lord for husband). Thus question about promotion of husband in service is confirmed.

To work significators

Consider houses 8, 12, 4, 5 from the chart casted for wife.

VIII BHAVA

No planet occupies it. Lord of VIII is Guru. Ravi, Budha, Guru and Sukra are in the Nakshatra of Guru. Reject Guru and Ravi as both are in the sub of Sani (Retrograde). Budha is a strong significator as in the sub of Ravi (Lord of IV placed in V). Also take Sukra though retrograde is in the sub of Budha (Lord of V).

XII BHAVA

Occupant Sani is retrograde hence no planet in its star be considered. Rahu represents Sani being in Kumbha. Only Moon is in the star of Rahu and Sub of Budha (Lord of V) so take Moon. Take Rahu being a node conjoined with Moon. Rahu itself being in the star of Mars (Lord of XII) and sub of Ravi (Lord of IV placed in V) is a strong significator.

Ruler Mars—only Rahu is in Mars star and already considered above.

IV BHAVA

Occupant is Nil. Ruler is Ravi. No planet in the star of Ravi. Ravi itself cannot be significator as in the sub of Sani (retrograde). Ketu represents Ravi. Only Ketu is in own star hence take Ketu.

V HOUSE

Occupants are Ravi Guru and Mars. Ravi is already rejected; as discussed in IV house discussion. Planets in the star of Guru are already discussed in XII house discussion.

Hence we get following significator i.e. Budha, Sukra, Moon, Rahu and Ketu. Moon being conjoined with Rahu is omitted. Hence we are left with Budha, Sukra, Rahu and Ketu.

Ruling planets at the time of judgement are:

Day Lord ... Ravi (Budha, Guru, Sukra by conjunction)

Moon Rasi Lord Sani and Ketu for Ravi

Nakshatra Lord Rahu
Lagna Lord for Dhanus Guru

So Rahu, Budha, Sukra and Ketu are confirmed by Ruling planets also as significator.

At the time of judgement Chandra is in Aquarius 13°8'45". Hence Rahu Mahadasa balance is 9 years, 3 months and 5 days.

1970-11-8

9-3-5

1980-2-13 Rahu dasa finishes
(-) 18

1962-2-13 Rahu dasa started
2-8-12

1964-10-25 Rahu dasa Rahu antara.
2-4-24

1967-3-19 Rahu dasa Guru antara
2-10-6

1970-1-15 Rahu dasa Sani antara
2-6-18

1972-8-3 Rahu dasa Budha antara